

VOLUME= 9577

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August-13-14-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
13	Coamo	Porto Rico	21
	Cristobal	Cristobal	12
	Cananova	Cuba	4
	Cutty Sark	N.Scotia	1
	Atlantida	Jamaica	6
	American Farmer	London	7
	Gustav Vigeland	Trinidad	2
	Beacon S treet	Mamonal	2
	Asuka Maru	Balboa	3
14	Ile de France	Havre	94
	Siboney	Cuba	13
	Ryuku Maru	G enoa	2
	R.W.Stewart	W.Indies	2

9577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9577

Aug 13-14-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of OCT 20 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILED ... BILLED ... AUG 15 1928

Cards Punched
Checked
Cards Removed 8/23/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM W MEINERS, Surgeon of the S.S. COAMO, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STHE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

20 W Meiners M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Coamo

9577

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—4369

O. R. Pers

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	3	17	153	173
2nd Cabin	4	3	95	102
Steerage	—	—	—	—
	7	20	248	275

1 member not counted

a—
4-1 98-19
3-2 49-19
7-3 147-37

9577

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 5 — PASSENGERS FROM SANTO DOMINGO, D.R.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Coamo" — Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., August 9th., 1928.

No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	10 Place of birth: Country	City or town	11 Immigration Visa Number	12 Issued at—	13 Date	14 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Draiby	Antonio	42		M	S	Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli	02-54				San P. de Macoris
2	EXEMPT	Mallen	Pedro O	28		M	M	Agriculturer	Y	English / Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	Dom.Rep.	San P. de Macoris	09-84			Dom.Rep.	San P. de Macoris
3	EXEMPT	Mallen	Altagracia J	25		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	U.S.A.	Bayamon	09-84-3			Dom.Rep.	San P. de Macoris
4	EXEMPT	Mallen	Pedro A	1		M	S	None	No	- - -	No	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	Dom.Rep.	San P. de Macoris	09-84				
5	DIPLOMAT	Mota	Antonio	43		M	M	COMMERCIAL ATTACHE.						DIPLOMATICA PASSPORT.		01-84				
6	EXEMPT	Santoni	Juan R	22		M	M	Clerk	Y	Spanish / English	Y	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	Dom.Rep.	Sto. Dgo.	03-84			Dom.Rep.	City Sto. Dgo.
7	EXEMPT	Santoni	Menoia L	23		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	Dom.Rep.	Sto.Dgo.	03-84 City			Dom.Rep.	City Sto. Dgo.
8	EXEMPT	Crabb	George	52		M	S	Commission Agent	Y	English / Spanish	Y	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	04-16	Trans Visa 9/6/28 → (4 mos in San Dom.)		Argentina	Buenos Aires.
9	EXEMPT	Kirille	Teofilo	41		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Syria	Syria	Dom.Rep.	Sto Dgo.	03-84			Dom.Rep.	Sto. Dgo.
10	EXEMPT	Morton	James	43		M	S	Mechanical Engineer	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	Scotch	Canada	Dundas Ontario	04-80			Dom.Rep.	City Sto. Dgo.
11	DIPLOMAT	Campos	Simon A	34		M	M	COVERNMENT OFFICIAL.								01-84				
12	DIPLOMAT	Campos	Carmela	30		F	M	WIFE OF GOVERNEMENT OFFICIAL.								01-84				

Admissable, Sept 8/13/28 — 8:45 a.m.

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27

Line #9 - O.K.
J.M.B.
Penzer

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

– 2

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug. 13th., 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Instructions for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr. E.I. Kilbourne State "Consuelo" D.R.	Dom. Rep.	San Pedro de Macoris	No	Self.	Y	Y	8 Yrs.	N.Y.	Pennsylvania Hotel. New York, N.Y.	Y	4 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Swarthy	Brwn	Blck	Cut on right eye
2	Father: Mr. M. Mallen San P. de Macoris, D.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Y	4 Yrs.	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. J. Soto 601 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	"	Brwn	Brwn	None
3	Father-in-law: Mr. M. Mallen San Pedro de Macoris, D.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1 Yr.	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. J. Soto 601 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Brwn	Brwn	None
4	Grandfather: Mr. M. Mallen San P. de Macoris, D.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	No	No	--	--	Friend: Mrs. J. Soto 601 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	11	"	Brwn	Brwn	None
5										wife 790-Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.																	
6	Mother: Mrs. C. C. Henriquez Santo Domingo, D.R.	Dom.Rep.	Santo Domingo	No	Self	Y	Y	2 Yrs.	N.Y.	Friend: D. Pittaluga 601 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.	Y	11 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	Brwn	Green	None
7	Mother: Mrs. D. Mendoza Santo Domingo, D.R.	Dom.Rep.	Santo Domingo	No	Husband	Y	No	- -	- -	Friend: D. Pittaluga 601 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.	Y	11 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Blck	Blck	None
8	Royal Bank of Canada. Santo Domingo, D.R.	Canada	Montreal	No	Self.	Y	Y	5 Mos.	Kans. P.R.	Brother: Mr. C. H. Crabb 1344 Fillmore St. Topeka, Ks.	Y	in Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	F	Grey	Brwn	None
9	Wife: Mrs. B. Kirille Santo Domingo, D.R.	Dom.Rep.	Santo Domingo	No	Self.	Y	Y	15Days.		Niece: R. Francois. 105 Berkerly St. N.Y.C.	Y	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Swarthy	Blck	Brwn	None
10	Friend: Mr. J. C. Scarff State "Porvonir" D.R.	Dom.Rep.	San Pedro de Macoris	No	Self.	Y	Y	2 Days	N.Y.	Herald Square Hotel. New York City.	Y	in Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	"	Blck	Brwn	None
11			Canada Germany							Dominican Consul N.Y.C. (Transit)																	
12										" " " (")																	
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S.COAMO, from SAN JUAN.P.R., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. G. Evans
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 1928

at Newyork

M Evans
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM W MEINERS, Surgeon of the S.S. COAMO, SAILING HEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm W Meiners M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

at Newyork N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 1.

(8)

CRUISE.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO". Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Todd	Agnes	62		M	W	Housekeeper	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Muirhouse	4			U.S.A.	New York
2	EXEMPT	Todd	Joseph	21		M	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	4			U.S.A.	New York
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Withdrawn Draft - 8/13/28 - 8 30 AM

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—639

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug. 13th., 19 28.

4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Over 16 years of age, literate or illiterate? (Write "Yes" or "No")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or affiliates of her, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether in possession of any ticket, solicitation, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay for which permit is sought in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	None. In Transit.	N.Y.	New York	Y	The New York & P. R. SS. CO.	Y	Y	2days P.R. 1 Yr. N.Y.		Son: Mr. James Todd. 15 E. 51 St. N.Y.C.	No	Pleasure	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	F	Grey	Blue	None
2	None. In Transit.	N.Y.	New York	Y	" " "	Y	Y	2days P.R. 1 Yr. N.Y.		Brother: Mr. James Todd 15 E. 51 St. N.Y.C.	No	Pleasure	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	Brwn	Hazel	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN S?S. COAMO *, from* SAN JUAN.P.R. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* STATE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T G Evans

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24th *day of* August, 1921

at Newyork N.Y.

W Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM W MEINERS, Surgeon of the S.S.COAMO., SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

W W Meiners M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 19 27

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

(7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO". Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT ✓	Gonzalez ✓	Jose	31	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias				U.S.A.	San Juan
2	EXEMPT ✓	Alvarez ✓	Laureano	37	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	La Guardia				U.S.A.	San Juan
3	EXEMPT ✓	Miller ✓	Charles	35	✓	M	M	Bookkeeper	Y	German English	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Boden Koph				U.S.A.	Fajardo
4	✓	Sills ✓	Arthur	24	✓	M	S	Secretary	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	Canada	Kingston Ontario				U.S.A.	San Juan
5	✓	Esposas ✓	Josefa	23	✓	F	S	Teacher	Y	English Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	U.S.A.	Bayamon				U.S.A.	Cataño
6	✓	Rodriguez ✓	Angel	44	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				U.S.A.	Mayaguez
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug. 13th., *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn (state length of intended permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr. M. Catalan San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	No	Self.	Y	Y	13 Yrs. P.R.		Friend: Mr. S. Gonzalex 450 Broadway, N.Y.C.	Y	1 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	Brother: Mr. J. Alvarez San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	No	Self.	Y	Y	20 Yrs. P.R. 1 Yr. N.Y.		Padin Bros. & Co. 350 Broadway, N.Y.C.	Y	1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
3	Fajardo Sugar Co. San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	Fajrdo	No	Self.	Y	Y	1 Yr. P.R. 20 Yrs. U.S.		Friend: Mr. G. Erbe Kingston, N.Y.	Y	1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	F	Blnd	Hazel	None
4	Friend: Mr. E. M. Lago San Juan, P.R.	Canda	Montreal	No	Self.	Y	Y	1 Yr. P.R.		Transit To Canada	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	F	Brwn	Blue	None
5	Brother: Mr. L. Esposad Cataño, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	No	Self.	Y	Y	23 Yrs. P.R. 1Yr. U.S.A.		Friend: Mrs. H. Ortiz 55 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.	Y	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
6	Friend: Mr. C. Rodriguez, Mayaguez, P.R.	P.R.	Mayaguez	No	Self	Y	Y	20Yrs. P.R.		Transit to Spain	Y	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Brn.	Brn.	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. COAMO, from SAN JUAN.P.R., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T G Evans
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1918
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. AUG 1 6 1928, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alhouse	William	31		M	M	New York, N.Y. May 4th. 1897		Terrytown, N.Y.
2	Appleton	Nathalie A	31		F	M	Haverhill, Mass. Apr. 18th. 1897		3 Orchard St. Andover, Mass.
3	Beaton	Helen K	25		F	S	Manchester, Mass. July 10th. 1903		6 Newton St. Newton, Mass.
4	Bard	Mildred M	30		F	M	Pleasantville, N.Y. Feb. 14th. 1898		169 Beadford Rd. Pleasantville N.Y.
5	Benoit	Armand	36		M	M	Laurence, Mass. Aug. 17th. 1892		88 Beltran St. Malden, Mass.
6	Benoit	Bebby	36		F	M	New York, N.Y. Mar. 30th. 1892		88 Beltran St. Malden, MAss.
7	Cajigas	Mariano	22		M	S	Añasco, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1905		1834 16 St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
8	Coll-Cuchi	Josefa	40		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1888		368 W. 161 St. N.Y.C.
9	Coll-Cuchi	Edna	21		F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 18th. 1907		368 W. 161 St. N.Y.C.
10	Coll-Cuchi	Margarita	15		F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 15th. 1913		368 W. 161 St. N.Y.C.
11	Coll-Cuchi	Diana	10		F	S	San Juan, P.R. May 10th. 1918	In care of Mrs. J. Coll-Cuchi Line 8 Sheet 1.	368 W. 161 St. N.Y.C.
12	Cordero	Celina	27		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. July 15th. 1901		1222 74 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Cordero	Alfonso	10		F	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 6th. 1918	In care of Mrs. C. Cordero Line 12 Sheet 1.	1222 74 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Corow	Allene R	33		F	M	Ossening, N.Y. May 27th. 1895		51 So. Walnut, East Orange, N.J.
15	Crawford	Frances	41		F	W	Marblehead, Mass. Aug. 29th. 1886		Princetown, N.J.
16	Crespo	Herminia	24		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1904		46 W. 130 St. N.Y.C.
17	~~Crespuk~~	~~Max~~	63		M	M		(DISTRICT COURT OF SAN JUAN, P.R.) (J.N. 11th. 1936)	~~Astoria Hotel, N.Y.C.~~
18	~~Trespuk~~	~~Mathilde~~	52		F	M		(DISTRICT COURT OF ST. THOMAS, V.I.) (NOV. 30th. 1927)	~~Astoria Hotel, N.Y.C.~~
19	Crouse	Anne M	35		F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. July 12th. 1893		Terrace Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
20	Fernandez Garballo	Joaquin	36		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1892		Penn. Hotel, N.Y.C.
21	Fort	Emilia M	36		F	M	Naranjitl, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1892		102 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Garcia	Modesto	25		M	M	Juncos, P.R. June 15th. 1903		37 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
23	Garcia	Raul	24		M	S	Isabela, P.R. Dec. 16th. 1903		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
24	Garcia Soriano	Enriqueta M	48		F	M	Arroyo, P.R. June 16th. 1880		Mc Alpin Hotel, N.Y.C.
25	Garcia Soriano	Antonio	28		M	S	Arroyo, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1900		Mc Alpin Hotel, N.Y.C.
26	Garcia	Maria T	19		F	S	Salinas, P.R. Oct. 14th. 1908		Mc Alpin Hotel, N.Y.C.
27	Gomez	Manuel	33		M	S	Vieques, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1895		60 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Hines	Sarah L	83		F	W	Westchester, Penn. Jan. 27th. 1845		Staten Is. N.Y. U.S. Quarentine, Rosebank,
29	Jimenez	Josefina	20		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 15th. 1908		328 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
30	King	Amelia	22		F	S	Baltimore, Md. Sept. 21st. 1905		Baltimore, Md. 5503 Woodville Rd. Govans,

Max Trepuk Line #17 Sheet #1
Mathilde Trepuk 18 " #1 remanifested on Sheet #2 Lines #29-30. O.M. Bleakwell ....Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

(2)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., August 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 13th., 1928.

8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Chapman	George S.	38		M	M	Topsfield, Mass. Feb. 15, 1890.		14 Whittemore St. Arlington, Mass.
2	Nolan	Thomas B.	27		M	M	Greenfield, Mass. May 21, 1901		2331 Cathedral Ave. Washington, D.C.
3	Nolan	Mabelle O.	29		F	M	Peekskill, N.Y. Aug. 5th., 1899.		2331 Cathedral Ave. Washington, D.C.
4	Levin	Joseph	51		M	M		N.Y. District Court Nov. 5th., 1919.	111 Fith Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Richards	Rowland	32		M	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 21, 1894.		111 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Buzby	Jesse M.	32		M	M	Mickleton, N.J. Aug. 16th., 1895		505 W. Chelton Ave. Germantown, Pa.
7	Marrero	Alfredo	20		M	S	Toa Baja, P.R. Nov. 11, 1907.		56 West 112St. N.Y.C.
8	Capre	Mercedes	23		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. May 1, 1905.		129 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
9	Highley	Char les C.	48		M	M	Miami, Fla. Dec. 28, 1880		150 B'way. N.Y.C.
10	Quevedo	Joaquin	27		M	M	San Juan, P.R. July 29, 1901		254 Mauk Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Gallardo	Juan G.	40		M	M	San Juan, P.R. July 12, 1888		230 West 107 St. N.Y.C.
12	Gallardo	Juana	33		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. March 31, 1895.		230 West. 107 St. N.Y.C.
13	Gallardo	Juan F.	8		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 21/ 1920.		230 West 107 St. N.Y.C.
14	Llobet	Ramon	63		M	W	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 22, 1865.		230 West 107 St. N.Y.C.
15	Llobet	Carmen	26		F	S	San Juan, P.R. May 31, 1902.		230 West 107 St. N.Y.C.
16	Amy	Aida	22		F	S	San Juan, P.R. April 18, 1906		Park Ave. Hotel, N.Y.C.
17	Simonet	Jacobo	28		M	S	Morovis, P.R. Oct. 4th., 1899		Manger Hotel, N.Y.C.
18	Ladue	Ruth T.	30		F	M		Husband American Citizen	131 E. 21 St. Brklyn., N.Y.
19	Castro	Jose	34		M	S	Ponce, P.R. June 15, 1894.		MacAlpin Hotel, N.Y.C.
20	Leach	Edmond F.	28		M	S	Fairfax Vt. Feb. 12, 1900		Fairfax, Vermont.
21	Vidal	Epifanio	32		M	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. March 6, 1896.	5	458 B'way., N.Y.C.
22	Zayas Pizarro	Donato	20		M	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Oct. 5, 1908.		240 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
23	Marquez	Armando	43		M	M	Fajardo.P.R. June 20.1885		230 W 107th St.N.Y.C.
24	Marquez	Angelina R	34		F	M	Fajardo.P.R. August 2nd.1894		230 W 107th.N.Y.C.
25	Steinecher	Emilia	49		F	S	Ponce.P.R. October 5th.1889		174 E 74 th ST.N.Y.C.
26	Johnson	Eleanor	25		F	S	Hopedale.Mass. December 3rd.1902		6 Merton Ave.Newton.Mass.
27	Garrett	Florence	34		M	S	Phila. Pa. Aug. 22nd. 1893		5022 Ludlan Terrace, Phila. Pa.
28	Smith	Elinor F	27		F	S	Phila. Pa. Apr. 3rd. 1901		4931 Sanson St. Phila. Pa.
29	Trepuk	Max E	62		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF SAN JUAN, P.R.) (JAN. 11th. 1926) DISTRICT COURT OF ST. THOMAS, V.I) (Nov. 30th. 1927)	Astoria Hotel, N.Y.C.
30	Trepuk	Mathilde	52		F	M			Astoria Hotel, N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rice	Eugene F	36		M	M	Louisville, Ky. Apr. 1st. 1892		121 Walker Ave. Lexington, Ky.
2	Rice	Lula R	33		F	M	Lexington, Ky. Oct. 31st. 1894		121 Waller Ave. Lexington, Ky.
3	Rice	Eugene F	3		M	S	Lexington, Ky. Aug. 20th. 1924	In care of Mrs. L. R. Rice Line 2 Sheet 3.	121 Waller Ave. Lexington, Ky.
4	Rice	Lucy W		8	F	S	Guayama, P.R. Nov. 15th. 1927	" " " " " "	121 Waller Ave. Lexington, Ky.
5	Rivera	Eulogio T	50		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Jan. 24th. 1878		424 E. 138 St. N.Y.C.
6	Rosales	Joseph	36		M	M	Carolina, P.R. Jan. 14th. 1892		250 W. 80 St. N.Y.C.
7	Rosales	Anita	28		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 11th. 1899		250 W. 80 St. N.Y.C.
8	Rosales	Joseph		9	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 11th. 1927	In care of Mrs. A. Rosales Line 7 Sheet 3.	250 W. 80 St. N.Y.C.
9	Ruiz	Conchita	24		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 12th. 1904		114 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
10	Saylor	Harvey W	26		M	S	Morrill, Kansas. Mar. 25th. 1902		824 Collyer, Longmont, Colo.
11	Semidey	Josefa D	37		F	W	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 11th. 1890		10 W. 180 St. N.Y.C.
12	Semidey	Hector J	15		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1913		10 W. 180 St. N.Y.C.
13	Semidey	Gladys	9		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 11th. 1919	In care of Mrs. J. D. Semidey Line 11 Sheet 3.	10 W. 180 St. N.Y.C.
14	West	Randolph	38		M	M	Princetown, N.J. Aug. 7th. 1890		2498 Arlington Ave. N.Y.C.
15	~~Winne~~	~~Harry B~~	~~53~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Kingston, N.Y. June 8th. 1875~~		~~16 Las Casas St. Malden, Mass.~~
16	~~Winne~~	~~Myrtle V~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~MC~~	~~Ossipee, N.H. Feb. 24th. 1882~~		~~16 Las Casas St. Malden, Mass.~~
17	Wodrich	Frank W	22		M	S	Chicago, Ill. Oct. 28th. 1905		1907 Wilson Ave. Chicago, Ill.
18	Woolley	Hettie	54		F	S	Toms River, N.J. June 7th. 1874		950 Marcy Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19	Sarraga	Ramon	33		M	M	Fajardo, P.R. Apr. 2nd. 1895		N.Y.C. Head Office National City Bank
20	Guerrero	Guillermo	29		M	M	Barceloneta, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1899		274 6th. Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Peña Reyes	Jose	34		M	M	Humacao, P.R. Dec. 12th. 1893		Park Hotel, N.Y.C.
22	Peña Reyes	Herminia	35		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 27th. 1893		Park Hotel, N.Y.C.
23	Amy	William M	46		M	M	Ponce, P.R. May 29th. 1882		Park Hotel, N.Y.C.
24	Amy	Armida R	45		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. June 13th. 1883		Park Hotel, N.Y.C.
25	Martinez	Manuel A	28		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 22nd. 1899		Astor Hotel, N.Y.C.
26	Reed	Mastfila C	32		M	M	Mexico City, Mexico. Apr. 11th. 1896	(FATHERS AMERICAN CITIZENS)	V. C. C. Corp. Richmond, Va.
27	Valles	Manuel	37		M	M	Morovis, P.R. Dec. 27th. 1890		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
28	White	Charles	34		M	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 15th. 1894		237 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
29	White	Ethiel H	23		M	M	Charleston, N.C. Jan. 18th. 1905		237 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Ruiz	Rafael	39		M	M	Corozal, P.R. Oct. 24th. 1878		Manger Hotel, N.Y.C.

Harry B Winne Line # 15 Sheet #3
Myrtle Winne " # 16 " #3 Cancelled Sailing. A. M. Blackwell ..... Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 192 8, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 192

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kramer	Charles H	40		M	M	Atlanta, Ga. July 12th. 1888		17 Battery Place, Atlanta, Ga.
2	Kramer	Dorothy M	38		F	M	Jamaica, N.Y. May 1st. 1890		17 Battery Place, Atlanta, Ga.
3	Ladue	Mederick W	37		M	M	Stillwater, N.Y. July 27th. 1891		131 E. 21st. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Legrand	Adolfo F	34		M	M	Utuado, P.R. June 5th. 1894		200 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Latham	Harry V	54		M	M	Hiawatha, Kansas. Sept. 27th. 1873		2700 E. 7 Ave. Denver, Col.
6	Looker	Edward E	40		M	M	Reading, Pa. June 28th. 1888		302 Sanford Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
7	Looker	Dorothy B	15		F	S	Arverne, N.Y. June 27th. 1913		302 Sanford Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
8	Looker	Edward C	5		M	S	San Juan, P.R. May 4th. 1923		302 Sanford Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
9	Martinez	Rafael	23		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 8th. 1905		3100 Broadway, N.Y.C.
10	Miller	Felicita	39		F	M	Naguabo, P.R. July 10th. 1889		224 Mount Vermont, Springfield, Ohio.
11	Miranda	Paquita	24		F	S	Barros, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1903		161 E. 128 St. N.Y.C.
12	Miranda	Emma T	18		F	S	Villalba, P.R. Nov. 8th. 1909		161 E. 128 St. N.YC.
13	Monserrate	Domingo N	24		M	S	Salinas, P.R. June 6th. 1904		Washington, D.C. Georgetown, Medical School,
14	Morales	Luis M	24		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 23rd. 1904		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
15	Moorehead	Clifford	70		M	M	Baltimore, Md. Nov. 7th. 1857		17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.
16	Moorehead	Mary C	64		F	M	Jamaica, N.Y. Sept. 17th. 1863		17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.
17	Ortiz	Carmelo	49		M	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. July 14th. 1879		424 E. 138 St. N.Y.C.
18	Ortiz Alibran	Juan J	45		M	M	Naguabo, P.R. Dec. 7th. 1882		N.Y.C. Knights Of Columbus, Hotel,
19	Paralitici	Francisco,	29		M	S	Lares, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1899		350 Broadway, N.Y.C.
20	Pelaez	Luis	19		M	S	Cayay, P.R. Apr. 15th. 1909		116 Manhattan, Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Perez	Cristina M	43		F	W	Bayamon, P.R. July 24th. 1885		1791 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Peterson	Rhoda L	60		F	W	Circleville, Ohio. Aug. 26th. 1868		Pa. 610 Socuse Place, Serwikly,
23	Pope	Natalie H	36		F	M	Hampton, Iowa. May 31st. 1892	In care of Mrs. N. H. Pope Line 23 Sheet 2.	Hampton, Iowa.
24	Pope	Hallis H	7		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 4th. 1921		Hampton, Iowa.
25	Preston	Ezra O	36		M	S	Loveland, Colo. June 19th. 1892		Colo. 525 Garfield Ave. Loveland,
26	Quiñones	Elisa	23		F	S	Fajardo, P.R. Feb. 24th. 1905		161 E. 128 St. N.Y.C.
27	Reichard	Arturo	44		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. May 29th. 1884		522 W. 158 St. N.Y.C.
28	Reichard	Elena L	40		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 20th. 1887		522 W. 158 St. N.Y.C.
29	Reichard	Arturo	18		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 9th. 1909		522 W. 158 St. N.Y.C.
30	Reichard	Hector	17		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1910		522 W. 158 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(5)

"CRUISE"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

AUG 13 1928

S. S. "COAMO" *Sailing from* San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 192 8, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y., 192

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bradley	Helen	30		F	M	Boston, Mass. June 16th. 1898		92 B'way, No. Sangus, Mass.
2	Brockman	Mollie	39		F	S	Newark, N.J. Nov. 26th. 1888		236 Summer St. Paterson, N.J.
3	Colberg	Abraham T	36		M	M		(SUPRE ME COURT OF BROOKLYN, N.Y.) (JUNE 11th. 1923.)	145 Hooper St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Colberg	Rae S	32		F	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 22nd. 1896		145 Hooper St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Kleinberg	Anna	41		F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 23rd. 1886		64 Park Ave. Paterson, N.J.
6	Mason	Edith	25		F	S	Pawtucket, R.I. July 22nd. 1903		41 Wendell1St. Cambridge, Mass.
7	Moore	Frederic A	55		M	M	Worcester, Mass. May 13th. 1873		5 Moraland St. Worcester, Mass.
8	Moore	Bertha C	51		F	M	Worcester, Mass. May 31st. 1877		5 Moraland St. Worcester, Mass.
9	Panitz	Mina	49		F	M		(BY MARRIAGE TO AMERICAN CITIZEN)	N.J. 5875 Boulevard North Bergen.
10	Panitz	Louise	28		F	S	Union Hill, N.J. June 12th. 1900		N.J. 3075 Boulevard North Bergen.
11	Reddy	Thomas J	32		M	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 20th. 1895		L. I. N.Y. 114-25 Farmers Ave. St. Albans
12	Reddy	Katherine M	32		F	M	New York, N.Y. May 12th. 1896		L. I. N.Y. 114-25 Farmers Ave. St. Albans
13	Watson	Daniel N	48		M	M	Phila. Penn. Dec. 3rd. 1879		Great Northern Hotel, N.Y.C.
14	Watson	Gertrude	32		F	M	Seranton, Pa. Mar. 11th. 1896		Great Northern Hotel, N.Y.C.
15	Pendleton	George	26		M	S	Mt. Vernon, N.Y. Dec. 21st. 1901		Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
16	Lee	Charles T	40		M	M	New Milford, Conn. June 12th. 1888		East River, Conn.
17	Lee	Helen S	38		F	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 9th. 1889		East River, Conn.
18	Merkley	Nennie K	54		F	W	Hellem, York, Co. Pa. Dec. 11th. 1873		416 N. Broad St. Landesdale, Pa
19	Garcia	Dolores	36		F	M	Ponce.P.R. July 14th.1892		60 St Nicholas Ave.N.Y.C.
20	Garcia	Alba	1	2	F	S	New York.N.Y. May 16th.1927		60 St Nicholas Ave.N.Y.C.
21	UNITED STATES MAIL CLERK								
22	Gurney	Howard M	48		M	M	Alexandrina.Ohio. October 24th.1880		154 E 91st St.N.Y.C.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

W. Randall, Supt.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(6)

"PASSENGERS FROM SANTO DOMINGO CITY, D.R." **LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "COAMO" *Sailing from* San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th, 192 8, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. AUG 1 1928, 192

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓	1	Vedder	Frank	50		M	S	Utica, N.Y. Jan. 14th. 1878		4 W. 43 St. N.Y.C.
✓	2	Elliott	Marcus H	42		M	M	Englewood, N.J. Mar. 3rd. 1886		4430 Dowell St. Washington, D.C.
✓	3	Elliott	Fanny D	43		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 7th. 1885		4430 Lowell St. Washington, D.C.
✓	4	Elliott	Jamie R	15		M	S	Cathalogan, Samar, P.I. Feb. 5th. 1913		4430 Lowell St. Washington, D. C.
✓	5	Elliott	Nancy	11		F	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 23rd. 1917		4430 Lowell St. Washington, D. C.
✓	6	Scarff	James C	52		M	M	Xinia, Ohio. Jan. 24th. 1876		132 Front St. N.Y.C.
✓	7	Nichols	Fine	33		F	M	Cynthiana, K.Y. Oct. 7th. 1894		4 Court St. Cinthiana, K.Y.
✓	8	Wempen	Carolyn	44		F	S	Alton, Ill. Feb. 22nd. 1884		1034 Washington Ave. Alton, ILL.
✓	9	Henry	Jane	35		F	S	Alton, Ill. Apr. 9th. 1893		1034 Washington Ave. Alton, Ill.
✓	10	Senior	Mercedes	34		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. Jan. 19th. 1894		7160 Marsden St. Phila. Pa.
✓	11	Senior	Henry	11		M	S		(BY FATHER'S PAPERS)	7160 Marsden St. Phila. Pa.
✓	12	Senior	Howard		22	M	S		" " "	7160 Marsden St. Phila. Pa.
✓	13	Ellison	Carmen	64		F	W	New York, N.Y. July 30th. 1864		7160 Marsden St. Phila. Pa.
✓	14	Lowry	Fred H	60		M	S	Monroe, Tenn. Oct. 1st. 1867		613 Vine St. Chattanauga, Pa.
✓	15	Mallen	Grade	5		F	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 11th. 1922	In care of Mrs. Juan Lopez Line 17 Sheet 1.	601 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.
✓	16	Mallen	Jearett L	3		F	S	New York, N.Y. June 25th. 1925	" " " " "	601 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.
✓	17	Lopez	Juana	61		F	S	Fajardo, P.R. June 16th. 1867		601 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21								9	
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13

I, WILLIAM W MEINERS, Surgeon of the S.S. COAMO, SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm W. Meiners M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 27

at Newport

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—688

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 1. — PASSENGERS FROM SANTO DOMING, D.R.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

6

S. S. "COAMO". *Passengers sailing from* San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Rojo	Isabel C	59		F	W	MOTHER OF GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL.						01-84		-			84	
2	DIPLOMAT	Rojo	Juan A	20		M	S	BROTHER OF GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL.						01-84		-			84	Sabana de
3	EXEMPT	Ortiz	Aurelina L	26		F	M	Nurse	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Sabana de La Mar	-			Dom.Rep.	La Mar.
4	EXEMPT	German	Pedro M	41		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	03-84			Dom.Rep.	Santiago
5	UNDER 16	German	Hector O	7		M	S	None	No	No	No	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	-			Dom.Rep.	Santiago
6	UNDER 16	German	Carlos N	6		M	S	None	No	No	No	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	-			Dom.Rep.	Santiago
7	EXEMPT	Marcano	Isabel	33		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	09-84			U.S.A.	New York
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—621

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 14

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug. 13th., 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country (temporarily) to which he belongs or of which he is a subject	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If "yes," explain fully in "Remarks" column.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist, or one who practices or advocates or believes in the practice of polygamous customs, whether such practice, belief, or advocacy is overt or covert, or secret	Whether any person, or any society, association, or government represented or implied, is taken in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?															Hair	Eyes	
																					Feet	Inches				
1	Friend. V. M. Parker						Sister - Mrs. Nicolas Rojo - 354 10th St. N.Y.C.																			
2							Daughter - "																			
3	Friend: V. M. Parker Santo Domingo, D.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	No	--	----	Friend: P. Rivera 39 W. 336 ST. N.Y.C.	Y	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Swarthy	Brwn	Brwn	None
4	Mother: Mrs. P. German Santiago, D.R.	Dom.Rep.	Santiago	No	Self.	Y	No	--	----	Wife: Mrs. D. German 318 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.	Y	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Blak	Blak	None
5	Grandmother: Mrs. P. German Santiago, D. R.	Dom.Rep.	Santiago	No	Father	No	No	--	---	Mother: Mrs. D. German 318 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.	Y	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	"	Brwn	Brwn	None
6	Grandmother: Mrs. P. German Santiago, D.R.	Dom.Rep.	Santiago	No	Father	No	No	--	----	Mother: Mrs. D. German 318 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.	Y	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	"	Brwn	Brwn	None
7	Father: Mr. S. Rodriguez Santiago, D. R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self;	Y	Y	3 Yrs.	N.Y.	Husband: Mr. C. Maroano 115 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Blak	Blak	None
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS E. EVANS MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN S.S. COAMO *, from* SAN JUAN, P.R. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* STATE *, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. E. Evans

Master

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* August *, 19*17

at San Juan P.R.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. AUG 13 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alequin	Carmen	25		F	M	Cayey, P.R. Aug. 4th. 1903		90 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
2	Alequin	Jose E	7		M	S	Cayey, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1921	In care of Mrs. C. Alequin Line 1 Sheet 1.	90 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Alequin	Luz M	6		F	S	Cayey, P.R. Jan. 15th. 1922	" " " " "	90 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Alequin	Ana D	1	2	F	S	Cayey, P.R. May 28th. 1927	" " " " "	90 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Alverio	Carmelo	30		M	S	Juncos, P.R. May 1st. 1898		114 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
6	Algarin	Luisa	21		F	S	Naguabo, P.R. July 18th. 1907		1510 Parl Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Alvarez	Rafael	19		M	S	Maunabo, P.R. Nov. 6th. 1908		12 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
8	Atanasio	Angel	22		M	M	Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1906		109 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Atanasio	Iganacio	25		M	M	Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1903		1648 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Atanasio	Martina	18		F	M	Bayamon, P.R. May 16th. 1910		1648 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Betancourt	Mita	40		F	M	Trujillo, P.R. Mar. 7th. 1888		164 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
12	Camacho	Armando	20		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 15th. 1908		114 W. 18 St. N.Y.C.
13	Collazo	Antonia	20		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. July 15th. 1908		104 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
14	Colon	Rafaela	5		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Mar. 21st. 1923	In care of Mrs. M. Sanchez	49 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Correa	Pedro P	50		M	M	Arecibo, P.R. July 4th. 1878		59 Tillary St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Correa	Felicita	30		F	M	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1898	In care of Mrs. F. Correa Line 16 Sheet 1.	59 Tillary St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
17	Correa	Reumaldino	3		M	S	Cataño, P.R. Apr. 4th. 1925	" " " " "	59 Tillary St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
18	Correa	Pedro	1	6	M	S	Cataño, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1927		59 Tillary St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19	Cruz	Natalia	60		F	W	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1867		28 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
20	Cruz	Belen	28		F	S	Fajardo, P.R. Jan. 8th. 1900		260 Grand St. N.Y.C.
21	De Jesus	Esperanza	23		F	S	Lajas, P.R. Sept. 30th. 1904		2049 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
22	De Jesus	Juanita	22		M	S	Fajardo, P.R. May 17th. 1906	11	2049 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
23	~~Delgado~~	~~Juana~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Yabucoa, P.R. Sept. 30th. 1898~~		~~666 E. 136 St. N.Y.C.~~
24	Delgado	Evangelista	38		F	W	Guayanilla, P.R. Oct. 18th. 1879		1978 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Delgado	Margarita	17		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1911		1978 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Descartes	Mercedes	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1910		203 W. 67 St. N.Y.C.
27	Diaz	Julio	21		M	S	Fajardo, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1907		239 E. 40 St. N.Y.C.
28	Donis	Ernesto	21		M	S	Juncos, P.R. June 1st. 1907		114 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
29	Figueroa	Blasina	18		F	S	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1910		55 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
30	Franco	Luz M	18		F	M	Guayama, P.R. May 5th. 1910		55 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.

Juana Delgado Line #23 Sheet #1 Cancelled sailing G.W. Blackwell ..... Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. AUG 13 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Franqui	Maria	48		F	W	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Apr. 19th. 1880		28 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
2	Garcia	Dolores	36		F	M	Ponce, P.R. July 14th. 1892	In care of	60 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Garcia	Alba	1	2	F	S	New York, N.Y. May 16th. 1927	Mrs. D. Garcia Line 2 Sheet 2.	60 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Garcia	Wennie	18		F	S	Fajardo, P.R. June 24th. 1910		59 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
5	Gonzalez	Leoncio	42		M	M	Vieques, P.R. Sept. 13th. 1885		194 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Gonzalez	William	8		M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 10th. 1920	In care of Mr. L. Gonzalez Line 5 Sheet 2.	194 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Gonzalez	Berta	17		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. June 6th. 1911		146 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
8	Gonzalez	Francisca	13		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 14th. 1915		71 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Irizarry	Juan	32		M	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. June 10th. 1896		340 W. 28 St. N.Y.C.
10	Irizarry	Julio S	22		M	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. Ap. 5th. 1906		340 W. 28 St. N.Y.C.
11	Irlanda	Monserrate	22		F	M	Cayey, P.R. Mar. 4th. 1906		8 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
12	Irlanda	Celia M	1	6	F	S	Luquillo, P.R. Jan 27th. 1927	In care of Mrs. M. Irlanda Line 11 Sheet 2.	8 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
13	Kolb	William O	36		M	S	Yutan, Nebs. Aug. 16th. 1892		Yutan, Nebs.
14	Laracuente	Jose	10		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1918	In care of Mrs. N. Cruz Line 19 Sheet 1.	28 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
15	Lartigaut Mignucci	Miguel	42		M	S	Yauco, P.R. July 4th. 1886		14 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
16	Lopez	Juana	57		F	W	Isabela, P.R. July 17th. 1871		304 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
17	Lopez	Josefa	23		F	S	Cidra, P.R. Feb. 19th. 1905		1470 5ht. Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Maldonado Perez	Rafael	33		M	M	Peñuelas, P.R. Nov. 10th. 1894		240 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
19	Marcano	Monserrate	50		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 9th. 1898		115 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
20	Maristani	Angela M	26		F	W	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 20th. 1902	12	61 W. 110 St. N.Y.C.
21	Martinez	Maria	47		F	M	Yabucoa, P.R. May 6th. 1881		110 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Martinez	Francisco	25		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. July 30th. 1903		71 Pineapple St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	Monges	Flora	40		F	M	Toa Alta, P.R. Oct. 16th. 1887		59 Tillary St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Morelli	Carmen A	21		F	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. Aug. 23rd. 1906		20 Second Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Negron	Carmen	30		F	W	Barceloneta, P.R. July 16th. 1898		113 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
26	Ortega	Claudio	32		M	M	Bayamon, P.R. May 10th. 1896		100 W. 61 St. N.Y.C.
27	Ortega	Enrique	26		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. July 15th. 1902		100 W. 61 St. N.Y.C.
28	Ortiz	Alejandro	18		M	S	Barros, P.R. Sept. 20th. 1909		87 Nassau St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Perez	Josefina G	18		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1910		1736 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Perez	Ana L	11		F	S	Ponce, P.R. July 3rd. 1917	In care of Mrs. J. G. Perez Line 29 Sheet 2.	1736 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.

Last

Dolores Garcia Line #2 Transferred to First Class Sheet # 5 Line #19
Alba Garcia " 3 " " " " " " 5 " 20.

W. H. Blackwell ..Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—864

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. AUG 13 1928, 1917

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Perez	Carlos	10		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 7th. 1927		1736 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Ramirez	Ana C	32		F	M	Ciales, P.R. July 26th. 1896		171 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Ramirez	Aida	6		F	S	New York, N.Y. May 22nd. 1922	In care of Mrs. A. C. Ramirez Line 2 Sheet 3.	171 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Ramirez	Esther	12		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Apr. 21st. 1916		204 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
5	Ramos	Aurelia	20		F	M	Fajardo, P.R. Dec. 16th. 1907		56 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
6	Rivera	Antonio	22		M	S	Ciales, P.R. Ap. 3rd. 1906		14 E. 187 St. N.Y.C.
7	Rodriguez	Antera	31		F	S	Yabucoa, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1897		174 E. 74 St. N.Y.C.
8	Rodriguez	Rosa	25		F	M	San Juan, P.R. May 19th. 1903		326 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
9	Rodriguez	Maria	13		F	S	Juncos, P.R. July 10th. 1915		115 E. 84 St. N.Y.C.
10	Rodriguez	Francisco	31		M	M	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 28th. 1897		590 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Rodriguez	Carmelo	28		M	M	Ponce, P.R. July 16th. 1900		590 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Rodriguez	Victor M	1		M	S	San German, P.R. July 22nd. 1927	In care of Mrs. C. Rodriguez Line 11 Sheet 3.	590 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Rodriguez	Lydia	6		F	S	Guayama, P.R. Sept. 2nd. 1922	" " " " "	590 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Rodriguez	Frank	4		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 28th. 1924	" " " " "	590 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Rodriguez	Ismael	2		M	S	San German, P.R. Mar. 11th. 1926	" " " " "	590 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Rodriguez	Candida	41		F	M	Vega Baja, P.R. Oct. 2nd. 1886		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
17	Sanchez	Monserrate	45		F	M	Ciales, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1882		49 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Santos	Salustiano	34		M	M	Guayama, P.R. July 8th. 1894		12 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
19	Soriano	Maria G	40		F	M	San Juan, P.R. July 17th. 1888		23 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
20	Valdes	Maria P	55		F	W	Caguas, P.R. May 12th. 1893		34 Terry St. Newark, N.J.
21	Valdes	Jose A	27		M	S	Caguas, P.R. Aug. 15th. 1901	13	34 Terry St. Newark, N.J.
22	Vega	Julio E	21		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 18th. 1907		17 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
23	Vega	Concha	20		F	M	Lares, P.R. Jan. 28th. 1908		231 Nostran Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Velez	Augusto	34		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. May 5th. 1894		340 W. 25 St. N.Y.C.
25	Ventura	Jorge	26		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 23rd. 1902		160 Columbia St. N.Y.C.
26	Ventura	Felicita O	22		F	M	Añasco, P.R. July 10th. 1906		160 Columbia St. N.Y.C.
27	Villafañe	Pedro	27		M	S	Fajardo, P.R. Sept. 7th. 1900		239 E. 40 St. N.Y.C.
28	Villafañe	Angel	25		M	M	Fajardo, P.R. July 16th. 1903		239 E. 40 St. N.Y.C.
29	Vina	Gumersindo	8		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 13th. 1920	In care of Mrs. A.C. Ramirez Line 2 Sheet 3.	113 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
~~30~~	~~Garrett~~	~~Florence~~	~~34~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Phila. Pa. Aug. 22nd. 1893~~		~~5022 Linden Terrace, Phila. Pa.~~

29 bf

Florence Garrett Line #30 Sheet #3 ~~Cancelled Sailing~~ manifested 1st-Cabin W. R. Blackwell Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—844

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

AUG 13 1928

18

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan,P.R., Aug. 9th., 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Leon	Jesus	20		M	S	Cayey, P.R.? Jan. 16th. 1908		61 W. 106 St. N.Y.C.
2	Rivera	Martin	19		M	S	Arecibo.P.R. January 1909		21 E 130 St.N.Y.C.
3	Morales	Marcos	35		M	S	San Juan.P.R. October 7th.1893		241 W 13th St.N.Y.C.
4	Ruiz	Rosa V	38		F	M	Matilda.P.R. Agusta 3rd.1894		20 W 105th.St.N.Y.C.
5	Delgado	Francisca V	40		F	W	Hatillo.P.R. November 1894	In care of	20 W 107th.St.N.Y.C.
6	Delgado	Angel	9		M	S	Hatillo.P.R. April 6th.1920	Mrs. F. V. Delgado Line 5 Sheet 4.	20 W 107th.St.N.Y.C.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—854

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

"PASSENGERS FROM SANTO DOMINGO, D.R."

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. AUG 13 1928, 19 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Goines	Jay H	57		M	M	Salem, Oregon. Jan. 1st. 1871		1025 Julia St. Jacksonville, Fla.
2	Goines	Eleanor	44		F	M	Denver, Colo. July 21st. 1884		1025 Julia St. Jacksonville, Fla.
3	Ortiz	Jorge	43		M	M	Rio Grande, P.R. Nov. 2nd. 1884		59 W. 336 St. N.Y.C.

Weekly Post

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—854

Crew-156 } 77 aliens
} 79 all.

Sheet No. 1

TREAS. DEP.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COAMO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 13th, 19 28, *from the port of* SAN JUAN, P. R. 8/9/28 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	EVANS	THOMAS G.			CAPTAIN	JULY 31	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-8		
2	Bryson	James A.			Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6		
3	Fitzgerald	Charles T.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9		
4	Dowling	Aldrick			3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5		
5	Blackwell	Walter			Purser	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6--		
6	Brown	Frank			Asst "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9		
7	MEYERS	William W.			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-11		
8	Lehr	Cody E.			Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9		
9	Harrison	Glenn A.			Jr. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
10	Bowman	Martin			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-9		
11	Rodriguez	Jose			Bosun	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9		
12	Jensen	Karl			Q-Master	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. Citizen		5-9		
13	Weiss	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Span Amer	Chili	5-9		
14	Hartas	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	Brtch	5-7		
15	Huerta	Felix			Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. Citizen		5-9		
16	Perez	Victor			Watchman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		
17	Hermida	Jose			A-B Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
18	Cafroni	Jorge			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. Citizen		5-7		
19	Hernandez	Herminio			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8		
20	Sanz	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Span Amer	Peru	5-6		
21	Gonzalez	Ramon			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. Citizen		5-9		
22	Rodriguez	Luis			"	Aug.9"	San Juan	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6		
23	Lopez	Pietro			"	July 31	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-6		
24	Fernandez	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
25	BOKEZE	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6		
26	Salazar	Angel			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Span Amer	Venezuela	5-7		
27	Reyero	Vicente			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
28	Recida	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-5		
29	Ostoval	Jose			Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-5		
30																

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master, of the American S S Coamo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

T G Evans
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COAMO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 13th, *1928, from the port of* SAN JUAN, P. R. 21

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	McGough	John J.			Ch. Engr	July 31	New York	Both	Yes	47	M	U. S. Citizen		5-5		
	2	Eriksen	John T.			1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
	3	Vogel	Max C.			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-9		
	4	Walsh	James E.			3rd " "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9		
	5	Cole ✓	Charles			Ch Ref Engr	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	Brtish	6--		
	6	Mendez ✓	Jose			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
	7	Berdia	Ycidro			3rd " "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
First	8	Chabert	Alfred			Deck "	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		
	9	Feminias ✓	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
	10	McGaugh ✓	John J.			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	Brtish	5-7		
First	11	Ortega	Juan			Water Tender	Aug.9	San"Juan	"	"	46	M	U. S. Citizen		5-7		
	12	Concherio ✓	Manuel			"	July 31	New"York	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
	13	Rodriguez	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7		
	14	Vasquez	Jose			Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9		
	15	Otero ✓	Miguel			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
	16	Freire ✓	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7		
	17	Fascio ✓	Giovanni			Steres	"	"	"	"	24	M	So. Italy	Italy	5-8		
	18	Lopez	Joseph			Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
	19	Domingo ✓	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7		
	20	Rosas	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. Citizen		5-7		
	21	Diaz ✓	Luciano			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
	22	Irizarry	Carmelo			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. Citizen		5-7		
	23	Lago	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
First	24	Larbondo	Antonio			Wiper	Aug.9	San"Juan	"	"	28	M	U. S. Citizen		5-6		
First	25	Reinoso	Roberto			"	July 31	New"York	"	"	28	M	Span Amer	Chili	5-6		
	26	Hernandez	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. Citizen		5-5		
	27	Ponce ✓	Juan			Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	M	Span Amer	Venezuela	5-7		
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—4500

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master *, of the* American S S Coamo *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* August *, 19* 28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COAMO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 13th, *1928*, *from the port of* SAN JUAN, P. R. 22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	William G.			Ch Steward	July 31	New York	Both	Yes	42	M	U. S. Citizen		6—		
2	Shergold	James			2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7		
3	Rossi	William			3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Welch	British	5-4		
4	Clerico	Ernest			Saloon "	"	"	"	"	31	M	So Italy	Italy	5-8		
5	La Prossia	Irene			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	U. S. CITIZEN		5-5		
6	Edgar	Theresa			"	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5-5		
7	Koschig	Richard			Linen Keeper	"	"	"	"	42	M	German	German	5-8		
8	Poole	Anthony K.			Chef	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		
9	Castro	Antonio			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
10	Tharquen	Severo			3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9		
11	Abaroa	Miguel			4th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5		
12	Aguilera	Antonio			Order "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
13	Fernandez	Jose			Roast "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7		
14	Uribe	Antonio			2nd Cabin Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
15	Riesart	Martin			Scullery	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. Citizen		5-5		
16	Ward	Victor			Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	Britsh	5-11		
17	Alegria	Frank			2nd "	"	"	"	"	18	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
18	Harment	James			Baker	"	"	"	"	55	M	U. S. Citizen		5-7		
19	Reichert	Karl			Kite "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
20	Romero	Juan			2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9		
21	Rodrigues	Adolph			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. Citizen		5-6		
22	Rocio	Fernando			2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
23	Simone	Salvador			3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9		
First 24	Colon	Aniceto			4th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6		
First 25	Morales	Eusebio			Dish Washer	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
First 26	Rojica	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7		
First 27	Rodrigues	Juan			Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	W. I.	Hollani	5-7		
First 28	Provenso	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
29	Viesp	Eduardo			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. Citizen		5-7		
First 30	Martha	Comersindo		2	Asst "	"	"	"	"	20	M	W. I.	Hollani	5-6		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

3

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master, *of the* American S S Coamo, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* August, *19* 28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosanian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

23

Vessel COAMO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 13th, *1928, from the port of* SAN JUAN, P. R.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Henriquez	Germain			Printer	July 31	New York	Both	Yes	34	M	W. I.	Holland	5-9		
	2	De Castro	Jose			Porter	2	"	"	"	19	M	U. S. Citizen		5-9		
	3	Hellberg	Bartolo			Steves	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7		
	4	Baillie	George			Bev. Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	Brtsh	5-4		
	5	Haseth	John			Deck "	"	"	"	"	22	M	W. I.	Holland	5-7		
	6	Benningshof	George			Asst " "	"	"	"	"	22	M	Dutch	"	5-4		
First	7	Baar	Elias			Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. Citizen		5e9		
First	8	Pena	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Panama	Panama	5-7		
	9	Pullin	Wilfred			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	Brtsh	5-7		
First	10	Garcia	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Span Amer	Chili	5-6		
	11	Goodman	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	54	M	Slav	Checko slovackian	5-9		
	12	Leiba	Arnold			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		
	13	KLEPUSS	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-5		
	14	Tanner	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
First	15	Osey	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	Brtsh	5-8		
	16	Martin	Isaac			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		
First	17	Tanier	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	French Canada	Brtsh	5-6		
	18	Thorne	John			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	W. I.	"	5-7		
First	19	Margo	David			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		
	20	Reyds	William			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	W. I.	Holland	5-9		
	21	McCabbin	James			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	Brtsh	5-8		
	22	Robertson	John			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		
	23	Berske	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-8		
First	24	Stephen	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6		
	25	Cusack	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7		
	26	Dubin	William			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7		
First	27	Krieg	Eugene			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	German	german	5-8	Resident foreign	
	28	Swedlen	John			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	Brtsh	5-7		
	29	Robins	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-8		
	30	Mulholland	George			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master *, of the* American S S Coamo *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* August *, 19* 28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COAMO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 13th, 1928, *from the port of* SAN JUAN, P. R.

21

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Tram	Eduardo			Asst Steward	July 31	New York	Both	Yes	44	M	W. I.	Holland	5-7		
	2	Haseth	Cornelis			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		
	3	Humphrey	John			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	Brtsh	5-5		
	4	Currie	Ian			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5-6		
First	5	Jones	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U. S. Citizen		5-6		
First	6	Bartlett	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	Brtsh	5-7		
First	7	Torres	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
	8	Sheridan	Philip			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		
First	9	Vinkenoog	Barend			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8		
	10	House	Archie			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	Brtsh	5-9		
	11	Stroud	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7		
	12	Robinson	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6		
	13	Stipe	Harvie			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. Citizen		5-9		
	14	Bonero	Ramon		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5		
First	15	Barr	William		2	Tel Opr	"	"	"	"	55	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		
	16	RUIZ	Gilbert			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-4		
	17	Gonsales	Emilio			Bite Watch	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7		
	18	Vera	Julio			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8		
First	19	Landron	Frank			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7		
	20	Haslip	Julius			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-5		
	21	Wilson	Loughran			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-3		
First	22	Bender	Lee			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7		
	23	Eheder	Henry			2nd Cabin Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	W. I.	Holland	5-10		
	24	Cruz	Trinidad			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. Citizen		595		
	25	Tat	George			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Dutch Guiana	Holland	5-8		
First	26	Miranda	Sabas			Asst "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. Citizen		5-5		
	27	Rivera	Marcial			Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7		
	28	Cell	Miguel			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5		
	29	Colon	Rufino			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7		
	30	Madero	Hipolito			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	W. I.	Holland	5-7		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master, *of the* American S S Cosmo, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* August, *1928.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel COAMO, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 13th, 1928, *from the port of* SAN JUAN, P. R.

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Albertus	Rodolfo			Waiter	July 31	New York	Both	Yes	26	M	W. I.	Holland	5-4		
1	Mascenet	Rafael			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. Citizen		5-9		
2	Pieterse	Morris			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W. I.	Holland	5-9		
3	Funk	James			Mite Watch	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		
4	Tiannetto	Giovanni			Barber	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-5		
5	De Con	John			Band Master	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8		
6	Wilters	William			Musician	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	German	5-10		
7	Blank	William			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		
8	Adams	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9		
First 9	Reyna	Francisco			Workaway	Aug.9.	San Juan	Discharged	"	23	M	"	"	5-7		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line ✓
Owners
Local Agents

6

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-13-28

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master, of the American S S Cosmo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

T G Evans
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1928.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 17687 FILED AUG 15 1928

Cards Punched 8/16/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/23/28
Cards Checked

26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. B. Castleton, Surgeon of the Amer.S.S.Cristobal, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth B. Castleton M.D.

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of August, 1928

at New York

Wm H Murphy
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 8-13-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX												TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	5				6	170							181
2nd CABIN													
STEERAGE													
TOTAL	5				6	170							181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	11	170	181
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	11	170	181

2 Ltrs mail clearance COU

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List EIGHT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CRISTOBAL. Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, AUGUST 8TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Boulos	John (Father)	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	France	Syrian	Syria	Alexandretta	Non Immig. 3/2 7	Haiti Port au Prince	Aug.7,1928	Haiti	Port au Prince
2	U.S.CIT.	Boulos	Emil J. (Son)	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Syrian	N.Y.	Brooklyn	U. S. Citizen(none required)			Haiti	Port au Prince
3	U.S.CIT.	Boulos	Edward J. (Son)	10		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Syrian	N. Y.	Brooklyn	U. S. Citizen(none required)			Haiti	Port au Prince
4	TRANSIT	Brown	Frieda	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Greece	Syrian	Syria	Bisharry	Non Immig. 3/2 9	Haiti Port au Prince	Aug. 7, 1928	Haiti	Port au Prince
5	TRANSIT	Chalom	Moise	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	France	Syrian	Syria	Aleppo	Non Immig. 3/2 33	Haiti Port au Prince	Dec.27,1927	Haiti	Port au Prince
6	514#380951 issued in lieu of above as other 514#377968 claims to have been lost																			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

03-54 02-54

12 40 Pm

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List EIGHT

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 13TH, 1928 — 27

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			How is (alien or citizenship, or health (as for care and treatment of the latter), or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law; etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife: Nellie Boulos							1927		Father: Nejib Boulos				to place boys in school													
1	Port au Prince, Haiti	Haiti	Port au Prin.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3mos.	Bklyn.	290 Hicks St., Bklyn., N.Y.	Yes	2 mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk	Blk	Br	None
	Mother: Nellie Boulos							1918		With father No.8/1 (NY)																	
2	Port au Prince, Haiti	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Father	No	Yes	1 yr.	Bklyn	Add: 290 Hicks St., Bklyn.,	No	Perm'ly		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Dk	Blk	Br.	None
	Mother: Nellie Boulos							1918		With father No. 8/1 (NY)																	
3	Port au Prince, Haiti	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Father	No	Yes	1 yr.	Bklyn	Add: 290 Hicks St., Bklyn.,	No	Perm'ly		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	-	Dk	Blk	Br	None
	Husband: P. Brown			No				1926	Bklyn	Sister: Frieda Turbay				pleasure													
4	Port au Prince	Haiti	Port au Prin.		Husband	Yes	Yes	2 mos.		290 Hicks St., Bklyn., N.Y.	Yes	2 mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk	Blk	Br	None
	Mother : Salha (Haiti)			No				1927		Sister: Zachier Bijou																	
5	Chan de Mar, Port au Prince,	Haiti	Port au Prin,		Self	Yes	Yes	10 das.	Bklyn	2040 61st St., Bklyn., N.Y.	Yes	15 das.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk	Blk	Br	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Foster, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Amer.S.S.Cristobal, from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Foster

Master

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of August, 1926

at New York

Wm H Murphy

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors or registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. B. Castleton, *Surgeon of the* Amer.S.S.Cristobal, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* University of Pennsylvania, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Kenneth B. Castleton M.D.

Sworn to before me this thirteenth *day of* August, *19* 28

at New York

Wm H Murphy
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CRISTOBAL. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., AUGUST 5 TH, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Arosemena	Ernesto	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Span.Amer.	Republic of Panama	Panama City	Non Quota 21	Panama City, R.P.	Jul.23,1928	R. P.	Panama City
2	27-22969 TRANSIT	Balzano	Piero	33		M	S	Merchant Dry Goods	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Trans.Cert. 7	Colon, R. P.	Aug.1,1928	Italy	Rome
3	TRANSIT	de Brumas	Adela	41		F	M	Business	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Turea	Non Immig. 9	Panama City, R.P.	Jul.19,1928	R. P.	Panama City
4		Ensminger	Colon T.	16		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Span.Amer.	Ecuador	Esmeraldas	Non Quota 315	Balboa Heights, C. Z.	Jul.28,1928	C. Z.	Mt. Hope
5		Freundlich	Eloisa R.	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Costa Rica	Span/ Amer.	Costa Rica	Puntarenas	Non Immig. 11	Panama, R. P.	Jul. 30, 1928	R. P.	Panama City
6		Mordecai	Ambrosio E.	48		M	M	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	African	R. P.	Colon	Non Quota 16	Colon, R. P.	Jul.25,1928	N. Y.	New York
7		Mordecai	Mary (Wife)	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Non Quota 17	Colon, R. P.	Jul.25,1928	N. Y.	New York
8	TRANSIT 27-2967	Pessod	Charles R.	14		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Ecuador	Santa Elena	Non Immig. 316	Balboa Heights, C. Z.	Aug. 1,1928	C. Z.	Ancon
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wm H. Murphy Insp
12.30 P.M.

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—428

List SIX

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 13TH., 19 28

29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law; etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father: E. Arosemena			No			Yes	1923		Uncle: C. C. Arosemena															
1	41 "A" Ave., Panama City, RP Pa.	Philadelphia			Father		Yes	1931	Mo. NYC	640 Madison Ave., NYC	Yes	Indef.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Blk	Br	None
	Father' Vincenzo (Rome It.)									Friend: V. Vicenzio (to Rome																	
2	76 Viale Delle Molizie	Italy	Rome	No	Self		Yes	No		1185 Gr.Conc., NYC In Transit	Yes	13 Das.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Lt	Blk	Br	None
	Husband: J. de Brumas							1927	NYC	Br-in-L: J. Curey, 37																	
3	104 Central Av., Pan, City, RP. RP	Panama City		No	Husband Amer.		Yes	Yes	3 Mos.	Belden Ave., S. Norwalk, Ct.	Yes	2 Mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Gr	Br	None
	Fr: Emilio									Sr: Miss B. Enaminger																	
4	Mt. Hope, C. Z.	C.Z.	Mt. Hope	No	Legion		No	No		365 W. 34th St., NYC	Undecided		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk	Blk	Br	None
	Mo: Mrs. J. Matamoros									Cou: M. M. Sass																	
5	26 Eye St., Pan. City, RP	R.P.	Panama City	No	Self		Yes	No		310 W. 106th St., NYC	Yes	4 Mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Blk	Br	None
								1920-28		Cou: Ruth Thompson																	
6	None	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	NYC	28 & 30 W. 131 St., NYC	No	Perm'ly	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Blk	Br	None
								1920-28		Cou: Ruth Thompson																	
7	None	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	NYC	28 & 30 W. 131 St., NYC	No	Perm'ly	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Blk	Br	None
	Fr: Henry T.				Amer.					58th St. Y. M. C. A.																	
8	Cristobal, C. Z.	C.Z.	Cristobal	No	Legion		No	No		New York City	Yes	1 Mo.	No	no	no	no	no	no	nO	Good	No	5	-	Dk	Blk	Br	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.H.Foster, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Amer.S.S.Cristobal, from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F H Foster

Master ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of August, 19 28

at New York

Wm H Murphy

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S. S. CRISTOBAL Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., AUGUST 5th, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 13th, 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Bretch	Edward P.	36		M	M	Aug. 12, 1892 Pittsburgh, Pa.		58th St. Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
2	Bretch	Edward P. III	9		M	S	Aug. 22, 1919 Pittsburgh, Pa.		58th St. Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
3	Eberens	David A.	16		M	S	Dec. 16, 1911 Ancon, C. Z.		58th St. Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
4	Key	Frank S.	15		M	S	Sept. 23, 1912 Panama City, R. P.		58th St., Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
5	Lamb	John W.	15		M	S	Sept. 29, 1912 Washington, D. C.		58th St. Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
6	Maurer	Kenneth F.	16		M	S	May 4, 1912 New York, N. Y.		58th St. Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
7	Peterson	Walter G., Jr.	15		M	S	Feb. 22, 1913 Ancon, C. Z.		58th St. Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
8	Stewart	Fred F.	16		M	S	June 4, 1912 Cristobal, C. Z.		58th St. Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
9	Stoudnor	Richard W.	15		M	S	July 30, 1913 Pittsburgh, Pa.		58th St. Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
10	Specht	Stanwood O.	14		M	S	Apr. 11, 1914 Bath, Me.		58th St. Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
11	Wertz	GEORGE W.	16		M	S	Jan. 8, 1912 San Obispo, C. Z.		58th St. Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.
12	Allison	Elsie M.	41		F	W	June 27, 1887 Mound Valley, Kan.	Claims U.S.Citizenship by marriage to U.S.Citizen.	820 S. Cincinnati St., Tulsa, Okla.
13	Allgeier	Elisabeth	51		F	M			987 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Bray	Katherine C.	70		F	S	Mar. 17, 1858 Chester, Pa.		1415 Seigel St., Chester, Pa.
15	Breneman	Dorothy C.	25		F	S	June 2[illegible] 1903 Stewartstown, Pa.		Stewartstown, Pa.
16	Banton	Pembroke B.	54		M	M	June 24, 1874 Farley, Iowa		624 Pine St., Waterloo, Ia.
17	Banton	Beatrice F. (Wife)	51		F	M	Oct. 5, 1876 Waterloo, Ia.		624 Pine St., Waterloo, Ia.
18	Banton	Pembroke C. (Son)	11		M	S	Aug. 14, 1916 Ancon, C. Z.	Common Pleas Court, Jersey City, N.J. May 8, 1912	624 Pine St., Waterloo, Ia.
19	Baty	John	56		M	M			304-29th St., Woodcliff, N.J
20	Bouton	Harry M.	44		M	S	Nov. 12, 1884 Trumansburg, N. Y.		Trumansburg, N. Y.
21	Bureh	Mila	29		F	W	May 21, 1899 Bloomer Center, Mich.	18	619 W. Vine St., Kalamazoo, Mich.
22	Bureh	Glendola (Daughter)	6		F	S	Aug. 11, 1922 Cristobal, C. Z.		619 W. Vine St., Kalamazoo, Mich.
23	Bureh	Doris (Daughter)	4	6	F	S	Dec. 13, 1923 Cristobal, C. Z.		619 W. Vine St., Kalamazoo, Mich.
24	Bureh	Mila (Daughter)	3		F	S	April 28, 1925 Cristobal, C. Z.		619 W. Vine St., Kalamazoo, Mich.
25	Bureh	Oneita (Daughter)	1		F	S	July 7, 1927 Kalamazoo, Mich.		619 W. Vine St., Kalmazoo, Mich.
26	Coughlin	John T.	51		M	M	April 22, 1877 Poughkeepsie, N. Y.		137 Lancaster St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
27	Coyle	Thomas J.	24		M	M	Nov. 27, 1903 Catonsville, Md.		2528 W. Lafayette Ave., Baltimore, Md.
28	Cornwell	Albert E.	50		M	M	Sept. 5, 1878 Meriden, Conn.		2225 Ditmars Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
29	Cornwell	Elisa (Wife)	33		F	M	[illegible]	Claims U.S. Citizenship by marriage to U.S. Citizenship at Ancon, C.Z. 10/17/11	2225 Ditmars Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
30	Cornwell	Edward S. (Son)	7		M	S	Dec. 25, 1920 Ancon, C. Z.		2225 Ditmars Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

William H. Murphy
Insp.
11 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number FOUR

14—606

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. CRISTOBAL Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., AUGUST 5TH, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 13th, 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Moore	Vernon	23		F	S	Mar. 14, 1905 Petersburg, Va.		Colonial Heights, Petersburg, Va.
2	Montgomery	Lilian B.	55		F	W	Dec. 8, 1873 Reading, Pa.		257 Park Ave.,Huntington,L.I.
3	Montgomery	Elisabeth (Daughter)	17		F	S	Nov. 26, 1911 Elisabeth, N. J.		257 Park Ave.,Huntington, L.I.
4	Maurer	Louise	40		F	M	Mar. 31, 1888 New York City		1360 College Ave., N.Y.C.
5	Metzger	Leslie	25		F	M	April 5, 1903 New York City		160 Imperial St.,Pawtucket,R.I.
6	McMillan	William P.	40		M	S	May 20, 1888 New York City		19 Olive St., Paterson,N.J.
7	Neville	Craig S.	30		M	M	April 4, 1898 Williamsburg, Ky.		7619 52th St., N.W. Washington, D. C.
8	Neville	Clara E. (Wife)	26		F	M	June 30, 1902 Washington, D. C.		7619 12th St.,, N. W. Washington, D. C.
9	Nielson	Hanna C.	20		F	S	Nov. 11, 1908 Brooklyn, N. Y.		Elizabeth Gen.Hosp.,Elizabeth,N.J.
10	Neville	Phebe .	37		F	M	Feb. 10, 1891 Whitesboro, N. Y.		Quaker St. P. O. Sch'dy. Co., New York.
11	Nieset	Joseph H.	50		M	M	Mar. 7, 1878 Pittsburgh, Pa.		7715 Bennett St.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
12	Nieset	Jennie (Wife)	51		F	M	Oct. 17, 1877 Minneapolis, Minn.		7715 Bennett St.,Pittsburgh, Pa.
13	Oliver	Carrie	44		F	M	Jan. 4, 1884 Cincinnati, O.		Mayo Hosp., Rochester, Minn.
14	Oliver	Mildred (Daughter)	18		F	S	Dec. 16, 1909 Cincinnati, O.		Mayo Hosp. Rochester, Minn.
15	Powell	Helen, P.	25		F	M	Mar. 16, 1903 Cambridge, Mass.		Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.
16	Powell	William S. (Son)	1	5	M	S	Feb. 17, 1927 New York City		Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.
17	Page	Ervine C.	45		M	M	Dec. 21, 1882 Edgecomb, Me.		15 Cheswick Rd., Auburndale, Mass.
18	Page	Ruth (Wife)	38		F	M	Aug. 4, 1890 Look Haven, Pa.		15 Cheswick Rd., Auburndale, Mass.
19	Prather	Dove L.	60		F	W	Jan. 25, 1868 Sheakleyville, Pa.		1202-5th St., N.E.Wash.D.C.
20	Presbrey	Louise	28		F	M	July 21, 1900 Cleveland, O.		7519 Decker Av.,Cleveland.
21	Parker	James, Jr.	41		M	S	Sept. 9,1886 Fort Huachuca, Ariz.		Greenvale Farm, Newport, R. I.
22	Riley	John A.	44		M	S	Aug. 13, 1884 Montana Territory		Elks Club, 43rd St., N.Y.C.
23	Rand	Edward P.	29		M	S	Dec. 27, 1898 Shreveport, La.		Dept. of State, Washington,D.C.
24	Rice	Margaret	59		F	M	Mar. 11, 1869 Boston, Massachusetts	Claims U. S. Citizenship thru marriage to U.S.Citizen at Lincoln,Neb.11/10/17	Chesterfield Rd.,Brattleboro,Vt.
25	Ruder	Frances L.	59		F	W	Aug. 13, 1870		1545-47th St.,Woodside,L.I.N.Y.
26	Sullivan	Stephen H.	38		M	M	Dec. 29, 1890 New Haven, Conn.		1322 Webster Ave., N.Y.C.
27	Sullivan	Grace (Wife)	28		F	M	May 21, 1900 New York City		1322 Webster Ave., N.Y.C.
28	Sullivan	Frank (Son)	2	6	M	S	Jan. 8, 1926 New York City		1322 Webster Ave., N.Y.C.
29	Sausel	George	34		M	M	Feb. 9, 1894 La Crosse, Wis.		21 S. Vermont Av.,Mason City,Ia.
30	Sausel	Gladys O. (Wife)	31		F	M	April 1, 1897 Plymouth, Ia.		21 S. Vermont Ave.,Mason City,Ia.
	~~Steward~~ Entered in error. See Sheet 5 Manifest No. 1	Amy L.	~~32~~		F	D	~~Jan. 24, 1896~~ Dennisville, Ky.		~~Crittenden, Ky.~~

J. Holland PURSER

Noted J. Humphreys Insp

William H. Humphreys Insp 11 00 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number FIVE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32

S. S. CRISTOBAL Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., AUGUST 5TH, 192 8; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 13TH, 192 8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Steward	Amy L.	32		F	D	Jan. 24, 1896 Dennisville, Ky.		Crittenden, Ky.
2	Stillwell	John L.	43		M	M	Oct. 25, 1884 La Rue Cty.,Ky.		45 Railroad St., Lancaster, N. H.
3	Stillwell	Hazel (Wife)	33		F	M	Sept. 18, 1895 Lancaster, N. H.		45 Railroad Ave., Lancaster,N. H.
4	Stillwell	John L., Jr. (Son)	2		M	S	June 1, 1926 Ancon, C. Z.		45 Railroad Ave., Lancaster, N. H.
5	Schwindeman	August	16		M	S	June 10, 1912 Schenectaday, N. Y.		36 Leonard St., Jersey City, N. J.
6	Schwindeman	George B. (Brother)	8		M	S	Oct. 11, 1919 Panama City, R. P.		36 Leonard St., Jersey City, N. J.
7	Tricker	William L.	52		M	M	July 19, 1876 Philadelphia, Pa.		636 N. Creighton St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Thomas	Orman F.	33		M	M	June 1, 1895 New York City		195 Virginia Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
9	Thomas	Ella (Wife)	31		F	M	May 12, 1896 Jersey City, N.J.		195 Virginia Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
10	Treakle	Thomas W.	33		M	M	July 27, 1895 Matheur Cty., Va.		2805 Stanhope Ave., Norfolk, Virginia
11	Tarman	Annie M.	55		F	M	Sept. 25, 1873 Lancaster, Pa.		5636 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Snow	Percy E.	40		M	M	Oct. 8, 1887 Phoebus, Va.		27 Poplar Ave., Phoebus, Va.
13	Urwiler	Eleanor	18		F	S	July 12, 1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		3346 N. Sydenham St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Wright	Ellen	71		F	W	April 28, 1857 Mauch Chunk, Pa.		317-3rd St., S. E.
15	Williams	Frank J.	38		M	S	Nov. 12, 1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		1528 N. 60th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Whitaker	Charles L.	51		M	M	Oct. 22, 1876 E. Baton Rouge, La.		Johns Hopkins Hosp. Baltimore, Md.
17	Wirtz	Christian W.	20		M	S	Oct. 14, 1907 Ancon, C. Z.		129 Graham Ave., Paterson, N. J.
18	Wirtz	Elizabeth S. (Sister)	19		F	S	July 12, 1909 Ancon, C. Z.		129 Graham Ave., Paterson, N. J.
19	Wirtz	Chester Ac. (Brother)	16		M	S	Feb. 11,1911 Colon, R. P.		129 Graham Ave., Paterson, N. J.
20	Wirtz	Dorothy M.(Sister)	17		F	S	Oct. 1, 1910 Ancon, C. Z.		129 Graham Ave., Paterson, N. J.
21	Watson	Kenneth A.	22		M	S	Feb, 10, 1906 Ohio Falls, Ind.		279 Lundhurst Ave., Lyndhurst, N. J.
22	Weaver	Edward R.	56		M	S	Oct. 6, 1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		1217 Washington St., Cape May, N. J.
23	Winder	Roy R.	40		M	S	Nov. 25, 1887 York Cty, Va.		2502 Orcutt Ave., Newport News, Va.
24	DAGGETT	CHARLES F.	38		M	S	Jan. 11, 1890 New York City	U.S. SEA POST CLERK	136-6th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
25		FRED	60		M	W	June 4, 1868 Williamsport, Pa.	U.S. SEA POST CLERK	1831 "M" St., Washington,D.C.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

William H Murphy Insp
11.00 Am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. CRISTOBAL Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., AUGUST 5TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 13TH, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Conley	Walter F.	42		M	M	April 14, 1886 Bridgeport, Conn.		253 Salem St., Bridgeport, Conn.
2	Conley	Estella (Wife)	43		F	M	Oct. 6, 1884 Kent, Conn.		253 Salem St., Bridgeport, Conn.
3	Ellis	Leon T. (Stepson)	10		M	S	Oct. 25, 1917 Bridgeport, Conn.		253 Salem St., Bridgeport, Conn.
4	Cummings	Mary	48		F	M	May 31, 1880 Brooklyn, N. Y.		18 Miller Ave., Freeport, L.I.
5	Casserly	Teresa	39		F	M	Mar. 26, 1889 Wilmington, Del.		112 Saginaw St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	Drake	Emmet A.	27		M	S	May 24, 1901 Antigo, Wis.		2113 Keyes Ave., Madison, Wis.
7	Dodds	Janet Isabella	40		F	S	Oct. 15, 1887 Claremont, Minn.		Claremont, Minn.
8	Doyle	Albert P. E.	55		M	M	Aug. 3, 1873 Providence, R. I.		K. of C. Club Hotel, 8th Ave., & 51st St., N.Y.C.
9	Doyle	Julia A. (Wife)	49		F	M	June 6, 1882 Baltimore, Md.		2401 Harlem Ave., Baltimore, Md.
10	de Lyte	Ethel M.	25		F	S	April 16, 1903 Erie, Pa.		208 W. 111th St., N.Y.C.
11	Davis	William C.	23		M	S	Sept. 4, 1905 Sutherland, Va.		120 W. 228th St., N.Y.C.
12	Duff	Beryl E.	17		F	S	Oct. 19, 1910 Colon, R. P.		9 Highland Ave., Great Kills, Staten Isl., N.Y.
13	Farrell	Arthur J.	31		M	M	July 23, 1897 Rotterdam, N. Y.		Hotel McAlpin, New York, N. Y.
14	Ferguson	Blanche	45		F	S	Oct. 13, 1883 Ferguson, N. C.		Ferguson, N. C.
15	Gibson	Archie M.	35		M	M	Mar. 27, 1893 Jersey City, N. J.		914 Patterson Pk. Ave., Baltimore, Md.
16	Gibson	Gertrude (Wife)	32		F	M	Nov. 2, 1895 Baltimore, Md.		914 Patterson Pk. Ave., Baltimore, Md.
17	Gibson	Anne (Daughter)	10		F	S	Oct. 31, 1917 Colon, R. P.		914 Patterson Pk. Ave., Baltimore, Md.
18	Gibson	Archie M., Jr. (Son)	8		M	S	Oct. 13, 1899 Colon, R. P.		914 Patterson Pk. Ave., Baltimore, Md.
19	Gibson	Isabelle (Daughter)	5		F	S	Mar. 24, 1922 Baltimore, Md.		914 Patterson Pk. Ave., Baltimore, Md.
20	Grant	William H.	38		M	M	Dec. 17, 1889 Peterburg, Ky.		Sonora, Ky.
21	Hull	William G.	44		M	M	Sept. 12, 1883 E. Orange, N. J.	21	42 Linwood Pl., E.Orange, N.J.
22	Hull	Janette (Wife)	39		F	M	June 19, 1889 Baltimore, Md.		42 Linwood Pl., E.Orange, N. J.
23	Hartshorne	Leonora B.	29		F	M	Sept. 19, 1899 Stewartstown, Pa.		Stewartstown, Pa. c/o D.W.Breneman
24	Hovey	Edwin A.	41		M	M	Dec. 29, 1887 Boston, Mass.		Mechanic Falls, Me.
25	Hudson	Charles S.	32		M	M	June 18, 1896 Brookfield, Vt.		Hebron, Me.
26	Hudson	Sadie (Wife)	27		F	M	May 21, 1901 Revere, Mass.		Hebron, Me.
27	Hudson	Bertha M. (Daughter)	4		F	S	Aug. 19, 1923 Medford, Mass.		Hebron, Me.
28	Hudson	Charles S. Jr. (Son)	-	2	M	S	June 13, 1926 Colon, R. P.		Hebron, Me.
29	Heady	James E.	27		M	S	July 4, 1901 Uniondale, Ind.		Goodwell, Okla.
30	Higginbotham	Joseph B.	34		M	M	Feb. 18, 1894 Forest Cottage, Ky.		Forest Cottage, Ky.

Wm H Murphy
11-on Asst.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. CRISTOBAL Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., AUGUST 5TH, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 13TH, 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Holt	Norris B.	31		M	S	Nov. 22, 1896 Lester, Wash.		3033 Emerald St., Phila, Pa.
2	Hulsebash	Louise	34		F	M	Nov. 28, 1893 New York, N. Y.		2792 Creston Ave., N. Y. C.
3	Hulsebash	Pater C., Jr. (Son)	2		M	S	Aug. 18, 1926 Cristobal, C. Z.		2792 Creston Ave., N. Y. C.
4	Hutchinson	Lester A.	39		M	M	June 30, 1889 Guilford, N. Y.		P. O. Box. 57, Guilford, N. Y
5	Joyce	Joanna	39		F	M	Nov. 8, 1886 Chester, Pa.		1415 Seigel St., Chester, Pa.
6	Joyce	Rita T. (Daughter)	14		F	S	Aug. 23, 1913 Chester, Pa.		1415 Seigel St., Chester, Pa.
7	Jarvis	Dolores	16		F	S	Feb. 25, 1912 Kane, Pa.		5818 Jackson St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	Jensen	Hans C.	54		M	M	Feb. 13, 1[illegible]	Circuit Court, Boston, Mass. Oct. 1902	519 "D" St., Sparrows Pt., Md.
9	Kunkel	Laura	41		F	M	Oct. 11, 1886 Hyde Park, Mass.		3 Albemarle St., Readville, Mass.
10	Kunkel	Walter F. (Son)	10		M	S	Sept. 11, 1917 Ancon, C. Z.		3 Albemarle, St., Readville, Mass.
11	Kunkel	Margaret M. (Daughter)	6		F	S	Feb. 21, 1922 Ancon, C. Z.		3 Albemarle St., Readville, Mass.
12	Kunkel	Francis J. (Son)	3		M	S	Ancon, C. Z.		3 Albemarle St., Readville, Mass.
13	Kunkel	Robert (Son)	1	10	M	S	Oct. 15, 1926 Ancon, C. Z.		3 Albemarle St., Readville, Mass.
14	Keen	Littleton O.	45		M	M	Feb. 7, 1883 Albany, Ky.		Burkesville, Ky.
15	Kent	Earle A.	38		M	M	Sept. 26, 1890 Cleveland, O.		10719 Morrison Ave., Cleveland, O.
16	Kent	Minnie A. (Wife)	38		F	M	July 14, 1890 Charles town, O.		10719 Morrison Ave., Cleveland, O.
17	Kent	Ruby L. (Daughter)	6		F	S	Jan. 31, 1922 Ancon, C. Z.		10719 Morrison Ave., Cleveland, O.
18	Kent	Lloyd M. (Son)	5		M	S	June 26, 1923 Ancon, C. Z.		
19	Koughan	Charles F.	49		M	M	Feb. 3, 1879 Portland, O.		62 Winehipa St., Bath, Me.
20	King	Thelma	15		F	S	Oct. 23, 1912 Buffalo, N. Y.		169 Edson St., Buffalo, N. Y.
21	Lombroia	Ella	22		F	M	Dec. 6, 1905 U.S. Vessel	22	634 N. 6th St., Newark, N. J.
22	Lombroia	Emma J. (Daughter)	3		F	S	Nov. 7, 1925 Cristobal, C. Z.		634 N. 6th St., Newark, N. J.
23	Long	Theodore A.	39		M	M	Nov. 3, 1889 Howard, Pa.		569 W. 184th St., N.Y.C.
24	Long	Mary H. (Wife)	41		F	M	Dec. 10, 1887 Glens Falls, N.Y.		569 W. 184th St., N.Y.C.
25	Long	John	11		M	S	June 5, 1917 Panama, R. P.		569 W. 184th St., N.Y.C.
26	Lloyd	Isabel	32		F	M		Claims U. S. Citizenship by marriage to U. S. Citizen at Ancon, C.Z. 8/28/19	107[illegible]-126th St., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.
27	Morrison	Ethel C.	38		F	M	Nov. 7, 1890 Brooklyn, N. Y.		489 Eastern Pkway., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Morrison	John H. (Son)	16		M	S	Brooklyn, N. Y.		489 Eastern Pkway., Brooklyn, N. Y.
29	Michaelson	Therese G.	60		F	M	Jan. 14, 1868 Winona, Minn.		15 Elm St., New Rochelle, N.Y.
30	Milliken	Phyllis	22		F	S	May 21, 1906 Westbrook, Me.		Bx.145 Ridlonville, Me.

William H Murphy Insp 11-0 Am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number SEVEN

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

S. S. CRISTOBAL Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, AUGUST 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 13th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Baker	Ruby G.	31		F	M	Nov. 6, 1896	Johnston, City, Ill.	Bureau of Plant Industry Dept. Of Agriculture, Washington, DC
2	~~Brown~~	~~Frieda~~							
3	Cartier	Leo P.	33		M	M	Sept. 14, 1894	North Brookfield, Mass	Post Headquarters, Marine Baks. Quantico, Va.
4	Cartier	Elize R.(Wife)	31		F	M	April 9, 1897	Worcester, Mass.	Post Headquarters, Marine Bks. Quantico, Va.
5	Cartier	Virginia	5		F	S	Nov. 30, 1922	Quantico, Va.	Post Headquarters, Marine Bks. Quantico, Va.
6	Cartier	Beverly T. (Daughter)	-	10	F	S	Oct. 8, 1922	Port au Prince, Haiti	Registered with the American Consulate at Port au Prince, Haiti
7	Cox	Warren M.	24		M	S	July 9, 1904	Bethany, Mo.	Marine Barracks, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Deitrick	Ralph	31		M	M	July 16, 1897	Springfield, O.	9614 Clifton Blvd., Cleveland, O.
9	Deitrick	Maude B. (Wife)	29		F	M			Claims U. S. Citizenship thru father 9614 Clifton Blvd., Cleveland, O.
10	Deitrick	Ralph W. (Son)	2		M	S	Dec. 1, 1925	Cleveland, O.	9614 Clifton Blvd., Cleveland, O.
11	Jarvis	Harry	37		M	M	Dec. 10, 1891	Church Hill, Md.	3612 Quesada St., Chevy Chase, Wash., D. C.
12	Kneer	Anton	37		M	M	April 10, 1891	Astoria, N. Y.	c/o Packard Motors Exp. Corp. Broadway, New York City
13	Leister	Margaret S.	27		F	M	Feb. 28, 1901	Bellefontaine, O.	305 E. Sandusky Ave., Bellefontaine, O.
14	Major	Lucian A.	21		M	S	Nov. 15, 1907	Conway, Ark.	Marine Barracks, Navy Yd., Washington, D. C.
15	Presley	Russell A.	46		M	M	May 22, 1888	Lansing, Mich.	Quantico, Va.
16	Presley	May (Wife)	34		F	M	Dec. 5, 1894	Jersey City, N. J.	Quantico, Va.
17	Presley	Russell A., Jr.(Son)	9		M	S	Feb. 20, 1919	Miami, Fla.	Quantico, Va.
18	Presley	Frank H. (Son)	8		M	S	June 20, 1920	Fredericksburg, Va.	Quantico, Va.
19	Presley	John G. (Son)	6		M	S	June 1922	Santo Domingo City, D.R.	Quantico, Va.
20	Presley	George G. (Son)	2		M	S	Dec. 5, 1925	San Diego, Cal.	Quantico, Va.
21	Read	Lulu	37		F	S	June 21, 1891	Benton, Ill.	Benton, Ill.
22	Thomas	Edna	26		F	M	Feb. 18, 1902	Columbus, O.	Hilliards, O.
23	Von Schilling	Lavinia P.	49		F	M	Jan. 25, 1879	Hampton, Va.	Hampton, Va.
24	Von Schilling	Sarah P. (Daughter)	23		F	S	Aug. 7, 1905	Hampton, Va.	Hampton, Va.
25	Van Reed	Edna S.	40		F	M	April 26, 1888	Bayonne, N. J.	119-120 Union Turnpike, Kew Gardens, L. I. N. Y.
26	Wilson	Rex S.	27		M	S	Sept. 22, 1900	Garret Cty., Md.	Mar. Barracks, Phila., Pa.
27									
28									
29									
30									

#2 was entered in error. See Sheet No. 6 Line 4

Noted [illegible]

Purser

William H. Humphreys Insp.
11:00 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

8-13 Cristobal

Form 606

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Aug. 21, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Cristobal from ports of Cristobal & Port au Prince, Haiti hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 102 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 102 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 104 — Total crew this date 104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 13, 1928, consigned to Panama R. R. S. S. Line; is now lying at Pier 65 N.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 21, 1928, for Port au Prince, Haiti & Cristobal, C. Z. via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was NewYork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 36

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1928

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F. H. Foster	37	US	R. Lopez	28	US
A. Grauer	38	US	E. Lingo	44	US
A. St. Martin	39	US	M. Herrero	44	Portu
E. Evans	32	US	A. Pinella	49	US
J. Halland	25	US	W. Young	21	US
C. Cooney	35	US	A. Juste	41	Spain
			J. Mill	33	England
T. Gillespie	28	US	J. Wallace	37	US
H. Smith Released	30	US	R.Richardson	37	England
E. Jones	29	US	F. Villar	40	Spain
W. Letton	26	Ger	M. Alva	28	Ecuador
H. Krumsiock	24	Ger	J. Fernandez	39	Spain
J. Diamond	47	US	J. Negaria	40	Spain
O.C.Hissem	45	Ger	G. Primor	44	Spain
P. Kruhse	40	Russ	E. Martin	41	England
J. Lund	20	Den	A. Rojas	33	Chili
A. Saunders	32	Eng	J. Coresina	36	Portu
M. Terranova	62	Italy	A. Tenriero	40	Spain
F. Carrington	42	US	J. Agilda	52	Spain
H.K. Weber	30	US	R. Calvo	47	Spain
J. Meyer	25	Ger	S. Vega	22	Ecuador
H. Kunath	25	Ger	R. AlmOread	27	Chili
E. Hansen	38	Fin	M. Martinez	25	Chili
H. Kiock	33	Ger	C. Moralea	33	Peru
J.A. Moller	30	Ger	A. Garcia	25	Chili
E. Germy	25	Ger	M.P.Herzet	38	US
			J. MacKenzie	36	US
J. Barrio	31	Panama	A. Alexander	49	US
B. Clements	40	US	W. Bohnsack	42	Ger
S. Beckton	27	US	E. Kissler	23	Ger

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each charge in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F H Foster
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1928

18	Hansen	Eric	✓	✓		18	A. B.	7/17/28			38	Finnish	USA ✓	5-9	150
19	Meyer ✓	Julius	✓	✓		5	do	7/17/28			25	German	Germany	5-9	160
20	Kunath	Herman	✓	✓		5	do	7/17/28			25	do	do	5-7	160
21	Hisson ✓	Otto 1st	✓	✓		25	do	7/18/28			45	do	do	5-9	160
22	Kiock	Henry 1st	✓	✓		14	do	7/21/28			33	do	do	5-8	150
23	Krumsiek	Herman 1st	✓	✓		5	Quartermaster	7/21/28			24	do	do	5-9	140
24	Terranova	Michael	✓	✓		30	A. B.	7/17/28			62	Italian	USA ✓	5-9	150
25	Weber	Herman 1st	✓	✓		10	do	7/24/28			30	German	Germany	5-9	150
26	Puchale	Mickey 1st	✓	✓		2	O. S.	7/25/28			20	German	Austria	5-8	130
27	Barrio ✓	Juan	✓	✓		10	Messboy	7/17/28			31	African	Panama	5-8	160
28	Gomez	David 1st	✓	✓		8	A. B.	7/25/28			28	Spanish	Spain ✓	5-9	160
29	Clements	Benjamin	✓	✓		25	Chief Engineer	7/17/28			40	English	USA ✓	5-8	150
30	Becton	Sterling	✓	✓		8	1st Asst.Eng.	7/24/28			27	American	USA ✓	5-8	140

Line Panama R. R. S/S Line
Owners Panama R. R. S/S Line
Local Agents Panama R. R. S/S Line

F H Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1928

Form 13 Water R

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. (CONTINUED)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F. Schneider	23	Ger	
A. Richter	20	Ger	
F. Mango	25	Ger	
O. Stock	20	Ger	
R. Stendel	40	Ger	
F. Anders	36	Ger	
H. Koester	47	Ger	
J. Hendricksen	19	Ger	
F. Petersen	23	Ger	
H. Fernandez	25	Spain	
F. Vande Rede	25	France	
D. Barrera	27	Columbia	
J. Burns	29	Ireland	
C. Lehn	40	Ger	
E. Del Monte	44	US	
C. Davis	56	Ireland	
R. Fernandes	48	Spain	
J. Toohey	42	US	
R. Heron	47	England	
E. Wermund	56	Denmark	
A. Newnham	46	England	
T. Williams	36	Scotland	
J. Crilly	69	US	
J. Moran	38	US	
P. Bonalli	49	US	
J. Luchetti	28	England	
F. Muller	29	Ger	
C. Bressler	39	US	
W. Skillicorn	36	England	
E. Muller	18	Ger	
F. Boehmert	32	US	
C. Kentfield	27	England	
J. Dodd	50	US	
J. Curran	23	US	
A. Mann	25	Scotland	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. (Concluded)

Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Duffy	26	England	
J. Sweeney	46	US	
H. Donaldson	39	US	
O. Perry	47	US	
J. De Laney	19	US	
A. Ebeler	23	Germany	
A. Hebecker	46	Germany	
S. Cree	41	Gt. Brit	
M. Plaeger	22	Germany	
W. Smith	20	US	
J.J. Van Horn	50	U.S.	
W. Baruch	22	U.S.	

14—1613

37

CRISTOBAL 8/13

18	Hansen	Eric			18	A. B.	7/17/28		38	Finnish	USA	5-9	150
19	Meyer	Julius			5	do	7/17/28		25	German	Germany	5-9	160
20	Kunath	Herman			5	do	7/17/28		25	do	do	5-7	160
21	Nisson	Otto	1st		25	do	7/18/28		45	do	do	5-9	160
22	Kiesk	Henry	1st		14	do	7/21/28		33	do	do	5-8	150
23	Krumsiek	Herman	1st		5	Quartermaster	7/21/28		24	do	do	5-9	140
24	Terranova	Michael			30	A. B.	7/17/28		62	Italian	USA	5-9	150
25	Weber	Herman	1st		10	do	7/24/28		30	German	Germany	5-9	150
26	Puchalo	Mickey	1st		2	O. S.	7/25/28		20	German	Austria	5-8	130
27	Barrio	Juan			10	Messboy	7/17/28		31	African	Panama	5-8	160
28	Gomez	David	1st		8	A. B.	7/25/28		28	Spanish	Spain	5-9	160
29	Clements	Benjamin			25	Chief Engineer	7/17/28		40	English	USA	5-8	150
30	Beeton	Sterling			8	1st Asst.Eng.	7/24/28		27	American	USA	5-8	140

Line Panama R. R. S/S Line

Owners Panama R. R. S/S Line

Local Agents Panama R. R. S/S Line

M-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. J. Bassett, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102 crew. 66 aliens. 36 USC

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CRISTOBAL, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 13th, 19 28, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C. Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

CRISTOBAL 8/13/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Foster	Frank	✓	15	Master	7/23/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	M	American	USA ✓	5-9	150	
2	St. Martin	Alfred	✓	20	Chief Officer	7/17/28				36		do	USA ✓	5-8	160	
3	Evans	Edward	✓	15	2nd do	7/21/28				32		do	USA ✓	5-7	140	
4	Dugdale	Joseph 1st	✓	8	3rd do	7/21/28				29		do	USA ✓	5-9	150	
5	Holland	Joseph	✓	5	Purser	7/23/28				35		do	USA ✓	5-9	170	
6	O'Brien	Ervin 1st	✓	1	Frt. Clerk	7/24/28				58		English	USA ✓	5-9	160	
7	Castleton	Kenneth 1st	✓	1 mo.	Surgeon	7/24/28				25		American	USA ✓	5-9	160	
8	Gillespie	Thomas	✓	8	Ch.Rad.Operator	7/17/28				28		do	USA ✓	5-9	130	
9	Grening	George	✓	4	2nd do do	7/17/28				23		do	USA ✓	5-8	125	
10	Jones	Harry 1st	✓	5	Carpenter	7/24/28				29		do	USA ✓	5-8	140	
11	Nickel ✓	Herman	✓	20	Boatswain	7/17/28				40		Germany	Germany	5-9	160	
12	~~Binhoff~~	~~Luppe~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~Quartermaster~~	~~7/17/28~~				~~24~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-8~~	~~155~~	
13	Diamond	John	✓	27	do	7/17/28				47		Greek	USA ✓	5-9	145	
14	Lund	James 1st	✓	8	Watchman	7/18/28				20		Scandan.	Denmark	5-8	140	
15	Kruhse	Peter	✓	19	do	7/17/28				39		Russian	Russia	6-0	175	
16	Saunders	Albert	✓	12	do	7/17/28				32		English	Gt.Britian	5-9	160	
17	Carrington	Frank	✓	10	do	7/17/28				42		American	USA ✓	6-0	170	
18	Hansen	Eric	✓	18	A. B.	7/17/28				38		Finnish	USA ✓	5-9	150	
19	Meyer ✓	Julius	✓	5	do	7/17/28				25		German	Germany	5-9	160	
20	Kunath	Herman	✓	5	do	7/17/28				25		do	do	5-7	160	
21	Nisson ✓	Otto 1st	✓	25	do	7/18/28				45		do	do	5-9	160	
22	Kiesk	Henry 1st	✓	14	do	7/21/28				33		do	do	5-8	150	
23	Krumsiek	Herman 1st	✓	5	Quartermaster	7/21/28				24		do	do	5-9	140	
24	Terranova	Michael	✓	30	A. B.	7/17/28				62		Italian	USA ✓	5-9	150	
25	Weber	Herman 1st	✓	10	do	7/24/28				30		German	Germany	5-9	150	
26	Puchale	Mickey 1st	✓	2	O. S.	7/23/28				20		German	Austria	5-8	150	
27	Barrie ✓	Juan	✓	10	Messboy	7/17/28				31		African	Panama	5-8	160	
28	Gomez	David 1st	✓	8	A. B.	7/25/28				28		Spanish	~~Spain~~ WS ✓	5-9	160	
29	Clements	Benjamin	✓	25	Chief Engineer	7/17/28				40		English	USA ✓	5-8	150	
30	Becton	Sterling	✓	8	1st Asst.Eng.	7/24/28				27		American	USA ✓	5-8	140	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

Line Panama R. R. S/S Line
Owners Panama R. R. S/S Line
Local Agents Panama R. R. S/S Line

F. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 509

Sheet No. 2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Vessel CRISTOBAL, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 13th, 1928, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C. Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Euper	Raymond		10	2nd Asst.Eng.	7/17/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	American	USA	5-7	130	
2	Lingo	Edward		24	3rd do do	7/24/28				44		American	USA	5-9	150	
3	Martin	Edward		21	Ref. Engineer	7/17/28				41		English	Gt. Britian	5-9	150	
4	Barrero	Manuel		10	Asst.Ref.Eng.	7/17/28				29		Portuguese	Portugal	5-8	160	
5	Wallace	James	1st	17	Deck Engineer	7/24/28				37		Ameriwan	USA	5-9	160	
6	Pinella	Antonio	1st	25	Oiler	7/24/28				49		Spanish	USA	5-9	150	
7	Primor	Gaspar		24	do	7/17/28				44		do	Spain	5-9	160	
8	Fernandez	John		20	do	7/17/28				39		do	do	5-8	145	
9	Justo	Antonio		20	do	7/17/28				41		do	do	5-9	160	
10	Tenreiro	Antonio		20	do	7/17/28				40		do	do	5-9	140	
11	Young	William	1st	3	do	7/18/28				21		American	USA	5-9	150	
12	Negaria	Joseph		20	do	7/17/28				40		Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	
13	Mill	John		16	do	7/17/28				36		English	Gt.Brit.	509	160	
14	Richardson	Ralph		17	do	7/17/28				37		do	do	5-9	160	
15	Villar	Francisco	1st	20	do	7/23/28				40		Spanish	Spain	5-9	170	
16	Rojas	Arturo		14	Storekeeper	7/17/28				33		Span.Amer.	Chile	5-6	145	
17	Goresma	Jose		16	Watertender	7/17/28				36		Portuguese	Portugal	5-10	160	
18	Barrie	Sindo		15	do	7/17/28				30		Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	
19	Agilda	Jose		25	do	7/17/28				52		do	do	5-9	170	
20	Calvo	Roberto		20	Fireman	7/17/28				47		do	do	5-6	140	
21	Vega	Segundo		4	do	7/17/28				22		Span.Amer.	Ecuador	5-9	150	
22	Almoread	Ramon		7	do	7/17/28				27		do	Chile	5-9	160	
23	Garcia	Daniel		10	Wiper	7/17/28				30		do	do	5-8	140	
24	Valez	Abelino	1st	3	do	7/17/28				23		Spanish	Spain	5-9	140	
25	Martines	Mariano		5	do	7/17/28				25		Span.Amer.	Chile	5-9	160	
26	Herset	Martin		20	Chief Steward	7/23/28				38		Flemish	USA	5-6	160	
27	MacKenzie	James		15	2nd do	7/17/28				36		Scotch	USA	5-9	160	
28	Morrissey	Brita (Mrs.)		5	Stewardess	7/17/28				50	M	English	USA	5-9	140	
29	Bohnsack	William		10	Chief Cook	7/17/28				42	F	German	Germany	5-9	150	
30	Kessler	Edmund		5	2nd do	7/17/28				23	M	do	do	5-9	160	

Line Panama R. R. S/S Line
Owners Panama R. R. S/S Line
Local Agents Panama R. R. S/S Line

H. H. Emerson
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24—1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

39

Vessel CRISTOBAL, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 13th, *19* 28, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C. Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schuls	Walter		4	3rd Cook	7/17/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	5-8	150	
2	Schneider	Fred		6	4th do	7/17/28				26		do	Germany	5-8	160	
3	Thieme	Charles 1st		15	Scullcryman	7/17/28				45		do	do	5-9	150	
4	Mange	Frank 1st		5	do	7/17/28				25		do	do	5-9	150	
5	Steudel	Richard		20	Butcher	7/17/28				40		do	do	5-9	160	
6	Anders	Frank		16	Baker	7/17/28				36		do	do	5-9	200	
7	McKenna	Hugh 1st		18	2nd Baker	7/17/28				37		Scotch	USA	5-7	140	
8	Hebecker	August		16	Ch.Pantryman	7/17/28				46		German	Germany	6-0	200	
9	Henricksen	John		2	2nd do	7/17/28				19		do	do	5-9	140	
10	Hallmuth	Olaf 1st		20	3rd do	7/17/28				41		do	do	5-9	150	
11	Fernandez	Rufino		5	Messman	7/17/28				25		Spanish	Spain	5-9	140	
12	Petit	Arthur 1st		8	do	7/24/28				28		Flemish	Belgium	5-8	150	
13	Barrera	Domingo		6	2nd Messman	7/17/28				26		African	Colombia	5-8	160	
14	McConnell	Stanley		15	Porter	7/17/28				34		English	Gt.Brit.	5-8	170	
15	Lehm	Carl		20	Storekeeper	7/17/28				40		German	Germany	5-9	160	
16	Davies	Charles		25	Waiter	7/17/28				55		Irish	Gt.Brit.	5-9	150	
17	Burns	James		9	do	7/17/28				29		do	do	5-9	150	
18	Fernandez	Ramon		20	do	7/17/28				48		Spanish	Spain	5-9	140	
19	Newnham	Arthur		16	do	7/17/28				46		English	Gt.Brit.	5-7	160	
20	Wermund	Emil		25	do	7/17/28				55		Scandan.	Denmark	5-9	150	
21	Toohey	John		42	do	7/17/28				42		Irish	Gt.Brit.	5-9	160	
22	Williams	Thomson		18	do	7/17/28				38		Scotch	do	5-9	160	
23	Crilly	James		30	do	7/17/28				69		Irish	USA	5-7	140	
24	Moran	John		18	do	7/17/28				38		do	USA	5-8	135	
25	Vissers	William		2	do	7/17/28				22		Flemish	Belgium	5-9	150	
26	Martin	Frank		20	Head Waiter	7/17/28				45		English	Gt.Brit.	5-8	160	
27	Wilson	Ernest		10	Waiter	7/17/28				30		do	do	5-8	130	
28	Bonalli	Peter		20	do	7/17/28				49		Italian	USA	5-9	150	
29	Boehmert	Frank		12	do	7/17/28				32		German	Germany	5-8	140	
30	Eason	Arthur 1st		15	do	7/16/28				33		Irish	Gt. Brit.	5-9	150	

Line Panama R. R. S/S Line
Owners Panama R. R. S/S Line
Local Agents Panama R. R. S/S Line

14-280

W H Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CRISTOBAL, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 13TH, *19*28, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C. Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Luchetti	James 1st		8	Waiter	7/18/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	English	Gt.Brit.	5-8	140	
2	Mueller	Fred		9	do	7/19/28				29		German	Germany	5-9	150	
3	Bressler	George 1st		5	do	7/19/28				38		American	USA	5-8	160	
4	Peterson	Fred 1st		2	do	7/19/28				22		German	Germany	5-8	150	
5	Kentfield	Cecil 1st		7	do	7/21/28				27		English	Gt.Brit.	5-9	150	
6	Schwarz	Rudolph 1st		5	do	7/23/28				25		German	Austria	5-9	140	
7	Schepens	Harry		8	do	7/23/28				28		Flemish	Belgium	5-9	140	
8	Lyman	James 1st		20	do	7/23/28				45		American	USA	5-9	150	
9	Rodrigos	Jack 1st		6	do	7/24/28				26		Flemish	Belgium	509	145	
10	Muller	Erich 1st		1	do	7/24/28				18		German	Germany	5-8	130	
11	Byrnes	William 1st		5	Appt. Waiter	7/20/28				32		American	USA	5-6	130	
12	Reed	Billy 1st		1 mo.	do	7/24/28				19		do	USA	5-7	125	
13	Skillicorn	William 1st		15	Waiter	7/24/28				36		English	Gt.Brit.	5-8	140	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. H. Rumph Asst

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date AUG 5 1928
SEEN
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 102

Line Panama R. R. S/S Line
Owners Panama R. R. S/S Line
Local Agents Panama R. R. S/S Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—5780

8-13-28

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Foster of the American S.S. CRISTOBAL, do declare that the foregoing 4 sheets is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J H Foster
Master, ~~Steamer or Skipper~~.

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of August, 19 28

William H Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

34—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 17687O FILED AUG 1 51928

41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pablo Favier, Surgeon of the Cuarantine Dept., (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuba Cuarantine Dept, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Favier

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1928

at Bimanera, Guantánamo Bay.

Wallis.

Captain of the Port.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 8-13-28

Cards Punched 8/7/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/13/28
Cards Checked RC

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred to alter in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD T					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	REP. OF U.S.A. REFS	IN TRAN-SIT GROUPS	[illegible]	
1st CABIN	3					2		1		2	8
2d CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	3					2		1		2	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	2	
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	6	2	8

51/5 Cancelled Off New Cost

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Canadova. Passengers sailing from Guantanamo, Aug 4th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GAMEZ MARTINEZ	JUANANTONIO PHON	18	M		NO	Clerk WORK	YES	SPANISH AND ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	ORIENTE	GUANTANAMO CUBA	Sec 4 (c) Non-Quota ONE	SANTIAGO DE CUBA Michael J Burns. US Inspector 8/13/28.	July 5, 1928.	CUBA	GUANTANAMO
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Three

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 13th, 1928 42

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which admitted	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates of law, etc. (See Instructions for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes / No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which admitted	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	LUZ CABALLERO BETW ENJ. PINTO AND N°1. GUANTANAMO, CUBA	N.Y	N.Y.	YES	SELF $90	YES	NO	NO	NO	Friend DOMINGO DIAZ 38 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK	YES	Perm. 4Y	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	WHITE	BRO	SCAR BETWEEN RIGHT THUMB AND FORE FINGER
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

PP#593 Affidavit for father seen

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Canarnova, from Guantanamo; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1928

at New York

Michael Burger
U. S. Immigration Officer.

14—4200

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.[1] Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gonzalez Bustt, Surgeon of the Republic of Cuba (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six (6) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the Republic of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five (5) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Bustt

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1928

Santiago de Cuba.

Medical Service #793

HARRY W. STORY
American Vice Consul in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CANANOVA. Passengers sailing from Santiago de Cuba, August 3, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	SEC. USA. RET.	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON	26		M	S.	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	CIBARA	RE ENTRY PERMIT No. 393818	App. 395691 WASHINGTON D.C.	JUNE 18/1928	U.S.A. Mo.	
2		SANTOS RODRIGUEZ / SEBASTIAN	Bro	24		M	S	..	YES	SPANISH 4-2668	YES	Returning Resident Sec 4 (C)		CUBA	CIBARA	VISA NO. 18	ANTILLA, CUBA	AUG 1/1928	CUBA	GIBARA
3		DE OYALLE MALPICA	MARIA	34		F.	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH 4-2668	YES	Sec 4 (C)	Mon-Quota	SANTIAGO DE CUBA		" 10	SANTIAGO, CUBA	AUG 2/1928	"	PALMA SORIANO
4	UNDER	OYALLE	BETTINA	6		F	S	—	NO	— —	NO	Sec 4 (C)	Mon-Quota	PALMA SORIANO		" 11	" "	" 2/1928	"	"
5	UNDER	OYALLE	MARGARITA	8		F.	S	—	NO	— —	NO	Sec 4 (C)	Mon-Quota	"		" 12	" "	" 2/1928	"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Michael Burgos
U.S.I. Inspector 8/13/28

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Two

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 13, 1928, 19

44

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to speak the English language or other language (state which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, or prepaid ticket, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER: RAMON RODRIGUEZ GIBARA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 N.YORK		Friend JOHN LEWISCH 616 W. 136 ST NEW YORK	YES	Perm. INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	Left U.S. July 14th 1928 PB #101	NO	GOOD	—	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BROWN	NONE Immigrant Ident. Card #16017
2	" "	"	"	"	"	NO	—	—		"	"	Perm.	"	"	"	"	PB #101	NO	"	—	5	8	"	BROWN	BROWN	Ident Card 16453
3	MOTHER: MARIA GONZALEZ PALMA SORIANO	"	"	"	HUSBAND	NO	—	—		HUSBAND: LUIS C. OVALLE 611 W. 147 ST NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	PB #10	"	"	—	5	5	"	BROWN	BROWN	Ident Card 16456
4	GRANDMOTHER: MARIA GONZALEZ PALMA SORIANO	"	"	"	FATHER	—	—	—		FATHER: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	3	8	"	"	"	Ident Card 16457
5	" "	"	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	2	—	"	"	"	
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell Inc.,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Canaveras, from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1928
at New York

Michael J Dwyer
US Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CANANOVA sailing from GUANTANAMO CUBAA, August 4th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Aug.13th. 1928, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BUCH	ROSE	42		F.	M.	Cambridge Mass. Dec.5th. 1886		Bradford Street Rowley Mass
2	Buch	Charles (Son)	15		M.	S.	Rowley Mass. March 13th. 1913		" " "

Michael J. Burns
USI Inspector 9/13/28

Master

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—600

8-13 Cananova

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 699-'27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Aug 16th, 1928.

I, master of the American S.S. Cananova
from port of New York (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 28.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 13th, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp.; is now lying at Pier #20. E.R., and is expected to sail Aug 16th, 1928, for West Indies via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 46

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
AUG 20 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

CANANOVA

AUG 13 1928

No. on list																
18	Antoniano	Manuel			8						41				5-5	132	$0
19	Aguerra	Anrique			7	Fireman					45				5-5	140	$0
20	Flores	Domingo			18						40				5-5	135	$0
21	Laurido	Jose			20						30				5-6	160	$0
22	Castillo	Ramond			8	Wiper					29		African	B.W.I.	5-6	140	$0
23	Belanfante	Harold			10	Stewart					30				5-11	160	$0
24	Saunds	Joseph			10	Cook					24				5-6	140	$0
25	Andersen	Alexander			3	Messman					25				5-7	140	$0
26	Francois	Simion			3						20				5-5	120	$0
27	Brown	George			3						25				5-7	150	$0
28	Borrowes	Hubert			3												

American Consulate. No.
at SANTIAGO DE CUBA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Michael J. Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/13/28.

Crew 28
U.S. 9
Alien 19

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed
U. S.

CANANOVA

AUG 13 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Krantz	39	U. S. A.	New York July 23rd 28.
L. Larsen	53	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
W. Teeples	45	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
M. Larsen	47	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
W. Mc. Bride	29	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
OCT 4 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

8-13 Canonova

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 699-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47

Port of Norfolk Va. Aug 17th, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Canonova from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28. Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 28.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 17th, 1928 consigned to ; is now lying at Pier 2 Army Base, and is expected to sail Aug 17th, 1928. for West Indies.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
AUG 20 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

14-1613

CANANOVA

Aug 13 1928

(1) No. on list

18	Antoniano	Manuel			8						32				5-5	132	do
19	Aguerra	Anrique			7	Fireman					41				5-5	140	do
20	Flores	Domingo			18						45				5-5	135	do
21	Laurido	Jose			20						40				5-6	160	do
22	Castillo	Ramond			8	Wiper					30		African	B.W.I.	5-6	140	do
23	Belanfante	Harold			10	Steward					29				5-11	160	do
24	Saunds	Joseph			10	Cook					30				5-6	140	do
25	Andersen	Alexander			3	Messman					24				5-7	140	do
26	Francis	Simion			3						25				5-5	120	do
27	Brown	George			3						20				5-7	150	do
28	Berrowes	Hubert			3						25						

American Consulate. No.
at: SANTIAGO DE CUBA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.

Crew 28
U.S. 9
Alien 19

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/13/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Canonova, arriving at, New York, August 13th, 1928, from the port of Santiago Cuba Aug 3/1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Krants	Yngvar	None	23	Master	July 23	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	39	M.	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-9	175	
2	Larsen	Laurits	"	53	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-10	190	
3	Peterson	Ernest	"	11	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	
4	Erickson	Gerald	"	9	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	165	
5	William	Eppler	"	15	Radio	"	"	"	"	43	"	Germany	"	5-10	160	
6	Daniel	Laurentz	"	13	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	African	B.W.I.	5-7	137	To Relief Foreign
7	Reid	Clarence	"	13	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	137	do
8	Logan	Rudolph	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	155	do
9	Downer	Ernest	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	do
10	Stewrrt	Manuel	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	145	do
11	Speed	Arnold	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	120	do
12	Parker	Paul	"	18	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Canadian	U.S.A.	5-6	195	
13	Larsen	Max	"	20	1st.asst,Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	"	SDand.	"	5-8	175	
14	Mullen	Patrick	"	8	2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	40	"	British	"	5-7	140	
15	McBride	Peter	"	5	3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	165	
16	Yeanes	Antonio	"	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sanish	Spanish	5-5	168	To Relief
17	Gonsales	Perfecto	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	137	do
18	Antoniano	Manuel	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	140	do
19	Aguerra	Anrique	"	7	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	132	do
20	Flores	Domingo	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	140	do
21	Laurido	Jose	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	135	do
22	Castillo	Ramond	"	8	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	160	do
23	Belanfante	Harold	"	10	Stewart	"	"	"	"	29	"	African	B.W.I.	5-6	140	do
24	Saunds	Joseph	"	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	160	do
25	Andersen	Alexander	"	3	Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	do
26	Francis	Simion	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	do
27	Brown	George	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	do
28	Borrowes	Hubert	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	do
29																
30																

American Consulate, No.
at: SANTIAGO DE CUBA
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,

Crew 28
U.S. 9
Alien 19

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/13/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CANONOVA
AUG 13 1928

8-13-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Canaanova, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1928.

Michael J. Boyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Santiago 8/3
Guantonamo 8/4.
Ft Antonio 8/8.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	
Italian (south)	
Ja...	

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 520

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yacht Cutty Sark, arriving at, Hyannis, Mass, Aug 13/28 City Hall Aug. 9, 1928, from the port of Halifax, N.S., Aug. 6, 1928 49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1928										
1	Flynn	Carl B. ✓			Master	June 1	New York	No	Yes	48	Male	American	N S	5 ft 10	200	
2	Christensen	Harry ✓			Engineer	" 1	" "	Yes	"	48	"	Denmark	N S	5-6	142	
3	Pettigrew	George M ✓			Male	" 1	" "	"	-	51	"	American	N S	5-10	172	
4	Nelson	August ✓			Steward	" 1	" "	"	"	56	"	Sweden	N S	6-4	135	
5	Larsen	Carlo ✓			Cook	" 1	" "	"	"	23	-	Denmark	Denmark	5-10	135	Relief Foreign
6	Valente	Joseph ✓			Radio	July 2.	Hyannis	"	"	30	"	American	N S	5-7	150	
7	Aagner	Charles Leo ✓			Able	June 1	New York	"	"	34	"	Canada	N S	5-7	150	
8	Olsen	Harry Leo ✓			Boatsman	June 1	" "	"	"	22	"	Denmark	Denmark	5-7	145	Relief Foreign
9	Dunn	Clarence ✓			Fireman	" 1	" "	"	"	18	"	American	N S	5-8	148	
10	Flynn	Horace F ✓			Sailor	July 2.	Hyannis	"	"	18	"	American	N S	5-8	150	
11	Petterson	Thorbjorn ✓			Sailor	" 1	New York	"	"	20	"	Norway	Norway	5-10	160	
12	Cullin	Gerald ✓			Sailor	" 6	" "	"	"	21	"	American	N S	5-9	160	Relief Foreign
13	Nordeman	Karl ✓			Sailor	" 4	" "	"	"	27	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-9	165	Relief Foreign
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

New Bedford, Mass
Aug. 10, 1928.
Master of Yacht states that he must clear before officer can get to Hyannis for exam, he has entered at New Bedford Custom House and has promised to report crew of 13 to Immigration Service at New York.
John G. Hagberg
Inspector in Charge.

8/13/28
F. E. Laurence

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34—2360

CUTTY SARK AUG 18 1928

8-13-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Rev Cutter Rush, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. B. Hyman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1928

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 15 1928

BILL NO. 176874 BILLED

Cards Punched 8/15/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/28/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. Mosley, Surgeon of the SS Atlantida, Employed by owners Thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. G. Mosley
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this eighth day of August, 1928

at Kingston, Jamaica

George F. Kelly
Vice Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

A-13-26

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the master's certificate is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

50

This manifest covers one (1) alien passenger for New York on S.S. Atlantida Sailed Aug. 15 1928 Paid at U.S.C. Service Aug. 080

S.S. Atlantida Aug 15

	Number	Head Tax Deposited														
	Direct Head Tax	U.S.				In Transit Head Tax										Total
1st CABIN	1					6										63
2nd CABIN																
STEERAGE																
TOTAL	1					6										63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—620

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	6	63
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1	6	63

1 Cuban Jew not landed

47-0

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATLANTIDA". Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 8th. AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NETHERSOLE ✓	EWART LEE	30	7	M	M	SHIPPING CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	RETURNING FROM 19 DAY CRUISE			U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2																				
3	NOT COUNTED	RUTHENBERG	RENÉE	24	✓	F	S	MILLINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIAN	SEMETIC	POLAND	WARSAW	RETURNING CRUISE PASSENGER			U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

List # 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U. S. A., 13th. AUGUST, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Able to read or understand, or intelligible (for care and treatment of the insane, or suspected by claim) to be, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER- J. M. NETHERSOLE ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL KINGSTON JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919 1928	N.Y.	NO:RETURNING HOME	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																											
3	FATHER:- I. RUTHANBERG 1436 70TH ST BROOKLYN.	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	9 YRS	NY	YES - RETURNING HOME 1436 70TH ST BROOKLYN	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Laird Master, of the Hond SS Alcantara, from Kingston B.W.I.; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Laird
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S. S. "ATLÀNTIDA" *Sailing from* NEW YORK, AUGUST 1st, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK AUGUST 13th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	FRANKENFIELD	JOHN	35		M	S	PHILADELPHIA 1-24-93		236 NORTH 53rd STREET PHILA
2	HAAS	ANDREW	35		M	M	NEW YORK 6-11-93		23 AUSTIN PLACE GLEN ROCK NJ
3	HAAS	MINNIE	31		F	M	PATERSON NJ 1-26-97		do
4	RENTON	GEORGE	54		M	M	SAN FRANCSICO 1-6-74		2682 BROADWAY NEW YORK
5	RENTON	MARY	44		F	M	NEW YORK 12-23-84		do
6	REINIE	DOROTHY	24		F	S	SPRINGFIELD MO 12-31-04		71 7th AVENUE NEW YORK
7	WATSON	ESTHER	40		F	S	NEWTOWN PA 9-3-88		1520 SPRUCE STREET PHILADELPHIA
8	BEATTIE	ANNA	27		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA 11-18-00		1227 FILMORE STREET YEANFORD PA
9	KENNELLY	LUCY	40		F	S	MORRISTOWN NJ 2-5-88		HOTEL SEVILLE NEW YORK
10	ALLISON	VIOLA	29		F	S	JERSEY CITY NJ 9-17-98		138 MERCER STREET JERSEY CITY
11	ALLISON	ANNA	24		F	S	JERSEY CITY NJ 12-21-03		do
12	ALLISON	ELEANOR	26		F	S	JERSEY CITY NJ 11-5-01		do
13	LAMB	EUGENIE	28		F	S	NEW YORK 1-27-00		3990 BRONX BLVD NEW YORK
14	LAMB	EDNA	24		F	S	NEW YORK 11-20-04		do
15	LAMB	MARION	26		F	S	NEW YORK 10-8-02		do
16	BARRY	EDWARD	34		M	M	HYDE PARK MASS 3-10-94		59 PALISADES AVENUE DOBBS FERRY
17	BARRY	NELLIE	32		F	M	MUSCATINE IOWA 10-29-96		do
18	ORMOND	WINIFRED	34		F	S	NATICK MASS 6-19-94		15 PETER PAILEY RD BOSTON MASS
19	SWETTMAN	MARY	30		F	S	HAZLETON PA 2-28-98		32 JAMES ST. ST HAZLETON PA
20	PENGELLY	ELIZABETH	61		F	W	BEAVER MADOW PA 2-21-97	28	218 WEST HOLLY STREET HAZLETON PA
21	CHAY	JOAN	21		F	S	BROOKLYN 5-30-07		482 MONROE STREET BROOKLYN
22	TOLL	JEANE	21		F	S	BROOKLYN 2-22-07		112 VERNON BLVD LONG ISLAND CITY
23	GOFFINO	MOLLY	20		F	S	NEW YORK 4-5-08		240 EAST 115 STREET NEW YORK
24	MC'KINLEY	LOUISE	22		F	S	NEW YORK 11-2-06		2676 DECATUR AVENUE NEW YORK
25	HULME	SAMUEL	48		M	M	JOHNSON R.I. 10-24-73		147 MESSER STREET PROVIDENCE R.I.
26	HULME	ETHEL	46		F	M	WEST NEWBURY 2-24-82		do
27	FITZPATRICK	SARAH	28		F	S	PITTSBURGH PA 8-1-00		2030 WEST ONTARIO ST PHILA
28	QUILLINAN	ANNA	30		F	S	OGDENSBURG NY 4-21-98		41 WEST 96th STREET NEW YORK
29	HEANY	ALMA	30		F	S	BALTIMORE MD 7-15-98		BALTIMORE 4612 PARK HEIGHTS AVENUE
30	GAYSER	MARIE	37		F	W	PLYMOUTH MEETING PA 11-4-90		575 WEST 183 STREET NEW YORK

30 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number # 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1 - 53

14—608

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" *Sailing from* NEW YORK, AUGUST 1st, 192 8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK AUGUST 13th, 192 8

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
C	1	CHRYSTALL	HANNAH	28		F	S	ARCHANGEL RUSSIA	2-19-00	SUPREME COURT NEW YORK 4-15-17	944 KELLY STREET NEW YORK
	2	WEINER	LILLIAN	28		F	S	NEW YORK	10-6-99		2425 MORRIS AVENUE NEW YORK
	3	STRAITON	CHRISTINE	60		F	W	NEW YORK	4-20-68		478 CENTRAL PARKWAY NEW YORK
	4	STRAITON	CHRYSTENE	30		F	S	NEW YORK	10-20-98		do
	5	SANDS	SUSAN	66		F	M	NEW YORK	11-4-61		140 CLAREMONT AVENUE NEW YORK
	6	STEBBINS	GEORGE	53		M	S	HARTFORD CONN	5-5-75		261 NORTH HAZEL NEW HAVEN CONN
C	7	BRAHM	FERDINAND	55		M	M	NEW YORK	7-21-73		77 CHRISTOPHER ST MONTCLAIR NJ
	8	BRAHM	VICTORIA	58		F	M	NEW ORLEANS	6-24-70		do
	9	BRAHM	MARIE	26		F	S	UNION CITY NJ	9-17-01		do
C	10	JACOBSON	PETRA	30		F	S	GENNESSEE IDAHO	6-10-98		518 WEST 204th STREET NEW YORK
	11	HAGGERTY	MARION	31		F	S	ALDEN PA	2-2-97		634 MOOSIC ST SCRANTON PA
	12	MARTIN	BETTY	30		F	S	HUDSON NY	4-29-98		217 WEST 95th STREET NEW YORK
	13	JOYCE	MARIE	30		F	S	KINGSTON NY	10-2-97		2460 DAVIDSON AVENUE NEW YORK
	14	MC'GRATH	MARTHA	28		F	S	NEW YORK	5-4-00		201 EAST 30th STREET NEW YORK
	15	FORD	FLORENCE	29		F	S	BOSTON MASS	1-5-99		106 NORWAY STREET BOSTON MASS
	16	FORD	ANNA	35		F	S	BOSTON MASS	2-16-94		do
	17	MOORE	LEONARD	30		M	M	EVANSTON ILL	7-2-98		2 GRACE COURT BROOKLYN NY
	18	MOORE	PATRICIA	27		F	M	NEW LONDON CONN	3-13-01		do
	19	STURGESS	FRANK	33		M	M	NEW YORK	4-5-95		75 CENTRAL AVENUE MONCLAIR NJ
	20	DROHAN	ELIZABETH	35		F	S	WORCESTER MASS	10-14-92	21	34 ELDRIDGE ST WORCESTER MASS
	21	LOONEY	MARY	33		F	S	NEW YORK	12-8-94		37 VERNON STREET WORCESTER MASS
	22	DIRECTOR	GUSSIE	24		F	S	NEW YORK	3-24-04		438 MADISON STREET BROOKLYN NY
C	23	WHALEN	GEORGE	56		M	M	POUGHKEEPSIE NY	3-18-72		1 04-12 118th STREET RICHMOND HILL NY
	24	WHALEN	MARION	56		F	M	NEW YORK	5-25-72		do
C	25	MOORE	HERBERT	54		M	W	ELIZABETH NJ	3-15-75		85 ELMORA AVENUE ELIZABETH NJ
	26	~~RUTHENBERG~~	~~RENEE~~	43		F	S	WARSAW POLAND	5-10-85	DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN 4-15-25	~~1436 72th STREET BROOKLYN NY~~
	27	REILLY	EDWARD	49		M	S	PHILADELPHIA PA	11-13-79		922 WEST AIRY ST NORRISTOWN PA
	28	BURTISS	EDWARD	68		M	W	BROOKLYN	9-28-60		BROOKSIDE AVENUE ALLENDALE NJ
	29	HEBDON	HERBERT	73		M	W	BOSTON MASS	7-13-56		163 EASTERN PARKWAY BROOKWAY
	30	BOLLES	CHARLES	68		M	W	NIANTICK CONN	12-26-59		3178 MARSH. ST ELMHURST NY

Note :- Line 26. Renee Ruthenberg, see Alien List - manifest +

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number # 3

B

i 54

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" *Sailing from* KINGSTON JAMAICA, 8th. AUGUST *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK U.S.A. 13th AUGUST *192*8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NETHERSOLE	MAY KENDRICK	26	1	F	M	CHESTER ENGLAND MAY 9th. 1902	BY PARENTAGE	4534-47th. STREET N.Y. CITY
2	FRANKS	GERTRUDE	36		F	S	ENGLAND NOVR. 12th. 1892	BY PARENTAGE	419 W. 34th. STREET N.Y.CITY
3	SCHEER	ETHEL	25	1	F	S	NEW YORK SEPTR. 1903		420 EASTERN PARKWAY BROOKLYN N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Published by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE STEAMER BOUND ON A VOYAGE FROM THIS PORT.

Sheet No. 5-1

(1) No. on List	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
	Howard Boettner	21	American			
	Martin Ryan	31	do			
	Aubrey Cummings	24	do			
	Lionel Trim	27	British			
	Jack Marshall	25	American			
	Edward Young	56	do			

RECEIVED
AUG 17 1928
IMMIGRATION DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robert Laird
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

30—2000

Form 433

8-13 Atlantida

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 15th, 1928

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. "ATLANTIDA" from port of Kingston Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 57 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 13th, 1928, consigned to American Fruit & SS Corporation; is now lying at Pier 12. ER, and is expected to sail August 15th, 1928, for Kingston Jamaica via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 55

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1249

18	Moller	Otto	✓	"	8-7-28	Kingston	"	"	43	M	German	German	
19	Hall	Dudley	✓	"	5-29-28	"	"	"	26	M	Af. Black	British	
20	Frazer	Agustus	✓	"	7-25-28	"	"	"	33	M	"	British	
21	McLean	Hewett	✓	"	3-14-28	"	"	"	45	M	"	British	
22	Mc Lean	Ronald	✓	"	7-11-28	"	"	"	20	M	"	British	
23	Henry	Charles	✓	Carpenter	5-28-28	"	"	"	38	M	"	British	
24	Saleh	Tabet	✓	Oiler	12-30-27	N.O.La.	"	"	28	M	Arab	British	
25	Ping	Chong	✓	"	4-24-28	"	"	"	30	M	Chinese	Chinese	
26	Saleh	Mohamed	✓	"	3-16-27	"	"	"	25	M	Arab	British	
27	Cassim	Mohamed	✓	Fireman	7-3-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	M	"	British	
28	Abdulla	Ahmed	✓	"	2-6-28	N.O.La.	"	"	30	M	"	British	
29	Hassen	Ali	✓	"	4-15-26	"	"	"	52	M	"	British	
30	Ali	Abdul	✓	"	6-30-27	"	"	"	34	M	"	British	

American Fruit and SS Co.
Standard Fruit and SS Co.
Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.
Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

Printed and Sold by ... 13 Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S-13 atlantides

Form 507

(1) No. on list

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas Lerry	21	American	New Orleans 10-16-26
Ali Hassan	52	British	New Orleans 4-15-28
Herbert Ashman	27	British	New York 7-31-28
Richard Osborne	32	American	New York 7-30-28
Joseph Dascola	21	Italian	New York 8-1-28
Harold Brown	30	Canadian	New York 7-31-28
George Adolphus	19	British	Kingston 8-6-28
Dennis Silvera	19	British	Kingston 8-6-28

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Atlantida, *arriving at,* New York NY, August 13, 1928, *from the port of* Kingston Jamaica

1 - 56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Laird	Robert			Master	1-1-25	N.O.La.	No	Yes	56	M	Scotch	American			
2	Kennedy	John			1st Officer	1-26-27	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	British			
3	Inch	William			2nd "	2-7-28	"	"	"	38	M	English	British			
4	Wilson	William			3rd "	3-14-27	"	"	"	45	M	English	American			
5	Butters	John			1st Radio	4-9-28	"	"	"	29	M	English	British			
6	Lurry	Thomas			2nd "	10-15-26	"	"	"	21	M		American			
7	Baird	Robert			Chief Eng'r	1-1-25	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	American			
8	McFarland	Alexander			2nd "	7-3-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	32	M	Irish	British			
9	Laverick	John			3rd "	4-24-28	N.O.La.	"	"	40	M	English	British			
10	Piderson	Rasmus			4th "	1-1-27	"	"	"	27	M	Scand'v'n	Norwegian			
11	Wesley	Samuel			Bosun	4-1-25	Ceiba	"	"	31	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
12	Dixon	Irving			Watchman	12-10-27	"	"	"	32	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
13	McNab	Lee			Q'master	2-3-28	"	"	"	34	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
14	Borden	Walter			"	4-25-28	"	"	"	23	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
15	Johnson	Terrence			Sailor	7-31-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
16	Cubas	Manuel			"	4-20-28	Ceiba	"	"	24	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
17	Partido	Clifford			"	4-19-28	"	"	"	28	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
18	Moller	Otto			"	8-7-28	Kingston	"	"	43	M	German	German			
19	Hall	Dudley			"	5-29-28	"	"	"	26	M	Af. Black	British			
20	Frazer	Agustus			"	7-25-28	"	"	"	33	M	"	British			
21	McLean	Hewett			"	3-14-28	"	"	"	45	M	"	British			
22	Mc Lean	Ronald			"	7-11-28	"	"	"	20	M	"	British			
23	Henry	Charles			Carpenter	5-28-28	"	"	"	38	M	"	British			
24	Saleh	Tabet			Oiler	12-30-27	N.O.La.	"	"	28	M	Arab	British			
25	Ping	Chong			"	4-24-28	"	"	"	30	M	Chinese	Chinese			
26	Saleh	Mohamed			"	3-16-27	"	"	"	25	M	Arab	British			
27	Cassim	Mohamed			Fireman	7-3-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	M	"	British			
28	Abdulla	Ahmed			"	2-6-28	N.O.La.	"	"	30	M	"	British			
29	Hassen	Ali			"	4-15-26	"	"	"	52	M	"	British			
30	Ali	Abdul			"	6-30-27	"	"	"	34	M	"	British			

8-13 Atlantida

American Fruit and SS Co.
Standard Fruit and SS Co.
Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.
Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1269

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Laird Master, of the Honduran SS Atlantida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Atlantida, *arriving at,* New York N.Y., August 13, 1928, *from the port of* Kingston Jamaica 57

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Suliman	Hassan			Fireman	8-1-28	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	28	M	Arab	British			
2	Rohim	Abdul			"	2-6-28	N.O.La.	"	"	29	M	"	British			
3	Ismael	Ahmed			"	4-24-28	"	"	"	41	M	"	British			
4	Gudman	Max			Chf St'wd	5-25-26	"	"	"	47	M	Scand'n'an	Norwegian			
5	Casedo	Peter			2nd "	4-10-28	"	"	"	25	M		Spanish			
6	Seele	Charles			1st Cook	5-25-26	"	"	"	37	M		Dutch			
7	Thomas	William			2nd "	6-12-28	Kingston	"	"	40	M	Af. Black	British			
8	Todd	Clarence			3rd "	7-4-28	"	"	"	19	M	"	AMERICAN			
9	Ashman	Herbert			4th "	7-31-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	27	M	"	British			
10	Taylor	Fredrick			Baker	7-3-28	"	"	"	37	M	English	British			
11	Beryl	Victor			Deck St'wd	9-22-27	N.O.La.	"	"	24	M	"	British			
12	Osborne	Richard			Nite St'wd	7-30-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	32	M		American			
13	Reed	Sadie			Stewardess	7-3-28	"	"	"	45	M		American			
14	Mullett	George			Hd. Waiter	7-30-28	"	"	"	54	M		American			
15	Dascola	Joseph			AsstSteward	8-1-28	"	"	"	21	M		Italian			
16	Olbertyn	Paul			"	7-30-28	"	"	"	38	M		Dutch			
17	Lomeli	Frank			"	7-18-28	"	"	"	25	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
18	Bottazi	Fausto			"	4-24-28	N.O.La.	"	"	43	M	Italian	American			
19	Neilsen	Loius			"	5-8-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	23	M	Scand'n'an	Danish			
20	Jones	Robert			Pantryman	7-18-28	"	"	"	46	M	Irish	American			
21	Manuel	Eddie			Asst Stwd	6-18-28	"	"	"	22	M	Af Black	British			
22	Webster	Frank			"	6-24-28	Kingston	"	"	22	M	"	British			
~~23~~	~~Fernandez~~	~~Antonio~~			"	~~7-2-28~~	~~N.Y.C.~~	"	"	~~22~~	M	~~Pto. Rican~~	~~American~~			
24	Schall	Wills			"	7-11-28	Kingston	"	"	23	M		German			
25	Brown	Harold			Fireman	7-13-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	M		Canadian			
26	Henry	Norman			Asst Stwd	7-25-28	Kingston	"	"	23	M	Cuban	Cuban			
27	Adolphus	George			Asst Stwd	8-6-28	"	"	"	19	M	Af Black	British			
28	Silvera	Dennis			"	8-6-28	"	"	"	19	M	English	British			
29																
30																

Line American Fruit and SS Co.
Owners Standard Fruit and SS Co.
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Sailed with fifty-seven (57)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Consulate, No. ____
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct
George H. Kelly
Vice (Consul).
Date AUG 8 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

8-13-48

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Laird Master, of the Honduran SS Atlantida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Robert Laird
Master, Purser or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 19 48

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 176873 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. D. Craig, Surgeon of the S.S. American Flamer (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kentucky and Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 8/15/28
Clerk KE
Cards Removed 8/23/28
Cards Checked
Clerk KE

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1928

at New York.

Edward Corsi
Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXCEPT the U.S.						
		S. I.	U. S. Cadets	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S.						
1st CABIN	✓				✓	63						70
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	✓				✓	63						70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	63	70
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	7	63	70

58

American Farmer

Conn. Hartford Line

Conn 8-13-28

S.O 41-3

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American Farmer. Passengers sailing from London, England, August 3rd., 1928

14—420

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hardman	Mary Ellen	48		F	W	Housewife	yes	English	yes	England	Irish	England	Widnes	361498	Wash,D.C.	Apr.17,1928	USA	New York
2		Davidson	Arthur John	55	2	M	M	Tailor Cutter-Soc.	"	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Eyam	16040 +	London,England	July 30,1928.	England	London
3		Withycomb	Marian H	56	2	F	W	Supt C.A.	"	"	"	"	English	England	Plymouth	358802	Wash.D.C.	Apr.11,1928	USA	Chappagua,NY
4		Hicks	Gwendolyn G.	26	8	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	English	England	Leamington	332353	Wash,D.C	Dec.16,1927.	USA	New York
5		Hicks	Ernest D.	34	2	M	S	Banker	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	Moose Jaw	686/27	Detroit	June 23,1927	USA	Detroit
6		Hicks	Tessie A.	62	2	F	W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	English	USA	Ft.Scmilack	360042	Wash.D.C.	Apr.14,1928	USA	Detroit
7		Cook	Elsie T.	43	10	F	W	Writer	"	"	"	"	Scotch	New Zealand	Dunedin	8007 +	London,Eng.	May 16,1928	England	London
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-15 RR 3 I 358415 99
03-15 RR 3 I-P 364018 15
08-15 RR 3 I 189651 60
04-30 RR 3 I-P (City of [illegible]) 99
08-15-3 RR 3 I-P 360704 99
03-29 RR 3 I-P 15

Equity Supervisors
Immp 8/13/28 95a

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 1 :

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York USA, August 13, 19 28.

59

14—439

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country he came from after temporarily engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you (person or allegation of polygamy, or organized by others)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	St;NYC Daughter-A.Haldman 350 W.55	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 to 1928	NJ&NY	55 St;NYC Daughter-A.Haldman 350 W	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	blk	gr	6/14/28-amer. Ohnipan
2	andria Pk Rd-London wife-M.E.Davidson,318 Alex-	Eng	London	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1920	Wilm.Del-	Pl.Hillside,NJ Mother-J.Beale-61 Morris	no	visit 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	brn	blue	8/17/28-amer. Ohnipan
3	ton-Forest Gt Rd-London Mother-Mrs.Hillyer 39 Ather-	USA	Chattsugua NY	no	self	yes	yes	1882 1909 1928	NY State	NY Daughter-D.Whyte-Chattaugua	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gr	gr	3/14/28-amer. Drnd
4	Romford,Essex-Eng. Sister-Mrs.Peek-NoakHill	US;	NYC	no	Husband	yes	yes	1923 1928	NYC	Field,L.I. NY Husband-R.J.Hicks-Mitchell	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bn	bn	
5	erly Rd-Detroit Sister-F.W.Campbell 19 Bev	~~USA~~ Canada	~~Detroit~~	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1928	Detroit	c/o Kin. Beverly Rd Detroit Mich Sister-F.W.Campbell-19 Bev	no	5 Days perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	bn	blue	
6	Beverly Rd-Detroit Daughter-F.W.Campbell-19	USA	Detroit	no	self	yes	born			erly Rd.Detroit, Daughter-F.W.Campbell-19 Bev	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gr	blue	4/16/28-Amer. Boarder
7	Essex,Eng. Uncle-E.M.Cook-Brentwood	Eng.	London	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	Chicago	idere,Sal. Brother-Capt.Prentys-Belv-	no	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bn	gr	3/2-P
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Myddleton Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S America Formed, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Myddleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. American Farmer Sailing from London, England, August 3rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Dec. August 13th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Walcox	Holmes Crayne	42	2	M	M		Supreme Ct, N.Y.C. Dec.13,1918.	522 Fifth Ave; N.Y.C.
2	Hayman	Mabel M.G.	57	7	F	W	Phila,Pa. Dec. 4,1870.	~~Phila,Pa. Dec.4th,1878~~	Hill,Phila,Pa. 8030 St.Martins Lane,Chestnut
3	Branch	Joseph R.B.	45	6	M	M	Ellicott City,Md. Feb. 28,1883		19 Arlington St,Lacon, Ga.
4	Powelroy	Ida M.T.	70	5	F	W	Blue Hill, N.J. April 6,1858		650 Main St; New Rochelle, N.Y.
5	Gibson	Percy	64	5	M	M		Eastern Dist.Crt.Brklyn,April 1,1903	83 Bond St;Bay Ridge,Brklyn,N.Y.
6	Rainey	Agnes B	46	4	F	M	Boulne,Miss April 15,1882.		1016 Woodward Bldg; Wash,D.C.
7	Rainey	Frederica B	21	8	F	S	New York, Oct.18,1906		" " " " "
8	Rainey	Frances A.	20	6	F	S	Orange,N.J. Feb.25,1908.		" " " " "
9	Johnson	Mosmer T.	51	5	M	S		Ichi-fu Shuntung China Dist. at birth	c/o Bd.of Fgn Miss. 156 5th Av NYC
10	Collins	Jeremy F.B.	21	10	M	S	New York, Nov.18,1906		Montrose, Pa.
11	Ewart	Flora E.	69	1	F	W	Akron,O. July 18,1859.		First Trust & Sav.Bank Akron,O.
12	Collins	Edith L.S.	54	1	F	M		Net by marriage 1897-July 9th.	Montrose, NY
13	Collins	Micah W.S.	55		M	M	Pawtucket R.I. Apr.16,1873		" "
14	Meritt	Herbert D	24	6	M	S	Durham,N.C. Feb.25,1904		Warner, N.J.
15	Meritt	Cornelia F.	54		F	W	Westmoreland, Pa.		" "
16	Penn	Percy F	63	1	M	M		Amer. Ct; Middletown,Ct. Apr,1896	277 Park Av; NYC
17	Penn	Mary C	60	6	F	M	Boston, Mass.Sept. 22, 1865.		" " " "
18	Mills	Mary	61	1	F	S	Boston, Mass. May 24,1867.		" " " "
19	Loomis	Alton D	52	4	M	M	Chautauqua Township, N.Y.		727 Webster St; Wash, D.C.
20	Loomis	Bertha M	51	5	F	M	Erie City, Pa. Mar.4th,1877.	32	" " " " "
21	Loomis	Lura D.	15	6	F	S	Jamestown, NY Dec.26,1913		" " " " "
22	Smith	Hugh A.	55	3	M	M	Coal, Mo. May 2,1873		15 Prospect Av,Madison,Wis.
23	Smith	Edna C.	53		F	M	Windsor, Mo. Nov.23, 1875		" " " " "
24	Smith	Allison P.	17	9	F	S	Madison,Wis. Mar.29,1911.		" " " " "
25	Clarke	Walter	41	2	M	M	Seattle,Wash June 27,1887		57 Arlington Av;Caldwell,N.J
26	Biggs	Charlotte V	33	4	F	S	Lewisburg,W.Va. Apr. 22,1903		Lewisburg, W. Va.
27	Biggs	Dora F K	48	8	F	W	" " Dec.26,1881.		" " "
28	Young	Daniel F.	45	7	M	S	New York, Jan. 11,1883		10 Pearl St; N.Y.C.
29	Garatt	Jennie R	57	10	F	S	Parslow,Va. Oct.9,1870		Spencer, N.Y.
30	Donnan	Virginia W	25	6	F	S	Richmond,Va. May 23,1903		813 Floyd Av;Richmond,Va.

30 cards

Typed Separately
Hand Written 32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

S. S. American Farmer Sailing from London, England, August 3, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York USA August 13, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
31	Loos	Richard	61	10	M	M		1894 Nat. Court Common Pleas, Mount Holly, NJ	Flushing L.I.
32	Wyant	Virginia A	30	5	F	S	Onancock, Va Feb. 3, 1898.		Bethlehem, Pa.
33	Curley	Marion	29	3	F	S	Freehold, NJ May 21, 1899.		42 Bowne Av; Freehold, NJ
34	Oates	Ehelinde D.	49	10	F	W	Pocomoke, Md. Oct. 31, 1878.		Princess Anne, Md.
35	Linthecum	Marie C	35	4	F	S	Annapolis, Md. Mar. 8th, 1893.		Annapolis, Md.
36	Cook	Winifred	22	10	F	S		Nat through father while minor-Chic. Ill.	3400 Sheridan Rd. Chicago, Ill.
37	Yorkston	John E.	73	3	M	M		Nat., Schenectady, NY Oct. 16, 1886.	141 3rd Av; Schenectady, NY
38	Yorkston	Grace W.	57	9	F	M	New York City Nov. 1, 1870		" " " " "
39	Williams	Ralph J	54	1	M	S	Galesburg, Ill. July 29, 1874		Rahway, NJ
10 40	Mitchell	Lucy S.	50	3	F	M	Chicago, Ill July 2, 1878.		161 W 12 St; NYC
11 41	Mitchell	John M.	15	2	M	S	N Y C May 27, 1913		" " " "
12 42	Mitchell	Sprague	13	5	M	S	" " Mar. 28, 1915		" " "
13 43	Stanton	Jessie	41	10	F	S	Bklyn, NY Oct. 1, 1886		54 So. Portland Av; Bklyn, NY
14 44	Eaton	Fanny Fiske	45	5	F	M	Huntington, Mass Feb. 23, 1883		3839 Alingle Rd Wash. D.C.
15 45	Eaton	William M.	12	8	M	S	Baltimore, Dec 11, 1915		" " " "
16 46	Eaton	John F	11	2	M	S	Wash. D.C. June 5, 1917		" " " "
17 47	Eaton	Priscilla	4	10	F	S	Wash. D.C. Oct. 29, 1924		" " " "
18 48	Baily	Lila C	70	6	F	W	Clarksville, Pa. Feb. 23, 1858		Peterboro, N.H.
19 49	Baily	Jennie L	42	2	F	S	Carmichaels, Pa. May 10, 1886		" "
20 50	Baily	Henry H	38	11	M	M	" " Sept. 13, 1889.		Urbana, Ill.
21 51	Baily	Winifred G.	38	9	F	M		Nat. at marriage July 22, 1915,	" "
22 52	Baily	Bruce H	3		M	S	Urbana, Ill. Feb. 1, 1925		" "
23 53	Walrath	Helen T.	45	2	F	M	New York June 6, 1887		Townsberry Av; Norwalk, Conn.
24 54	Coggeshall	Louise K	64	2	F	S	Newport, R.I. June 9, 1864		Hotel White, NYC
25 55	Judson	Margaret	48	6	F	S	East Orange, NJ Feb. 15, 1880		Hartsdale, NY Box 53.
26 56	Herring	Mary W	31	10	F	S	Chicago, Ill Sept. 30, 1896		Scarswold, Scarsdale, NY
27 57	Gardner	Katherine	32	7	F	S	Medina, NJ Jan. 4, 1886		28 Hillside Av; Englewood, NJ
28 58	Gardner	Marietta H	72	3	F	W	W Bloomfield, NJ May 11, 1856		" " " "
29 59	Gardner	Mary L.	48	9	F	S	Canandaigua, NJ Dec. 8, 1879		" " " "
30 60	Chase	Frances	56	1	F	W	St Louis, Mo July 27, 1872.		Saunderstown, R.I.

Arr. 8/13/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. American Farmer Sailing from London, England, Aug. 3, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, August 13, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
61	Ford	Netta	37	11	F	S	Ariel, Pa. Aug. 31, 1890		2182 Market St; York, Pa.
62	Bassity	Matthew	13	6	M	S		Nat at Birth-born China	Scarsdale, NY
63	Murray	Elizabeth Jessie	37	9	F	S	Boston, Mass. Dec. 29, 1890		282 Homer St; NewtonCenter, Mass
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wapp #56595

Insp. 8/31-8 9 30

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

8-13 Amer. Farmer

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES I… PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

AUG 31 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Aug.18th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "American Farmer"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged All — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 67 — Total crew this date 68

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug.13th, 1928, consigned to J.H.Winchester & Co.; is now lying at Pier 7,North River, and is expected to sail Aug.18th, 1928 for Plymouth & London,England First port of call in United States via United States port of New York this voyage was

63

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Reinhold Soutta	22	Latvia			
Ronald Phillips	27	England			
William Lacey	34	England			
Fred Lutz	39	Germany			
Bernard Connor	27	Scotland			

RECEIVED AUG 28 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. S. Middleton
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No. on list											
1	Woods										5-8
2	Flood										5-6
3	Whyte										5-7
4	Craig										5-7
5	Gilde										5-11
6	Cummi										5-7
7	Soutt										5-11
8	Brown										6-
9	Gladi										5-11
10	Dorso										6-
11	Meuse										5-8
12	Hendera										5-9
13	Gordon										5-8
14	Brady										5-6
15	Blancha										5-9
16	Fay	John	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8
17	West	William	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6
18	Marra	Alex	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7
19	Littauer	George S	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7
20	Gegenheimer	George	"	"	OS	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11
21	Anderson	Clarence	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-
22	Comstock	Homer E	"	"	Chief Eng.	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11
23	Anthony	Elwood	"	"	1st Eng.	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-
24	Lucken	Earl	"	"	2nd "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8
25	Watson	Robert	"	"	3rd "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9
26	Williams	Robert	"	"	Freezer	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8
27	Carpenter	Clarence	"	"	Electr	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6
28	McCaslin	Ellsworth	"	"	Plumb	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9
29	Albrecht	Louis	"	"	Dk Eng	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8
30	Sousa	Peter	"	"	W T	"	"	30	"	"	"	

Line: American Merchant Line(J H Winchester & Co;)
Vessel: U S S B
Local Agents: Runciman,Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required u

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

...e.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
All Discharged			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(1) No. on List																
16	Fay	John	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7				
17	West	William	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7				
18	Marra	Alex	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11				
19	Littauer	George S	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7				
20	Gegenheimer	George	OS	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11				
21	Anderson	Clarence	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-				
22	Comstock	Homer E	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11				
23	Anthony	Elwood	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-				
24	Lucken	Earl	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8				
25	Watson	Robert	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9				
26	Williams	Robert	Freezer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8				
27	Carpenter	Clarence	Electr	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6				
28	McCaslin	Ellsworth	Plumb	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9				
29	Albrecht	Louis	Dk Eng	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8				
30	Sousa	Peter	W T													

Line: American Merchant Line(J H Winchester & Co;)
Owners: U S S B
Local Agents: Runciman,Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

61

Vessel American Farmer, *arriving at* London, England, July 28th, 1928, *from the port of* New York, N.Y. USA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Woodman	William A			Chief Officer	7/17/28	N Y	no	yes	30	M	W	USA	5-8		
2	Flood	Boye J			2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-1		
3	Whyte	Thomas J			3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8		
4	Craig	John D			Doctor	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10		
5	Gildemeyer	Fred H			Sr.Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9		
6	Cummins	Richard			Jr.Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11		
7	Soutta	Reinhold			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Latvia	5-7		
8	Brown	Edward J			Bosn	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	USA	5-8		
9	Gladis	Nicholas			AB	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10		
10	Dorso	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7		
11	Meuse	William			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8		
12	Henderson	Jesse			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11		
13	Gordon	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-		
14	Brady	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9		
15	Blanchard	John			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8		
16	Fay	John			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6		
17	West	William			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7		
18	Marra	Alex			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7		
19	Littauer	George S			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11		
20	Gegenheimer	George			OS	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7		
21	Anderson	Clarence			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11		
22	Comstock	Homer E			Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-		
23	Anthony	Elwood			1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11		
24	Lucken	Earl			2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-		
25	Watson	Robert			3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8		
26	Williams	Robert			Freezer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9		
27	Carpenter	Clarence			Electr	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8		
28	McCaslin	Ellsworth			Plumb	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6		
29	Albrecht	Louis			Dk Eng	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9		
30	Sousa	Peter			W T	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8		

Line: American Merchant Line (J H Winchester & Co;)
Owners: U S S B
Local Agents: Runciman, Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

65

Vessel American Farmer, *arriving at* London, England, July 28th, *19* 28 *from the port of* New York, N Y USA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Romaine	Charles			W T	7/17/28	New York	no	yes	33	M	W	USA	5-8		
32	Suggs	Arnold			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7		
33	Hobbs	Earl			Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8		
34	Shatz	Milton			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6		
35	Dube	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7		
36	Culver	Granville			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11		
37	Gonzales	Jesus			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8		
38	Gracie	George			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10		
39	Tucker	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7		
40.	Ingley	Theodore			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6		
41.	Crozier	William			Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9		
42.	Neiman	Gustave			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7		
43	Margery	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9		
44-	Shaw	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4		
45-	Dame	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6		
46	Ayer	William			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-		
47	Baillie	William			Purser-Stwd	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8		
48	Phillips	Ronald			2nd Stwd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	England	5-11		
49	Moriarty	Daniel			Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	USA	5-8		
50-	Lutz	Fredrich			Baker	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Germany	5-5		
51	Lacey	William			Butcher	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	England	5-7		
52	Murphy	Robert			Pantry	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	USA	6-		
53	Connor	Bernard			Scullion	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	England	5-9		
54	Genevase	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	USA	5-7		
55	Litchfield	Mrs.B.			Stwdess	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5-7		
56	Simpson	Patrick			Night Watch	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7		
57	Dackson	David			Dk Stwd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9		
58	Neary	George			Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9		
59	Robideau	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9		
60	Winkel	John			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8		

Line American Merchant Lines(J H Wincheater & Co;)

Owners USSB

Local Agents Runciman,Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

E - 66

Vessel American Farmer, *arriving at* London, England, July 28th, 1928, *from the port of* New York, N.Y. USA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	De Uva	John			Waiter	7/17/28	N Y	no	yes	34	M	W	USA	5-8		
62	Dowling	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9		
63	Duvall	Bernt			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-		
64	Mahoney	Timothy			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8		
65	Brandelstein	Max			Messman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6		
66	Whitescarver	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6-		
67	Walsh	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9		
8	Muyddleton	Harry S.			Master											
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 438
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul
Date 8 - AUG 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Line American Merchant Line (J H Winchester & Co)
Owners USSB
Local Agents Runciman, Ltd.
14—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-13-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. Myddleton, Master, of the "American Farmer", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. S. Myddleton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1928

Edward Marshall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—2249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 17869 FILED AUG 1 5 1928

Cards Punched KL
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/22/28
Cards Checked
Clerk KL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPTION						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citz.	Diplo-mats	Res. of U.S.A. Ret'd	14 Tran. Si. Groups	U.S. Gov't Ag'ts		
1st CABIN	1											1
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												1
TOTAL	1											

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

16—631

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List I Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Porter Lizland, Passengers sailing from Jamaica, July 27th Kingston, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Burman	William	31		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	U.S.A.	New York	RP 382-135 4(13) 2nd 385.5-47 E. Burman Eastern Avenue	N.J.	N.J.
2																Wm H Turner Disp. 6 20 a.m.		
3																		
4								(Re-Permit attached)										
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

68

Arriving at Port of New York, August 13, 1928

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Self	75 Yes	Yes	Sept 1927 until 1928	Penn	Friend Grace 580 W. 161 St NY.	Yes	Pleas	Yes	Yes	1 Yr	No	No	Yes	No	No	Good	Yes	5	5½					08.27	RP
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Gustav Vigeland, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1928

at New York

Arthur Turner
Immigration Officer.

16—482

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8 - 13 Gustav Vigeland

Form 439

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED AUG 27 1928 S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE (BOARDING DIVISION) PHILADELPHIA, PA.

RECEIVED AUG 29 1928 RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Chester P. O.

August 25th 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Gustav Vigeland

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15th 1928, consigned to Aluminium Line; is now lying at Sun Hook Jct., and is expected to sail August 29 1928, for Norfolk

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

69

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GUSTAV VIGELAND

AUG 13 1928

18	Johnson	Nils	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"
19	Abrahamsen	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
20	Hansen	Oversø	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norwegian
21	Hansen	Thorald	✓	"	6/6	"	Port Alfred Canada	"	24	"	"	"
22	~~Strohm~~	~~Ove~~	~~✓~~	"	8/26	"	Port of Spain	"	31	"	"	"
23	Larsen	Finn	✓	Messboy	6/23	1928	New York	"	36	"	"	Danish
24									17			-"-

Wm H Turner Dup

To Resh Foreign

Line Aluminum Line

Owners Bl of Ørnig Bergen

Local Agents Barnett Hodgkiss Co.

Ocean Dominion Stgs

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

GUSTAV VREELAND

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Andersen
Master.

[OVER]

17													
18	Johnson	Axel.	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	
19	Johnson	Nils	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	
20	Abrahamsen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	
21	Hansen	Øverre	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	
22	Hansen	Thorald	"	4/6	"	Port Alfred Canada	"	"	31	"	"	"	
23	~~Knudsen~~	Ove	"	5/26	"	Port Spain	"	"	36	"	"	Danish	Finished Bordeaux
24	Larsen	Finn	Messboy	4/23-1928		New York	"	"	17	"	"	-"-	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. H. K. Turner Insp

To Reship Foreign

Line Aluminum Line
Owners Olaf Ørnig Bergen
Local Agents Barnett Hoskett Co.
Ocean Dominion Steps

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
the other side.

8-14 Gustav Vigeland

Form 609

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 14th 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Gustav Vigeland

from port of Halifax, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1.

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date all told 23.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August The 12th, 1928, consigned to Clan Dominion & Co.; is now lying at Pier 52 East, and is expected to sail August the 14th, 1928, for Wilmington, Del.

via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

70

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED
AUG 18 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Johnson	Nils	✓	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Swedish
19	Abrahamsen	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
20	Hansen	Sverre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norwegian
21	Hansen	Thorald	✓	"	6/6	"	Port Alfred Canada	"	"	24	"	"	"
22	~~Fredrik~~	~~Ove~~		"	~~5/26~~	"	~~Port Spain~~	"	"	31	"	"	"
23	Larsen	Finn	✓	Messboy	6/23	7/28	New York	"	"	17	"	"	"
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W H Turner Dep

To Resh Foreign

Line Dominion Line

Owners Chr. Gravig Bergen

Local Agents Burchell Nicholl & Co.

Clan Dominion sales

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edd Eggertsen	24	Norwegian	Norfolk June 18th
Fin Larsen	16	Danish	New York June 23rd
Nils Johnsen	23	Swedish	Norfolk June 18th
Alex Alexandersen	30	" — "	Norfolk June 18th

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Jørgen Ulvestad	31	Norwegian			
Sigurd Schreiner	23	" — "			
Leif Lie	25	" — "			
Hjalmar Bunn	23	" — "			
Arnold Endresen	21	" — "			
Ingvald Høyland	31	" — "			
Sigurd G. Dyrs	17	Swiss			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
Fritz Andersen	20	Swedish	Norfolk June 18th	Venereal

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Andersen
Master.

[OVER]

18	Johnson	Nils	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"		
19	Abrahamsen	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		
20	Hansen	Sverre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norwegian		
21	Hansen	Thorald	✓	"	6/6	"	Port Alfred Canada	"	"	24	"	"	"		
22	~~Erohin~~	Ove		"	5/26	"	Port of Spain	"	"	31	"	"	"		
23	Larsen	Finn	✓	Messboy	6/23-1926		New York	"	"	17	"	"	-"-		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W W Turner Insp

To Reship Foreign

Line Aluminum Line
Owners Olaf Ørvig Bergen
Local Agents Barber & Holroyd Co.
Ocean Dominion ports

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

O GUSTAV VIGELAND

RECEIVED
OCT 4 1926
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 609 — Gustav Vigeland

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA. AUG 28 1928 RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk

August 28th 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Gustav Vigeland from port of Chester, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 27th, 1928, consigned to Bernard White Coal Co.; is now lying at Lambert Pt., and is expected to sail August 28th, 1928, for Trinidad B.W.I. via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

OCT 1928 — U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE — CHIEF CLERK

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	Johnson	Nils	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"
19	Abrahamsen	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
20	Hansen	Sverre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norwegian
21	Hansen	Thorald	✓	"	6/6	"	Port Alfred Canada	"	24	"	"	"
22	~~Frohm~~	~~Ove~~		"	5/26	"	Port of Spain	"	31	"	"	"
23	Larsen	Finn	✓	Messboy	6/23	1928	New York	"	16	"	"	Danish West Indian
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

W.W.T. Times Dsp

Line Alexandra Line
Owners Olaf Ørvig Bergen
Local Agents Berwind White Coal Co.
Ocean Dominion Agts

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) See other side.

GUSTAV VRGELAND

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Andersen
Master.

[OVER]

17	Alexandersen	Axel	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	
18	Johnsen	Nils	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	
19	Abrahamsen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	
20	Hansen	Sverre	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	
21	Hansen	Thorald	"	6/6	"	Port Alfred Canada	"	"	31	"	"	"	
22	~~Frohm~~	Eve	"	5/26	"	Port of Spain	"	"	36	"	"	Dane	Sailed in Barque
23	Larsen	Finn	Messboy	6/23-1928	New York	"	"	"	17	"	"	-"-	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W W Turner Insp

To Pacific Foreign

Line Alexandra Line
Owners Olaf Orvig Bergen
Local Agents Burrard Hbr Left Co.
Ocean Dominion Sales

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Total Crew 21 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL 72 MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Permanent 7/27/28

Vessel Gustav Vigeland, arriving at New York, July 27th, 1928, from the port of Port of Spain - Trinidad

Halifax 8/9/28

GUSTAV VIGELAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Peder	Master	2/4 1928	Bergen Norway	No	Yes	49	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Andersen	Bjarne	1st officer	4/3 -	Oslo - - -	-	-	32	"	"	"			
3	Rösvik	Johannes	2nd - - -	2/5 1926	Bergen	-	-	24	"	"	"			
4	Larsen	Karl	Wireless oper.	2/4 1928	" "	-	-	25	"	"	"			
5	Andersen	Olaf	Chief engineer	2/4 "	" "	-	-	42	"	"	"			
6	Löken	Stefanus	2nd - - -	- - -	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"			
7	Frostad	Fridar	3rd - - -	4/14-1928	" "	"	"	29	"	"	Norwegian			
~~8~~	~~D. Baarman~~	~~William~~	~~Steward~~	~~4/20 6~~	~~New York~~	Transferred to alien passenger manifest								
9	Mikkelsen	Vinciany	Steward	4/14-1928	Bergen	No	-	37	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
10	Magnussen	Edvin	Cook	- - -	-	"	-	20	"	"	"			
11	Solö	Ingolf	Deckeman	5/6-1927	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
12	Klepperis	Odd	Sailor	4/14 1928	Norfolk USA	"	"	24	"	"	"			
13	Knudsen	William	- - -	- -	- -	"	"	42	"	"	"			
14	Eriksen	Alfons	- - -	4/19 "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"			
15	Andreassen	Sigurd	O.S.	5/6-1928	Bergen	"	"	20	"	"	"			
16	Anderson	Fritz	"	4/19-1928	Norfolk	Ordered to Ellis Island Hosp. abs Venereal		20			Swedish			
17	Alexandersson	Axel	Foreman	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
18	Johnson	Nils	"	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
19	Abrahamsen	Alfred	"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norwegian			
20	Hansen	Sverre	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
21	Hansen	Thorald	"	4/6 -	Port Alfred Canada	"	-	31	"	"	"			
~~22~~	~~Brochin~~	~~Ove~~	"	~~8/26 -~~	~~Port of Spain~~	-	-	36	"	"	Dane			Deserted Barbados
23	Larsen	Finn	Messboy	4/23-1928	New York	"	"	17	"	"	- - -			
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

C/W U.S. Turner Drop

Line Aluminum Line

Owners Olaf Gruvig Bergen

Local Agents Burstall Hebroleff Co.

Clan Dominion Sales

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

8-13-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Andersen, Master, of the Norwegian S/S Gustav Vigeland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S. Andersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1928

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[signature]
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad B.W.I. (City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

[signature]
Vice Consul
Date July 27, 1928.
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Trinidad
Barbados

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Molyneux	32	British			
George Anderson	23	British			
Jose Santiago	19	Spain Nat.			
Tomas Bonano	21	Spain			
Edward Noble	19	American			

RECEIVED AUG 16 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.
H.J. Esselborn
Robert Thorns
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHAN... PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...n arrival at 71

PORT OF New York
August 15th, 192... 1928.

I, master of the Canadian S. S. Beaconstreet
from port of Mamonal Col. (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 13th, 1928, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail August 14th, 1928, for Catagena Col.
via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

73

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

AUG 17 1928 IMMIGRATION SERVICE CHIEF CLERK

Macaulay	Colen			Ch. Engr.				"	42	Scotch	British	5'6"	140.	
Atkinson	Thomas			2nd "				"	42	English	"	5'7"	130.	
Gault	Robert			3rd "		July 9th	New York	"	30	Irish	"	5'7"	145.	
Corrigan	William			4th "		July 28	Baltimore	"	32	American	American	6'0"	162.	
Peck	Robert		20	Oiler		July 9th	New York	"	50	English	British	5'10"	160	
Gallagher	William		12	"		"	"	"	28	Irish	"	5'7"	145.	
Arthurs	John		12	"		July 28	Baltimore	"	36	"	"	5'7"	132.	
Jones	Leslie		5	Fireman		Jul...	...York	"	23	Welsh	"	5'5"	140	
Price	George		18	"				"	32	English	"	5'2"	136.	
Bathkin	Henry		19	"				"	35	German	German	5'7"	145	
Solman	Louis		12	Wiper				"	28	Magyar	Hungarian	5'8"	150	
Elst	Josef		11	"			...timore	Yes	29	Belgian	Belgian	5'11"	180	To Resh. Foreign
Abbott	John			Ch. Stew			...York	No	24	English	British	5'10"	160.	
Mackenzie	Alexander			Stew...			...timore	"	42	American	American	5'6"	135	

Crew 35 / 1 / 34

Beacon Transpt Co. of Canada
Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector. 9/13/28.

*See list of aliens on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Norton	18	American	New York July 9th 1928
Eddie Rilja	23	Sweden	Baltimore July 28th 1928
Carl Olsen	22	Norwegian	" " " "
Josef Elst	26	Belgium	" " " "
Herman Koerber	40	Germany	" " " "
Edward Le Tourneau	45	American	Cartagena Aug. 4th 1928

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Macaulay	Robert			Ch. Engr.									
Atkinson	Thomas			2nd "	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'7"	130.
Gault	Robert			3rd "	July 9th	New York	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'7"	145.
Corrigan	William			4th "	July 28.	Baltimore	"	32	"	American	American	6'0"	162.
Peck	Robert		20	Oiler	July 9th	New York	"	50	"	English	British	5'10	160
Gallagher	William		12	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'7"	145.
Arthurs	John		12	"	July 28.	Baltimore	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	132.
Jones	Leslie		5	Fireman	Jul	York	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5'5	140
Price	George		18	"			"	32	"	English	"	5'2"	136.
Bathkin	Henry		19	"			"	35	"	German	German	5'7"	145
Tolman	Louis		12	Wiper			"	28	"	Magyar	Hungarian	5'8"	150
Elst	Josef		11	"		timore	Yes	29	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'11	180
Abbott	John			Ch. Stew		York	No	24	"	English	British	5'10"	160.
Mackenzie	Alexander			Messr		timore	"	42	"	American	American	5'6"	135

To Destination Foreign

Crew 35
Pass 2

Beacon Transport Co. of Canada
Standard Shipping Co.

Inspector. 9/3/28

*See list of ports on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 71/4 port of the United States.

Vessel Beaconstreet, arriving at New York, August 13th, 1928, from the port of Manmoal, Colombia August 5, 1928.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Collister	Alfred			Master	July 9	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'8"	165	
2	Bowling	John			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'8"	160	
3	Lowson	Peter			2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	150	
4	Walton	James			3rd "	July 28	Baltimore	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'8"	150	
5	Boobyer	William			Radio Opr	July 9	New York	"	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	145	
6	Hindess	George		3	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'6"	145	
7	Hozeman	Dick		20	Bosun	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	160	
8	Nilsen	Hans		13	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'7"	145	
9	Jensen	Harry		15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Danish	5'10	170	
10	Lilja	Eddie		7	"	July 28	Baltimore	Yes	"	23	"	"	Swedish	5'10	138	To Relief Foreign
11	Olsen	Carl		6½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'8	142	To Relief Foreign
12	Fancine	Benny			"	"	"	No	"	23	"	American	American	5'7"	145	
13	Langaard	Edward		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavia	Danish	5'8"	138	
14	Morton	William			O.S.	July 9	New York	Yes	"	18	"	American	American	5'7"	140	
15	Hornick	Walter			"	"	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
16	Powers	Raymond			"	July 28	Baltimore	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	175	
17	Macaulay	Colin			Ch. Engr	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	140	
18	Atkinson	Thomas			2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'7"	130	
19	Gault	Robert			3rd "	July 9	New York	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'7"	145	
20	Corrigan	William			4th "	July 28	Baltimore	"	"	32	"	American	American	6'0"	162	
21	Peek	Robert		20	Oiler	July 9	New York	"	"	50	"	English	British	5'10	160	
22	Gallagher	William		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	6'7"	145	
23	Arthurs	John		12	"	July 28	Baltimore	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	132	
24	Jones	Leslie		5	Fireman	July	York	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5'5	140	
25	Price	George		18	"			"	"	32	"	English	"	5'2"	136	
26	Bathkin	Henry		19	"			"	"	35	"	German	German	5'7"	145	
27	Solman	Louis		12	Wiper			"	"	28	"	Magyar	Hungarian	5'8"	150	
28	Elst	Josef		11	"		timore	Yes	"	29	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'11	180	To Relief Foreign
29	Abbott	John			Ch. Stew		York	No	"	24	"	English	British	5'10	160	
30	Mackenzie	Alexander			Messman		timore	"	"	42	"	American	American	5'6"	135	

Crew 35
WS 3
Diem 2

Line
Owners Beacon Transport Co. of Canada
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector. 8/13/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Beaconstreet, arriving at New York, August 13th, 1928, from the port of Montreal, Columbia August 5, 1928.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Collister	Alfred.			Master	July 9.	New York	No.	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'8"	165.	
2	Bowling	John.			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'8"	160.	
3	Lowson	Peter.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	150.	
4	Walton	James.			3rd "	July 28.	Baltimore	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'8"	150.	
5	Boobyer	William			Radio Opt.	July 9.	New York.	"	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	145	
6	Hindess	George.		3	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'6"	145	
7	Hozeman	Dick.		20	Bosun.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	160.	
8	Nilsen	Hans.		13	Sailor.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'7"	145	
9	Jensen	Harry.		15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Danish	5'10	170.	
10	Lilja	Eddie.		7	"	July 28.	Baltimore	Yes	"	23	"	"	Swedish	5'10	138.	To Resh Foreign
11	Olsen	Carl.		6½	"	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'8	142	To Resh Foreign
12	Fanecine	Benny.			"	"	"	No	"	23	"	American	American	5'7	145.	
13	Langaard.	Edward.		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavia	Danish	5'8	138.	
14	Norton.	William			O.S.	July 9.	New York	Yes	"	18	"	American	American	5'7	140.	
15	Hornick	Walter.			"	"	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	140.	
16	Powers.	Raymond.			"	July 28.	Baltimore	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	175.	
17	Macaulay	Colin			Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	British	5'6	140.	
18	Atkinson	Thomas.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'7	130.	
19	Gault	Robert.			3rd "	July 9.	New York.	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'7	145.	
20	Corrigan	William			4th "	July 28.	Baltimore	"	"	32	"	American	American	6'0	162.	
21	Peck	Robert.		20	Oiler	July 9.	New York	"	"	50	"	English	British	5'10	160	
22	Gallagher	William		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'7	145.	
23	Arthurs	John.		12	"	July 28.	Baltimore	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	132.	
24	Jones	Leslie.		5	Fireman	July 9.	New York	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5'5	140	
25	Price	George		18	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'2	136.	
26	Bathkin	Henry		19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	German	5'7	145	
27	Tolman	Louis		12	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Magyar	Hungarian	5'8	150	
28	Elst	Josef		11	"	July 28.	Baltimore	Yes	"	29	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'11	180	To Resh Foreign
29	Abbott	John			Ch. Steward	July 9.	New York	No	"	24	"	English	British	5'10	160.	
30	Mackenzie	Alexander			Messman	July 28.	Baltimore	"	"	42	"	American	American	5'6	135	

Crew 35
Pass 29

Line
Owners Beacon Transport Co. of Canada
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/13/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.W. Collister Master, of the S/S 'Beaconstreet', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A.W. Collister
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1928

Michael J. Burger
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Beaconstreet, arriving at New York, August 13th, 1928, from the port of Manmal, Colombia. August 5, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Kaufman	Joseph			Messman	July 28.	Baltimore	No.	Yes	28	Male	American	American	5'7"	140	
32	Verspaarndonck	John		7	Messboy	"	"	"	"	28	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'10	168	
33	Storey	Robert			Ships Cook	July 9	New York	"	"	28	"	English	British	5'10	150	
34	Koerber	Herman		12	2nd "	July 28.	Baltimore	Yes.	"	40	"	~~German~~	~~German~~ 1st Papers.	5'2"	120	To Resty Foreign
35	LeTourneau	Edward.			4th Mate	Aug 4.	Manmal.	Yes.	"	45	"	"	U.S.	6'0	190	

Michael J. Dwyer
USI Inspector 8/13/28.

No U.S. Consul at Manmal
W. Collister
Master

Line
Owners Beacon Transport Co. of Canada
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-13-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D.W. Collister Master, of the S/S Beaconstreet, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A.D.W. Collister
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1928

Michael [illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ASUKA MARU

AUG 14 1928

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		None			

TASUKA MARU

AUG 14 1928

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

17	Sato	Haruzo	✓	3 months	App. Engineer	23/5/28	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	138
18	Tsugeno	Tango	✓	8 Years	Purser	19/11/27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	158
19	Ibusuki	Yukio	✓	3 "	Doctor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130
20	Ashizawa	Kiyomi	✓	3 "	Chief Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	128
21	Komura	Akira	✓	2½ "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	125
22	Mitsuya	Kazuji	✓	22 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	128
23	Miyaji	Hayatsugu	✓	4 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	115
24	Takatama	Hidesuke	✓	16 "	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	130
25	Imamura	Seichi	✓	3 "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	160
26	Hara	Isaburo	✓	20 "	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	100
27	Sahisaka	Keshiro	✓	15 "	Storekeeper	9/7/28	Yokama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	120
28	Yamashita	Shinasaburo	✓	15 "	Quartermaster	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	141
29	Sato	Suyetaka	✓	11 "	"	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	130
30	Uyeda	Haruji	✓	13 "	"	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	160

Line ... N.Y.K. (New York)

Owners ... Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Local Agents ...

14—1940

Wm. H. Farmer

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ASUKA MARU

AUG 14 1928

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. Kumura
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1913

8-43 Asuka Maru

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

77

Port of Savannah, Ga
Sept 25, 1928

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) M/N Asuka Maru from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since her arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	68	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	68

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 24th, 1928, consigned to Strachan Shipping Co. is now lying at A.A. Term, and is expected to sail 9/27/28, 192, for Yokohama & Kobe via United States port of Galveston & Los Angeles First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14—1913

18	Tsugeno	Tango	✓	8 Years	Purser	19/11/27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	158
19	Ibusuki	Yukio	✓	3 "	Doctor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130
20	Ashizawa	Kiyomi	✓	3 "	Chief Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	128
21	Komura	Akira	✓	2½ "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	125
22	Mitsuya	Kazuji	✓	22 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	128
23	Miyaji	Hayatsugu	✓	4 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	115
24	Takatama	Hidesuke	✓	16 "	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	130
25	Imamura	Seichi	✓	3 "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	160
26	Hara	Isaburo	✓	20 "	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	100
27	Sahisaka	Keshiro	✓	15 "	Storekeeper	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	120
28	Yamashita	Shinsaburo	✓	15 "	Quartermaster	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	141
29	Sato	Suyetaka	✓	11 "	"	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	130
30	Uyeda	Haruji	✓	13 "	"	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	160

Line N.Y.K. (New York)
Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Local Agents

Wm. H. Farmer
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ASUKA MARU
AUG 14 1928

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

						19/11/27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	158
19	Ibusuki	Yukio	✓	3	"	Doctor	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130
20	Ashizawa	Kiyomi	✓	3	"	Chief Wireless Operator	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	128
21	Komura	Akira	✓	2½	"	2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	125
22	Mitsuya	Kazuji	✓	22	"	Boatswain	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	128
23	Miyaji	Hayatsugu	✓	4	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	115
24	Takatama	Hidesuke	✓	16	"	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	130
25	Imamura	Seichi	✓	3	"	Clerk	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	160
26	Hara	Isaburo	✓	20	"	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	100
27	Sahisaka	Keshiro	✓	15	"	Storekeeper	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	120
28	Yamashita	Shinesaburo	✓	15	"	Quartermaster	19/11/27	Kobe	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	141
29	Sato	Suyetaka	✓	11	"	"	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	130
30	Uyeda	Haruji	✓	13	"	"	19/11/27	Kobe	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	160

Line N.Y.K. (New York)

Owners Kiyopon Yusen Kaisha

Local Agents

14—1940

Wm K Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ASUKA MARU

AUG 14 1928

Total Crew 68 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "Asuka Maru", arriving at New York N.Y., Aug. 13, 1928, from the port of Balboa C.Z. 8/5/28

78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease
1	Kimura	Shohei	✓	23 Years	Captain	19/11/27	Kobe	No	Yes	45	M.	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	130	
2	Yamaguchi	Naoki	✓	14 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	145	
3	Oki	Yoshio	✓	9 "	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	125	
4	Yamagata	Haruo	✓	5 "	3rd Officer	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	120	
5	Hirano	Susumu	✓	2 "	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	118	
6	Kamiyama	Kyosuke	✓	1 Year 3 Month	App. Officer	23/5/28	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	142	
7	Ikeda	Toshisada	✓	17 Years	Chief Engineer	19/11/27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	130	
8	Kusafuka	Ringo	✓	9 "	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	144	
9	Koisumi	Misao	✓	8 "	(extra) "	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	115	
10	Taniguchi	Shinji	✓	10 " 6 Month	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	130	
11	Sugiyama	Masanobu	✓	5 Years	"	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	123	
12	Akisada	Shigeichi	✓	3 " 9 Month	3rd Engineer	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	138	
13	Kono	Haruzo	✓	3 Years 3 Month	"	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	126	
14	Fujimeri	Misao	✓	2 Years 1 Month	"	29/12/27	Y'hama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	120	
15	Fujino	Teiji	✓	4 Years	"	23/5/28	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	130	
16	Imanaga	Akira	✓	2 Years 8 Month	(Extra) "	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	120	
17	Sato	Haruzo	✓	3 Month	App. Engineer	23/5/28	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	138	
18	Tsugeno	Tango	✓	8 Years	Purser	19/11/27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	158	
19	Ibusuki	Yukio	✓	3 "	Doctor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130	
20	Ashizawa	Kiyomi	✓	3 "	Chief Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	128	
21	Komura	Akira	✓	2½ "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	125	
22	Mitsuya	Kazuji	✓	32 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	128	
23	Miyaji	Hayatsugu	✓	4 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	115	
24	Takatama	Hidesuke	✓	16 "	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	130	
25	Imamura	Seichi	✓	3 "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	160	
26	Hara	Isaburo	✓	20 "	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	100	
27	Sahisaka	Keshiro	✓	15 "	Storekeeper	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	120	
28	Yamashita	Shinsaburo	✓	15 "	Quartermaster	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	141	
29	Sato	Suyetaka	✓	11 "	"	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	130	
30	Uyeda	Haruji	✓	13 "	"	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	160	

Line N.Y.K. (New York)

Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Local Agents

14—1949

Wm K Farmer
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabia Maru, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1928, from the port of Balboa 8/7/28 79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease
1	Hiroka	Teikichi	✓	9 Years	Quartermaster	24/2/28	Kobe	No	Yes	28	M.	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	125	
2	Sato	Shunichi	✓	9 Years	Sailor	19/11/27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	145	
3	Sawada	Kinshiro	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	125	
4	Shimamura	Teruhisa	✓	8 "	"	9/2/28	Y'hama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	108	
5	Tanabe	Keichi	✓	6 "	"	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	123	
6	Oketani	Yoshitaro	✓	2½ "	"	23/5/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	156	
7	Teminaga	Seiki	✓	3 "	"	19/11/27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	118	
8	Suwa	Yuichi	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	130	
9	Kato	Kaname	✓	2 "	"	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	143	
10	Nishizaki	Yoshio	✓	1 ½ "	"	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	
11	Inagaki	Terutake	✓	1 "	"	23/5/28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	117	
12	Tanaka	Taichiro	✓	1 "	"	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	130	
13	Nakayama	Kyushiro	✓	12 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	120	
14	Hatashita	Miyokichi	✓	13 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	128	
15	Kawashima	Masakichi	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	130	
16	Takaneshi	Teramatsu	✓	14 "	"	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	128	
17	Morooka	Shinichi	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	110	
18	Katayama	Sadakuni	✓	12 "	"	23/5/28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	126	
19	Mizutani	Miyoshi	✓	9 "	"	29/12/27	Y'hama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	120	
20	Adachi	Keichi	✓	10 "	"	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	130	
21	Tanaka	Dai	✓	14 "	"	29/12/27	Y'hama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	120	
22	Sera	Meritaro	✓	11 "	Fire Man	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	135	
23	Oneda	Ginzo	✓	6 "	"	23/5/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	128	
24	Kyehara	Matsuzo	✓	10 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	140	
25	Asada	Yeiki chi	✓	9 "	"	29/12/27	Y'hama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	140	
26	Akiyoshi	Yoshitaro	✓	4 "	"	23/5/28	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	129	
27	Takida	Goro	✓	1 "	"	23 5/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	120	
28	Nagamori	Kenzo	✓	25 "	Chief Cook	19/11/27	Kobe	"	"	44	"	"	"	500	140	
29	Ishimatsu	Nobutaro	✓	6 "	Cook	23/5/28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	130	
30	Shimizu	Kiyoshi	✓	12 "	(Japanese) Chief Cook	19/11/27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	150	

Fine

Owners

Local Agents

16—1240

Wm K Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Aruba Maru, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1928, from the port of Balboa 8/5/28 - 80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease
1	Ochi	Takumei	✓	7 Years	Cook	9/7/28	Y'hama	No	Yes	26	M.	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	100	
2	Hirose	Mankichi	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	125	
3	Terada	Hajime	✓	10 "	Waiter	23/5/28	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	120	
4	Tamura	Koichi	✓	6 "	"	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	100	
5	Tsukuda	Morie	✓	7 "	"	23/5/28	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	123	
6	Nakayama	Matsujiro	✓	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	130	
7	Sohara	Miteshi	✓	5 "	"	9/7/28	Y'hama	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-3	120	
8	Hatakeda	Fukuichi	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date Aug. 5, 1928
SEEN
3 Sheets. 68 Entries.
John T. Haney
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Wm H Turner Insp

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-13-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

3

I, S. Kimura, of the M/S Tenyo Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S. Kimura
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1928

Wm. H. Gunner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Kerean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 176899

176923

AUG 20 1928

AU 28

81

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S/ ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTE DE PARIS

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J V Bohec

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1928

at Ny

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 8-14-28

Card attached 8/3/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/23/28
Cards Checked 8/24/28
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	SECT 2 HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				IN TRANSIT THROUGH U.S.					
		S. I.	U. S. Citiz.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citiz.	Aliens	U.S. Born Wife & Minor Children	Alien Wife & Minor Children	Incl.	
1st CABIN	44				16	181	17			3	656
2nd CABIN	76	3			15	235				10	339
STEERAGE	110	9			4	169				10	302
TOTAL	230	12			35	585	17			23	1297

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Incl.
1st Cabin	15	181	656
2nd Cabin	44	235	339
Steerage	132	169	301
Total	311	585	1296

Additions

Aliens	U.S.	Incl.
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

Steerage 2nd

...y, necessity, or propriety of the ... other organized government because of his ...

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, August 6th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MARECHAL	Marguerite	55		F	S	None	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Tours	I985	temporary Paris	Mar.1928	France	Paris	X
2		BASS	Cecile	30		F	M	"	"	German	"	German	german	USA	New York	396732	Permit Washington	June 23rd 1928	USA	New York	✓
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

03-11
08-17-3

E Ferguson Ship 10 3d Class

36

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August I4th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (to be given as Caucasian, or Hebrew, Italian, or supported by clarity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and on what	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Home 4 rue Galvani at Paris	France	Paris	yes	self	yes	yes	I928	Phila	friend Mrs Welsh Chesnut Hill Philadelphia Pa	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no;	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gr	br	none
2	Hotel Claridge at Paris	USA	New York	"	"	"	born in	USA		husband Bass W.I24 W.79st st New York city	no	permant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Br	br	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne, of the S/S " ILE DE FRANCE ", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. de Jumeau
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—659

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

83

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at Sea

W Spaulding

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—439

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE, Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 8th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ELLIS	John	38		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	English	Canada	Whitley	399275	Permit Washington	July 3rd 1928	USA	New-York
2	TRANSIT 33763	MARIMON	Jose	62		M	S	"	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Villafranca 529		Havana Non Q	Febr. II 1928	Cuba	Habana
3	TRANSIT 33763	-"-	Jose	17		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana	950	Barcelona M-I	June 21 1928	"	"
4		AILLET	Barthelemy	42		M	M	S.S. Agent	"	French	"	French	French	France	St Brieuc	360833	Permit Washington	April 16 1928	"	San Mateo
5		-"-	Jessie	48		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	England	Plumstead	360831	" "	" " "	"	"
6	UNDER 16	-"-	Dorothy	13		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Sanvic	139737	" "	March 29 1926	"	"
7	UNDER 16	-"-	Jacqueline	12		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			360832	" "	" " "	"	"
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-80 — 95

C 3-37 — 3/V — 84

03-83 — 3/V — 83

08-11 — 99

08-15

08-11

08-11

Exhibited to 3/29/28

Dr. Lapointe Insp. 1D 52 Rm.

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14th, 19 28

81

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or an almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Hotel Edward VII at Paris	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	I927 I928	NYc	home I6 East 38th st NYcity	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	br	br	none
2	Grand Hotel at Paris	Calif	Watsonville	"	"	"	"	I928	"	Waldorf Astoria Hotel at NYcity	yes	1 month	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
4	Royal Hotel at Versailles	Cal	San Mateo	"	"	"	"	I926 I928	"	home 424 Turner Terrace at San Mateo Cal	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	che	gr	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	grey	gre	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br	br	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYENDE LA GARANDERIE Etienne, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (France), do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. de Payende
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1918

at NY

W C Purnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

V J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W C Pearsall

Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

85

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—600

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH, August 9th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROBERTSON	John	49		M	M	Cinema writer	yes	english	yes	British	english	Canada	London	337308	Permit Washington	Jan 24th 1928	USA	Beverly Hill
2		"	Josephine	49		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	american	USA	San Francisco	368702	"	May 1st 1928	"	"
3	TRANSIT	GUIROLA	Violetta	31		F	S	"	"	"	"	Salvadorian	spa.americ.	Salvador	Santa Tecla	45	transit Salvador	March 22nd 1928	Salvador	Sta Tecla
4	TRANSIT	DESAULNIERS	Edmond	55		M	M	Notary	"	"	"	Canadian	french	Canada	[illegible]chiche	--		--	Canada	Montreal
5	TRANSIT	"	Antoinette	49		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	--		--	"	"
6	TRANSIT	ALVAREZ	Manuela	24		F	S	Maid	"	spanish	"	Spanish	spanish	Spain	Salamanca	I6862/I90	transit London	Aug 4th 1928	England	London
7	TRANSIT	POLIAKOFF	André	39		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Dutch	dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	I6860/I88	"	"	"	"
8	TRANSIT	"	Catalina	32		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	cuban	Cuba	Havana	I6861/I89	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Eleonora	1		F	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August I4th, 19 28

83

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily entering the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Venice Yard House,Smith Square London SWI	Cal	Beverly Hill	yes	self	yes	yes	I925 I927	NYc	home 700 Walden Drive Beverly Hill Cal	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	..	fair	gr	br	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	br	"	"
3	Cecil Hotel London	Salvador	Sta Tecla	"	"	"	"	I928	"	Hotel Biltmore at New York city	yes	4 days	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	..	"	bla	"	"
4	hotel 6 rue Huysmans at Paris	Canada	Montreal	"	"	"	"	I927	"	in transit to Montreal(Canada)	"	transit	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	467 Mount Pleasant	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
6	Cecil hotel at London	Havana	Cuba	"	"	"	no	no	no	servant of Mr Poliakoff I8 Oficios Havana (Cuba)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
7	parent E.Poliakoff 56 Glouces-ter Rd London	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I926	NYc	in transit to Havana (Cuba) I8 Offfios	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	che	blu	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	bla	bla	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	che	"	"
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYENDE LA GARANDERIE Etienne *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ILE DE FRANCE *, from* LE HAVRE (France) *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Edefmans
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Aug *,* 1928

at Ny

W Pearce
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

87

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the I.L.E DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at Ny

W Pennell

Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 6th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GAUDET	Joseline	22		F	M	Domestic servant	Yes	French	yes	Canadian	French	Canada	Maramcook	II6	M Q Paris	August 7 I928	U.S.A.	Concord
2		PEIPER	Edward	30		M	M	Merchant	"	German	"	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienne	392277	Washington Permit	June I5 I928	"	New-York
3		PUIG	Emilia	32		F	S	Domestic servant	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Valldarcas Lerida	28[illegible]960	" "	May 27 I928	"	"
4	DIPLOMAT	YGLESIAS	José	46		M	M	Embassy attaché	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ferrol	141	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT		Spain	Madrid
5	DIPLOMAT	-"-	Maria	32		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	142	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT		"	"
6		WILCZEK	Hermine	47		F	M	Domestic-servant	"	German	"	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienne	[illegible]	M I Paris	August 3 I928	U.S.A.	New-York
7		SQUARR	Helene	3I		F	S	"	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Anglitten	5523	Hamburg T V	July 2 I928	Germany	Hamburg
8		HORN	Camilla	24		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/Main	I8065	T V Berlin	Oct.I6 I927	USA	Hollywood
9		WURSTBAUER	Alfreda	45		F	S	Domestic-servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Munich	368225	Permit Washington	Aug.30 I928	"	New-York
10		APPEL	Rudolf	4I		M	M	Manufact.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mulhausen	II892	T V Berlin	July 28 I928	Germany	Berlin
11	DIPLOMAT	BACULA	Fernandez	40		M	M	Consul	"	Spanish	"	Peruvian	Spanish american	Peru	Lima	71	DIPLOMATIC VISA		Austria	Vienne
12	DIPLOMAT	-"-	Anita	38		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	France	Kruth	"	DIPLOMATIC VISA		"	"
13	DIPLOMAT	GARCIA	Gamaro	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico C.	---	---	---	France	Paris
14	DIPLOMAT	-"-	Carlotta	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	((	---	"	"
15	DIPLOMAT	-"-	Vitoria	5		F	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	---	---	---	"	"
16	DIPLOMAT	GARCIA	Jesus	4I		M	M	Real Estate	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	San Luis	---	---	---	"	"
17	DIPLOMAT	-"-	Carlotta	3I		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Puebla	---	---	---	"	"
18	DIPLOMAT	-"-	Jesus	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico C.	---	---	---	"	"
19	TRANSIT	BONILLA	Victoria	57		F	M	"	"	"	"	Salvadorian	Spanish american	Salvador	Sta Ana	260	Paris Transit	August 3 I928	"	"
20	TRANSIT	-"-	Victoria Mercedes	2I		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	249	" "	" " "	"	"
21	TRANSIT	BEGVIRISTAIN	Gustavo	3I		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Sagua	---	---	---	"	"
22		SALEH	Afifa	35		F	M	Domestic-servant	"	Arabic	"	Libanian	Arabic	Liban	Hasroun	332453	Permit Washington	Decemb.I6 I927	USA	New-York
23		THOMSY	Alma	35		F	S	None	"	"	"	Syrian	"	Syria	Beyrouth	365255	" "	June 22 I928	"	Brooklyn
24		ZURCHER	John H	29		M	S	Merchant	"	German	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Tenfen App	358075	" "	April II I928	"	New-York
25		PONZIO-BULL	Mae	32		F	M	None	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Catania	39995I	" "	July 3 I928	"	Jackson Hights
26		RAPPOPORT	Dorah	35		F	S	Milliner	8	Russian	"	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pasteror	390647	" "	June II I928	"	Philadelphia
27	TRANSIT	SINGER	Alexander	46		M	M	Manufact.	"	Slovak	"	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Stranwitz	266	T V Paris	Aug. 3 I928	France	Paris
28		YELLEN	Stanley	38		M	M	Chauffeur	"	Polish	"	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lida	37I744	Permit Washington	May 4 I928	USA	New-York
29	TRANSIT	PRIER	Pierre	4I		M	M	Engineer	"	French	"	French	French	France	Rouen	263	M I Paris	August 3 I928	France	Paris
30		CARMICHAEL	Elizabeth	40		F	S	Artist	"	English	"	British	Scotch	Scotland	Lathan	367I90	Permit Washington	April 28 I928	USA	New-York

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 14th, 1928.

88

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	25	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Error in prison or abandonment, or landing fee (or cost and treatment of the same) refunded or to be refunded by (name of)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with cause and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Hotel Brighton Rue Rivoli at Paris France	NY	New-York	yes	see Col.23	yes	yes	I927 I928	Concord	Home at Concord Mass. C/o Employer Mr H.A. Laughlin	No	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	blk	blu.	None
2	Hotel Bristol at PARIS	"	"	"	self	"	"	I928	N-York	Wife Mrs Frances Peiper, I24W. 79th street, N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brn	"
3	Father: Jose Puig, Rambla Catalu-na 6I at Barcelona Spain	"	"	"	see Col.23	"	"	I928	"	Servant of Mrs Schnetzer II5W. 73 street N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
4	Friend: Elvira Abelaira Real II9 Ferrol Spain	DC	Washington	"	self	"	no	-	-	Spanish Embassy at Washington DC	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
6	Friend: Henry Doller,37 Weyninger-gasse Vienna IV. Austria	Austria	Vienna	"	see Col.23	"	yes	I927 I928	N-York	C/o Mrs Mary Wallace 6I0 Park ave N Y C. (Employer)	yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	Mother: Mrs Squarr, Werftst.I34 Kiel Germany	Germany	Hamburg	"	self	"	No	-	-	Employer: Mrs Camillo Horn, United artists, Hollywood Cal.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	ch.	blu.	"
8	Home: Rehagen 9 at Franckfurt Germany	"	Frankfurt	"	see Col.23	"	yes	I927 I928	N-York	United Artists Hollywood Cal.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brn	"
9	Hotel Majestic at PARIS Fr.	NY	New-York	"	self	"	"	I928 I928	"	C/o Ann Nichols, Ambassador Hotel, N Y C	"	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
10	Home: Kleine Markusstr.20 at Berlin Germany	January	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	Plaza Hotel at N Y C.	"	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
11	Friend: Mr E. Altar at Vienne Austria	Peru	Lima	"	"	"	yes	I925 I926	N-York	In transit to;LIMA (Peru)	"	TRANSIT	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
12	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	TRANSIT	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
13	Home: 73 Rue du Colonel Bouvet at Paris France	Mexico	Mexico C.	"	"	"	No	-	-	Hotel Commodore at N Y C	"	1 Month	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brn	blk	"
14	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	1 month	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
15	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	1 month	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
16	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
17	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
18	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
19	Hotel Vernet, 25 Rue Vernet at PARIS France	Salvador	Sta Ana	"	"	"	"	-	-	In transit to SANTA ANA (Salvador)	"	TRANSIT	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
20	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	TRANSIT	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
21	Commodore Hotel at PARIS France	NY	New-York	"	"	"	yes	I928 I928	N-York	Home: 423 W. I20 street at N Y C	"	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"
22	Majestic Hotel at PARIS France	"	"	"	see Col.23	"	"	I9I7 I927	"	Employer: S.Baron, 640 Riverside drive at New-York C.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
23	Brother: Habib Thomey at Beyruth Syria	"	"	"	self	"	"	I928 I928	"	Home: I95 Hickes street at Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	blk	"	"
24	Patent : Zurcher at Reufen App Switzerland	"	"	"	"	"	"	I927 I928	"	Home: 45 E I7 street at N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	.	"	brn	blu.	"
25	Bristol Hotel at PARIS France	"	"	"	"	"	"	I926 I928	Jackson	Parent: Mrs Ponzio-Bull at Jackson Hights NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brn	"
26	Continental Hotel at PARIS	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	I899 I928	Phila.	Home: 25I6 N. Alleghen at Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	green	"
27	Wife: Mrs Marketor Singer:28 Blvd V.Houyer at Neuilly France	France	Neuilly	"	"	"	"	I925 I925	N-York	Brother Mr Singer at New-York 225 Warrick street.	"	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
28	Hotel Rovsko at Paris France	NY	New-York	"	see Col.23	"	"	I928 I928	"	Chauffeur of Mr Beddington, I4W I00 street at N YC	"	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brn	"
29	Home : 5 Rue Parmentier at NEUILLY France	France	Neuilly	"	self	"	"	I927 I927	N-York	Hotel Book Cadilla at Detroit Michigan	"	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
30	Sister: Mrs Wheeler Bunker Hill North Berwick Scotland	NY	New-York	"	"	"	"	I927 I928	"	Home: 927 5th avenueat N Yc	"	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FEYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ILE DE FRANCE *, from* LE HAVRE France *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Edl Jaraux

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Aug *, 19* 28

at Nig

W C Prescott

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

89

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at Ny

W Pannell

Immigrant Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 8th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exempted claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		LEVY	Gaston	36		M	M	Merchant	yes		yes	French	Hebrew	03-11 France	Mattiviller	1	T-V. Strasbourg	26 July 1928	France	Mulhouse	
2		MIGNON	Yvonne	23		F	S	None	"	French	"	"	French	20-11 "	Paris	97	N-I. Paris	July 30 1928	"	Paris	
3		BENUREAU	Henri	54		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	08-11 "	Charleville	380056	Permit Washington	May 22.1928	U.S.A.	New-York	
4		-"-	France	34		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	08-27 Italy	Turin	3775I9	"	May I8 I928	"	"	D
5	U.S.C.C.	-"-	Denise	3		F	S	"	yes	"	no	U.S. French	"	U.S.A.	New-York	---	Born in U.S.A.		"	"	
6		NICOLETIS	John	35		M	M	Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	08-11 France	Paris	---	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT		France	Etretat	D
7	33/032	de LUSTRAC	Jean	34		M	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	02-11 "	Chatellerault	2622	N-I Paris	June 2I I928	"	Paris	
8		GEDEON	Suzanne E.	38		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	08-11 "	Trouville	362415	Permit Washington	April I9 I928	U.S.A.	Stamford	
9		MAUDUIT	Madeleine	4I		F	S	Domestic-servant	"	"	"	"	"	08-11 "	Poulaines	304736	"	Sept.I6 I927	"	New-York	
10		CATTIER	Jean	26		M	S	Diplomat	"	"	"	"	"	01-11 ---	---	---	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT		---	---	
11		GALLAIS	Mme	3I		M	S	Commercial traveler	"	"	"	"	"	08-11 France	St Brieuc	385079	Permit Washington	May 3I I926	"	New-York	
12	33/030	MANCA DE V. DE MORES	Louis	42		M	S	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	02-11-3 U.S.A.	New-York	256	NI Paris	August 3 1928	France	Paris	
13		TOUTAIN	Jeanne	43		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	08-11 France	Le Havre	372939	Permit Washington	May II I928	U.S.A.	New-York	
14		DAHMEN	Antoinette mathilde	38		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marseilles	358I47	"	April II I928	"	"	
15		LERCH	Jean-Paul	24		M	S	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	381048	"	May 23rd I928	"	"	
16		ALET	Henri	3I		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vailhourles	376076	Permit Washington	May I5 I928	U.S.A.	Port Jervis	
17		-"-	Suzanne	22		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clermont-Ferrand	343667	"	Febr. 25 I928	"	"	
18	U.S.C.	-"-	Eliane	I		F	S	"	"	"	no	U.S.	"	U.S.A.	Port-Jervis	------	Birth Certificate N° 53		"	"	
19		MARGARIE	Pierre	28		M	S	Domestic-servant	yes	"	yes	"	"	08-11 France	Cambo	37I6I0	Permit Washington	May 7 I928	"	New-York	D
20		BOYAU	Jean	38		M	M	Engineer	yes	"	"	"	"	08-11 "	Bretigny	344898	Washington Permit	March 1 I928	U.S.A.	Oshenestady	
21		WOODS	Annie	27		F	S	Domestic-servant	"	English	"	Irish	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Louth co	356762	"	April I2 I928	"	Pelham Manor	D
22		GRIFFITH	Elizabeth	64		F	S	"	"	"	"	British	Welsh	North Wales Flint		369366	"	May 2 I928	"	Chicago	
23		Mc GOVERN	Vidaline	25		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	English	08-13 Ireland	Co Cavan	379730	"	May 22 I928	"	Hartford	
24		BURNETT	Suzanne	4I		F	M	"	"	French	"	"	French	08-11 France	Charolles	3I04I5	"	March 22 I928	"	Warsaw	
25	U.S.C.	-"-	Gerard	8		M	S	"	"	English	"	U.S.	English	U.S.A.	Racine	------	Born in U.S.A.		"	"	
26		LAWLESS	Katherine	52		F	S	Domestic-servant	"	"	"	"	"	08-13 Ireland	Co Mayo	390021	Permit Washington	June 7 I928	"	New-York	
27		CRAWFORD	Mary	6I		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	08-80 Canada	Wood Island	972	N-Q Paris	May 3I I928	"	Boston	
28		MATTHEWS	Bruce 40	43		M	M	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	08-15 England	Ivybridge	392567	Permit Washington	June I5 I928	"	Argmore	D
29	401723-8/24/28 BM	CARR	Henry	24		M	S	Domestic-servant	"	"	"	"	Welsh	08-13 Wales	Llanfechrain	36I490	"	April I7 I928	"	"	
30	TRANSIT	HEAPS	Abraham	43		M	M	Agent	"	Hebrew	"	Canadian	Hebrew	England Canada	Montreal	---	Exp. Order	---	Canada	Montreal	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

90

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in leaving portsin the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parent: Mrs Levy-Weill 5 Rue de Reims at Mulhouse France	France	Mulhouse	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1926 1927	N-York	Bankers: Richards C°, 29 B'way New-York C.	yes	4 Months	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brn	green	None
2	Home: 112 Rue Vaugirard, Paris France	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	no	-	-	Bethrothed: Mr Billot 20 W. 72 street at N Y C.	"	[illegible]	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brn	"
3	Friend: A. Schmidt, 36 Rue Pierre Joigneaux at Bois-Colombes France	NY	New-York	"	"	"	yes	1927 1928	N-York	Home: 41 E. 50th street, N Y C	"	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	grey	"
4	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brn	"
5	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born in USA		-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	"	"	"	"
6	Wife: Mrs Micoletis at Etretat France	Mexico	Mexico C.	"	"	"	No	-	-	In transit to MEXICO Cy (Mexico)	"	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	Home: 90bis Avenue Henri Martin at Paris France	France	Paris	"	"	"	yes	1927 1927	N-York	Father in law: Mr Fergus Reid Stone Walk, York Harbor Maine	"	8 months	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"
8	Employer: 115 Rue de la Pompe Paris France	NY	New-York	"	Employer Mrs F. Vidor	"	"	1924 1928	"	Sister: Mrs Thomas Stevens, 3 St George ave., Stamford Conn.	"	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
9	Palace Hotel Trouville France	NY	"	"	see col.23	"	"	1926 1928	"	Servant of Mrs Beach, 570 Park ave. at N Y C	"	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
10	-- ---- ---- ---	--	---	--	---	-	-	- - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - -	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	father Callais 3 bis rue Rosa Bonheur at Paris	NY	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1928	N-York	Home: 714 5th ave. N Y C	yes	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	blk	Green	None
12	Home: 33 Rue d'Artois, PARIS	[illegible] Paris	"	"	"	"	"	1924 1924	"	J.P. Morgan & C°, New-York C°	"	6 months	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	.	"	ch.	brn	"
13	Hotel San Regis, 12 RUe Jean Goujon at Paris France	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	1924 1928	"	Home: 17 East 86th street, NYC	"	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
14	Hotel Gibraltar, 35 Rue de Suresne at Paris France	"	"	"	see Col.23	"	"	1927 1928	"	Employer: Mrs de Cintron, 220W. 98 street, N Y C.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
15	Parent: Mr Paul Lerch, 22 Rue de Douai at Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	"	1927 1928	"	Kirland China Co Inc. 1107 Broadway, N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
16	Father: Mr Alet, 23 Rue du Printemps at Toulouse France	"	Port Jervis	"	self	"	"	1926 1928	"	Home: 27 Fergusen avenue, at Port Jervis NY.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	blu.	"
17	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	brn	"
18	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born in USA		-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	"	"	"	"
19	Majestic Hotel at PARIS France	"	New-York	"	see Col.23	"	No	-	-	Servant of Mr William de Ligne-mare, Ambassador Hotel, N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
20	Parent: Mr Boyau 164 Blvd Haussmann, Paris France	"	Schenectady	"	Self	"	yes	1927 1928	N-York	C° "International General Electric" Schenectady NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	"	"	"	"
21	Hotel d 'Iéna at PARIS France	"	Pelham Manor	"	see Col.23	"	"	1927 1928	Pelham manor	Servant of Mr Blum, at Pelham Manor NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	blu	"
22	- - -None Adress- - - -	Ills	Chicago	"	self	"	"	1890 1928	Chicago	Home: 1130 Lake Shore drive at Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	grey	grey	"
23	Hotel Grande Bretagne at PARIS France	NY	New-York	"	"	"	"	1926 1928	N-York	Uncle Mr Mc Govern, 147 Washington street at Hartford Conn	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brn	brn	"
24	Family, 7 Rue de la Pompe at Paris France	Mich.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	1926 1928	"	Home: 817 Hamilton street at Warsaw Mich.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
25	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	"	"	"	"
26	Employer: Mrs Moore at Deauville France	NY	New-York	"	see col.23	"	"	1911 1928	"	Servant of Mrs Moore 15 E. 70th street at N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	grey	"	"
27	Hotel Lotti at Paris [illegible]	Mass	Boston	"	"	"	"	1927 1928	Boston	Servant of Mrs Samuel Carr, 403 Commonwealth ave. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	2	"	"	blu	"
28	Hotel Continental PARIS France	Pa	Ardmore	"	"	"	"	1903 1928	N-York	Servant of Mr Carstairs at Ardmore Pa.	"	2 years	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brn	brn	"
29	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	1927 1928	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
30	Normandy Hotel at HAVRE France	Canada	Montreal	"	self	"	"	1928 1928	"	In transit to MONTREAL (Canada)	"	TRANSIT	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FEYEN DE LA GAYANDERIE Etienne (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. de Feyen
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at Nyg

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug .8th, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, On Aug.I4th I928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARSA	Simon	39		M	M	--	Court of N.Y.Sept. I9I8.pas.482235	640 Riverside Drive N.Y Cy
2	"	Odette	27		F	M	--	By marriage at N.Y. Cy Aug.3rd I922 Pass. 482335	"
3	"	Gabriel	5		M	S	New York city May I9th I923 -	--	"
4	"	Albert	4		M	S	New York city August 3rd I924	--	"
5	"	Nadia	2	6	F	S	New York city Dec 28th I925-	--	"
6	BAIZAC	Richard	48		M	M	San German Pt Rico Feb.7th I880.Pas. 499469	--	96 Wall St N.Y. Cy
7	"	Alive	47		F	M	--	By marriage at N.Y. Cy I907.pas.499469	96 Wall St N.Y.Cy
8	"	Alicia	9		F	S	Newark N.J. May 28th I9I9.pas.199469	--	-"-
9	WASSERMAN	Benjamin	60		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Nov.I8th I867.Pas.372560	--	I9th Walnut St Philadelphia
10	BIECHLER	Elmer	38		M	M	Miamisburg Ohio Aug.3Ist I889 .Pas.427I64	--	I00I Harmon Ave Bayton Ohio.
11	BRENDER	Nathan	52		M	M	--	U.S. District Court N.Y. Aug. I903.pas. 556853	645 W End Ave N.Y. Cy
12	"	Johanna	50		F	M	--	" " Pass.556758	"
13	BARKEY	Jeanne	37		F	M	N.Y. Cy Oct.2nd I89I.pas.593I78	by marriage	2I5 W 78 St N.Y. Cy
14	BLUMBERG	Léonard	49		M	M	Pittsburg Pa. Aug.I3rd I879.Pas.329574	--	I02I Chestruit St Philadelph
15	BARKER	Samuel	56		M	M	Wyncote Pa. Feb.20th I872.Pas.6I2005	--	I40 W PhiL.Ellena St Germontun Philadelphia.
16	BERMAN	David	42		M	M	--	District Court of Penna Feb. 24th I9II Pass. 604808	I060 Morewood Ave Pittsburg
17	BISSELL	Emily	55		F	M	St Louis Miss.Nov.I872 Pas.55I657	--	50 E Schiller St Chicago Ill
18	BROWN	Ruth	30		F	M	Glinp Tenn.May 3Ist I893 Pass.578426	--	4II Bayard Manor Pittsburg
19	BEACH	Adelaide	58		F	M	Boonville Mis.Aug.2Ist I870Pas.589II4	--	570 Park Ave N.Y. Cy
20	BASS	William	32		M	M	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. Sept.I9I9 Pas 342021	I24 W 79 St N.Y. Cy
21	"	Cecile	30		F	M	Remained alien	" 26 " Pas .396732	"
22	BROWN	Draper	38		M	M	Wilminglondel July 3rd I890Pas.42I694	--	2000 Woodlawn Ave Wilminglondel
23	"	Dora	37		F	M	Roanoke Va.April 2Ist I89I.Pas.42I694	--	"
24	BAUM	Irving	5I		M	M	N.Y. Cy Sept. 6th I876Pas.362239	--	54 Central Park N.Y. Cy
25	"	Sarah	46		F	M	N.Y. Cy Feb 6th I88I Pas; "	--	"
26	BOYD	Irma	33		F	M	Mobile Al. April 2nd I895 Pas.6I3093	--	45 Prospect N.Y. Cy
27	BENNETT	Eva	29		F	S	Norfolk Va. Nov. 27th I898 Pas.595587	--	I70 W 8Ist St N.Y Cy
28	BUSH	Morris	48		M	M	Mobile Al. Jan. 28th I880Pas.558674	--	3700 Redmonx Rd Birmingham
29	"	Margaret	32		F	M	Birmingham Al/ Aug. 26th I895 Pas.558674	--	"
30	BAKER	Harland	28		M	S	Concord N.H. Feb. I6TH I899 Pas.6I2024	--	39 E 39 St N.Yl.Cy

Closed at number : THIRTY /

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK August 14th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd. 92

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RIMES	Helen	25		F	S	Fort Worth Tex May 10th 1903-pass 59998I	--	c/o B.Alltman-New York city
2	SICKLES	Dorothy	42		F	S	Philadelphia Pa Nov 2Ist 1885-pass 603859	--	4803 Chestnut st Philadelphia Pa
3	SNYDER	Carey	57		M	M	Ladoga Ind Dec 14th 1870-pass 562765	--	6200 Kenmare ave Chicago Ill
4	"	Bertha	53		F	M	Lasalle Ill Sept 22nd 1874-pass 562766	--	"
5	SIMMONS	Harry	47		M	M	New York city Jan 18th 1881-pass 605928	--	590 West End ave New York city
6	SONDHEIM	Janet	29		F	M	Fall River Mass March 13th 1899-pass 599964	--	30 W.54th st New York city
7	SCHLESINGER	Morris	54		M	S	Philadelphia Pa April 1st 1874-pass 560334	--	236 Fuller Terrace Orange NJ
8	SCHMIDT	Paul	49		M	M	New York city Oct 11th 1878-pass 5054I0	--	1088 Park ave New York city
9	"	Ora	48		F	M	Peoria Ill Aug 15th 1878-pass 505409	--	"
10	STEBBINS	James	28		M	S	--	born at Dinard (France) of American parents Nov 12th 1899-pass 279847	226 South Fourth st Wilmington NC
11	SNYDER	Elizabeth	17		F	S	Chicago Ill Sept 6th 1910-pass 562766	--	6200 Kenmore ave Chicago Ill
12	SCHAMBERG	Mabel	44		F	S	Philad lphia Pa June 5th 1884-pass 7767	--	Shoreland Hotel Chicago Ill
13	SINNICKSON	Rebecca	52		F	M	Philadelphia Pa Aug 25th 1876-pass 436098	--	Rosemont Montgomery Co Pa
14	"	Priscilla	19		F	S	Rosemont Pa Jan 1st 1909-	--	"
15	"	Charles	8		M	S	Rosemont Pa Aug 12th 1921-	--	"
16	"	Charles	55		M	M	Philadelphia Pa Aug 19th 1873-pass 443974	--	"
17	SHERMAN	Jacob	35		M	M	New York city Aug 12th 1893-pass 509943	--	600 West 111th st New York city
18	"	Mary	29		F	M	--	by marriage at New York Aug 30th 1915-	"
19	SCHMOLZE	Mildred	33		F	S	Chicago Ill May 25th 1895-pass 486205	--	192 W.12th st New York city
20	STROMBERG	Kathryn	30		F	M	Arcadia Mo Jan 10th 1898-pass 12803	--	616 Roxburry dr Beverly Hills Cal
21	"	Hunt.	35		M	M	Louisville Ky July 12th 1894-pass 12803	--	"
22	SMITH	Schuyler	48		M	M	New York city Jan 30th 1880-pass 594549	--	19 E.55th st New York city
23	SVERDLIK	Samuel	9		M	S	New York city July 23rd 1919-pass 601957	--	290 Broadway New York city
24	"	Simon	36		M	M	--	court of New York city July 1913-pass 601957	"
25	"	Aaron	34		M	M	--	Supreme court of Bronx NY Dec 28th 1915-pass 48473I	527 5th ave New York city
26	STEVENS	Frank	35		M	S	Harshill Mass June 10th 1893 pass 48609	--	Berkeline School Sheffield Mass
27	SKINNER	William	71		M	S	Northampton Mass June 12th 1857-pass 2666	--	36 East 39th st New York city
28	SURPRENANT	Albert	37		M	M	Southley Miss April 8th 1891-pass 288087	--	1160 Park ave New York city
29	"	Lavina	34		F	M	Scranton Pa July 17th 1894- pass 535255	--	"
30	SMITHLINE	Adele	24		F	S	New York city Dec 28th 1903-pass 600893	--	425 Riverside New York city

closed at number THIRTY

20 & 21 Pearsall

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(In England) 16—666

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug.8th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, on Aug. 14th 1928 19 93

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	NISBETT	Marion	29		F	S	N.Y. Cy July 19Th 1898 Pass. 303161	--	1450 27 St Flushing N.Y.
2	NATHAN	Anette	33		F	M	N.Y. Cy March 12nd 1912 Pass.354339	--	205 W 39 St N.Y. Cy
3	NEWMAN	Alex.	54		M	M	--	By naturalisation of Parents Date and Place unknown.Pass. 511401	86 Fremond Pl. Los Angeles
4	"	Clara	50		F	M	--	By marriage at Los Angeles Cal. Feb. 15th 1903 Pass. 511401	-"-
5	OSTERMAN	Regina	64		F	M	--	By marriage at Cleveland Ohio, Dec.14 1886 Pass.473063	Cleveland Ohio
6	"	William	65		M	M	N.Y. Cy June 19th 1863 .pass.473063	--	-"-
7	O'BRIEN	Rose	35		F	M	Alliance Ohio Dec.5th 1889 pass.430150	--	Coronado Hotel St Louis Mi.
8	OSTERMAN KRAUS	Anna	45		F	M	N.Y. Cy Feb. 16th 1860 pass.483212	--	332 Riverside Drive N.Y
9	OPPENHEIMER	Mary	39		F	M	Richmond Ind.Nov.22nd 1888.pass.480891	--	192 E 75 St N.Y. Cy
10	OLNEY	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Oneida N.Y. Jan. 3rd 1909 Pass.556615	--	191 Calver Rd Rochester N.Y.
11	"	Bessie	52		F	M	Rome N.Y. May 8th 1876.pass. 556615	--	-"-
12	O'BRIEN	Patricia	52		F	S	Sharville Ohio March 4th 1876 Pass.513689	--	114 Northman St Dayton O.
13	PELL	John	47		M	M	Newark N.J. Sept.2nd 1880 Pass. 486740	--	59 E 54 St N.Y. Cy
14	"	Mildred	34		F	M	Louisville Ky.June 10th 1894 .Pass.486740	--	"
15	PRITCHARD	Hugh	52		M	M	Galveston Texas Dec.14th 1875 Pass.300926	--	Hotel Barclay N.Y. Cy
16	"	Kyra	36		F	M	N.Y. Cy June 14 th 1892 Pass. 340058	--	"
17	PERELMAN	Joseph	29		M	M	Perth Anchoy N.Y. Oct. 24th 1898 Pass.310187	--	561 Broadway N.Y. Cy
18	PASKOW	Edward	29		M	S	Newark N.J. July 16th 1899 Pass.589418	--	22 W 48 Th St N.Y. Cy
19	PHILLIPPS	Léon	32		M	M	N.Y. Cy May 14th 1896 Pass.430438	--	500 7 th Ave N.Y. Cy
20	"	Leona	26		F	M	--	By marraige at N.Y. Cy Oct. 16th 1926 Pass.430438	"
21	PERRY	Raymond	62		M	W	--	Superior Court of Los Angeles Sept.8th 1891 Pass.592465	370 Woolworth B. N.Y. Cy
22	PAGE	Edward	37		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 9th 1891 Pass.583418	--	Bryn Maur Pa.
23	"	Elizabeth	31		F	M	Baltimore Md. April 10th 1897 Pass.583418	--	"
24	PEARLMAN	Simon	47		M	M	--	Court of Brooklyn N.Y Aug. 1897 Pass. 463245	5104 17th Ave Brooklyn
25	PAGE	Louis	66		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Nov.25th 1861 Pass.587276	--	Bryn Maur Pa
26	POTTER	Estey	25		F	M	N.Y. Cy Aug. 4th 1903 Pass. 601377	--	302 W 86 St N.Y. Cy
27	"	Jesse	36		M	M	Worcester Mass. Dec. 9th 1891 Pass.596601	--	"
28	PHELPS	Theodore	31		M	M	N.Y. Cy Oct. 18th 1897.pass. 283586	--	17 Battery Place N.Y. Cy
29	"	Coren	25		F	M	Utica N.Y. Nov.26th 1902 Pass.3009	--	"
30	PUTNAM DOUGLAS	Effie	59		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio June 16th 1869 Pass.283887	--	1243 Delaware Ave Buffalo.

Closed at number : THURTY .

19-20 Passed
Balance by Military Exp 2nd Class

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

Printed (in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 8th, 1928., Arriving at port of New-York August 14th, 1928. 91

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PECK	Albert	65		M	W	Port Jervis NY, sept. 8 I863? Passpt.4I2338	---	I35 W. Jefferson ave. DETROIT Mich.
2	HOLMES	Arthur	65		M	W	---	Court of Detroit Mich June 9th I892-Pass. 592856	8325 Jefferson ave. DETROIT Mich.
3	POLLOCK	Fannie	32		F	S	Pittsburgh Pa, January I4 I886, Pass.4I6304	---	3I6 South Mathilda Pittsburgh Pa
4	PAUL	Jack	33		M	S	Norwich Conn. Sept.I9 I895, Pass.600252	---	200 W. 70th street, N Y C
5	ROSENBERG	Heyman	55		M	M	---	US District Court of New-York, March 27 I899 Passport No 585792.	90 Riverside Drive, N Y C
6	-"-	Jennie	5I		F	M	---	-"-	-"-
7	-"-	Mildred	I8		F	S	New-York C. I9I3. pass 585792	---	-"-
8	ROSENBERG	Louis	40		M	M	---	September I3 I9I0 at Providence R.I. Passport No 5II77I.	I74 Irving ave. Providence RI
9	-"-	Dorothy	37		F	M	Attleboro Mass. March I8 I89I,	---	-"-
10	RHEINSTROM	Robert	46		M	M	Cincinnati Ohio, March 25 I882, Pass.7085	---	I05 So La Salle Street, Chicago Ills
11	-"-	Elsie	39		F	M	New-York NY, Sept.2I I888, Pass. 50I73I	---	-"-
12	ROSENBACK	Milton	5I		M	S	New-York NY, April 25 I877, Pass.3I04	---	604 5th ave. N Y C
13	REEL	Freda	49		F	S	Milwaukee Wisc -May-I6th I879-pass 4I6I56	----	I2 West 72nd street N Y C
14	RIETH	Henry	23		M	S	New-YorkC. January 2 I905, Pass.366I89	---	728 Eight ave? N Y C
15	RICKER	Rose	32		F	M	Chicago Ills, December 6 I895, Pass.485636	---	Hotel White 37th Lexington st. N YC
16	ROCHE	John	34		M	S	Penn Yan NY, May 6 I894, Passpt.594024	---	6754 Wedgewood Place Hollywood Cal.
17	REVNES	Maurice	37		M	M	New-York C. 28 Sept. I890. Pass.237272	---	5th avenue 44th str? N Y C
18	ROTHCHILD	Edward	72		M	M	Louisville Ky-Jan 4th I856-pass 448947 ---	---	I600 Bway Cor 46th, N Y C
19	ROSENBLOOM	Henry	63		M	S	Syracuse NY, February I4 I865, Pass.553773	---	704 East Jefferson street, Syracuse NY
20	-"-	Abraham	6I		M	S	Syracuse NY, December 2nd I866. Pass.5536I3	---	Syracuse NY? 3I95 Salina street
21	REICHENBACH	Harry	46		M	M	Frostbing Md; March I7 I882, Pass.584992	---	25 E. 86th street, N Y C
22	-"-	L.M.	36		F	M	Deona Ills, July I3 I894	---	-"-
23	REDDINGTON	Martin	46		M	M	Alyphank Pa, Sept.I8 I883, Pass. 359079	---	II50 5th street, N Y C
24	-"-	Annette	4I		F	M	St Louis Mo, Aug. 23 I885,	---	-"-
25	-"-	Annette	I3		F	S	St Louis Mo, Febr. I8 I9I5,	---	-"-
26	ARMS-	Mary	43		F	M	Alyphank Pa, May I884, Passport N° 520786	---	43I So Reesi, Wilkestone Pa
27	-"-	Hellen	I2		F	S.	Wilkestone Pa, Dec.I5 I9I8,	---	-"-
28	TAYLOR	Lallotelle	I3		F	S	St Louis Mo, March I5 I9I5	---	5707 Mapherson ave. St Louis Mo
29	RICHARDS	Guy	53		M	M	Farmmington Maine, Sept . 2I I874, Pass.4I6556	---	7 Central Street, Beverly Mass
30	-"-	Mabel	54		F	M	Lynn Mass. October 28 I873, Pass. 4I6556	---	-"-

Closed at Number THIRTY.

18 + 30 Transit Balance by Hotelia Exp. 30

30 only

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—908

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE (France), AUGUST 8th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK AUGUST 14th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd. 95

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HICKS	Wenman	31		M	M	Luchburgh Pa, Febr.28 1897, Passpt.552640	---	Cathdral Mansions Pittsburgh Pa
2	-"-	Melinda	25		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa, June 12 1903	---	-"-
3	HOWE	Harvey	39		M	M	Lexington Ky, March 22 1889, Pass.503937	---	Dayton Ohio
4	HUNSIKER	Florence	36		F	M	Lima Ohio, August 3 1892, Pass.521573	---	104 Chopin Pkway BUFFALO NY
5	-"-	Harold	31		M	M	Petteville Pa, Sept. 19 1887	---	-"-
6	HOTCHKISS	Mary	50		F	W	New-York NY, August 20 1878, Pass.584160	---	44 East 57th street, N Y C
7	HOBSON	Julia	42		F	M	Denver Colo, Novemb. 27 1885, Pass.534359	---	2005 Wooster Rd, Rocky River Cleveland Ohio
8	JOHNSON	Arthur	43		M	M	Cleveland Ohio, December 19 1884, Pass.439378	---	Biltmore Hotel, NY C
9	JERMYN	Mary	59		F	M	Scranton Pa, Jan. 23 1869, Passpt.569503	---	621 Jefferson ave. Scranton Pa
10	WHITE	Major	14		M	S	Madison NJ. Sept. 18 1913; Pass.569503	---	630 -"-
11	JONES	Emilie	42		F	M	Chicago Ills, Novemb. 26 1882, Pass.579959	---	515 S. Rimpau Bl Los Angeles Cal
12	JACOBSON	Mildred	31		F	S	New-York C. October 11 1896, Pass.603864	---	301 SO 15 street, Philadelphia Pa
13	JOHNSON	Harold	31		M	S	Chicago Ills October 21 1896, Pass.555913	---	1160 Fifth ave. N Y C
14	JONES	Samuel	17		M	S	Philadelphia Pa, January 27 1911, Pass.579959	---	515 So Rimpao Blvd Los Angles Cal.
15	JOHNSON	Edgar	48		M	M	Big Rapids Mich. April 3 1880, Pass. 567510	---	225 Fountain str. Grand Rapids Mich
16	-"-	Elizabeth	45		F	M	Auburn Ind. October 10 1882;	---	-"-
17	JOHNSON	William	16		M	S	Toledo Ohio January 5 1912, Pass.567510	---	-"-
18	-"-	Sidney	12		M	S	Gd Rapids Mich. Jan. 14 1916	---	-"-
19	KIMBALL	Florence	38		F	S	Salt Lake Cy April 26 1890. Pass. 433805	---	687 Madison ave. N Y C
20	KARAGHEUSIAN	Miron	54		M	M	---	Circuit court of US in New-York May 1918 Passport Nº 585706	88 C. Park West; NY C
21	KAYE	Benjamin	44		M	S	New-York C. August 15 1883, Passpt.460979	---	18 E 8th street, N Y C
22	KURTZ	Mildred	23		F	S	Brooklyn NY, May 9 1905, Pass.432198	---	756 Greene ave. Brooklyn NY
23	KLEIN	Caroline	76		F	W	Peru Ills, July 24 1853, Pass. 562914	---	Chicago Ills, 6200 Kenmare ave.
24	KNOX	George	21		M	S	Brooklyn NY, August 7 1907. Pass.611291	---	311 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn NY
25	KURTZ	Della	54		F	W	Cross Road Pa, Aug. 20 1873, Pass.357619	---	109 W. Market street, YORK Pa
26	-"-	Julia	24		F	S	York Pa, Sept. 17 1903, Pass.356617	--	-"-
27	KELLER	Rose	34		F	S	Chicago Ills, May 29 1890, Pass.581155	---	2035 Shool str. Chicago Ills
28	KING	Florence	48		F	M	Philadelphia Pa, January 10 1880, Pass.576264	---	707 Rockwood Rd Pasadena Cal.
29	KURTZ	Joseph	58		M	M	---	by Father's papers-55 years ago-place unknown pass. 529572	756 Greene ave. N Y C
30	-"-	Annie	52		F	M	New York city - 1876-pass 329572	---	-"-

Closed at Number THIRTY.

#13-14-26-30 Pearsall Pass'r.
1+2
Taken by [illegible]
3 vcls

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

(Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. ILE.DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG. 8th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, on Aug. 14 th 1928 96

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KELTON	Harry	47	✓	M	M	Philad.Pa. March 10th 1881 Pas.608895	--	535 W 110 St N.Y. Cy
2	KLEIN	Marie	37	✓	F	S	San Francisco Cal. Nov. 15th 1890 Pa.293771	--	1443 Greenwich St San Francis
3	KAIN	Alexander	34	✓	M	S	--	Born in Montray (Mexico) 1894.of American Parents.Pas. 314575	1212 5th Ave N.Y. Cy
4	KESSLER	Lydia	29	✓	F	M	N.Y Cy Jan. 16th 1899 Pas. 294735	--	498 7th Ave N.Y. Cy
5	KISS	Emil	50	✓	M	S	--	U.S. Court Post Office July 1904 Pass. 556390	404 Riverside Drive N.YL Cy
6	KELLY	Lulu	47	✓	F	W	St Paum Minn. 1881 Pas. 400668	--	Weschester Baltimore Club N.Y. Cy
7	KAUFMAN	Beatrice	33	✓	F	M	Rochester N.Y. Jan. 20th 1895 Pas. 535539	--	200 W 58 St N.Y. Cy
8	KOHNICKER	Jesse	40	✓	M	M	Montgomery Al. Sept. 14th 1887 Pas.307379	--	148 W 37 St N.Y. Cy
9	KINNEE	Herman	43	✓	M	M	--	Wayne Court Detroit Mic. May 1914 Pass. 574218	124 Jewett Parkway Buffalo N
10	"	Harriet	39	✓	F	M	Detroit Mic Feb. 22nd 1889 pas.574218	--	"
11	KOLB	Robert	52	✓	M	M	Phil delphia Pa. June 15th 1876 pas.605706	--	Lapsley Rd Merian Pa.
12	"	Lillie	52	✓	F	M	Philad. Jan. 26th 1876 Pass	" --	"
13	KAYE	Caroline	68	✓	F	M	N.Y. Cy Aug. 31st 1880 Pas. 529521	--	818 Central Ave Rockaway N.Y.
14	"	Eva	68	✓	F	M	--	By marriage at Cy Vilna 1879 Pas.531249	145 W 86 St N.Y. Cy
15	KRNUC	Morris	38	✓	M	M	--	court of Bronx county -October 1913- Pass.354184	May Dewer Hotel N.Y. Cy
16	KINNER	Richard	12	✓	M	S	Detroit Mic. April 14th 1916 Pas.574218	--	124 Jewette Parway Buffalo N
17	"	Kenneta	16	✓	M	S	Detroit Mic. April 22nd 1912 Pas.574218	--	124 Dewath Buffalo N.Y.
18	LEE	Nelson	21	✓	M	S	Westwood Mass. Sept.6th 1906 Pas.489551	--	Westwood Mass.
19	LAHM	David	37	✓	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Feb. 8th 1891 Pas.485475	--	600 W 2nd Ave N.Y. Cy
20	de LIGNEMARE	William	38	✓	M	M	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. Nov.17th 1921 Pass. 555106	Ambassador Hotel N.Y. Cy
21	LOFTUS	Florence	29	✓	F	S	Cleveland Ohio Sept. 9th 1899 Pass. 609920	--	1575 Northland Lakewood Ohio
22	LAUGHLIN	Henry	36	✓	M	M	Pittsburg Pa. March 18th 1892 Pas.418935	--	Nashawtuc Rd Concord Mass.
23	"	Rebecca	32	✓	F	M	Brookline Mass. June 22nd 1896 Pass.418935	--	"
24	"	Rebecca	10	✓	F	S	" Dec. 2nd 1917 Pass. "	--	"
25	"	Henry	9	✓	M	S	" Nov.30th 1918 Pass. "	--	"
26	LAMKAY	William	47	✓	M	M	N.Y. Cy Aug. 14th 1880 Pass. 570707	--	1841 Broadway N.Y. Cy
27	"	Nettye	45	✓	F	M	N.Y. Cy July 8th 1883 Pass. "	--	"
28	LANG	Josef	48	✓	M	S	Syracuse N.Y. FeB.8th 1880 Pass.599380	--	753 5th Ave N.Y. Cy
29	LOCKHART	Caroline	43	✓	F	M	St Joseph Mic. Nov.6th 1882 Pass.562024	--	97 Aberdeen Place St Lousi N
30	LEVINE	Samuel	27	✓	M	M	--	U.S. District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 9th 1928 .pass. 487723	231 Beach 135 St Belle Harbor

Closed at number : THIRTY.

46

#146 Passage

Balance by Aeroplane

30 only

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Used in England) 14—000

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK August I4th, 1928

W. A. S. 144. 97

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LASKO	Ben	34		M	M	--	Camp Jackson NY date unknown -pass 3I3423	550 Seventh ave New York City
2	"	Eva	29		F	M	Newark NJ March I5th I899-	--	"
3	LEE	Angie	45		F	M	Chicago Ill Mat 3rd I883-pass 28I090	--	The Wellington-Philadelphia Pa
4	"	Elisha	I9		M	S	Wilmington Del May 28th I909-	--	"
5	LA COURSIERE	Emma	57		F	S	--	born at Montreal (Canada) of American parents Man 26th I872-pass 555I07	Ambassador Hotel New York city
6	LIESMAN	Clarence	22		M	S	Dayton Ohio Sept 23rd I905-pass 568328	--	I548 N.Euclair ave Dayton Ohio
7	LUKE	Jean	3I		F	S	Luke Md Dec 4th I896pass 54II26	--	South Boradway Tarrytown NY
8	LESLIE	Florence	32		F	M	New York city Febr I6th I896-pass 4I0326	--	59 W.46th st New York city
9	LOWRY	Thomas	I8		M	S	Minneapolis Minn Jan 7th I9I0-pass 4II375	--	I82I Logan ave Minneapolis Minn
10	"	Goodrich	I6		M	S	Minneapolis Minn April 22nd I9I2-	--	"
11	"	Horace	48		M	M	Minneapolis Minn Febr 4th I880-	--	"
12	"	Horace Mrs	50		F	M	Minneapolis Minn Febr 1st I878	--	"
13	~~MARSCHAL~~	Marguerite	34		F	S	Philadelphia Pa Nov 25th I873-pass 33516	Penna pat Italian Check 26	Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa
14	MEYER	Chas	44		M	M	Dallas Tex Nov 5th I884-pass 445206	--	22I8 Fulton st Toledo Ohio
15	"	Jeremine	40		F	M	New York city April I6th I888-	--	"
16	MARKS	Liddie	45		F	M	Harrisburg Pa Dec I3th I883-pass 565558	--	93I N.Front st Harrisburg Pa
17	MIRACKY	Helen	27		F	S	New York city Aug 4th I90I-pass 60I930	--	I57 E.72nd st New York city
18	"	Josephine	40		F	S	New York city April I2th I888-pass 289759	--	"
19	MEYER	Eugène	52		M	M	Los Angeles Cal Oct 3Ist I875-pass 60I254	--	I727 Massachussets ave Washington DC
20	"	Eugene	I3		M	S	New York city June 7th I9I5-	--	"
21	MITCHELL	Harris	43		M	M	--	Court of Buffalo NY April 9th I924-passport 5340I7	I5 Cleveland ave Buffalo NY
22	MORET	Jeanne	32		F	S	--	Supreme court of White Plains NY May I927-pass 537478	II6I Park ave New York city
23	MILLER	Frank	36		M	M	New York city Aug 24th I89I-pass 6063I3	--	Concourse Plaza Hotel New York city
24	"	Hilda	36		F	M	Cleveland Ohio Nov 2Ist I89I-	--	"
25	MARX	Arthur	39		M	M	New York city May 22nd I888-pass 544720	--	Algonquin Hotel New York city
26	MOSSER	Charles	23		M	M	Bellevue Ky Nov 7th I904-pass 592023	--	55I 5th ave New York city
27	"	Alma	20		F	M	Chicago Ill Nov I7th I907-	--	"
28	MACKAY	Malcom	I9		M	S	Bergenfield NJ Sept I3th I908-pass 526534	--	Tenafly NJ
29	STRONG	Georgiana	47		F	W	East Haddam Conn Oct 11th I880-pass 58I586	--	I40 Prospect st Providence RI
30	MAYER	Leon	46		M	M	Cambridge Md Jan 28th I882-pass 580749	--	Belvedere Hotel Ballinne Md

closed at number THIRTY

4-V-20-15 Pearsall Balance by steamer [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILEDE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE (France), AUGUST 6th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK August I4th, 1928 98

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAURAN	William	54	✓	M	M	Providence R.I, May 3 I864 Passport.33672I	---	I40 Prospect avenue PROVIDENCE RI
2	-"-	Mary	5I	✓	F	M	" July 30 I877	---	-"-
3	-"-	Sophie	I4	✓	F	S	" January 8 I9I4	---	-"-
4	-"-	William	I7	✓	M	S	" October 7 I9I0	---	-"-
5	MOYLAN	Peter	24	✓	M	S	Philadelphia Pa, Sept.29 I903, Pass.580472	---	I005 N 6th street, Philadelphia Pa
6	-"-	Agnes	36	✓	F	S	" Febr. 20 I892 " 580474	---	-"-
7	-"-	Nellie	60	✓	F	M	" Sept.I5 I868; " 580473	---	-"-
8	-"-	Peter	67	✓	M	M	Pittston Pa, July I3th I860 " "	---	-"-
9	METZEL	George	52	✓	M	M	Philadelphia Pa, May I3 I876, Passpt.5833I0	---	I40I N I5th street, Philadelphia Pa
10	-"-	Etta	4I	✓	F	M	" October I7 I887	---	-"-
11	Mc GOVERN	Julia	5I	✓	F	M	Hartford Conn. October I5 I878, Pass.58I70I	---	Hartford Conn. I47 Washington street
12	-"-	Betty	I9	✓	F	S	Hartford Conn. December 7 I908, Pass.43772I	---	-"-
13	MOLLER	Jacob	44	✓	M	S	Hoboken NJ, Sept. 29 I883, Pass.602207	---	I52 West 22Nd Street, N Y C
14	MEYER	Josefa	50	✓	F	M	New-YorkC. May I6 I9I5, Passport 268564	---	65 Central Park W. N Y C
15	MILLER	Camille	43	✓	F	M	New-York C. December 26 I884, Pass.490731	---	I5 East 69th street, N Y C
16	MILLER	Estelle	68	✓	F	M	Schoolcraft Mich. Febr. I4 I860, Pass.593239	---	675 Delaware Buffalo NY
17	Mc ELDOWNAY	Harry	60	✓	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa, -- I868 , Pass.403048	---	5574 North Underland How Pittsburgh Pa
18	-"-	Annabel	59	✓	F	M	" I869 " 403049	---	-"-
19	Mc ELDOWNEY	Robert	36	✓	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa, April 4 I892, Pass.605045	---	802 Luzerne street, Johnston Pa
20	-"-	Helen	32	✓	F	M	New-Castle Pa, October 23 I895, Pass.605044	---	-"-
21	MONTESACO	Vincent	48	✓	M	M	---	Supreme court of N Y City, June I90I Passport No 487213	634 5th avenue, NY.C.
22	MORRIS	Nelson	36	✓	M	S	Chicago Ills, Dec. 22 I89I, Passp. 5I78	---	4800 Dutch Blvd Chicago Ills
23	MOORE	Corinne	63	✓	F	M	New-York C. September I3 I863, Pass.566452	---	I5 E. 70th street, N Y C
24	MEMEROV	David	33	✓	M	M	July I5 I894, Pass.590055, New-York C.	---	II33 Park ave. N Y C
25	NEWBOLD WELSH	Edna	36	✓	F	M	Philadelphia Pa, June 24th I892, Pass.384530	---	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia Pa
26	NAHAS HALIL	Marie	35	✓	F	M	---	District court of the US Eastern district of NY April 3 I928, Passpt.575I96	I95 Hicks street, Brooklyn NY
27	NICHOLS-DUFFY	Henry	I0	✓	M	S	Pleasartville NY, August 6 I9I8, Pass.330232	---	Ambassador Hotel, N Y C
28	NICHOLS	Ann	33	✓	F	M	Dallas Hill Gia, November 26 I894, Pass.330586	---	-"-
29	NICHOLSON	Alice	35	✓	F	S	Ransville NY, August 8 I887, Passpt.5947I7	---	257 S.th I6th street, PHILADELPHIA Pa
30	-"-	Mary	55	✓	F	S	Madison Ind. July 6 I86I, Pass.422735	---	-"-

Closed at Number : THIRTY.

#9-10-18-22-25-27-28 Pearsall

Indexed by [illegible]

30 cards

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—[illegible]

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug. 8th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, on Aug. 14th 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd. 99

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FRANCIS	Fancha	42		F	M	Karston N.Y. 1884 Pas.617747	--	381 Park Ave N.Y. Cy
2	FESSENDEN	Caroline	62		F	M	Newton Mass. Jan. 13rd 1866 Pas.572780	--	800 Essen Rd Chesnut Hill Ma
3	"	Louise	28		F	S	Newton Mass. June 4th 1900 Pas. 555897	--	100 Essen Rd " "
4	FLEISCHMAN	Raoul	42		M	M	--	Father's papers Common Date unknown Pass. 574817	151 East 74 St N.Y. Cy
5	FARQUHARSON	Jessie	61		F	W	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. Dec. 6th 1923 Pass.542947	2 E 78 St N.Y. Cy
6	FINLEY	Arthur	39		M	M	N.Y. Cy Oct. 2nd 1888 Pas.386333	--	36 W 9St N.Y. Cy
7	"	Mary	31		F	M	Louisville K. Jan. 28th 1897 Pas.386333	--	"
8	FRAZIER	Johnson	47		M	M	Versailles K. Oc.18th 1881 Pas.564173	--	Bellevue Strafford Hotel Philadelphia
9	"	Mary	50		F	M	Perryopolis Pa.1870.pas.564173	--	"
10	FOX	Cornelia	24		F	S	Salem In. Aug. 10th 1903 Pas.420136	--	2100 Walnut St Philadelphia
11	de FORREST	Le Noir	29		F	S	Stegler Ck/ July 12nd 1898 Pas.449519	--	120 E 75 St N.Y. Cy
12	FREDERICK	Clyde	32		M	M	Wahash In. 1896 Pas. 7530.	--	7135 Yale Ave Chicago Ill.
13	COSTELLO	Rose	44		F	S	Chicago Ill. 1884. Pas.7449.	--	7138 Yale Ave ChicagoIll.
14	GIBSON	Florence	45		F	M	N.Y. Cy Nov. 27th 1882 Pas.581854	--	Westchester Biltmore N.Y.
15	GOLDSTEIN	Jacob	40		M	M	--	Supreme Court of Brooklyn N.Y.Pas. 517388	1719 53 St Brooklyn N.Y.
16	GRAHAM	William	47		M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Aug. 1904 Pas.2856	104 5 th Ave N.Y. Cy
17	GIRAUD	Louis	51		M	M	--	Court of Rochester N.Y. 1895.Pas. 565571	225 Edgerton Rochester N.Y.
18	GOODRIDGE	Malcolm	22		M	S	N.Y. Cy April 14th 1906.pas.616256	--	34 E 63 St N.Y. Cy
19	GANS	Arthur	54		M	M	San Francisco Cal. Oct. 6th 1874 Pas.599689	--	205 W 85 St N.Y. Cy
20	GREENE	Simone	40		M	M	Boston Mass. Jan. 12nd 1888. pas.606064	--	150 Riverside Drive N.Y.
21	GLENDINNING	Virginia	33		F	M	Cape May N.J. Aub.14th 1894 Pas. 581093	--	Chestnut Hill Philadelphia
22	GOETZ	Ludwig	51		M	M	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. 1898 Pas.550292	1016 5th Ave N.Y Cy
23	GORDON	George	26		M	S	Hartford Conn. Aug. 23rd 1901 pas.520615	--	37 64 St N.Y. Cy
24	"	Andrew	23		M	S	Hartford Conn. May 29th 1905 Pass. 423669	--	46 Soarborough Hartford Conn
25	GOURAUD	Powars	47		M	M		Born in Norwood (England) June 3rd 1881 of American Parents.Pass. 384374	313 Broad. Philadelphia
26	GURNEY	Albert	32		M	M	Buffalo N.Y. May 20th 1896 Pas. 493772	--	312 Summer St Buffalo N.Y.
27	"	Marion	20		F	M	" Jan. 11st 1908 pas.481385	--	312 " "
28	GRUBBS	Dorothy	24		F	S	Lexington Ky. Sept. 9th 1903 Pas.546866	--	Lexington Ky
29	WAGNER	Harriet	28		F	M	Louisville Ky.Jan. 12th 1900.pas .396781	--	57 St N.Y.
30	GREENSFELDER	Jeannette	59		F	M	N.Y. Cy July 17th 1869 Pass.538208	--	Lake Dtive Baltimore Mar.

Closed at number ; THIRTY .

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—28

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 6th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK August 14th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GREENFIELD	Jacob	38		M	M	Brooklyn NY Febr 3rd I890-pass 3068	--	I205 Union st Brooklyn NY
2	GINSBERG	Nathan	42		M	M	--	Supreme court of New York Mar 2nd I920-pass 58790I	2I5 W.90th st New York city
3	"	Beulah	36		F	M	New York city Febr 2nd I892-pass 58790I	--	"
4	GALAMBOS	Elise	47		F	W	--	Supreme court of New York city I9I0-passport 33I602	365 West End ave New York city
5	HART	Ann	34		F	S	New York city May I0th I904-pass 3I020I	--	900 Summit ave New York city
6	HUMPHREYS	Harry	49		M	W	Camden NJ June 7th I879-pass 47964I	--	II5 Berkley sq Atlantic city NJ
7	HUSETH	Alice	46		F	S	Henyon Minn March I7th I882-pass 565082	--	2400 Stevens ave Minneapolis Minn
8	HAMMOND	Harriet	65		F	W	Newton Mass June 4th I863-pass 555667	--	85 Essex Rd Chestnut Hill Mass
9	HILLIARD	Olga	36		F	W	New York city Dec 1st I889-pass 149430	--	36 W.59th st New York city
10	HECKLER	Louise	50		F	S	New York city Oct I5th I877-pass 330I84	--	Stamford Conn
11	HERRSCHER	Jos	66		M	M	Cal. San Leandro Oct, 55	Sup.Court of Alameda Cal March 8th I887-pass II759	Hana Main T.H.
12	"	Clara	56		F	M		by marriage at Alameda Cal Dec I884-pass II759	"
13	HAVEMEYER	Charles	29		M	M	Westbury NY Dec 3Dst I898-pass 592959	--	Syosset NY
14	"	Ellen	26		F	M	New York city Dec 11th I90I-	--	"
15	HARRIS	Herbert	38		M	M	Brooklyn NY Nov 28th I889-pass 28952I	--	25 W.36th st New York city
16	ZANETTE	Enrique	23		M	S	----	Born in Cube Havana from American Parents. Passport N° 596327.	62 East 80 Street, New York City.
17	HEIFETZ	Jascha	27		M	S	--	City Hall New York city May 5th I925-pass 39	58 Central Park West New York city
18	HAMNETT	Witney	40		M	M	Pittsburg Pa Aug 11th I888-pass I988	--	25 Claremont ave New York city
19	"	Mary	40		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa June 22nd I888-	--	"
20	HUBBARD	William	40		M	M	Auburn NY May I6th I888-pass 524404	--	90 Borth Pleasant St Holyoke Mass
21	HERNANDEZ	Gloria	I6		F	S	San Juan Porto Rico Oct 2nd I9II-pass 5I0970	--	220 W.98th st New York city
22	HIRSCH	Daniel	67		M	S	Syracuse NY Nov 24th I860-pass 553486	--	676 Autumn ave Buffalo NY
23	HART	Elizabeth	44		F	S	Washington DC Sept 25th I883-pass 589092	--	407 W.Clifton Terrace Washington DC
24	HELLWIG	Edward	37		M	M	New Orleans La Aug 25th I89I-pass 474256	--	9 East 40th st New York city
25	"	Florence	23		F	M	Jersey city NJ Febr 27th I905-	--	"
26	HESS	Florence	49		F	M	Statington Pa April 20th I879-pass 570297	--	I240 Hamilton ave Allentown Pa
27	"	Max	I7		M	S	Philadelphia Pa March 3rd I9II-	--	"
28	HARRIS	Dorothy	39		F	M	New York city Oct 28th I889-pass 569269	--	Allentown Pa
29	"	William	I4		M	S	Allentown Pa March 25th I9I4-	--	"
30	HOWE	Esther	42		F	M	Dayton Ohio Nov I0th I886-pass 542I09	--	9I4 S.Broadway New York city

closed at number THIRTY

(30 cards)

D.F. Flanagan
Insp. 10 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug .8th, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, on Aug .I4th I928, 19

W. & S. Ltd. 101

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLUM	Monroe	35		M	M	N.Y. Cy Jan. 27th I893 Pas.380270	--	Pelham Manor N.Y. Cy
2	"	Myra	3I		F	M	N.Y. Cy June 8th I897 Pas. "	--	"
3	"	Barbara	6		F	S	N.Y. Cy March 2Ist I922 Pas. "	--	"
4	"	Joyce	2		F	S	Pelham Feb. 6th I926 Pas. "	--	"
5	BESCH	Joseph	3I		M	M	Albany N.Y. Sept. 29th I896 Pas.584427	--	I0 Besch Ave Albany N.Y.
6	"	Anna	3I		F	M	Albany N.Y. Dec. I6th I896Pas "	--	"
7	CAVENAUGH	Richard	66		M	M	Winona Minn. Sept.I3rd I86IPass.577349	--	442 Wilmington Ave Chicago
8	CORSANE	Edna	54		F	M	Chicago Ill. I874 Pas. 293965	--	20 Cedar St Chicago Ill.
9	CARR	Susan	78		F	W	Framingham W. Nov. I4th I849.pas.355896	--	403 Conn. St Boston Mas.
10	CAMPBELL	Elsa	4I		F	S	Kingston Ont. May I9th I887 Pass.596662 of Ama Parent	--	I62 3 92 St N.Y. Cy
11	COSTA	John	35		M	M	--	Court of Boston Mass.Pass. II898.pas.	30I Tuxedo Court Stockton Ca
12	"	Ida	29		F	M	--	By marriage at Boston Mass. Feb.I6th I920.Pas.II898	"
13	CABRERA	Carlos	7I		M	W	Ponce P.Rico July 5th I857Pas.259336	--	56 Ave Ponce P;Rico
14	ANCA	Francis	28		M	M	Porto Rico Aug. 23rd I889.pas.9679	--	Porto Rico
15	CONNORS	Mary	35		F	S	Massachusettes June 4th I893 Pas.6I2062	--	2098 E I00 St Cleveland Ohio
16	CROSBY	Helen	45		F	M	Worchester Mass. I883 .pas.8I2	--	I57 Harach St Dorclech Mas .
17	"	Anne	58		F	S	N.Y. Cy I870.Pass.274081	--	507 Madison Ave N.Y. Cy
18	COBIN	Elsie	3I		F	M	N.Y. Cy Feb. I8th I896 Pass. 429470	--	I5 Park Ave N.Y. Cy
19	COHEN	Selma	30		F	S	N.Y. Cy I898 Pass. 420515	--	2 E 86 St N.Y. Cy
20	CUMMINGS	Gwendolyn	43		F	S	Portland Maine July 2nd I885 Pas. 546663	--	I7 E 86 St N.Y. Cy
21	CARSTAIRS	John H	65		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 2nd I863 Pas.525899	--	Haverfold Pa.
22	"	Gertrude	54		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. July 6th I874 Pas.550072	--	"
23	CINTRON	Encarnacion	64		F	W	Vilanne Porto Rico Aug.20th I864 Pas.5I08II	--	220 W 98 St N.Y. Cy
24	CARSTAIRS	James	48		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Jan; 2nd I880 PASS. 59I496	--	I4I9 Walndi St Philadelphia
25	"	Priscillia	50		F	M	--	By marriage at Erie Pa. April I8th I90[illegible] Pass.59I423	"
26	CARR	Lillian	57		F	W	Louisville K. Jan 3rd I87I.pas.552392	--	Lake Forest Ill.
27	CURTIS	Chas	45		M	M	Cleveland Ohio Dec.5th I882 Pas.549030	--	3I2 Morris Ave Grand Rapids Mic.
28	"	Marguerite	44		F	M	N.Y. Cy July 24th I884 Pas. "	--	"
29	"	Chas	20		M	S	Grand Rapids Mic.Feb. 2Ist I908Pas.549030	--	"
30	CORCORAN	John	33		M	S	Oakhush N.Y Jan. I2nd I892 Pas.90I9	--	Penn Hotel N.Y. Cy

Closed at number : THIRTY .

Book

D. B. Flanagan
Sept. 10 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE (France), Aug.8th , 1928 , Arriving at port of NEW-YORK , on Aug.I4th I928 , 19

W. & S. 1.46.

102

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON	Clifford	32		M	M	Scandinavia Wis.Sept.22nd I895 .pas. 494081	--	I95 Broadway N.Y. Cy
2	ANDREWS	James	50		M	M	--	Court of San Francisco Cal. May 7th I928 . Pass. 603232	770 California San Francisco
3	ABRAHAM	Hattie	40		F	M	N.Y. Cy May 9th I888 Pas.346606	--	I W 85 St N.Y. Cy
4	ADLER	Philip	25		M	M	Davenport Nov. 5th I902 Pas.554269	--	Satr -Courier Kenawee Ill.
5	"	Henriette	20		F	M	Galesburg Ill.Feb.23rd I908 Pas.554269	--	2I5 W Prospect St KenaweeIl.
6	ANGENBLACK	Meyer	54		M	M	--	Court of Newark N.J. I896 .pas.559464	I88 Hewood Ave Orange N.J.
7	"	Anna	53		F	M	--	By marriage at Newark N.J. March 2Ish I896 Pass.559464	-"-
8	BLOSSOM	Dudley	49		M	M	Cleveland Ohio March I0th I879 Pas.600216	--	Cedar Rd.Lyndhurst Ohio.
9	"	Elizabeth	46		F	M	" " Sept.29th I88I Pas.600215	--	-"-
10	BIRNBAUM	Mina	28		F	S	N.Y. Cy April I0thI900Pas.540706	--	2076 Coston Ave N.Y. Cy
11	PAXTON	Magna	32		F	S	Chicag o Ill.Jan.8th I896 Pas.329827	--	70 E Walton Pl.ChicagoIl..
12	BAXTER	Phyllis	9		F	S	N.Y. Cy Jan. 24th I9I9Pas.329821	--	II06Lake Sh. Drive Chicago Il
13	BRENNER	Joseph	49		M	S	~~N.Y. Cy Sept. I5th I879 Pas.~~ 312995	--	I4I2 Broadway N.Y. Cy
14	de BOSDARI	Josephine	I9		F	M	Chicago Ill. April I4th I909 Pas.I020	--	20 Cedar St Chicago Ill.
15	BROWN	Wayne Vincent	I8		M	S	Providence R.L. Nov.IIst I909.pas.598I98	--	360 Cedar Hill.Grennwich C.T
16	BELMONT	Earle	53		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Nov.IIst I874 Pas.42I693	--	96I0 Hampton Rd Chesnut Hill Philadelphia Pa.
17	"	Mary	53		F	M	" Feb.I7th I874Pas.42I693	--	" "
18	"	Ashton	I7		M	S	" March I6th I9IIPas.42I693	--	" "
19	BJORKMAN	Gemmaine	30		F	M	--	Court of New-York December I925 .Pas. 485258	I50 E 49th St N.Y. Cy
20	BOGUE	Anna	49		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct .2Ist I878 Pas.598877	--	I6I E I9 St N.Y. Cy
21	BEAKHURST	Jeanne	36		F	M	--616681	Supreme Court of Patclique N.Y. June 30th I928 .Pas. 6I668I	I6 Joseph St Bayshore N.Y.
22	BERTOLET	William	53		M	M	Oley Pa. June 27th I873 Pas.3I2793	--	244 W 5th Ave Reading Pa.
23	"	John	22		M	S	Reading Pa. May 8th I906Pas.594280	--	-"-
24	BROWN	Robert	58		M	M	Albany N.Y. Jan.29th I870Pas.533752	--	II Park Place N.Y. Cy
25	"	Lorena	40		F	M	St Paul Min . I888 . Pas. 533752	--	-"-
26	"	Florence	26		F	S	N.Y. Cy July 20th I902 Pas.508086	-	-"-
27	BOHLING	Meliora	35		F	M	Omaha Neb. March 2nd I893 Pas.549889	--	I05 North 54 St Omaha Neb.
28	BONNER	John	37		M	S	Philadelphia Pa.Nov.2nd I890 Pas.4I54I6	--	I337 Catherine St Philadelph
29	BOYD	Eleanor	32		F	S	549362	District Court of Philadelphia Pa. June 9th I925 Pas.349362	33I8 Sydenham St Philadelphia
30	BARDO	Bertha	49		F	S	Jersey Shore Penn. June 2nd I879 Pass.435504	--	Rosemont Montgomery Co Pen.

Closed at number : THIRTY .

30 alt

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK August I4th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd. 103

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CLAYS	Ernest	23		M	S	Bingham Canyon Ut June 27th I905-pass 607273	--	2I85 So 9th st Salt Lake City Ut
2	CASSELBERRY	Hibbard	35		M	M	Chicago Ill March 5th I893-pass 2949	--	Winter Park Fla
3	"	Mary	30		F	M	Albany NY Aug I9th I898-pass 332925	--	"
4	CEROTTA	Jennie	32		F	M	No --	by marriage at New York NY March I9I9-pass 602929	Broadway Flushing LI NY
5	CURTI	Victor	46		M	S	--	Supreme court of New York city Aug I909-pass 42I98I	468 Fourth ave New York city
6	COMLEY	Gertrude	40		F	S	Pittsburgh Pa May 9th I887-pass 3I4I77	--	323 Ambert st Pittsburgh Pa
7	COXE	Eckley	33		M	M	Paoli Pa June 4th I895-pass 609I3I	--	I428 Walnut st Philadelphia Pa
8	CAMPBELL	Mary	56		F	S	Brooklyn NY Jan 9th I87I-pass 3896I4	--	I3I5 Pacific st Brooklyn NY
9	De CORDOBA	Eleanor	28		F	M	New York city May 8th I900-pass 549548	--	I6 Gramercy Park New York city
10	DREYFUSS	Abbey	3I		M	S	Mardell Tex April I0th I897-pass 364355	--	c/o Bankers Trust Co 57th st NYcity
11	DAVID	Jane	33		F	M	Pittston Pa Sept I895-pass 608849	--	I2I8 Walnut st Philadelphia Pa
12	DAVIDSON	Maurice	39		M	M	--	Supreme court of New York city April I9I2-pass 4II668	20I W.89th st New York city
13	DJAMGAROFF	George	30		M	S	--	Naturalized -date and place unknown -Pass 557903	9 E.5?th st New York city
14	DAUGHERTY	John	4I		M	S	Chicago Ill July 28th I887-pass 564466	--	636I Sheridan Rd Chicago Ill
15	DAVIS	Mellie	75		F	M	--	by marriage at Omaha Nebr May 11th I876-pass 54392I	I05 North 54th st Omaha Nebr
16	DAVIS	Elizabeth	37		F	S	Omaha Nebr Sept 23th I895-pass 544687	--	"
17	"	Frederick	75		M	M	Fairfield Iowa June I0th I853-pass 54392I	--	"
18	DALE	Pauline	40		F	M	Philadelphia Pa June 8th. I888-pass 60I777	--	Bryn Manir Pa
19	DOUGLASS	Leon	59		M	M	Suracuse Nebr March I2th I869-pass I2028	--	Menlo Park Cal
20	"	Victoria	52		F	M	--	born at Lima (Peru) of American parents-Febr I0th I876-pass I2028	"
21	"	Ena	I5		F	S	San Rafael Cal April I8th I9I3-	--	"
22	"	Florence	I3		F	S	San Rafael Cal Jan 9th I9I5-	--	"
23	De CORDOBA	Pedro	46		M	M	New York city Sept 28th I88I-pass 549548	--	I6 Gramercy Park New York city
24	DEVOS	Florence	35		F	S	Chicago Ill Oct I3th I892-pass 544oI3	--	Lower Rock city Rd PO Box 287 Woodstock NY
25	DE LA MAR	Alice	3I		F	S	New York city April 23rd I896-pass 560003	--	5IO Park ave New York city
26	DOUGLAS	Bernard	60		M	M	Richmond Va Sept 3rd I867-pass 3I397I	--	35 W.34th st New York city
27	ESCHWEGE	Louis	38		M	M	New York city Nov 28th I889-pass 6I3567	--	562 West End ave New York city
28	EHUNSAL	Warren	5		M	S	New York city Aug 2nd I923-pass 555507	--	II5 W 73rd st New York city
29	ELLISON	James	38		M	M	Summit Bridge Del Jan 2nd I890-pass 607074	--	527 5th ave New York city
30	ELTINGE	Frank	45		M	M	Phoenicia NY July Ist I883-pass 5996I2	--	67 W.Upsal st Germantown Pa

closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

Form 529
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug. 8th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, On Aug.14th 1928, 19 104

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SCOVILLE	Robert	42		M	M	Buffalo N.Y. Jan.4th 1876.pass.309515	--	67 Wall St N.Y. Cy
2	"	Virginia	32		F	M	Clercgow Apeil 26th 1896 Pass.362035	--	"
3	SIEGEL	Abraham	68		M	M	-	Superior Court N.Y. Oct.20Th 1884 Pass.525607	27 W 72 St N.Y. Cy
4	"	Ray	62		F	M	--	By marriage at N.Y. Cy Feb.10th 1886 Pass.525607	"
5	STEINER	Lawrence	52		M	M	Baltimore Md.Oct.27th 1876 Pas.514552	--	200 W 70 St N.Y. Cy
6	"	Cyrille	46		F	M	Baltimore Md Feb. 22nd 1883 Pas. "	--	"
7	STAFFORD	Olivier	77		M	M	Cleveland Ohio Feb. 7th 1851 Pass.524988	--	2985 Fairfax Rd Cleveland Oh
8	"	Maude	62		F	M	Clevelanf Ohio July 5th 1866 Pas. "	--	"
9	SIMPSON	Annette	34		F	M	N.Y. Cy Dec. 3rd 1894 Pass. 414038	--	21 W 86 St N.Y. Cy
10	"	Cecil	40		M	M	N.Y. Cy July 30th 1887 Pass. 612442	--	"
11	SCOGNAMILLS	Rosa	54		F	M	--	By marriage at N.Y. Cy 1903 Pas.603629	19 W 55 St N.Y. Cy
12	SCHOEN	Nathan	42		M	M	N.Y. Cy May 21st 1886 Pass.576561	--	396 Crown St Bklyn N.Y.
13	"	Carrie	38		F	M	N.Y. Cy Aug. 27th 1890 Pas. "	-	"
14	"	Joseph	52		M	M	--	By father's papers at N.Y. 1892. Pass.576562	41 Eastern Parkway Bklyn N.Y
15	"	Rose	46		F	M	N.Y. Cy Jan. 1st 1882 .pas.576562	--	"
16	"	Selma	18		F	S	N.Y. Cy Sept. 16th 1910.pas.576562	--	"
17	"	Blanche	19		F	S	Bklyn N.Y.FFeb. 22nd 1909.pas.576562	--	296 Crown St Bklyn N.Y.
18	SPERBER	Tillie	50		F	M	N.Y. Cy Aug. 12,d 1878 Pass. 587135	--	1175 Park Ave N.Y. Cy
19	"	Estelle	20		F	S	N.Y. Cy May 4th 1908 Pas. "	-	"
20	"	Laurence	11		M	S	N.Y. Cy July 17th 1917 Pass "	--	"
21	SMITH	Bryce	49		M	M	Indianapolis In. Dec.7th1878 Pass.426929	--	Kansas Cy 810 Gleed Terrace
22	"	Mannie	49		F	M	Kansas Cy Sept. 18th 1878 Pas. "	--	"
23	"	Betty	12		F	S	" April 22nd 1916.pass. "	--	"
24	SCHNITZER	Ida	50		F	M	N.Y. Cy 1878 ?PPass.555507	--	885 W End Ave N.Y. Cy
25	STARR	Raynor	48		M	M	Tecumseh Mich.Oct. 14th 1879 Pass3I4203	--	121 State St Chicago Ill.
26	SWANSON	Chas	38		M	S	--	By father's papers at Chicago 1896 Pass.3I4I50	5639 Kenmore Ave ChicagoIll.
27	SCOTT	Keith	24		M	S	Los Angeles Cal.March 5th 1904 Pass. 434462	--	315 South Lafayette Park Pla Los Angeles CCal.
28	SULLIVAN	Roselle	42		F	S	Asbury Park N.J. May 15th 1886 Pass.479124	--	28 E 63 rd St N.Y. Cy
29	SIPE	Glenn	38		M	M	Pittsburg June 18th 1890 Pas.378934	--	5810 Hampton St Pittsburg
30	"	Chas	27		M	S	Indianapolis Ind.Dec. 20th 1900 Pas. 546636	--	210 Merchants Bank Indianap.

Closed at number : THIRTY. Complete 10 Passed Aug 14

Jack

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 8th, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK August 14th, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd. 105

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SAM	Milton	40		M	M	New-York C. February 20 I888, Pass.6I282I	---	898 West End ave. N Y C
2	SAM	Sallie	26		F	M	New-York C. October I5 I925	---	-"-
3	STROHN	Grace	50		F	W	San Francisco Cal, December 22 I878, Pass.308437	---	54 2 S. Windsor Blvd, Los Angeles Cal.
4	-"-	Maryann	22		F	S	Aurora Ind. November 29 I905. Pass.308630	---	-"-
5	SMITH	Sexton	46		M	S	Brookville Pa, May 29 I882, Passpt.576934	---	440 Madison ave. New-York C.
6	SILVERMAN	David	42		M	M	~~Elkins Park Pa, I886, Passport~~ N° 535958	---	404 Ashbourne Road, Elikins Park Pa
7	-"-	Miriam	40		F	M	" I888 "	---	
8	SCHLEISNER	Hannah	57		F	W	New-York C. October 4 I87I, Pass.538609	---	harrisburgh Pa, 28 N 3rd street
9	SMITH	Bertnard	48		M	M	Tyler Texas August 29 I880, Pass.558766	---	324 So Ardmore ave. Los Angeles Cal.
10	-"-	Marion	38		F	M	Los Angeles Cal. September 2 I890, Pass.558766	---	-"-
11	-"-	Jacqueline	I5		F	S	" January I5 I9I3	---	-"-
12	SINCERE	William	22		M	M	Cleveland Ohio, March 29 I906, Pass.5629II	---	296I Fairfax Rd Cleveland Ohio
13	-"-	Helen	22		F	M	Cleveland Ohio, August 24 I906	---	-"-
14	SCHWARTZ	Julien	57		M	M	---	US District court June I904, Pass.574II2	375 West End ave. N Y C
15	-"-	Rose	56		F	M	---	-"-	-"-
16	SWEENEY	Ellen	32		F	S	Brooklyn NY, February 23 I896, Pass.429I5I	---	3I7 West 48th street, N Y C
17	SWEATT	William	62		M	M	Minneapolis Minn. March 29 I866, Pass.398398	---	2747 4th Avenue So, Minneapolis Min.
18	-"-	Jessie	68		F	M	Wienna Minn. July 28 I866, Pass.398398	---	2747 4th ave. Minneapolis Minn.
19	SEAGER	Charles	58		M	M	Brandon Vt, December I3 I869, Pass.50I529	---	73 Parkman street, Brookline Mass
20	-"-	Marie	52		F	M	Bloomfield NJ. October 29 I876,	---	-"-
21	SHAMBAUGH	George	59		M	M	Clinton Iowa, November I5 I869, Pass.537095	--	5625 University ave. Chicago Ills
22	-"-	Edith	53		F	M	Jacksonville Ills, June 24 I875.	---	-"-
23	TROST	Edward	37		M	M	Buffalo NY, June 28 I89I, Passport N° 5I064I	---	I37 Middleux East, Buffalo NY
24	-"-	Edna	35		M	M	Reading Pa, August.7 I893, Pass.5I064I	---	-"-
25	THOMPSON	Emmett	48		M	M	Bowling Green Ind. July 7 I880, Passpt.552893	---	Barnes Rood St Louis C. Clud Clayton Oh
26	-"-	Emmett	I8		M	S	St Louis Mo, Sept. 2 I9I0, Pass.552893	---	-"-
27	-"-	Carolyn	40		F	M	Woodbury Tenn. March 20 I888	---	-"-
28	TRAINA	Anthony	40		M	M	---	Supreme court of NYc October 4th I927 Passport N° 432I56	I4I2 B'way N Y C
29	THOMA	Corallie	42		F	S	Philadelphia Pa, November 2[illegible] I886, Pass.463483	---	-"-
30	TURK	Roben	25		M	S	New York C., I903 August 25 - Pass. 428595	---	I5I7 E. 5th street, Brooklyn NY

Closed at Number ; THIRTY

Thru father

Thru father party

Complete 10 Bjnes Aug 14

Back

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug.8th 1928 19, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, on Aug.14th 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	THOMAS	Margaret	22		F	M	Dayton Ohio May 8th 1906 Pass.60576I	--	236 Rubicon Rd Dayton Ohio.
2	TALBOTT	Katharine	25		F	S	Dayton Ohio June I9th I903 Pass.297508	--	Oakwood Dayton Ohio.
3	"	Katharine	64		F	W	Dayton Ohio Feb.I3rd I864Pass.544733	--	" " "
4	VAIL	Edgar	40		M	S	Danville Ill. April I3rd I888 Pass.478597	--	I5 E 48 St N.Y. Cy
5	VIDOR	Florence	32		F	D	Houston Texas.July 23rd I895.pass.537250	--	79I9 Selma Ave Hollywood Cal
6	"	Suzanne	9		F	S	Hollywood Cal.Dec.26th I9I8.pass. "	--	"
7	WALTMAN	William	I5		M	S	Denver Col.June I8th I9I3.Pass.342763	--	34 E 5Ist St N.Y. Cy
8	WALZER	Edna	22		F	S	Bklyn N.Y. Jan. 30th I906 Pass. 432538	--	II2I E 22 St Bklyn N.Y.
9	WALLACE	Mary	30		F	M	Greenville Ky.Sept.29th I898.pass.456588	--	6I0 Park Ave N.Y. Cy
10	WEINTRAUB	Dolly	26		F	M	N.Y. Cy Oct.I0th I90IPass.556940	--	38 E 85 St N.Y. CY
11	WILLIAMS	Edryfeld	46		M	M	--	U.S District Court Chicago Ill. Jan. 29th I9I8.pass.604839	20 Cedar St Chicago Ill.
12	"	Edna	38		F	M	Chicago Ill. Oct.I8th I889 Pas.8I27	--	"
13	WOOLCOTT	Alexander	4I		M	S	Phalanx N.J. Jan. I9th I887 .pas.537676	--	450 E 52 St N.Y. Cy
14	WILSON	Earl	37		M	M	Indianapolis Ind. Jan.2Ist I89IPas.2760	--	II7 W I4I St N.Y. Cy
15	YOUNG	Harold	53		M	S	Atlantic Iowa Oct. 25th I875 Pass.344722	--	704 Walnut DesmOines Iowa
16	WEIL	Jay	34		M	M	Bklyn N.Y. Jan. 2nd I894 Pas.487054	--	Clark St Bklyn N.Y.
17	"	Pearl	35		F	M	" July 24th I893 Pas.487054	--	"
18	WILLIAMS	Ruskin	39		M	S	Ohumwa Ia.Aug. 26th I888Pas.543756	--	Woodstock Ulster C°N.Y.
19	WASSERMAN	Edward	32		M	S	N.Y. Cy Feb. IIst I896 Pas..504799	--	25 E 30 St N.Y. Cy
20	WIEGLAND	Léonard	63		M	M	--	Court of Phuladelphia Pa. I909 Pass Pas.338469	I9I0 North 63 St Phialadleph
21	"	Anna	63		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. I865 Pas. 338469	--	"
22	WELLINGTON	Martha	55		F	D	Boston Mass. May I9th I873 Pas.36II42	--	59 W 46 St N.Y. Cy
23	WOODFORD	Josephine	55		F	M	Versailles Ny.May 23rd I873 Pas.447498	--	325 Jersey St Buffalo N.Y.
24	WINTHROP	Robert	24		M	M	Boston Mass. Jan. 2Ist I904Pas.278050	--	299 Berkeley St Boston Mass.
25	"	Theodora	22		F	M	Benley Farms Mas.Sept. 27th I905 Pas "	--	"
26	WHITING	Samuel	6I		M	M	Holyoke Mas.Jan. 20th I867Pas.496I68	--	I365 Northampton St Holyoke
27	"	Gertrude	47		F	M	Chicopee Mas. Aug.22nd I880 Pas.322450	--	"
28	"	Samuel	I6		M	S	Holyoke Mas. Aug . 28th I9IIPass 598339	"	"
29	WITTENBERG	Sophia	4I		F	M	Chicago Ill. Feb. I2nd I887 pas.438377	--	2I0 W I0I St N.Y. Cy
30	WALTMAN	William	53		M	M	Kandallville Ind. Feb.8th I875 Pas.503I29	--	55I 5th Ave N.Y. Cy

Closed at number : THIRTY.

Complete 10 am Aug 14

west

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK August I4th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd. 107

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WALTMAN	Eula	42		F	M	Greeley Colo July 24th I886-pass 45I678	--	34 E.5Ust st New York city
2	WILSON	William	46		M	M	Philadelphia Pa Dec I5th I88I-pass 599527	--	6904 Lincoln Drive Mt Airy Phila.Pa
3	WOLF	Julius	55		M	M	--	Superior court Cook County Sept I894-passport 595827	235 West 76th st New York city
4	"	Sadie	49		F	M	New York city Dec 3Ist I880-	--	"
5	WIENER	Lester	34		M	M	New York city Aug I4th I894-pass 453II5	--	24I W.I08th st New York city
6	WADSWORTH	Desmond	43		M	S	Dorchester Mass April 1st I885-pass 607I05	--	80 Center st Brookline Mass
7	ZIGLER	Lucke	37		F	M	New York city July I5th I890-pass 596954	--	6 Park End Pl East Orange NJ
8	GORDON	Elizabeth	52		F	W	Warren Mass June I9th I876-pass I374	--	46 Scarborough St Hartford Conn
9	LASSER	Maurice	35		M	M	New York city Dec 9th I892-pass 547303	--	Mamaronek Rd White Plains NY
10	"	Garrie	34		F	M	Brooklyn NY Aug 27th I893-pass 547303	--	"
11	POTTS	Jacques	50		M	M	Harrisburg Pa Nov 11th I878-pass 579652	--	6I2 S.Michigan ave Chicago Ill
12	"	Effie	49		F	M	Baltimore Md July 2nd I88I-pass 579653	--	"
13	STEVENS	Frank	48		M	M	Hartland Vt Mar I2th I880-pass 537423	--	626 N.Maple Dr Beverly Hill Cal
14	"	Alberta	45		F	M	Hartland Vt Nov 22nd I883-pass 537342	--	"
15	WITHERS	Fern	24		F	M	Minneapolis Minn Aug I3th I904-pass 537249	--	409 Oakhrust st Beverly Hill Cal
16	STEVENS	Franklin	I8		M	S	Minneapolis Minn Oct 2nd I9I0-	--	626 N.Maple Dr Beverly Hill Cal
17	"	Mary	II		F	S	Minneapolis Minn Nov 4th I9I6-	--	"
18	STECKER	Louis	55		M	M	P --	Court of Philadelphia in I900-pass 424653	I90I Walnut st Philadelphia Pa
19	"	Esther	52		F	M	Philadelphia Pa Jan 3Ist I876-	--	"
20	JEFFRIES	Margari-e	40		F	S	Boston Mass Sept I9th I887-pass 604737	--	Chamber of Commerce Bldg Boston Mass
21	ELLIS	Reuben	49		M	M	Morris Ala Jan I4th I879-pass 2382	--	5II 5th ave New York city
22	ROTHENBERG	Malie	27		F	S	--	through fathers papers-date and place unknown pass 63I477	255 W. 90th st New Work city
23	THOMPSON	Florence	39		F	M	New York city Dec 8th I888-pass 606977	--	95 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn NY
24	MITCHELL	Mildred	22		F	M	Buffalo NY Dec I905-pass 534DI7	--	I56Cleveland ave Buffalo NY
25	CAVENAUGH	Susie	47		F	M	Chicago Ill Nov I6th I88I-pass 577349	--	442 Wellington ave Chicago Ill
26	WILSON	Jennie	43		F	M	Philadelphia Pa, September II I884, Pass.599527	--	6904 Lincoln Drive Philddelphia Pa
27	BERMAN	Etta	42		F	M	~~Chicago Ills, May I9 I886, Passpt.604808~~	--	Morewood Gandexo Pittsburgh Pa
28	COBBETT	Florence	40		F	S	New-York C. I888, Passport No 584670	--	32 West 76th street, N Y C
29	PAYNE	Cenia	20		F	S	New-York C. October 8 I907, Pass. 59I898	--	35 West 76 street, N Y C.
30									

closed at number TWENTY NINE

Complete 10 Pages Aug 4th

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

23

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

W. & S. Ltd.

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, on August 14th 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ELTINGE	Ethel	48		F	M	Kingston N.Y. Feb.14th 1880.pas.554743	--	27 W Upsal St Germantown Philadelphia
2	"	Lynette	14		F	S	Abington N.Y. Juen 27th 1914 Pas.554743	--	"
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Completed Aug 14 - 10 am

58

Closed at number : TWO .

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), August 9th, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK August I4th, 19 28 109

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANSTEAD	Robert	36		M	S	Fairfield Iowa, August 8 I892, Pass.357350	---	Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles Cal.
2	ASHTON	Leonard	4I		M	M	Philadelphia Pa, April 23 I887 Pass.565 448	---	409 Elm ave. Swarthmore Pa
3	-"-	Ruth	43		F	M	Des Moines Iowa, August 3 I885,	---	-"-
4	BOTT	Geo	70		M	S	---	Tacoma Washington March 4 I892, Pass.830II5	5II So G street Tacoma Wash.
5	BEARDSLEY	Elisabeth	43		F	W	Rochester NY, September I4 I885, Pass.505092	---	60 Clarkom ave. Brooklyn N Y C
6	BURNS	Dawson	I9		M	S	BRONXVILLE NY, October I7 I908, Pass. 572 4I9	---	I6 Tangle widle Bronxville NY
7	BROWNE	Frank	44		M	M	Randolph Mass. I884, Passport N°60686I	---	Hotel Wolcott 4 West 3I street, N YC
8	BROOKKE	Mary	23		F	M	Montgomery Ala, July 7th I905 Pass.394877	---	I002 A. Belvedere Apts, Cincinnati Ohio
9	BOVRNIGUE	Suzanne	43		F	W	Milwaukee Wisc. October 28th I884, Pass.362834	---	270 Prospect ave. Milwaukee Wisc.
10	-"-	Eugenie	I8		F	S	Milwaukee Wisc. May 2 I9I0, Pass.457605	---	-"-
11	CARROLL	Oris	49		M	M	New-York NY, March 30 I879, Pass. 594884	---	I57 Willoww street, Brooklyn NY
12	-"-	Mary	40		F	M	Brooklyn NY, April I0 I882, Pass. 594884	---	-"-
13	-"-	Elizabeth	I3		F	S	Brooklyn NY, March 4 I9I5,	---	-"-
14	DRUEDING	Casper	46		M	S	Philadelphia Pa, Sept. 7 I882, Pass.586568	---	5th & Master street, Philadelphia P
15	-"-	Hughes	7I		M	M	---	Court of Common Pleas Philadelphia October I896, Passpt. 586567	-"-
16	-"-	Annie	69		F	M	Philadelphia Pa, I859,	---	-"-
17	EMMERT	John	69		M	M	Hedgesville WVa, August 3I I858, Pass.476643	---	I420 Seminole ave. Detroit Mich.
18	-"-	Cynthia	68		F	M	Meadville Pa, October I859,	---	-"-
19	FREDERICK	Elizabeth	32		F	M	Huntington Ind. I896, Passport N° I483	---	7I35 Yale ave. Chicago Ills
20	HARPER	Elizabeth	38		F	S	Chicago Ills, I890, Passpt.540239	---	7I38 -"-
21	GILCHRIST	Agnes	64		F	W	Chicago Ills, July II I89I? Passport.49959I	---	299 Park ave. New-York C.
22	MEERMANN	Harold	30		M	M	Philadelphia Pa, July 22 I898, Pass.60I426	---	427I Bryn Mawr ave. Philadelphia Pa
23	HAMILTON	William	62		M	S	---	New-Haven City Court August I893, Passpt.380704	Chapel str. New-Haven Conn.
24	HANKINSON	Monneth	33		M	M	New-York C. June 25 I895, Passpt.572045	---	I0 Crowell Place Maplewood NJ.
25	-"-	Audrey	32		F	M	South Orange NJ, August I3 I895 Pass.524795	---	-"-
26	HUNTER	Frances	40		F	M	Piemont NY, May 20 I888, Pass.583287	---	2I Cooper Road, Scarsdale NY
27	-"-	Barbara	I8		F	S	Plainfield NJ, June 7 I9I0, Pass.583287	---	-"-
28	KOLB	Frank	47		M	M	Philadelphia Pa, November I7 I88I, Pass.600I87	---	Winding Way Merion Pa
29	LEWIS	Thomas	52		M	M	New-York C. April 23 I875, Pass.552663	---	8I7 Fifth ave. NY C
30	MONTAGUE	Hugh	65		M	M		Superior court New-York C. Febr. I897, Passport N° 6II075	I7 Albion street, Passaic NJ

Closed at Number THIRTY.

59 By Marriage

Complete Copy + To am Dyson

30 each

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

21

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE, sailing from PLYMOUTH, Aug.8th, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, on Aug. 14th 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd. 110

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MADSEN	Thomas	48		M	S	--	District Court of Bklyn N.Y. 1918 Pass.424688	17 Battery Place N.Y. Cy
2	MAYER	Albert	30		M	M	N.Y. Cy Dec. 29th 1899 Pass.600229	--	31 Union Square N.Y.
3	MURRAY	Edward	26		M	S	Magniola Mas. Aug .7th 1902 Pas.459737	--	Pomeret Conn.
4	MOSS	Sol	52		M	M	Akron Ohio May 9th 1876 Pas.544645	--	65 W 54 St N.Y. Cy
5	"	Ella	49		F	M	Saginaw Mic. Feb. 22nd 1879 Pas.553954	--	"
6	O'BRIEN	Frederick	46		M	M	Boston Mass. Sept. 27th 1881 pas. 2400	--	465 Beacon St Boston Mas.
7	"	Sara	38		F	M	Evreck Mas. April 1889 Pas. 2400	--	"
8	OBERFELDER	Arhhur	38		M	M	Sidney Neb. Aug.6th 1390 pas.544467	--	2701 E 7th Ave Denner CoL.
9	"	Hazel	33		F	M	Denner Co l.1895 Pas. 544467	--	"
10	"	Robetta	12		F	S	Denner Col.1916. pas.544467	--	"
11	OSBORNE	Evangeline	43		F	M	Bancroft Maine Dec. 18th 1885 Pas.591122	--	Darien Conn.
12	O'BRIEN	Elizabeth	46		F	M	Milwankee Wis.Dec. 8th 1881 Pas.483875	--	270 Prospect Ave Milwankee
13	PATERSON	Marie	44		F	W	--	District Court N.Y. Cy April 1925 Pass. 523453	240 Riverside Drive N.Y. Cy
14	PEREGRINE	Ira	52		M	M	Johntown Pa. Aug. 29th 1875 Pass. 527671	--	735 Negley Ave Fitisburg
15	"	Dora	49		F	M	West Middleux Pa. Feb. 9th 1879 Pas. 527671	--	"
16	PELL	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Greenwich Conn. July 6th 1908 Pas.604259	--	Greenwich Conn.
17	RAMSDELL	Frances	35		F	M	Kansas Cy March 3rd 1893 Pas. 596813	--	50 Sayvrock Place Buffalo N.
18	REBOLI	Frances	26		F	S	--	Court of Bronx N.Y. March 26th 1926 Pas. 558225	236 E 50 St N.Y. Cy
19	SCHMIDT	Harry	40		M	M	Haddonfield N.J. Aug.18th 1888 Pas. 600617	--	328 Vine St Philadelphia
20	SINGER	David	41		M	M	N.Y. Cy De . 8th 1887 Pas. 598141	--	201 W 89 Dt N.Y. Cy
21	"	Esther	35		F	M	N.Y. Cy Jan. 17th 1893 Pass. "	--	"
22	"	William	42		M	M	N.Y. Cy Oct. 12nd 1886 Pas.599071	--	250 W 94 St N.Y. Cy
23	"	Anna	32		F	M	N.Y. Cy Dec. 28th 1896 Pass. 599071	--	"
24	SCATENA	Humbert	36		M	M	San Francisco March 13rd 1892 Pas.6234	--	2100 Pacific Ave San Francis
25	"	Martin	13		M	S	San Francisco June 29th 1915 Pass. 6234	--	"
26	"	Irène	30		F	M	Los Angeles Dce. 9th 1898 Pass. 6234	--	"
27	STEVENS	Stelia	31		F	S	Chicago Ill. July 8th 1897 .Pass.394793	--	Alms Hotel Cincinnati Ohio
28	SIMONS	Dorothy	27		F	D	Chicago Ill. March 10th 1901 Pas.553767	--	65 W 54 Th Ave N.Y. Cty
29	TWATCHMAN	Charlotte	30		F	M	Dayton Ohio Jan .5th 1895 .pass.604409	--	Pecksland Rd Greenwich Conn.
30	"	Violet	33		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio March 23rd 1895 Pass. 542366	--	Round Hill Rd " "

Closed at number : THIRTY .

Complete Aug 14 - 10 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

(In England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 22

111

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from PLYMOUTH, August 9th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK August 14th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VOORHEES	Rebecca	53		F	M	New York city July 17th 1875-pass 523335	--	Amsterdam NY
2	"	Eleanor	19		F	S	New York city April 11th 1909-	--	"
3	WARREN	John	49		M	M	Norfolk county Va - 1879-passport 565354	--	104 Borakside Rd Toledo Ohio
4	"	Helen	37		F	M	Toledo Ohio - 1892- passport 565944	--	"
5	"	Helen	16		F	S	Toledo Ohio - 1903- passport 565944	--	"
6	WEIGLE	Fred	65		M	M	Chicago Ill Jan 7th 1863-pass 5192I6	--	306 W.99th st New York city
7	"	Maria	56		F	M	Chicago Ill March 1872-pass 5192I6	--	"
8	WRIGHT	Renée	27		F	M	--	by marriage at Brussels (Belgium) April 29th 1922-pass 592388	309 Allston st Brighton Mass
9	WOOLF	Herbert	47		M	S	Kansas city Mo Oct 11th 1880-pass 60397I	--	1020 Walnut st Kansas city Mo
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete Aug 14th. H Jones 10 am

9 Cuk

closed at number NINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

112

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W. C. Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), August 9th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HINDLEY	Oliver	16		M	S	None	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	I6939	London 3-9	August 7 1928	England	London	
2		-"-	Dorothy	45		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I6941	" 3-9	" " "	"	"	
3		ZANAZZI	Frank	44		M	M	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	23760	Quota Southampton	August 1st 1928	USA	San Francisco	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

V-985-202

03-15 / 03-15 / 20-15

5.9.45 / 5 " 45 / 5 " 45

Oliver Flanagan Inspector 11 30

62

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—698

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, *19* 28

113

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote on reverse side of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive, had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husb Edgar W Gibson Los Angeles Cal Home: 45 Manchester street, London England	England	London	no	self	yes	yes	I920 I921	N-York	Friend: Mr Gibson I409 Central avenue California ARVEN	Yes	6 months	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brn	brn	None
2	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	Hotel 31 Park st Plymouth	Cal.	San Francisco	"	"			I923 I927	Frisco	Home: 52 Moda avenue, San Francisco Cal.	Permanant		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. de la Garanderie

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

M. C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

A C Pennell

Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 598A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from Le Havre (France), August 8th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KOZLOWSKI	Husb 7.25 Emma	45		F	M	None	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	08 Poland	39 Gajdy Lublinec	ap348143 348515	Permit Washington	March 16/28	99 USA	Chicago
2												Pearsall 12 15 P									
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

63

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—498

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 14, 19 28

115

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr Joseph Bronder Ill at Geiden Kreib Lublinitz	Poland	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1895 1928	Chica- go.	Home: 2204 Lawndale ave. at Chicago Ills	yes	Perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	ch.	brn	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Ile de France May 18-28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelievrs in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYENDE LA GARANDERIE Etienne *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ILE DE FRANCE *, from* LE HAVRE France *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. de Payende
First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Aug *,* 1928

at NY

W Pearce
Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

116

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 19 28

at NY

W C Parsell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—628

Form 366A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARBECOT	Joseph	29		M	M	Embassy secretary	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Clermont	official	Paris	Aug 6th 1928	USA	Washington
2		"	Mariette	33		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Ferrand St Fabien			"	"	"
3		BUKOWIECKA	Leokadja	30		F	M	"	"	Polish	"	Polish	polish	Poland	Warta	380360	Permit Washington	May 22nd 1928	"	Chicago
4		KLEJN	Chaja Sura	29		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	260	non quota Warsaw	July 14th 1928	Poland	Warsaw
5		POMORSKA	Josefa	36		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warta	3802II	Permit Washington	May 22nd 1928	USA	Chicago
6		KUHNE	Johan	31		M	S	Farmlaborer	"	german	"	Swiss	german	Switzerl.	St Gall	30	non imm. Zurich	Aug 8th 1928	Switzer	Zurich
7		KARIMI	Hosseian	31		M	M	Merchant	"	persian	"	Persian	Persian	Persia	Sultan Abat	6	Teheran	April 2 nd 1928	Persia	Teheran
8		RABITZ	Beila	44		F	M	none	"	russian	"	Russian	russian	Russia	Vehera Kiew	I73	non quota Riga	Aug 1st 1928	Russia	Vehera
9		REICHMAN	Friedm	26		F	M	"	"	polish	"	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Tyczyn	20I	Warsaw	July 17thn 1928	Poland	Rzeszow
10	UNDER 16	"	Matan	5		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	202	non quota	"	"	"
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete & Rom 7 Jones Aug. 4.

64

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—688

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14th, 1928

117

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for [illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (the intention of the majority governs in the case of a family)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father François Barbecot 36 rue St Dominique at Paris	DC	Washington	yes	self	yes	yes	I927	NY	Commercial Secty French Embassy at Washington DC	yes	indefin.	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	br	br	nine
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I928	"	Commercial Secty	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
3	mother Mrs Ignacja Rudecka at Warta	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	"	I9I3 I928	Chicago	husband Bukowiecki Antoni 5605 S.Ashland ave Chicago Ill	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	father Mojzesz Klejn at Warsaw Sliska 20	NY	New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	husband Juljusz Rozen I55 E.4th st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	bla	cha	"
5	parent Rudnicki at Warta	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	yes	I907 I928	Chicago	husband Pomarski 8623 South Paulina st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
6	parent Mrs Kuhne at Zurich 27 Rotbuckstr.	Switz	Zurich	"	"	"	no	no	no	c/o Gardner Co at Ebensburg Pa	yes	3 weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
7	parent Karini 32 rue des Ecoles at Paris	France	Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"	c/o Karimi Bros 225 Fifth ave New York city	"	indefin.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
8	home at Vchera Berditchew Russia	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Mailach Rabits I68I Taylor st Detroit Mich	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br	br	"
9	mother Mrs Sara Reichman at Rzeszow Garncarska 2	NY	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Jacob Mussbaum 625 E. 5th st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. de la Garanderie

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at Bay

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Colun 1 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

118

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1928

at NY

A C Pearsall

Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OSINSKA	Stephanie	33		F	M	None	yes	polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Szerish	372784	Permit Washington	May 9th 1928	USA	Brooklyn
2		GREEN	Ethel	33		F	S	Tailor	"	hungarian	"	Yugoslav.	hungarian	Yugoslav.	Zenta	367698	" "	April 28th 1928	"	Cleveland
3	UNDER 16	KAVALAR	Alojzij	15		M	S	None	"	slovenian	"	"	slovenian		Ratece	821	non quota Zagreb	July 25th 1928	Yugoslav	Ratece
4		MITROVIC	Jance	29		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Bolno	30549I	Permit Washington	Sept 19th 1927	USA	Lackawanna
5		BARTHA	Irene	40		F	M	none	"	german	"	Hungarian	hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	364278	"	May 16th 1928	"	New York
6		VASS	Pal	19		M	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	"		Hajduhadhaz		non quota Budapest	July 6th 1928	Hungary	Debreecze
7		BLUMENTHAL	Jean Arnold	39		M	S	Lawyer	"	czech	"	Czecoslov.	czech	Czecoslov.	Orlova	351I	Non imm. Prague	June 25th 1928	Czecoslov.	Brno
8		FICHZON	Abraham	34		M	M	Engineer	"	russian	"	Russian	russian	Russia	Rostoff	II770	" Berlin	July 25th 1928	URSS	Moscou
9		"	Catherine	25		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"		Moscou	II768	" "	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Ronald	5		M	S	"	no	"	no	"	"				" "	"	"	"
11		RINKEVITCH	Armold	27		M	M	Farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"		Petrograd	XIII5	quota Paris	April 28th 1928	France	Asnières
12		"	Eliane	21		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	french	France	Paris	III6	" "	"	"	"
13		KLECKI	Macha	54		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	russian	Russia	Moscou	267	non imm. Paris	Aug 7th 1928	"	Paris
14	TRANSIT	CARTIER van DISSEL	Etienne	29		M	S	Engineer	"	Dutch	"	Dutch	dutch	Holland	Meppel	384	" Amsterdam	June 8th 1928	Holland	Breda
15		VITALIS	Marica	31		F	M	None	"	greek	"	Greek	greek	Turkey	Smyrna	14758I	Permit Washington	March 13th 1928	USA	New York
16		GANAKIAN	Eugenie	19		F	M	Dressmak.	"	armenian	"	Armenian	armenian	"	Erzeroum	I049	non quota Paris	June 27th 1928	France	Paris
17		BEDIR KHAN	Sureya	40		M	M	Farmer	"	arabic	"	Kurd	arabic	Kurdistan	Diarlikir	49	temporary Cairo	May 26th 1928	Egypt	Cairo
18	TRANSIT	VARON	Isaac	37		M	M	Merchant	"	spanish	"	palestinian	hebrew	Palestina	Jaffa	41	transit Paris	July 30th 1928	Mexico	Guadalajara
19	TRANSIT	KHOURI	Samuel	39		M	M	"	"	english	"	egyptian	egyptian	British Guiana	Tonta	250	" Brit.Guiana	May 18th 1928	British Guiana	Tonta
20	TRANSIT	"	Aquilina	33		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"			35I	" "	"	"	"
21		BLACUD JUFRE	Charles	19		M	S	Student	"	spanish	"	Bolivian	span.americ.	Bolivia	Tarija	111	non quota Paris	Aug 3rd 1928	France	Paris
22	TRANSIT	CONTRERAS	Carlos	36		M	M	Architect	"	"	"	Mexican	mexican	Mexico	Aguascalientes	666	transit Mexico	June 7th 1928	Mexico	Mexico
23	TRANSIT	CASTANEDA	Rosaria	38		F	M	none	"	"	"	Guatemalan	span.amer.	Guatemala	Guatemala	48	" Paris	Aug 1st 1928	France	Paris
24	TRANSIT	DIAZ	Gloria	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jutiapa	49	" "	"	"	"
25	TRANSIT	CASTANEDA	Fernando	48		M	M	Druggist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guatemala	48	" "	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Esther	14		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Esperanza	13		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Federico	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Fernando	6		M	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
30		"	Tito Libio	5		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"

Total passengers 37
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 35

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14th, 1928

119

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			How is person or class admissible to United States? (See instructions for filling in this column.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father M.Szczepiorski at Szreush	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	I912 I928	Brooklyn	husband Z.Osinski 20.28 58th st Brooklyn NY	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	br	br	none
2	parent Dr Zala Imre at Budapest Pamoni utca 27D	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	I906 I928	NY	sister Mrs Green I246I Edmonton ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
3	aunt Mrs Nena Zerjav at Ratcece	"	Lorain	"	"	"	no	no	no	mother Mrs Piskur Gertrude 22I E.30th st Lorain Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	parent Pala Stevona at Balmo	NY	Lackawana	"	"	"	yes	yes I925 I928	NY	friend Christ Mitroff,Gates ave Lackawana NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	che	br	"
5	Carlton hotel at Paris	"	New York	"	"	"	"	" I92I I928	"	home 55 W.55th st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	bla	bla	"
6	parent Ofs Kovas Andrasne at Debrecze	"	"	"	"	"	I5	no	no	no	parent Mrs Anna Vass 24I0 2nd ave New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	br	br	"
7	home Vroz 27 at Brno	Czecho-slov.	Brno	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Anni Oberrer 369 Madison ave Paterson NJ	yes	1 year	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
8	home Rostoff 7D B.Sadovaia N2 Moscou	Russia	Moscou	yes	"	"	"	"	"	c/o Antorg Co I65 Boradway New York city	"	6 months	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
11	parent Mrs Schmidlely 4I rue Bonnelais at Clamart	NY	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Galgnard 20 W.75th st New York city	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	che	blu	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	br	"
13	husband Klecki 42 rue Maubeuge at Paris	France	Paris	yes	"	"	"	"	"	son Klecki I05 Evans st Boston Mass	yes	6 months	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	grey	blu	"
14	parent Dr M.Cartier van Dissel at Breda	Bolivia	Potosi	"	"	"	"	"	"	in transit to Potosi (Bolivia)	"	2 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	..	"	che	blu	"
15	Hotel des Etrangers at Paris	NY	New York	"	"	"	yes	I920 I928	NY	Hotel Pennsylvania at New York	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br	br	"
16	home 6 Passage des Petites Ecuries at Paris	"	Brooklyn	"	"	"	no	no	no	husband Napoleon Gamanian I67 Brooklyn ave NYcity	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	bla	bla	"
17	parent Dr Belid Khan Khaled at Cairo,Place Seydé Jeineb	Egypt	Cairo	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Havienik Trees I3.I8 Shevnet st Boston Mass	yes	3 months	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
18	hotel 1 rue St Fiacre at Paris	Mexico	Guadalajara	yes	"	"	yes	I928	NYc	in transit to Guadalajara (Mexico)	"	one month transit	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
19	parent F.Forat 82 Princess st Manchester England	British Guiana	Tonta	"	"	"	no	no	no	in transit to Tonta (British Guiana)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br	br	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
21	parent Hortense de Jofre 88bis avenue Kleber at Paris	NY	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	parent Gorge Blacud Jofre I45 St Felix st New York city	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	che	grey	"
22	Hotel Moderne at Paris	Mexico	Mexico	"	"	"	yes	I928	LaPaz	in transit to Mexico (Mexico)	yes	transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	..	"	br	gree	"
23	friend Lucien Boudousse 7 rue Belzunce at Paris	Guate-mala	Guatemala	"	"	"	no	no	no	in transit to Guatemala city (Guatemala)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	br	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	..	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/29 File No. 99141/2

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/29 File No. 99141/2

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/29 File No. 99141/2

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/29 File No. 99141/2

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/29 File No. 99141/2

Temporary admission extended until 5/15/29 File No. 99128/295

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. de la Garanderie
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at Sea

A. C. Pownall

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United . This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 8 Th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		WASSERMANN	Alexander	31		M	M	Druggist	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Russia	Odessa	35464I	Permit Washington	April 4th 1928	USA	Chicago	D
2		-"-	Sylvie	30		F	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	France	Vailly	354642	" RP "	" " "	"	"	
3		BOLLAG	Wilhelm	59		M	M	Merchant	"	Hebrew	"	Swiss	Hebrew	Switzerland	Motlem	II3	Bale Quota	August 1st 1928	Switzerland	Bale	
4		BOLLAG	Celine	69		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aarberg	II4	" "	" " "	"	"	D
5		BUCHMAN	Henry	27		M	M	Insurer	"	German	"	"	German	"	ald-Zurich	345015	PERMIT Washington	March 2 1928	USA	Villa Park	
6		-"-	Frieda	23		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baden	3443II	Washington permit	Febr. 28 1928	"	"	D
7		CHRISTEN	Emma	48		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bern	298265	" RP "	August I9 I928	"	Astoria	
8		FAVRET	Charles	29		M	M	Watch-maker"	French	"	"	French			Favannes	I379	Quota Berne	April I6 1928	Switzerland	Bienne	
9		-"-	Juliette	49		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bienne	I380	Quota Berne	" " "	"	"	
10		GAGNEBIN	Anna	65		F	M	"	"	German	"	"	German		Ruggisberg	[illegible]	Quota Berne	July 5 I928	USA	Torrington	
11		HAGEMAN	Johanne	27		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"		Rumlang	2008	Quota Zurich	April 24 I928	Switzerland	Schleren	
12		SCHWAB	Jean	29		M	S	Student	"	French	"	"	French	France	Paris	II3	Paris Quota	August 7 I928	France	Paris	
13		TREMBLEY	Fernand	27		M	M	Bond Man	"	"	"	"	"			383093	Permit Washington	May 26 I928	USA	Lynbrook	
14		TROQUET	Georgine	34		F	M	Hair-dresser	"	"	"	Luxemburg.	"		Lille	354079	" RP "	April 3rd I928	"	Utica	
15		[illegible]	Maria [illegible]	29		F	M	None	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	Pontidellolio	(Italy)	399963	" RP "	July 3 I928	Italy	Pontidellolio	
16	TRANSIT	GORDASCO	Gaetano	49		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Teora	[illegible]	Transit Paris	July 25 I928	Haiti	Port-au-Prince	
17	TRANSIT	-"-	Angeline	38		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	" "	" " "	"	"	
18	TRANSIT	-"-	Giovanni	36		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	" "	" " "	"	"	
19		FERRARI	Alfredo	24		M	S	Commercial traveler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgotaro	I5	Firenze N.I.	July 25 I928	Italy	Borgotaro	D
20		MOLINARI	Francesco	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solignano di conna	I7	" "	" " "	"	Bedonia di Parma	
21		PISCITELLI	Nicoletta	2I		F	S	Actress	"	"	"	"	"		Giovinazo	367552	Permit Washington	Apr. 28th I928	USA	Brooklyn	D
22		RAURATTI	Maria	67		F	W	None	"	"	"	"	"		Romagnese	I8I5	NON quota Genoa	May I8th I928	"	Union City	
23	TRANSIT	BALZOLA	Juan	32		M	M	Merchant	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	#1	Transit Certificate	August 6 I928	France	Hendaye	
24		BENAVIDES	Alfonso	24		M	S	Manufact.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ovenada	283	PARIS N-I	August 6 I928	"	Paris	
25		ARTHUR	Mae	3I		F	S	Domestic-servant	"	English	"	Canadian	English	Canada	Summersville	58	Paris Non quota	July 2I I928	USA	Boston	
26		ABRAMOWICZ	Mordka	I9		M	S	Tailor	"	Hebrew	"	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bedzin	[illegible]	Non quota Warsaw	June 26 I928	Poland	Bedzin	
27		-"-	Ruchla	I8		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	" " "	" " "	"	"	
28		-"-	Szeindla	I6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	436068	" " "	" " "	"	"	
29		BUCZAK	Jan	30		M	S	Common worker	"	Polish	"	"	Polish	"	Kocina	373996	Permit Washington	May II I928	USA	Chicago	
30		[illegible]	Esther	27		F	S	Dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brala	369450	" RP "	May 3 I928	"	New-York	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 1928;

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Polygamist	Anarchist		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Dr Royer,66 Blvd Notre Dame at Marseilles France	Ills	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	I924 I928	N-York	Girard Pharmacy, I824 Wabansia ave. at Chicago Ills.	yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	brn	none
2	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	Parent: Jules Nolas at Bale Switz.	NY	New-York	"	"	"	no	-	-	Children : Shoenberg, 575 lexington ave. N Y C.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
5	Father: A.Buchmann; Buehl-Gibswill Switzerland	Ills	Villa Park	"	"	"	yes	I923 I928	N-York	Home: I8I North Villa ave. at Villa Park Ills.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
6	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
7	Friend/ Miss Von Burg, at Balsthal Solothurn Switzl.	LI	Astoria	"	"	"	"	I902 I927	"	Friend: Mrs P.Zeltner, 24-I4 44th street Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	Father: Mr N.Favret at Landeron Switzl.	NY	New-York	"	"	"	no	-	-	Friend: Mr Racine, 525 W. 47 street, N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	4	"	"	"	"
9	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	ch.	"	"
10	Mother: Mrs Jeanbourg, Fayhs 4I at Neuchatel Switzl.	Conn	Torlington	"	"	"	yes	I920 I927	Torrington	Sob: Jules Richard, New-Litch Feeldstreet 228 Torrington Conn	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
11	Parent: M.Hagemann , Schulstr. I9 Schleren Switzl.	NY	New York	"	"	"	no	-	-	c/o YMCA 5 W.I25th st New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	8	"	"	"	"
12	Parent: Emma Schwab, 3 Rue du Telegraph PARIS France	Ills	Davenport	"	"	"	"	-	-	Friend/ Dr Arthur Juni 55I 5th ave. N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	Parent: Maurice Trembley, II Rue de la Pompe at PARIS France	NY	Lynnbrook	n5	"	"	yes	I928 I928	N-York	Wife: Mrs Trembley 63 Spencer ave/ Lynnbrook NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	.	"	brn	"	"
14	Mother: Mrs Daniels, 465 Rue de Laung at Roubaix France	NY	Utica	yes	"	"	"	I926 I928	Utica	Husband: Adolphe Troquet, I637 Sunset ave . Utica NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
15	Mother: Pepetti Luigia, Montesanto di Pontidellolio Italy	"	New-York	"	"	"	"	I927 I928	N-York	Husband: Trabierraa Paolo, 2070 2nd Ave. at N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	"	"	"
16	Hotel du Temps, 29 Rues d'Amsterdam at PARIS France	Haiti	Port au Prince	"	"	"	"	I928 I928	"	In transit to PORT AU PRINCE (Haiti)	"	TRANSIT	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brn	"	"	"
17	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	TRANSIT	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
18	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	TRANSIT	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	"	"	"
19	Father: Ferrari Giovanni, Toma Mosa, Borgotaro Italy	Italy	Borgotaro	"	"	"	no	-	-	Sherlings Hotel at New York	"	I year	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
20	Mother: Biolso Maria, at Bedonia Italy	"	Bedonia	"	"	"	"	-	-	Friend: Ciesa Stefano,25/29 27 Street Ave; Long-Island NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
21	Hotel, 6 Rue du Colisee at PARIS France	NY	Brooklyn	"	Cineromans studio PARIS	"	yes	I9I2 I928	N-York	Father: Saveno Piscitelli, I260 76th street, Brooklyn NY	no	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
22	Brother: Rauratti Lorenzo at Romaguese France	NY	Union C.	"	self	"	"	I927 I928	"	Parent: Cognata Mauratti, 505 5 street Union City NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
23	Hotel at Hendaye France	Cuba	Havana	"	"	"	"	I927	"	In transit to HABANA (Cuba)	yes	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	blk	blk	"
24	Grand Hotel PARIS France	France	Paris	"	"	"	no	-	-	Pennsylvania Hotel, N Y C	"	5 months	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brn	brn	"
25	Palace Hotel at PARIS France	Mass	Brookline	"	"	"	yes	I924 I928	Boston	home I8 Bowler st Brookline Mass	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	"	"	"	"
26	Father: Joe Abramowitz, 4006 New Utrecht ave. Brooklyn NY	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	"	no	-	-	Father: Joe Abramowitz, 4006 New Utrecht ave. Brooklyn NY	yes	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
27	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"
28	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	"	"	"
29	Brother: Buczak Stanislaw, Kosina Poland	Ills	Chicago	"	"	"	yes	I9I3 I928	Chicago	Home: 2300 Loraine ave. at Chicago Ills	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	5	"	"	"	"
30	Friend: H.Hevzberg, I4 Rue Elisa Vaska, PARIS Fr	NY	New-York	"	"	"	"	I920 I928	N-York	Parent: Max Eddlavo, 627 Manida street at N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"

Temporary admission extended until 4/4/30 File No. 99133/70

Temporary admission extended until 7/14/29 File No. 99133/70

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne ..., of the ILE DE FRANCE ..., from LE HAVRE France ..., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E del[illegible]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W Pownall
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

122

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1924

at Ny

A. Pearsall

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), AUGUST 8th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		D
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BELLICAUD	Marguerite M.J.	25		F	M	Dress-maker	Yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	382260	383207 Permit Washington	June 28 1928	USA	New-York	
2		BLAESY	Helen	48		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Souffenheim	362777	350822 "	April 20 1928	"	"	
3		BERENGER	Louis	52		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marseilles	341447	340804 "	Febr. 16 1928	"	San Francisco	
4		BERENGER Sis Laure	Laure Beatrice	42		F	W	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montpothier	342635	340823 "	Febr. 16 1928	"	"	
5		BIDEGAIN	Dominique	22		M	S	Farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	20-11 "	St Etienne de Baigry	1042	Bordeaux Quota	July 3 1928	France	St Jean le Vieux	
6		BUIRA	Joachim	29		M	S	Hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	20-11 "	Axat	2624	Quota Paris	May 11.1928	"	Asnieres	
7		CHAVEL	Emma	47		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	08-11 "	Badevel	342639	396529 Permit Washington	June 14 1928	"	Belfort	
8		CADEM	Mallem	48		M	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Smyrne	373902	" "	May 11 1928	USA	New-York	
9		DROUILLARD	Claude	16		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	France 07-11	St Jean d'Angle	9	N-Q Bordeaux 4B	August 2 1928	France	St Jean d'Angle	
10		HALLER	Charles	36		M	S	Hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	08 11	Malmersgart	340639	341008 Permit Washington	Febr. 13 1928	USA	New-York	
11		-"- Mother	Elise	66		F	W	None	"	"	"	"	"	20-11 "		3027	Quota Strasbourg	Aug. 1st 1928	France	Strasbourg	
12		JACQUELET	Charles Robert	37		M	M	Chemical Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	08-11 "	Pont à Mousson	20	Paris Non Q. 4B	July 7 1928	USA	Cincinnati	
13		LYBERT	Jules	43		M	M	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	08-11 "	Tourcoing	382040	385324 Permit Washington	May 26 1928	"	Woonsocket	
14		-"- w/f	Jeanne	39		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	382938	385325 "	" " "	"	"	
15		-"- ch	Edmond	18		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mouvaux	382941	385323 "	" " "	"	"	
16		LIEUTIER	Claudius	48		M	M	Hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyons	4	Lyons Non quota 4B	July 9 1928	"	San Francisco	
17		MARION	Ulysse	28		M	M	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	367303	372389 Permit Washington	April 26 1928	"	Port Jervis	
18		MARKIEWICZ	Hersz Leiger	36		M	M	Rabbin	"	Hebrew	"	"	Hebrew	Poland 12-29	Warsaw	72	Non Quota Paris 4D	July 25 1928	France	Delme	
19		-"-	Berthe	30		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	13-29	"	73	" 4D "	" " "	"	"	
20	UNFT	-"-	Roland	6		M	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	14-29	"	74	" 4D "	" " "	"	"	
21		PAGANINI	Henriette	38		F	M	"	yes	French	yes	"	french	France 08-11	Paris	377302	379007 Washington Permit	May 17 1928	USA	New-York	
22	TRANSIT 334035	PAILLION	Josephine	41		F	M	Dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	" 03-11	Treport	278	N I Paris 3/2	August 4 1928	France	Paris	
23		RIEU	Anna Exempt	35		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	" 20-11	Ustou	1094	Bordeaux Quota	August 6 1928	"	Conflens	
24		-"- ch	Georges	6		M	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	Tunisia 20-23	Mahdia	1095	" "	" " "	"	"	
25		RICHARD	Raymond	35		M	M	Steward	yes	"	yes	"	"	France 25-11	Joue-les-Tours	29	Nantes N- Q. 4A	June 26 1928	USA	New-York	
26		SENTENAC	Yvonne	32		F	M	Hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	" 20-11	Salan Conflens	1045	Bordeaux Quota	July 5 1928	France	Salan Conflens	
27	TRANSIT 334036	de SANZEWITCH	Tatiana	23		F	S	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	Russia 03-32	Veliatitch	822	N I PARIS 3/2	Oct. 5 1928	USA	New-York	
28		SMITH	Angeline	37		F	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	France 08-11	Dhuezon	339806	340085 PERMIT Washington	Febr. 9 1928	USA	San Francisco	
29	CANCELLED	TALABOT	Anna	31		F	S	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	" 03-11	Lescar	1045	N.I. 3/2 Paris	July 26 1928	France	Paris	
30		WEISS	Anna	17		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	" 20-11	Strasbourg	3028	Strasbourg Quota	August 1 1928	"	Strasbourg	

Total passengers 37
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

123

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: 36 Blvd de Lorraine at CLICHY France	NY	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	I924 I928	N-York	Home: 32 West 98 street at NYc	yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	brn	None
2	Friend: André Fahrer, Souffenheim France	"	"	"	"	"	"	I924 I928	"	Husband: M.Blassy 79 Haven ave. New-York C.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	Brother: Joseph Berenger, 8I Rue d'Endoume at Marseilles France	Cal.	San Francis.	no	"	"	"	I9I4 I928	"	Home: 659 Vallejo street at San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	-"-	"	"	"	"	6400	"	I9I9 I928	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	Parent: Bidegain Michel at St Jean Le Vieux France	Nev.	Deethe	yes	"	600	no	-	-	Brother: Lorent Bidegain, Box 33 Deethe Nevada	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	Parent: Buira Joseph, at St Valiere France	NY	Lexington	"	"	"	"	-	-	Friend: Captain Herbert W.Schmid 8I7 Tremont ave. at Lexington	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
7	Friend: Capitaine Lods, I5-I7 Rue des Capucins at Belfort France	"	Katonah	"	"	"	yes	I926 I926	Katonah	Friend: Mrs Arthur Iselin at Katonah NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
8	Hotel Paris-Nice at PARIS FR.	NY	New-York	"	"	"	"	I920 I928	N-York	Husband: Ezra Mallem, I475 Grand Concourse N Yc	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
9	Friend: Besnard F. at St Jean d'Angle France	NC	St [illegible] d'Angle	"	"	"	no	-	-	Mother: Mrs Ringle I48 Kensington ave. at Jersey City NJ.	"	"	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
10	Parent: Mr Haller, Rue Erstein at Strasbourg France	NY	New-York	"	"	"	yes	I926 I928	N-York	Friend: Miss Ettel, 26I2 B'way at N Y C.	"	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	blu.	"
11	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	grey	"	"
12	Hotel Normandia 30 rue; Le Bruyere at Paris	Ohio	Cincinnati	no	"	"	yes	I922 I928	Cincin.	Home: 653 Ruthton Rd at Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brn	"	"
13	Parent: M/Lybert, Rue du Brun Pain I87 at Tourcoing France	R I	Woonsocket	yes	"	"	"	I924 I928	Woon-socket	Home: 738 Harris ave. Woonsocket RI	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
14	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	I	"	"	"	"
15	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	"	"	"
16	Brother: 79 Cours Lafayette at Lyons France (Mr Lieutier)	Cal	San Francisco	"	"	2000	"	I926 I928	N-York	Home: 680 Broadway at San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
17	Parent: J. Marion 28 Montes de la Boude at Lyons France	NY	Port Jervis	"	"	"	"	I925 I928	"	Home: 200 E. Main street at Port Jervis NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
18	Friend: E. Miedevisse, Blvd Sebastopol at Paris France	"	New-York	"	"	1600	No	-	-	Congregation Haym Salomon, Bronx New-York.	"	Off attached	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
19	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
20	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	.	.	"	"	"	"
21	Parent M. Paganini, 94 Rue de la Boetie at Paris Fr.	NY	"	"	"	"	yes	I926 I928	N-York	Home: 3I2C Kingsbridge ave. at New-York C.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
22	Mr [illegible] Le René Pailhon, 7I Blvd de la Villette at PARIS Fr	Canada	Montreal	no	"	100	no	(	-	In transit to MONTREAL Canada	"	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	grey	"
23	Friend: Ana Faur at Conflens France	NY	New-York	yes	"	"	"	-	-	Husband: Mr Rica, I03 W 60 str New-York C.	"	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brn	"
24	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	"	"	"	"
25	Parent: Richard Desire, Bel-Air Veigné Ai France	NJ	Newark	"	"	"	yes	I920 I928	N-York	Home: 84 Bleeton str. Newark NJ	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	Mother: Françoise Aragon at Salan Conflens France	NY	New-York	"	"	"	"	I92I I928	"	Wife: Mrs Marie Sentenac 435W 54 Street N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	8	"	"	"	Temporary admission extended until 5/1/30 File No. 99/2754
27	Aunt: Mrs Henri, 9 Rue des Lions at PARIS France	France	Paris	"	"	"	"	I928 I928	"	Mother: Mrs de Sanzewitch, 620 I22 street N Y C	"	2 months	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	Temporary admission extended until 11/1/30 File No. 99/2754
28	Sister: Mrs Lorion, 47 Rue Denis Papin BLOIS France	Cal.	San Francisco	"	"	"	"	I922 I928	Frisco	Husband: Mr Smith, 2I20 California street at San Francisco	"	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
29	Friend: Mrs Rapohot, 7 Rue Blanche at PARIS France	France	Paris	"	"	"	No	-	-	Friend: Adolphe Dreyfus, I265 Broadway at N Y C	"	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
30	Father: Mr Weiss, Rue d'Oswald at Strasbourg France	NY	New-York	"	"	"	"	-	-	Sister: Miss Weiss, 477 W. I43 street at N Y C	"	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	7	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ILE DE FRANCE *, from* LE HAVRE France *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. de la Garanderie

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Aug *, 19* 28

at NY

J. A. Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 638 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 14th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RIORDAN	Grace	56	✓	F	M	Albion Orleans Con. New-York Febr. 13 1872 Passport Nº 3049.	---	63 Woodward ave. Buffalo NY
2	SHOLA	Teophile	27	✓	M	S	---	Common pleas court Newark NJ, June 8 1926 Passport Nº 492802	134 Park street, Orange NJ
3	SAMPSON	Lacey	46	✓	M	M	Sedalia Mo, 1882, Passport Nº 508205	---	Box 337 Ashokan NY
4	SAKOWSKY	Joseph	47	✓	M	M	---	Kings Co Superior Court New-York state Dec.28 1918, Passport Nº	118 Schewetody ave. Brooklyn NY
5	SISSMAN	Abraham	47	✓	M	M	---	Pittsburgh District court Oct 1913-passport 556910	5870 Phillips ave. Pittsburgh Pa
6	-"-	May	44	✓	F	M	---	" "	-"-
7	SHELDON	Frances	63	✓	F	W	---	by marriage at Detroit Mich July 18th 1893 passport 496564	605 N. Water street, Owosso Mich.
8	SWEENEY	Bernard	37	✓	M	M	Philadelphia Pa, Febr. 10 1891, Pass.565668	---	5844 No 4 street, Philadelphia Pa
9	SCHWARTZ	Henry	42	✓	M	M	---	New-York court 1910, Passport Nº 594416	6120 37th street, N Y C
10	SZALONY	Albert	35	✓	M	S	---	US District court Chicago Ills 1919, Passport Nº514270.	34 154 Place Calumet City
11	SRUTWA	Peter	34	✓	M	M	---	US District court of Texas September 1919 Passport Nº 500900	5200 Roscoe street, Chicago Ills
12	-"-	Celia	28	✓	F	M	---	by marriage in Chicago Ills, January 26 1922	-"-
13	-"-	Thadeus	5	✓	M	S	November 4 1922 -Chicago Ill	---	-"-
14	SOWELL	Ralph	29	✓	M	S	Buffels Gaja Texas, July 2 1899, Pass.419119	---	Oklahoma C. Okla, 1705 Sinwood Blvd
15	SARTORI	Giovanni	25	✓	M	S	New-York NY, May 23 1903, Passport Nº A 009739	---	306 East 103 street, N Y C.
16	SZYNALSKI	Salomea	54	✓	F	M	---	by naturalization in Chicago Ills 1908 Passport Nº 536950	1945 N Robey street Chicago Ills
17	SAMPSON	Mabel	46	✓	F	M	New-York C. July 4 1882, Passpt.530948	---	Box 337 Ashokan NY
18	TOZER	Olga	33	✓	F	M	---	New-York City March 11 1926, Passport 456168	5 West 121 street, N Y C
19	THAYER	William	35	✓	M	M	Groton Mass. June 18 1893, Pass.595094	---	228 E. 71 street, N Y C
20	-"-	Marion	32	✓	F	M	Philadelphia Pa, June 7 1896, Pass.595094	---	-"-
21	THORHAUER	Elizabeth	36	✓	F	S	---	Chicago Ills act of Congress 1895, Pass.494626	3142 Logan Blvd Chicago Ills
22	TESAURO	Nicholas	21	✓	M	S	Washington Pa, Jan.10 1907, Pass.326121	---	256 so Maine street, Washington Pa
23	TERDINA	Frank	46	✓	M	M	---	Circuit court of Chicago 1905 March Passport 543315	3727 Wesley ave. Borwyn Ills
24	TYLER	Genevieve	40	✓	F	S	Rochester NY, October 14 1888, Pass.939	---	1107 Turkshead Bldg Providence
25	VEGSO	Julia	21	✓	F	S	Jersey City NY, Novemb.16 1906, Pass476143	---	95th street 24, New-York C.
26	VERVILLE	Andrew	34	✓	M	M	---	Supreme court of New-York Sept.2 1920 Passport Nº 610781	800 8th ave . New-York C.
27	WILK	Eva	38	✓	F	M	October 23 1889, Duluth Minn. Pass.600110	---	4 Fenmore Rd, Hartsdale NY
28	WATTS	Matthew	32	✓	M	S	Philadelphia Pa, December 6 1895, Pass.58394	---	602 E. Hilton street, Philadelphia Pa
29	WALKER	Doris	15	✓	F	S	Knoxville Tenn. April 22 1913, Pass.550875	---	1030 Lottrell street, Knoxville Te
30	WALKER	Laura	54	✓	F	M	Knoxville Tenn. October 5 1873, Pass.550875	---	-"-

Closed at Number; THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug.8th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on Aug.I4th I928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GENOVESI	Lena	25		F	M	--	By marriage at Madera Cal. July 9th I922. pass. I0358	440 Spencer Ave San Jose Cal
2	GRASSINO	James	44		M	M	--	Court of Marquette Mic. May I6th I9II Pas. 524453	Box 300 Escondido Cal.
3	"	Marion	42		F	M	--	" " "	"
4	"	Cease	I7		M	S	Negaunee Mic. May 9th I9II. pas 524453	--	"
5	"	James	I4		M	S	Negaunee Mic. May I5th I9I4 Pass. "	--	"
6	"	Catherine	3		F	S	Escondido Cal. Feb. I2nd I925. pass. 524453	--	"
7	DESMAISON	Fernand	39		M	M	--	Court of Newark N.J. Jan. 28th I9I9 Pass. 2979	63 Wharler Ave Westwood N.J.
8	GUTTMANN	Henry	29		M	M	--	Main Post office N.Y. March I928 Pass. 5II960	I0 W 48 th St N.Y. Cy
9	GIANNINI	Palmira	48		F	M	--	by marriage at Santa Clara Cal April I904 pass I05I9	92I Grant St Santa Clara Cal
10	HASSENFORDER	Eugènie	54		M	S	--	Court of New-Jersey I906 Pass. 505I70	W Black Well St Dower N.J
11	HAUSER	Léo	36		M	M	--	District Court of N.Y. June 9th I924 Pass. 439394	I820 Plalan Place Bronx N.Y.
12	HAER (Hacz)	Marye	36		M	S	--	Court of N.Y. Aug. I_th I927 Pass 534342	200 Mill St Belleville N.J.
13	HARPER	Joseph	54		M	M	Starkville Miss. March IIst I874 Pas. 553303	--	27I I5st Atlantic G.
14	"	Susan	52		F	M	Crawford Miss. July 26th I876 Pass. "	--	"
15	JONES	Rosa	65		F	W	Lynchburg Va. Sept. 20th I862. pass. 508547	--	43 II I62nd St Flushing N.Y.
16	"	Blanche	38		F	M	MilboroSprings Va. May 7th I890 Pass. 507246	--	"
17	"	Eugène	43		M	M	Richmond Va; July 30th I885 Pass. 507246	--	"
18	JELATIS	Georges	39		M	M	--	Court of Cleveland Ohio April 27th/I7 Pas. 263734	New Hotel Albert N.Y.
19	"	Renée	27		F	M	--	By marriage at Le Mans (France) July I6th I92I. pas. 263734	"
20	"	Jean	4		M	S	Cleveland Ohio Jan 29th I924	--	"
21	JORDAN	Frances	22		F	S	Seattle Was. Jan. I3rd I906 Pass. 558I08	--	626 Mendacino Ave Santa Rosa Cal.
22	JOB	Johanna	40		F	M	--	By marriage at Chicago Ill. March I903 Pass. 572839	2458 California Ave Chicago Ill.
23	KAUFFELT	Gladys	36		F	M	Eau Claire Wis. June I8th I892 Pas. 562000	--	I402 Berendo St Los Angeles
24	KRIEGER	Emanuel	40		M	M	--	District Court of Baltimore Md. May I3rd I9I2 Pass. 528216	4II5 Dahympee Ave Baltimore Md.
25	KOZLOWSKI	Joseph	49		M	M	--	Federal Court of Chicago Ill. pass. 503299	2204 Laubdale Ave Chicago Ill
26	KRANTZ	Daisy	3I		F	M	--	by father's papers Date and place unknown. Pass. 540I25	883 E Blvd Cleveland Ohio
27	LEVIN	Aaron	52		M	M	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. May I5th I922 Pass. 478664.	470I I5 Ave Bklyn N.Y.
28	LAY	Edward	28		M	S	Kewanee Ill. May I0th I900 pass. I086	--	I03 W Prospect St Kewanne Il;
29	LOCHERER	Henri	52		M	M	--	Southern District of N.Y. Jan. I5th I905 Pass. 538940	38I W I25 St N.Y. Cy
30	LIEUTIER	Cleo	26		F	M	Clyde Kansas Sept. 27th I902 Pas. I0252	--	690 Broadway St Francisco

Closed at number : THIRTY

30 Aug Belonged to Geo. Jacobs Jacob 11 am

Red Cheknuck by [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5
T. 123

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug.8th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK; on Aug.I4 th I928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALFINI	Alfonso	35		M	M	--	Circuit Court of Chicago Ill. I9I8 Pass.575701	I047 Ashland River Forest Ill
2	BETRIX	Henry	34		M	M	--	Court of Commonpleas Newark N.J.March I92I.Pass.578815	666 Madison Ave N.Y. Cy
3	BAYER	Elma	24		F	S	Bklyn N.Y. Aug.3Ist I903 Pass.604225	--	I62 W 54 St N.Y. Cy
4	"	Adele	30		F	S	" Feb. I9th I898 Pass. 604224	--	I62 W 54 St N.Y. Cy
5	BASSELL	Max	42		M	M	--	Court of Bklyn N.Y. I923.pass.580598	II24 Carroll Pl.Bronx N.Y.
6	BRATELJ	Marcus	4	6	M	S	Cleveland Ohio July 2nd I924 Pass.579964	--	6307 Dibble Ave Cleveland Oh
7	BAUMAN	Fanny	47		F	M	Rockaway Beach N.Y. June 30th I88I Pass. 550226	--	402 Beach I3I St Belle Harbor L.Island N.Y.
8	BENET	Stephen	30		M	M	Bethleem Penn.July 2 2nd I898.pas.5054	--	I0I Park Ave N.Y.
9	BURNS	David	43		M	S	Hyde Park Mass.April I6th I885Pas2409	--	II60 Hyde Park Ave Hyde Park
10	BOYNTON	Melbourne	23		M	S	Chicago Ill. Jan.30th I905Pas.248I92	--	6529 Ingliside Ave ChicagoIl
11	BRATELJ	Marie Louise	30		F	M	--	By marriage atLe Mans(France) July 2nd I9I9	6307 Dibble Ave Clevelabd1Dh
12	BENFORADO	Mark	35		M	M	--	Supreme Court ofN.Y. Nov.I9th I9I8 Pass.549396	I454 Grand Coucourse BronxNY
13	"	Mathilde	33		F	M	--	by marriage at N.Y. Sept.24th I920. Pass.549396	"
14	"	Joseph	7		M	S	New York city June 20th I92I-	--	"
15	"	David	2	6	M	S	New York city Nov 25th I925	--	"
16	BLASBERG	Jacob	57		M	M	--	Court of Bklyn N.Y. Jan.2ndI900 Pass.526I08.	43 Cedar St Dobbs Ferry N.J.
17	"	Rebecca	50		F	M	--	" " "	"
18	BARTHA	Sandor	42		M	M	--	Distrcit Court of N.Y. June I3rd I927 Pass.424941	55 W 55 St N.Y. Cy
19	BRIN	Siegmund	44		M	M	Minneapolis Minn.May I2nd I884 Pas.57I982	--	I903 Calvert Ave Detroit Mic
20	BRIN	Frances	50		F	M	Detroit Mic. March I2nd I878 Pas.57I982	--	"
21	BUKOWIECKI	Wanda	9		F	S	Chicago Ill.Aug.I0th I9I9.pas.59I068	--	5605 Ashalnd ChicagoIll.
22	"	Sigmund	8		M	S	Chicago Ill. Feb.24th I920.pass.59I068	--	"
23	"	Anthony	38		M	M	--	U.S. Court of Chicago Ill.April I2nd I928.pass.59I068	"
24	ZACHARIN	Samuel	44		M	M	--	Court of Bklyn N.Y. April 28th I9I3 Pass.574007	885 Saratoga Ave Bklyn N.Y.
25	BEHRENOS	Marie Therese	23		F	M	--	Court of Chicago Ill.Dec.22nd I927 Pass.49II50	3652 Central Park ChicagoIll
26	"	Ralph	2		M	S	Chicago Ill.May 20th I926.Pass.49II50	--	"
27	BERTOLONE	Ettore	4I		M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy Aoril I924 Pas7I7	I55E 5[illegible] St N.Y. Cy
28	"	Jeanne	42		F	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy Dec.I925Pass.546I9I	"
29	BLASCHKE	Nellie	38		F	W	Pittsburg Pa. Jan I8th I89I Pass.3I345I	--	2049 Corne Rd Cleveland Ohio
30	CAPERS	Elizabeth	37		F	W	New-Orleans .March IIst I89I Pas.585804	--	27I6 Coliseum St New-Orleans

Closed at number THIRTY.

Red Checkmarks by [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

S. S. ILE DE FRACE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug.8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on Aug.I4th I928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CETTI	Carlo	44		M	M	--	Court of Fresno Cal.I93I.Pas.I0565	II47 Fresno St Fresno Cal.
2	CHAMBLISS	Sylvia	28		F	M	Knoxville Tenn.March I4thI900.pas.556741	--	I030 Lottrell St Knoxville
3	"	Sylvia	5		F	S	" June I5th I923Pas. "	--	"
4	"	Barbara	3		F	S	" March I3rd I925.Pass"	--	"
5	CHOUINARD	Alfred	57		M	M	--	Court of Nachos Nov.2nd I893.pas. 583268	827 Globe St Fall River Mas.
6	CRON	George	30		M	S	--	Bklyn Post Office.I922Pass.545404	I2I02 Liberty Ave Rich Hill N.Y. Cy
7	CHAFFICTTE	Marcel	26		M	S	N.Y Cy Feb. I6th I902 Pass.555265	--	30 Grace St Jersey Cy N.J
8	CATTANI	Pietro	58		M	M	--	Courtof Redwood Cy Cal.July 8th I896 Pas.9783	Bakersfield Cal.
9	"	Henrietta	47		F	M	Pescadero Cal. April I7th I88I.Pas.9786	--	"
10	"	Madeline	23		F	S	" Aug.I3rd I904.ps.I00I9	--	"
11	DINOIR	Robert	34		M	M	--	Common Pleas Court of Newark N.J. Pass.542024	I23 Pacific St Newark N.J
12	DE GRAFF	Margaret	2I		F	S	Amsterdam N.Y. Feb. I9th I907Pas.4083I7	--	690 Western Ave Albany N.Y.
13	DREIWITZ	Samuel	24		M	M	N.Y. Cy July IIst I904.pass.323771	--	I452 Carroll St Bklyn N.Y.
14	DAVIDSON	Clara	38		F	S	Cooperstown N.Y. Aug.IIst I889Pas.605754	--	II483 Hesler St Cleveland Oh
15	DIEJIER	Emil	36		M	M	--	Court Camp Caster Battle Creek Mic.April I6th I9I7.pass.508I02	3232 Sturtevand Ave Detroit
16	"	Alice	39		F	M	--	By marraige at Windsor(Canada) April I th I920.pass.508I38	3232 -"-
17	DAVIES	Edward	39		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. March Ist I889 Pass. 356927.	--	94I 4067 St Philadelphia
18	~~ELDGE~~	~~Ethel~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Kingston N.Y. Feb.I4thI880.Pass.554753~~	~~--~~	~~87 W Upsal St Germantown~~ Philadelphia Pa.
19	"	~~Lynette~~	I4		F	S	~~Abington Pa. June 24th I9I4.pass.554753~~	--	" "
20	ELIOWITS	Marcus	45		M	M	--	Court of Washington May IIst I9I6 Pass.556325	46II Toledo Ave Detroit Mic.
21	EPSTEIN	Mary	60		F	W	-	Federal Court of Chicago Ill.June I9I5 Pass.5I2469	I824 Wabansu Ave Chicago Il
22	FORNONZINI	Serafino	63		M	M	--	Court of Winsherty Conn. Feb.7th I922 Pass.570447	I67 Torrington Ave Torrington
23	"	Candida	52		F	M	--	" " "	"
24	FEIGENBAUM	Max	43		M	M	--	Kings Count Court Bklyn N.Y. May 24th I9I2.pass.5508II	275 Boradway N.Y. Cy
25	FITZGERALD	Thomas	37		M	M	Wodsworth Nevada Aug. 5th I890 Pass.6I2040	--	North Drive Great Neek Long Island N.Y.
26	"	Ruth	36		F	M	Maeden Mass. July 3rd I89I .pass.6I2040	--	"
27	FOOTE	Florence	56		F	S	Catskill N.Y.Y Jan. 24th I872	--	466 3rd St Bklyn N.Y.
28	GERSTNER	Caroline	66		F	M	--	By marriage at Buffalo N.Y. I888Pass. 437753	378 Hewitt Ave Buffalo N.Y.
29	GARTSTEIN	Meyer	38		M	M	--	Court of Bklyn N.Y. Nov.20th I924 pass.59I84I	I27I 49 St Bklyn N.Y
30	GENOVISI	Gioacchins	33		M	M	--	Superior Court San Jose Cal. Dec. I9th I92I Pas.I0358	440 Spencer Ave San J Jose Cal.

Closed at number 30 THIRTY

Line I8 & I9 transfered Manifest Ist Class 25 Line I & 2

Purser

Red Checkmarks by Holden

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of New-York August I4th, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LUX	Louis	37		M	M	---	Supreme court of New-York C. January I3 I9I4 Passport N° 558270	I270 1st ave. N Y C
2	-"-	Julie	35		F	M	---	-"-	-"-
3	-"-	Irene	I4		F	S	New-York NY October I9I4, Passport N°558270	---	-"-
4	MIODUSZEWSKI	John	44		M	S	---	Oakland County circuit court at Pontiac Mich. September I9I2, Pass.533891	St Mary's Church Oak and Hector str. Counhohocken Pa.
5	MILNIKIEWICZ	Stefan	36		M	S	---	Brooklyn Post Office September I924 Passport N° 553006,	346 72nd street, Brooklyn NY
6	MARION	Dorothee	27		F	M	Chicago Ills, July IO I900, Pass.579079	---	200 EAst Main street, Port Jervis NY
7	-"-	Josephine	2		F	S	Port Jervis NY, August 4 I926	---	-"-
8	MERAS	Baptiste	78		M	S	---	Superior court of the City of New-York October IO I888, Passpt.543598	I36 West 9Ist street, N Y C
9	Mc NALLY	William	65		M	M	New-Brunswick NJ. December I9 I863, Pass.588835	---	704 Bergen ave. Jersey City NJ.
10	-"-	Kathrine	62		F	M	Brooklyn NY, November I9 I866, Pass.588835	---	-"-
11	MARCHAL	Augustine	58		F	M	---	Brookline NY, April I9I8 (Passpt.544845	364 Etna Street, Brooklyn NY
12	MICHEL	Firmin	27		M	S	Camden NJ, January 7th I90I, Pass.6I59II	---	5I8 Essex street, Glovcester NJ
13	MORGAN	Alberte	53		M	M	Louisville Ky, October 2 I875, Pass.386592	---	24th street and 8th ave. N Y C
14	-"-	Edyth	42		F	M	Holden Mo, June 2I I882, Pass. 386592	---	Lincoln Hotel, -"-
15	MARCHAL	Emile	59		M	M	---	Brooklyn NY, April I9I8 Passport N°544845	364 Etna street, Brooklyn NY
16	MOLITOR	August	42		M	M	---	Common Pleas Elizabeth NJ, Dec.3I I924 Passport N° 570498.	I077 North ave. Elizabeth NJ.
17	-"-	Angela	38		F	M	Brooklyn NY , I898, Passport. 570498	---	-"-
18	-"-	Bernard	7		M	S	Millburn NJ. I92I, Passport "	---	-"-
19	MALLEM	Rae	I4		F	S	New-York NY, September 20 I9I3, Pass.56I479	---	I475 Grand Con. Bronx NY
20	Mc CARTNEY	Martha	53		F	S	New-York C. September I I874, Passpt.562033	---	88I Washington ave. Brooklyn NY
21	MOSCIPAN	Jakob	44		M	M	22	Chicago Ills, Superior court I9I7 July, Passport N°335758	Chicago i. 4738 S. Hermitadge
22	MYERS	Simon	69		M	M	New-York. April 4 I869 Passport N°574972	---	49 Highland ave. Detroit Mich.
23	-"-	Fannie	62		F	M	Detroit Mich. October I4 I866,	---	-"-
24	MALLEM	Ezra	58		M	M	---	Post Office Broadway Park place December 24 I924 Passport N° 562326	I475 Grand Concourse, Bronx NY
25	NATHANSON	Benjamin	29		M	S	New-York NY, November 27 I898, Pass.7865	---	3555 S. Parkway Chicago Ills
26	NUDELMAN	Arthur	29		M	S	Chicago Ills, December I3 I898, Pass.7866	---	3553 W. I3th place, Chicago Ills
27	NICOLAS	Frances	55		M	M	Chicago Ills, June 4 I878, Pass.55I890	---	West Grove Pa.
28	-"-	Lucy	22		F	S	Chicago Ills, Sept. 30 I905, Pass.55I552	---	-"-
29	NICOLAS	Jean	52		M	M	---	District court of Chicago Ills, November 3 I9I4 Passport N° 552697.	-"-
30	NEWMAN	Andrew	53		M	M	---	Eastern district of New-York, December I2 I903	II63 85th street, Brooklyn NY

No Passport

Closed at Number: THIRTY.

No 1 to 7-12 to 14-19-20 inc to 30 F Flanagan Insp 18 Aug

Post Check by J S Adams Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—627

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug.8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug.14th 1928, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	OSINSKA	Bronislawa	8		F	S	Bklyn N.Y. Aug.IIst I920.pass.5I3204	--	20 28 58St Bklyn N.Y.
2	OZIMEK	Stanley	43		M	M	--	SuperiorCourt Chicago Ill.June I9I3 pass.368462.	4943 Cornelia St Chicago Ill
3	PISKUR	Gertrude	42		F	M	--	Elyria Ohio Sept.23rd I926;pass.5I843I	22I E 30 St Loram Ohio
4	PAGANINI	Alfred	44		M	M	--	District Court of N.Y. May 4th I925 Pass.40I909	3I20 Kinsbridge Ave N.Y. Cy
5	PLEONIK	Josef	5I		M	M	--	Court of Cleveland Ohio June 7th I909 ass.54I780	6335 Clair Ave Cleveland O
6	"	Frank	33		M	M	--	" " "	"
7	PEREMI	Anna	I6		F	S	N.Y. Cy Aug.I7th I9I2. Pass.55I085	--	28 Hampton St Elmhurst Long Island N.Y. Cy
8	"	Edmund	47		M	M	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. June I9th I9II pass.55I2I7	"
9	WILSON	Maud	39		F	M	Ava Ill. Jan.29th I889 ass.573294	--	II2 Okfuskee Wemoka Ok.
10	PEREMI	Sofia	48		F	M	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. June I9th I9II pass.55I085	28 Hampton St Elmhorst Long Island N.Y. Cy
11	PERRY	William	49		M	S	Columbia S.C. Dec. 5th I878 as.22I445	--	I92 E I7th St Atlanta Ga.
12	PALKS	Frank	39		M	M	--	Court of Chicago Ill.Sept.30thAI9I2 Pass.I54I09	I02 I55 St Cahnet Cy Ill.
13	PIVO	Bessie	3I		F	S	--	Court of N.Y. April 29th I927.pass.526 54I	627 Manida St Bronx N.Y.
14	PROBST	Rudolph	68		M	M	--	Court of Peoria Ill. Oct.I890.pas5I49I4	520 W Silver St Butte Mont.
15	"	Ida	46		F	M	--	Court of Butte Mont Sept.5th I905 pas.452737	"
16	POMORSKI	Lician	I5		M	S	Chicago Ill. June 27 I9I3 Pas.587I56	--	8623 St Pauline St Chicago I
17	PEABODY	Eleanor	27		F	S	Galliton Tenn.Feb.I90I. ass;307050	--	320 E 57 St N.Y. Cy
18	PAZDAH	Eleonora	43		F	M	--	By marriage at Chicago Ill.Sept.I908 pass.573I7I	2300 Marshall Bd ChicagoIll;
19	"	Helena	I3		F	S	Chicago Ill. I9I5 Pass.573I7I	--	"
20	PODBORNY	Stanislawa	55		F	W	--	By marriage at Chicago Ill.FebI3rd I895 pass.55I4II	I3I4 W 52 nd St Chicago Il
21	"	Helen	23		F	M	--	By marriage at Chicago Ill.May I3rd I905 pass.55I4I2.	"
22	RUTHERFORD	Williams	5I		M	S	Mandabaro Wis.I876Pass.50I088	--	4953 Calumet Ave Chicago Il
23	RUFENER	Jules	25		M	S	San Pedro Cal.I903.pas.335708	--	7I7 Montery St Bakersfield Cal.
24	"	Mariel	52		F	M	Bakersfield Cal.Oct.30th I90I (marriage)	--	"
25	REITMAN	Rosie	39		F	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy Dec.Ist I925 Pas.592706	I65 Herzl St Brklyn N.Y
26	"	Sam	46		M	M	--	Supreme Court of Bklyn N.Y. June 23rd I924.pass.592706	I65 "
27	RIETSCH	Paul	46		M	S	--	Court of N.Orleans May I920Pas 530I84	506 Cedar St St Paul Min.
28	ROSEN	Theodore	32		M	M	Carmel N.J. Sept.20th I895Pas.583345	--	I22 49St Philadelphia
29	RICHARD	Helen	29		F	M	Newark N.J Jan.25th I899.pas .IOII74	--	94 Blecker St Newark N.J
30	REASER	Ralph	27		M	S	Springfield Ohio Oct.I"rd I900.pas.29I855	--	I26 E Northwood Columbus Oh.

Closed at number : THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

Form 638 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug. 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on Aug. 14th 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HARROLD	Charles	47	✓	M	S	Columbiana O. June 1881 pass. 552679	--	2026 E 77St Cleveland Ohio
2	WANDLING	Eugène	18	✓	M	S	Harrison N.J. Oct. 14th 1909 pas. 516749	--	Clifton Ave Newark N.J.
3	"	John	14	✓	M	S.	" Dec. 11st 1914. pass. "	--	"
4	MORTON	Celeste	34	✓	F	M	Bellbuckle Pen. July 4th 1894. pass. 496527	--	3617 Dartmouth Dallas Texas.
5	STELLA	Vincenzo	30	✓	M	S	--	Court of Roudoff Mon. April 1927. Pass. 521970	Box 48 Rondoff Mon.
6	ERMATINGER	Peter	44	✓	M	S	Chippeut Falls Wis. 1884. pass. 600952	--	71 St W2 End Ave N.Y.
7	GARTSTEIN	Morris	39	✓	M	M	--	Court of Bklyn N.Y. June 14th 1914 Pass. 591843	1669 University Ave BronxNHY
8	"	Regina	35	✓	F	M	--	" " "	"
9	~~KOZLOWSKI~~	~~Rose~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~--~~	~~Federal Court of Chicago Ill. Oct. 1922 Pass. 12896~~	~~2204 Lawndale Ave ChicagoI~~
10	~~KNAUB~~	~~Anthony~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Dead at Sea, August 10th 1928~~		~~103 Congress St Jersey Cy N~~
11	GALFUND	Michael	48	✓	M	M	--	Court of N.J. July 1913 .pass. 411054	5242 Parkside Philadelphia.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

74

Line Number 9 transferred to Manifest No. 16 Line One

---- Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(For use in England) 11—007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from PLYMOUTH, Aug. 8th, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on Aug. 14th 1928, 19... 131

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HUGUES	John	32	✓	M	S	Philad. Pa. Jan. 9th 1896 Pass. 291745	--	Maryknoll P.O. N.Y.
2	O'DONNELL	William	25	✓	M	S	Cleveland Ohio Aug. 20th 1902 pas. 4I2	--	8035 Superior Ave Cleveland
3	NOOE	Katherine	26	✓	F	S	Statesville Sept. 28th 1901 pas. 480587	--	II2 W Sharpe St Statesville
4	OGUST	Louis	40	✓	M	M	--	U.S. District of N.Y. 1910 Pas. 607614	299 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.
5	WESTBROOK	Edison	39	✓	M	S	Goinesville Feb. 26th 1889 Pass. 556518	--	State College Athens Ga.
6	CHEVILLON	Blanche	38	✓	F	S	Denuer Ill. Oct. 4th 1889 Pass. 480600	--	Carthage Ill.
7	WATTS	Sara	24	✓	F	S	Fairmont W. Oct. 23rd 1903 pas. 480890	--	550 Perpont Ave Fairmont Va.
8	ZWART	Peter	49	✓	M	S	--	Court of Rock Island Ill. Sept. 22nd 1922. pass. 531711	St Patrick Hennepin Ill.
9	LOVE	Vivienne	28	✓	F	M	Pauls Valley Okla. July 3rd 1900 pas. 491354	--	717 North Pine St Pauls Vall;
10	MARCARONI	Remo	39	✓	M	M	--	Military Court Camp Gredmont April 1917 Pass. 507502	1723 48 Ave San Francisco
11	"	Eugènia	32	✓	F	M	San Francisco Cal. 1896 Pass. 507502	--	"
12	MENDELIS	Louis	30	✓	M	S	--	By father's papers date and place unknown. Pass. 971	85 Hancock St Plains Pen.
13	KATZ	Abraham	20	✓	M	S	N.Y. Cy Jan. 3rd 1908 pass. 489073	--	1866 Prospect Place BklynN.Y
14	SHAPIRO	Louis	29	✓	M	M	Bklyn N.Y. Feb. 13rd 1899 Pass. 583958	--	181 Beach 45 St Edgemare
15	"	Dorothy	23	✓	F	M	N.Y. Cy April 16th 1905 Pass. "	--	"
16	JOHNSON	George	21	✓	M	S	N.Y. Cy Feb. 20th 1907 pass. 489066	--	236 73 St Bklyn N.Y.
17	CONKLING	Warren	59	✓	M	M	Cleveland Ohio March 15th 1869 pas. 598366	--	16 Winston Rd Buffalo N.Y.
18	"	Grace	33	✓	F	M	" Oct. 10th 1894 Pass "	--	"
19	PRIDMORE	Jas	43	✓	M	M	Gaffneg March 3rd 1865 pass. 584009	--	710 Wynne Claughton
20	SMALLEY	Harold	41	✓	M	M	Sumwitville Ind. May 30th 1887 Pas. 588231	--	615 Whittier St Washington
21	BLEDSOE	Roswell	40	✓	M	S	Staunton Va. July 15th 1888 Pass. 554696	--	Experiment Ga.
22	JOHNSON	Thomas	58	✓	M	M	Long Beach Jan. 1st 1870 pass. 569593	--	Box 881 Norfolk Vir.
23	JARNAGIN	Milton	46	✓	M	M	Danesville Va; Sept. 17th 1881 pas. 545326	--	Athens C.
24	COLLINGS	Gilbeart	33	✓	M	M	Crewe Va. jan. 13rd 1895 pass. 563825	--	Clemson College
25	"	Hazel Cower	46	✓	F	M	" Feb. 23rd 1892 Pass. "	-	"
26	WILLIAMS	Chas	56	✓	M	M	Shiloh N.C. Dec. 23rd 1871 pas. 548255	--	1405 Hillsborn St Raleigh
27	BARRE	Henry	47	✓	M	M	Lexington S.C. May 5th 1881 Pas. 554280	--	Clemsoe College S.C.
28	STUCKEY	Henry	47	✓	M	M	Harteville S.C. Oct. 3rd 1880 pas. 548625	--	Experiment Ga.
29	RUTHENBERG	Franz	51	✓	M	M	--	by father's papers 1887 place unknown pass. 510401	420 12th St Niagara Falls
30	"	Nellie	50	✓	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. March 27th 1878 pas. 510401	--	"

Used at number ; THIRTY .

Wed 8th Aug 11.00 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Form 606 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), August 9th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August I8th, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd. 132

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SHAW	George	65		M	M	Louisborg NC. June I9 I863, Passpt! 55I862	---	Oxford NC.
2	COTTON	John	62		M	M	Manchester Ky I865, Passport N°546233	---	Henderson NC
3	CAMPBELL	Phil.	50		M	M	Dallas Ga March 2 I878, Pass.545756	---	Athens Ga
4	FARRAR	Southall	57		M	M	Jiteoville Via Dec.I3 I870, Pass. 57I3I0	---	5I2 Main street, Pernville Via
5	STEUERNAGEL	Walter	20		M	S	Buffalo NY, March I0 I908, Pass.493483	---	75 Admiral Rd, Buffalo NY
6	-"-	Clara	45		F	M	Buffalo NY, April I4 I883, Pass.493484	---	75 Admiral Rd Buffalo NY;
7	WEINSCHENK	Samuel	46		M	M	New-Castle Pa, Sept.23 I882, Pass.5282II	---	New-Castle Pa,
8	-"-	Florence	38		F	M	Seamsville Pa, April I9 I890,	---	-"-
9	SANTE	Le Roy	38		M	M	St Louis Mo, March 3I I890, Passp. 592999	---	5I5 Lake ave. Webster Groves Mo
10	-"-	Newell	39		F	M	St Louis Mo, November 2 I888,	---	-"-
11	-"-	Elsie	II		F	S	St Louis Mo, June 2I I9I7	---	-"-
12	-"-	Le Roy	8		M	S	St Louis Mo, June I5 I920	---	-"-
13	WHITE	Elizabeth	I8		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio, Febr. I9 I909, Pass.375230	---	50I E. 3rd street Cincinnati Ohio
14	-"-	Bessie	52		F	W	Venice Mich. November I0 I876, Pass.53I669	---	-"-
15	LANDSIEDEL	Margaret	I9		F	S	Philadelphia Pa, August 9 I908, Pass.596743	---	I7 Blanck street, Pelham Manor NY
16	SOMMAIRE	Paul	43		M	M	---	Naturalized at Pittsburgh Pa, January I7 I9I7 Passport N° 522II2	5075 Forbes street, Pittsburgh Pa
17	-"-	Mary	44		F	M	---	by marriage at Pittsburgh Pa, May 22 I9I9	-"-
18	HERBST	Grace	36		F	S	Chicago Ills, October I9 I89I, Pass.57IIII	---	33I8 Sheridan Rd, Chicago Ills
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Closed at Number EIGHTEEN

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 28

at NY

H C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH, August 9th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'CONNOR ✓	Alice Maud	45	✓	F	M	none	yes	5. 3/24 english	yes	English	english	08 15 England	Devonshire	347506	546185 permit Washington	March 13th 1928	99 USA	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P.J. Flanagan
Insp. 12 15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14th, 1928

134

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Diglond,Badleg.Devonshire	NY	New York	yes	self	50 yes	yes	1923 1928	NYc	husband John O'Connor 403 E. 80th st New York city	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	br	br	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ILE DE FRANCE, *from* LE HAVRE (France), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Nine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Edelmann

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Aug, *19* 28

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residences of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

J. J. Rohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at Ny

W C Pearsall

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in regard to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2808
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TZEKOFF	Slavtcho	33		M	M	"roger	yes	english	yes	Canadian	greek	Greece	Zagoruth	X--	Canadian	--	Bulgaria	Sofia
2		SPEAL	George	33		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	04-	Kalamata	X 7	transit Athens	Aug 1st 1928	Greece	Kalamata
3	TRANSIT	SPILIOTIS	Penelope	20		F	M	"	"	Greek	"	Greek	"	04-	18	X 8	transit	"	18	"
4		PETCOVA	Mara	29		F	S	none	"	Bulgarian	"	Bulgarian	bulgarian	Bulgaria	Pleven	X 370	temporary Sofia	July 11th 1928	Bulgaria	Sofia
5		LAROCHE	Marguerite	40		F	S	teacher	"	french	"	French	french	France	Rochefort	X 2497	transit Paris	June 2nd 1928	France	Reims
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

78

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—859

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14th, 1928 133

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are his actions or eloquence of such a character as to lead one to believe that he is likely to become a public charge?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother Tzekoff I9 Vlaslisal at Varna	Canada	Thorold	yes	self	yes 110	yes	no	no	in transit to Thorold (Canada)	yes	transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	br	br	none
2	mother Mrs F.Timia at Kalamata	"	Toronto	"	"	" 200	yes	I927	NYc	in transit to Toronto (Canada)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
3	brother Nikitas Tsirimbas at Kalamata	"	"	"	"	"	no		no	in transit to Toronto (Canada)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	uncle Dr Christo rue Seliclou at Sofia	Bulgaria	Sofia	"	"	160	"	"	"	brother George Petcoff I3755 Main ave Detroit Mich	"	6 months	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
5	mother Mrs Laroche 72 Rue Zola Rochefort	France	Reims	"	"	" 200	"	"	"	c/o YWCA I26 W.I6th st NYCity	"	2 mos	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	che	"	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed Payen

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W C Parmelee

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

i 137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 551B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RICCIO	Giuseppe	58		M	S	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	italian	Italy	Neapole	339427	permit Washington	Febr 7th 1928	USA	New York
2		De BOER	Susanne	28		F	M	none	"	german	"	German	german	Germany	Enkirch	35B053	"	Mar.22nd 1928	"	Phoenixvild
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

79

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

31

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1 138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August I4th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he perform or advocate, or does he belong to or support, or believe in, or advocate, or support, or belong to, or support, or believe in, or advocate, or support, or belong to, or support, or believe in, or advocate, or support, or belong to,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne *, of the* ILE DE FRANCE *, from* LE HAVRE (France) *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Nine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Edl fmaw

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Aug *, 19*28

at NY

H C Pinnock

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W C Pearsall

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 502B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), AUGUST 14th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANTCZAK	Jadwuga	42		F	M	None	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zakrzew	357D90	Permit Washington	April IO I928	USA	Philadelphia
2	U.S.PC.	-"-	Janica	6		F	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	USA	Philadelphia	---	Born in USA --US Passport N°545958		"	"
3		TUBIELEWICZ	Edmund	42		M	M	Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	Poland	Krzeionow	382368	Permit Washington	May 25 I928	"	Brooklyn
4		MAJEWSKI	Mieczyniec	5I		M	M	Common worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janow	369773	"	May 3 I928	"	Hampstead
5		SZCZERBINSK	Jan	44		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolka	37I999	"	May 5 I928	"	New-Britain
6		POPIELRZ	Jan	53		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dabrowica	[illegible]	Technical Adviser Warsaw	July I4 I928	Poland	Rogonjso
7		-"-	Francyska	43		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	" " "	"	"
8	UNDER 16	-"-	Genowefa	4		F	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	" " "	"	"
9	UNDER 16	-"-	Regina	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	" " "	"	"
10	U.S.PC.	-"-	Stanislawa	I3		F	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	USA	Ford City	---	U.S. Passport N° 2624	-----	"	"
11	U.S.PC.	-"-	Leona	II		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	U.S.PC.	-"-	Franciska	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		SAJOR	Andrzej	62		M	M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Gmielow	367744	Permit Washington	April 30 I928	USA	Brooklyn
14		CBODZINSKA	Marjanna	42		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sanlitch	36466I	"	April 24 I928	"	Cleveland
15		ARLOWSKA	Maria	33		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lapajowska	366428	"	April 27 I928	"	Hartford
16		CUK	Malija	43		M	M	Farmlaborer	"	Slovenian	"	Jugoslavian	slovenian	Jugoslavia	Lagasec	343330	"	Febr. 24 I928	"	Warwood
17		RANKOV	Darinka	49		F	M	None	"	Servian	"	"	servian	"	Sepska Orwa	365373	"	April 7 I928	"	Akron
18		LUBE	Jennie	33		F	M	"	"	Slovenian	"	"	slovenian	"	Lazna	3824I2	"	May 25 I928	"	Cleveland
19		JAPIC	Milija	42		F	M	Common-worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	G selo Josenov	295989	"	August II I928	"	Gory
20		-"-	Danica	I6		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	295988	"	" " "	"	"
21		IEONOMON	Constantinos	34		M	M	Steward	"	Albanian	"	Albanian	Albanian	Albania	Argirocastro	I89228	"	August I7 I928	"	New-York C!
22		LAZAROS	Gust	35		M	S	Merchant	"	Greek	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amalias	349957	"	March 2I I928	"	Monroe
23		ROTH	Mersch	39		M	M	Rev.Cantor	"	Polish	"	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lutowiska	332355	"	Dec.I6 I927	"	Cleveland
24		HOSNER	Mary	39		F	M	None	"	Roumanian	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Blajai	352882	"	March 30 I928	"	Harbor
25		SEJ	Mary	25		F	M	"	"	Hungarian	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	337921	"	January 28 I928	"	New-York
26		MOSKOFFF	Olga	37		F	M	W	"	Polish	"	Polish	Polish	Poland	Prasnysz	363234	"	April 2I I928	"	Detroit
27		WOLINSKA	Gonnera	32		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Btazowa	367847	"	April 30 I928	"	Cleveland
28		NEIRINCKX	Victor	3I		M	M	Merchant	"	Dutch	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Paré	379360	"	May 2I I928	"	New-York
29		MIDURA	Helena	24		F	S	Common worker	"	Polish	"	Polish	Polish	Poland	Godowa	37I835	"	May 8 I928	"	Bayonne
30		THOMAS	Mary	44		F	M	None	"	Roumanian	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Heltau	380I33	"	May 22 I928	"	Pittsburgh

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 20
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 1928

No. 110

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Piotr Tmajkowski, at Zakrzewo Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	yes	I9I3 I928	Phila.	Husband: John Antczak, 26I7 Belgrad street, Philadelphia Pa	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brn	brn	None
2	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Born in U.S.A.			-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Father: Josef Rubielewicz at Kreczonow Poland	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	30	yes	I9I8 I928	Brookl.	Wife: Jadwiga Tubielewicz, 240 Siegel street, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	Mother in law: Ludwika Stempin Sielecka 28 at Warsaw Poland	L.I	Hampstead	"	"	"	"	I905 I928	Hampstead	Wife: Mrs Majewski, 58 Roll ave. Hampstead LI	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	sh.	grey	"
5	Parent: Mrs Sofja Szczerbinska at Wolka Poland	Conn	New-Britain	"	"	60	"	I9I0 I927	N-Britain	Home: I94 High street, New-Britain Conn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	brn	"
6	Parent: Woisiech Popielarz at Woiewotwo Lubelska Poland	Pa	Erie	"	"	"	"	I9I2 I92I	N-York	Daughter: Jennie Zimmermann, 548 East 2I street at ERIE Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
7	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
8	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	No	---	---	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	No	---	---	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Born in USA			-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Born in USA			-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Born in USA			-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No (Permit)	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Brother: Franc Sajor, at Cmielow d. Kielce Poland	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	50	yes	I906 I928	Brklyn	Wife: Mrs Anna Sajor, 52 Box st. at Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	sh.	grey	"
14	Mother: Posta Dombrova, Mogilno Posman Poland	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	10	"	I9I2 I928	N-York	Husband: 3375 II4 street at Cleveland Ohio. (Mr Obodzinska)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	blk	"	"
15	Father: W.Kinczek, Lapajowska d. Kmmionka Strumilowa Poland	Conn	Hartford	"	"	25	"	I9I3 I928	Hart-ford	Husband: Pawel Orlowski, 66 Babcock str. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	bRn	"
16	Parent: Maria Cuk, Brod 28 p.Dol Lagasec Jugoslavia	W Va	Burwood	"	"	50	"	I9I2 I928	Bur-wood	Home: 435 Ohio ave. at Burwood W.Va	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
17	Father: Jean Pantin at Orwa JS.	Ohio	Akron	"	"	200	"	I9I3 I928	Akron	Husband: Z. Rankov, 405 Badin street at Akron Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	Brn	"	"
18	Mother: Franciska Oberster, Larma 6 p. Huye Dolenpsko JS.	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	25	"	I9II I928	Cleve-land	Husband: Lube Jean, I084 Addison Rd at Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
19	Brother: Posta Stoia, selo Josenov Yugoslavia	Ind	Gary	"	"	25	"	I92I I927	N-York	Husband: I057 Adams street, Gary Ind. Husband: Mr Japic	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
20	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	"	"	"
21	Wife: Mariantir Isomon at Argirocastro Albania	NY	New-York	"	"	300	"	I92I I927	N-York	Home: 340 W. 49 street N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
22	Mother: Katarina Lazaros, at Amalias Greece	Mich.	Monroe	"	"	50	"	I920 I928	N-York	Home: II6 East Front street Monroe Mich.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	Wife: Mrs Roth, Dicila 36 Krakow Poland	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	30	"	I925 I928	"	Home: I0402 Yale avenue, at Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"
24	Brother: Bajel 95J.D. Tornova Miss Roumania (Peter Ernest)	Ind	Harbor	"	"	50	"	I908 I928	"	Husband: Andreas Hommer, 3II2 Deodar street Harbor Ind.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"
25	Friend: Emody Andra, Arpad u I5 Csegled Hungary	NY	New-York	"	"	25	"	I923 I928	"	Husband: George Bay, 5I7 E. 77 street, N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	Mother: Julia Kurva, at Prasnysz Poland	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	10	"	I920 I928	Detroit	Husband: Robert Moskopff, 366I Picquette st. at Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
27	Mother: Petronela Fic, Poyla Blazowa pow.Brzesow Poland	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	50	"	I9II I928	Cleve-land	Home: 3679 E. 93rd street, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
28	Friends: Mrs Kaus, 23 Prins Mauritsplein at La Hague Holland	NY	New-York	"	"	125	"	I928 I928	N-York	Wife: Mrs Melrinckx, 3301 Dan-chester ave. N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
29	Uncle: Jan Szaro, Godowa d. Strysow Poland	NJ	Bayonne	"	"	34	"	I928 I928	Bayonne	Aunt: Mrs Zygmunt, 2I [illegible] street at Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"
30	Friend: Ana Stanellan at Sibiu Roumania	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	"	30	"	I9I3 I928	Pittsb.	[illegible] 300 Ivy street at Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed Jmans
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W E Russell
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J. Rohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928,

at NY

W Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—29

FORM 6008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE, Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROGALLE	Catherine Anna	25		F	S	Cook	yes	french	yes	French	French	France	Paré	297674	Permit Washington	Aug 17th 1927	USA	New York
2		LOBERTO	Thérèse	26		F	M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille	331493	"	Dec 11th 1927	"	"
3		"	André	24		M	M	Mechanical worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	383553	"	May 28th 1928	"	"
4		LAFARGE	Maurice	26		M	M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Juillac	370071	"	May 4th 1928	"	Atlantic city
5		DURAND	Léon	32		M	M	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roussay	373129	"	May 10th 1928	"	New York
6		DORRATCAGUE	Dominique	39		M	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Remi Nivelle	373123	"	"	"	"
7		TUAL	Marie Jane	32		F	M	Governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carey	296143	"	Aug 11th 1927	"	Scarboroy on Hudson
8		KNEEP	Georges	40		M	M	Elevator op.	"	"	"	Luxemburg	flemish	Luxemburg	Santerborn	354572	"	Apr 4th 1928	"	New York
9		SOLOMONOV de REVERS	Anna	48		F	M	Singer	"	Italian	"	Italian	polish	Poland	Wilna	381357	"	May 23rd 1928	"	"
10		HARABOLA	Eufrosima	33		F	M	None	"	roumanian	"	Roumanian	roumanian	Roumania	Victea	363796	"	April 23rd 1928	"	Gary
11		MULMAN	Kisell	31		M	M	Furier	"	hebrew	"	"	hebrew	Russia	Kamenetz	333311	"	Dec 23rd 1927	"	New York
12		ROHR	Alfred	31		M	M	Toolmaker	"	english	"	Swiss	german	Switzerl.	Hunzenschell	352523	"	March 29th 1928	"	Chicago
13		SANCHEZ MORALES	Eduardo	32		M	M	farmlaboss	"	spanish	"	Spanish	spanish	Spain	Almeria	299714	"	Aug 26th 1927	"	New York
14		FERNANDEZ COTARELO	José	30		M	M	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Camaza	314235	"	Oct 21st 1927	"	"
15		" Blanca	Trinidad	30		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	317734	"	Nov 2nd 1927	"	"
16		KERKES	Alex	37		M	M	Carpenter	"	hungarian	"	Hungarian	hungarian	Hungary	Mijnbalosh	375686	"	May 15th 1928	"	"
17	AC London 5-17-38	"	Elisabeth SANDORNE	30		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyeibatdr	382427	"	May 25th 1928	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Alex Sandor	9		M	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	382428	"	May 25th 1928	"	"
19		KURKIEWICZ	Katarzyna	34		F	M	"	yes	polish	yes	Polish	polish	Poland	Grybow	3923II	"	June 14th 1928	"	New Britain
20		WEREMIEJCZYK	Michal	33		M	M	Common worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wies Wolka	347944	"	March 14th 1928	"	Brooklyn
21		LASKOWSKA	Bronislawa	29		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipianka	246553	"	April 2nd 1927	"	Chicago
22		SZYMANSKA	Helena	35		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sobniow	355200	"	April 5th 1928	"	"
23	U.S. CIT.	"	Ludwika	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	USA	Chicago	551804	U.S.Passport	--	"	"
24		KOMIECZNY	Blasej	44		M	M	tailer	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Kasperanitza	384935	Permit Washington	May 31st 1928	"	New York
25		CZACHOR	Karolina	40		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa	342571	"	Febr 21st 1928	"	Chicago
26		POTOCZNA	Elizabeth	34		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ochek	367544	"	Apr 28th 1928	"	Detroit
27	U.S. CIT.	"	Joe Wandzel	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	USA	Detroit	23750	Certif.of birth	--	"	"
28		SZCZEPANIK	Rozalja	27		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Dzerzek	371349	Permit Washington	May 7th 1928	"	"
29		NOWAK	Helena	39		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Osewica	365678	"	Apr 26th 1928	"	Cambridge
30		RUSZKOWSKI	Piotr	48		M	M	Common worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skempe	369102	"	May 2nd 1928	"	Pittsburgh

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14th, 19 28

142

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother Anatole Rogalle at Nreé	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	NYc	Son Rogalle J.B., 450 West 46 street at N Y C.	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	br	br	none
2	father Loberto Bld Saccomon 24 Marseille	"	"	"	"	no	"	1928 1927	"	brother Loberto Gilles 505 W. 41st st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	home "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
4	mother Mrs Lafarge at Juillac	NJ	Atlantic city	"	"	yes	"	1927	"	home 8 South Texas ave Atlantic city NJ	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	che	br	"
5	mother Mrs Durand at Boussay	NY	New York	"	"	no	"	1928 1920	"	home 254 Syracuse ave Riverdale NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	br	blu	"
6	brother Derratacagus at Behobie	"	"	"	"	no	"	1928 1919	"	home 415 W.138th st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	grey	blu	"
7	father Tula at Pont Chateau	"	Scarborey on Hudson	"	"	yes	"	1928 1925	"	husband Mr Tual at Scarborey on Hudson NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	br	br	"
8	wife Mrs Lucie Kneep 3 rue de la Gare at Echternach	"	New York	"	"	no	"	1927 1926	"	home 253 E.49th st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
9	brother Constantin Solomonov	"	"	"	"	no	"	1928 1923	"	c/o Amalgated Bank Union Square New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	..	"	"	"	"
10	parent Horabola at Vistea	Ind	Gary	"	"	no	"	1928 1920	Gary	husband 115 Gutfield st at Gary Ind	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
11	wife Mrs Touka Moldman Hzada at Laiga Lipkan	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	no	"	1928 1923	NYc	home 1778 Brooklyn st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
12	sister Mrs Schoren at Schafisheim	Ill	Chicago	"	"	no	"	1928 1920	"	home 855 Buckingham Pl Chicago Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	"
13	mother Mrs Catalina Morales at Almaria	NY	New York	"	"	no	"	1928 1916	"	brother Luciano Sanchez Morales 32 W.116thist New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	bla	br	"
14	father Fernand Cotarelo at Asturia Boalo Canasa	"	"	"	"	no	"	1927 1923	"	home 145 W.111th st New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	1928	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
16	parent Kerekes Janos at Myjia-bilsem	"	"	"	"	no	"	1922	NYc	home 1362 Fuss ave New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	1928	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"
19	father Adam Ciba at Cracow	Conn	New Britain	"	"	no	"	1912	New Britain	husband Stanislaw Kurkiewicz 215 Beaver st New Britain Conn	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
20	father Weremiejczyk at Weis Wilka	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	no	"	1914 1928	NYc	home 145 So 4th st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	..	"	br	br	"
21	cousin Jan Leskowski at Lipianka	Ill	Chicago	"	"	no	"	1920	Chicago	home 5007 W.31st Pl Chicago Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
22	mother Mrs Katazina Szymanska at Wie Sobnion	"	"	"	"	no	"	1927 1912 1928	NYc	husband Szymanska 5234 Henderson st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	..	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"
24	hotel 9 Jasna at Warsaw	NY	New York	"	"	no	"	1905 1928	"	brother Abert Koniecsny 820 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	che	br	"
25	mother Mrs Marja Marganska at Kolbuszowa	Ill	Chicago	"	"	no	"	1913 1926	Chicago	husband Stanislaw Czacher 4642 So Wipple st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	mother Mrs Sophie Sawenda at Ochek	Mich	Detroit	"	"	no	"	1913 1928	NYc	husband Joseph Potocsna 2409 Forsth st Detroit Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"
28	husband Joseph Szczepanik at Koslaw	Mich	"	"	"	no	"	1901 1928	Detroit	husband 55 Stenier st River Range Detroit Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	bla	br	"
29	parent Teofile Wisniewska at Malechy	Pa	Cambridge	"	"	no	"	1906 1926	Cambridge	home 8th st Cambridge Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
30	brother Jan Ruszkowski at Skempe	"	Pottsbugh	"	"	no	"	1920 1928	Pitts.	home 48 180 Bettler st Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edefmans
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

H C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negros).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negros.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J Rohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W C Pearsall

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INSPECTED BY TECHNICAL ADVISERS

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DOMECKA	Kazimiera	2I		F	M	None	yes	4-1429 polish	yes	Polish	polish	06-29 Poland	Rychwal	3989 NQ4	non quota Warsaw	June I6th I928	Poland	Rychwal
2		LESKI	Walenty	32		M	M	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	20-29	Zabno	I709 Q	quota "	July I9th I928	"	Zabno
3		LIS	Jan	23		M	S	"	"	3 2763 4-1243	"	"	"	20-29	Zarownie	I609 Q	" "	July I7th I928	"	Zarownie
4		KOSAKOWSKI	Ludwik	3I		M	M	Mechanical worker	"	"	"	"	"	08-29	Kowalewo	308 NQ4B	non quota "	July I7th I928	"	Kowalewo
5		JANCZAK	Stefanja	I9		F	S	Farmlaborer	"	4-1429	"	"	"	07-29	Zbaras	301 NQ4A	" "	July 26th I928	"	Zbaras
6		"	Wladyslaw	I0		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	07-29	"	300 NQ4A	" "	"	"	"
7		MIKOS	Franciszek	32		M	M	"	"	4-1463	"	"	"	08 29	Domarads	3650 NQ4B	" "	May 22nd I928	"	Domarads
8		ARCIPOWSKI	Jan	60		M	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	08 29	Kowalewo	3804 NQ4B	" "	June 8th I928	USA	Maspeth
9		LEWKOWICZ	Jilel	2I		M	S	common worker	"	"	"	"	hebrew	07-29	Lodz	38 Q4A	" "	July 6th I928	Poland	Lodz
10		"	Chana	5I		F	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	06-29	"	39 Q4A	" "	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Rachela	I3		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	07-29	"	40 Q4A	" "	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Majzesz	9		M	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	4I Q4A	" "	"	"	"
13	UNDER 16	"	Szaja	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42 Q4A	" "	"	"	"
14		MLYNARZEWICZ	Jankiel Icek	43		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	"	"	"	"	20-29	Mosogrod	I370 Q	quota "	July 6th I928	"	Lomza
15		"	Enda	5I		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I37I Q	" "	"	"	"
16		"	Szoszka	I6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I368 Q	" "	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Marjem	I4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I369 Q	" "	"	"	"
18		LYSY	Aleksander	43		M	M	Common worker	"	4-3124	"	"	polish	08-29	Drerewno	326 NQ4B	non quota "	July 27th I928	"	Drerewno
19		FUS	Dydak	4I		M	M	"	"	4 3124	"	"	"	08-29	Bukovina	3584 NQ4B	" "	May I9th I928	"	Bydgoszcz
20		POZNANSKI	Adolf	38		M	M	"	"	4 3124	"	"	"	20-29	Brety	I644 Q	quota "	July I8th I928	29	Brzozow
21		WEINGARTEN - FLANK	Mandel	27		M	S	"	"	4 3124	"	"	Hebrew	"	Homiatyce	I322 Q	" "	July 3rd I928	"	Mikolajow
22		"	Chaim	I7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1357 Q	" "	July 5th I928	"	"
23		BRODZIANSKY	Stefan	35		M	M	farmlabor	"	3 3673 slovak	"	Czecoslov.	slovak	20 05 Czecoslov.	Brety	573 Q	" Prague	Aug 1st I928	Czecoslov.	Brety
24		FIALA	Jan	33		M	M	farmlabor	"	3-3673	"	"	"	"	Praha	572 Q	" "	"	"	Praha
25		GAZI	Vojtech	38		M	M	"	"	3 3673	"	"	"	"	Praha	6I4 Q	" "	Aug 3rd I928	"	"
26		JAKUBIK	Jan	38		M	M	"	"	3-3673	"	"	"	"	"	6I5 Q	" "	"	"	"
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 19 28.

111

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (primary or alien) have a ticket through to his ultimate destination? If so, is it prepaid by railway? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: W. Jankowski, Rychwal Poland	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	No	4	-	Husband: Stanley Domecki, 919 Garden street at Milwaukee Wisc.	yes	Permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brn	brn	none
2	Wife: Mrs Stanislawa Lepska, at Zabno Poland	Vt	Rutland	"	"	"	"	-	-	Friend: William Ryan, Ira, Rutland Vermont	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	Mother: Lis Katarzina at Zarownie Poland	NY	Martinsburg	"	"	25	"	-	-	Friend: Wincenty Zalazowski at Martinsburg co Lewis	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	Father: Franciszek, Kowalewo Poland	"	West Allies	"	"	100	Yes	1912 1927	West Allies	Home: 616 30th street West Allies	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	Brother: Kasimir Janczak at Zbaras Poland	Ills	Chicago	"	"	10	no	-	-	Father: Mikolaj Janczak, 1417 W. Superior street, Chicago Ills	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
6	-"-	"	"	"	"	10	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
7	Father: Stanislaw Mikos, Domarad d. Brzozew Poland	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	-	-	Wife: Mrs Zofja Mikos, 1175 34th street, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
8	Sister: Ewa Kwiatkowska, Kotcielne Wojkowo Poland	LI	Maspeth	"	"	100	Yes	1890 1928	Maspeth	Home: Midland 5718 at Maspeth LI	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No (Visited)	5	6	"	brn	gr	"
9	Friend: Mendel Szpigle, Przejazd 55 Lodp Poland	NY	New-York	"	"	"	no	-	-	Father: Samuel Lefkowicz 23 E. 113th street at N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	blu	"
10	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
11	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	"	blk	"	"
12	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	"	"	"	"
13	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	"	"	"	"
14	Mother: Mlynarzewicz Rotla Leja Lomza Poland	Mich.	Mt Clemens	"	"	$125	"	-	-	Father in law: Abram Lichtenstein R.7 Box 12, Mt Clemens Mich.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brn	"	"
15	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
16	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	blk	"	"
17	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	"	"	"
18	Mother: Helena Lysy, Derewno Poland	NY	New-York	"	"	150	Yes	1908 1928	N-York	Wife: Mrs Veronika Lysy 432 Pearl street N Y C	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
19	Wife: Marjanna Fus, 826 Torunska Bydgowsez Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	30	"	1920 1922	Phila.	Cousin: Stanislaw Boczor, 1766 Juniata str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
20	Wife: Mrs Poznanska Jozefa, Brzozow Poland	Pa	Quakertown	"	"	19	no	-	-	Brother in law: John Watrat: Quakertown Star route co Bucks Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
21	Father: Jakob Flank, Mikolajow n/Dniestrem d.Zydaczow Poland	NY	Sullivan	"	"	57	"	-	-	Uncle: Isaac Derman, Monthendale Sullivan NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
22	-"-	"	"	"	"	10	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	"	"	"
23	Wife: Mrs Katka Brodziansky Broha TS	Pa	Marbin	"	"	$50	"	-	-	Friend: Mr Jean Vrska PO Box 157 at Marbin Pa.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
24	Parent: Janne Fiala, 52 Broha T-S.	"	"	"	"	52	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
25	Parent: Maria Gasi Broha T-S.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	60	"	-	-	Brother in law: Gregor Medved. 9275 Veron street, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	Father: Joseph Jokubik Broha TS	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	"	-	-	Brother: Joseph Jokubik, 856 Dyle street Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (France); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Ed Payen

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 28

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

FORM 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from L. H. HAVRE, August 8th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHONHOLZ	Hiesen	33		M	M	Merchant	yes	german	yes	Roumanian	roumanian	Roumania	Babin	519	quota Bucharest	May 25th 1928	Roumania	Babin
2		"	Marian	31		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	520	" "	"	"	"
3		KVATERNIK	Juraj	53		M	M	farmlaborer	"	croatian	"	yugoslav.	croatian	Yugoslav.	Valiske	I3	" Zagreb	July 3rd 1928	Yugoslav.	Valiske
4		YURKOVICH	Mare	46		F	M	none	"	slovenian	"	"	slovenian	Fara (4B)		II9	non quota Zagreb	Aug 4th 1928	USA	Pittsch
5		SAGUT	Katarina	52		F	M	cook	"	croatian	"	"	croatian	"	Kraljevac	II7	" "	Aug 3rd 1928	"	Charleston WV
6		GUPAN	Janko	54		M	M	Common worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Male Troystre	II8	" "	Aug 4th 1928	USA	Pittsburg
7		YRIONDO-TOLOSA	Francisco	35		M	M	farmlaborer	"	spanish	"	spanish	spanish	Spain	Mindaro (4B)	II0	" Bilbao	June 2nd 1928	"	Boise
8		ZAKSAS	Klijas	75		M	W	None	"	hebrew	"	Lithuanian	hebrew	Lithuania	Jehown	I37	quota Kowno	July 31s 1928	Latvia	Chawly
9		ZILBERCHTEIN	Mochce	63		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	russian	"	Russia	Rougen	I70	" Riga	Aug 1st 1928	Russia	Rougen
10		"	Sonia	62		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I69	" "	"	"	"
11		CSEPREGA	Janosne	72		F	W	none	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungarian	hungarian	Hungary	Nagykallo	I4	quota Budapest	July 6th 1928	Hungary	Nagykallo
12		ARVANIAN	Agop	63		M	M	Merchant	"	armenian	"	Armenian	armenian	Armenia	Alexandropol	2	" Berlin	July 14th 1928	USA	New York
13		"	Ripsine	52		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zerkorha	1	" "	"	"	"
14		HABIF	Julia	59		F	W	none	"	spanish	"	Turkish	turkish	Turkey	Smyrna	35	Non quota Paris	July 12th 1928	"	"
15																				
16																				
17	HEAD TAX PAID 10.7.440	HOROWITZ	SENDER	40		M	M	Remmpleted for U.S.C. Sheet 9/13 to that galicia for Perm. Reside								C. Odessa 4/1/29-227-C-26818-42 Cor.		EdF Ile 99435/207		
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14th, 1928

140

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he came by the vessel by which he is now coming (especially if a ticketed passage)? If so, to which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive, and been previously deported, with cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came by the vessel by which he is now coming (especially if a ticketed passage)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Simon Schonhols at Bahin	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	brother in law Abraham Bruckner I760 66th st Brooklyn NY	no permanent	yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	br	br	none
2	"	"	"	"	450	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	mother Mrs Velika Drago at Brod Moravice	Ohio	Cleveland	"	50	"	yes	1909 1914	NYc	son Kvaternik I58I0 Provenwood ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	sister Mrs Slavski Lass at Fara	Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	1901 1928	"	husband Jurkovic Box I54 at Pittock Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	one
5	brother Sole Kraljevac at Kraljevac Kor 4	NY	Charleston	"	50	"	"	1921 1928	"	son Sagut, PO Lake View, Erie Co Charleston NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	..	"	"	"	"
6	motger Mrs Cupan at Male Troystve	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	1906 1928	Pitts-burg	brother Marko Girgitch 87.25 Cerg Alley Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	br	"
7	brother Miguel Yriondo Tolosa et Eber	Idaho	Boise N.Y.C.	no	365 Rom	"	"	1919 1927	NY	friend Valentin Aguirre, 82 Bank st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	"	"	"
8	son Homa Zakeas at Chawly	NY	Brooklyn	yes	"	"	no	no	no	son Calmen Zak 677 Blake ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
9	son Sroul Zilberchtein at Rougen	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Joseph Silberchtein 3857 W.19th st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	..	"	grey	br	"
10	"	"	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	..	"	"	"	"
11	parent Nowat Mihajne at Ferenc	Ohio	Akron	31 "	"	"	yes	1908 1921	Clai-field	parent Mrs Terma Andrew 519 Belle st Akron Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br	"	"
12	friend Mr Mimacian 36 Potsdam str. Berlin	NY	New York	"	"	400	"	1926 1928	NY	son Arvanian 84 Pine st NYcity	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	grey	br	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
14	home Karachache st. Smyrna	"	"	None	"	"	"	1913 1927	"	daughter Mrs Julia Habif 56 W. II6th st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	..	"	"	"	"
15																											
16																											
17										179 Broadway N/C																	
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Cert 1093 Stroboscope Rt Eye
Cert 1091 Sanity
Cert 1096 Valvular disease Mitral Stenosis
Cert 1094 - Senility
Cert 1095 Def. Vision

Petras - c.o. letter 4/24/31 - 2271-C-26818 on Fdfol 99835/207

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ILE DE FRANCE *, from* LE HAVRE France *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Nine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. de la Garanderie

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Aug *, 19*28

at Ny

W. Pownall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

147

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at Ny

A. C. Powell

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PARACHOU	Louis	24		M	S	Sheeperd	yes	french	yes	French	French	France	Espelette	I092	quota Bordeaux	Aug 3rd I928	France	Espalette
2		LOBERTO	Juliette	23		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille	2I0I	" Marseille	July I7th I928	"	Marseille
3		BRINI	Charles	25		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuwiller	3003	" Strasbourg	July 9th I928	"	Bischheim
4		LAISNE de la COURONNE	Louis	26		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille	2II2	quota Marseille	Aug 1st I928	"	Marseille
5		PAPE	Jeanne	I7		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plourin	02462	" Nantes	"	"	L'Hopital Comfront
6		LAFARGE	Marie husb 4/4	25		F	M	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hautefarge	I082	" Bordeaux	"	"	Hautefarge
7		SEGALEN	Jeanne	33		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morlaix	2588	" Nantes	July 20th I928	"	L'Hopital Comfront
8	UNDER 16	"	Jean Ch	8		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plourin	2589	" "	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Pierre Ch	6		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gaillon	2590	" "	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Denise Ch	2		F	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	St Martin	259I	" "	"	"	"
11		GENUE	Marie husb in 19	36		F	M	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Le Bailly	I07	" Paris	Aug 2nd I928	"	Paris
12		KRILL	Rémy	I8		M	S	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marswiller	3029	" Strasbourg	Aug 1st I928	"	Marswiller
13	3/6/37	VAUDOUR	Sosthène	37		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villerable	46 63	non quota Paris	July 30th I928	USA	New York
14		FUCHS	Marie	I7		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strasbourg	303I	quota Strasbourg	Aug 1st I928	France	Mertswiller
15		AMANN	Marie	I7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mertswiller	3030	" "	"	"	"
16		TARDY	Lucien F.	34		M	M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bourg de Peage	967	" Paris	April I7th I928	"	Paris
17		"	Marie M. wife	37		F	M	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Hovent	966	" "	"	"	"
18		BOUCEY	Marguerite	29		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	France	Maimvilliers	866	" London	April I6th I928	England	London
19		GENUE	Léonard wife II	33		M	M	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pard St Maur	I06	" Paris	Aug 2nd I928	France	Paris
20		ZAMITH	Joseph	32		M	M	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Algeria	Guelma	I00I	" Algiers	July 5th I928	Algeria	Guelma
21		MAZZA	Maria	20		F	M	None	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	France	Paris	I6II	" Genova	July I6th I928	Italy	Torino
22		BONGIONNI	Marie	I0		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bettola	I47	non quota 4a	July I9th I928	"	Bettola
23		"	Teresa	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I48	" 4a	"	"	"
24		HOROWITZ	Rosa father here 4/12	I7		F	S	"	"	yiddish	"	Polish	hebrew	Palestina	Safed	4a 23 NQ	" Vienna	July I0th I928	Austria	Vienna
25		FIXDORCZYK	Ambroży	36		M	M	Farmlaborer	"	polish	"	"	polish	Poland	Lwow	I6I9	quota Warsaw	July I7th I928	Poland	Lozow
26		TZEKOFF	Nikola T.	3I		M	M	Common worker	"	bulgarian	"	Bulgarian	bulgarian	Bulgaria	Staroputitza	37	" Sofia	July I6th I928	Bulgaria	Staroputitza
27		ILIEVA	Vasila P.	28		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"		Svilengrade	63	" "	Aug Ist I928	"	Svilengrade
28		CAMPEAN	Asineta husb use 10/5	35		F	M	"	"	1/3609	"	Rumanian	rumanian	Rumania	Seleos	00072	non quota Bucharest	July 27th I928	Rumania	Seleos
29		GABOR	Maria husb wife 4/11	I9		F	M	"	"	1/3609	"	"	"		Sesciori	00057	" "	July 20th I928	"	Sesciori
30		BASS	Liba	23		F	M	"	"	russian	"	"	Heb.		Chisouan	00030	" "	July 11th I928	"	Chisouan

Read F Ryan 6/14/28 4 Pm

#21-22-23-25-18b4 Ellis Island

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

148

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14th, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he (strike out inapplicable words) have a ticket or sufficient money for transportation to his ultimate destination? If so, how much?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, promise, or solicitation, printed or circulated or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Pierre Parachou at Espelette	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	self	yes 150.00	no	no	no	uncle Bernard Parachou I2 S. West st Salt Lake city Utah	no	permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	br	br	none
2	brother Chabaud Fernand at La Pomme Marseille	NY	New York	"	"	300.00	"	"	"	husband André Loberto 505 W.42ist st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	che	br	"
3	parent Louis Brini at Neuwiller	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	"	40.00	"	"	"	brother in law Frederic Hornberger 26 Woodland st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
4	wife Mrs Madeleine Laisne 33 Bld Baille Marseille	NY	New York	"	"	250.00	"	"	"	cousin Eskenazi I740 Madison ave New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	uncle Pierre Pape at Corveau Plougonven	Mich	Flint	"	"	"	"	"	"	employer Mr Segalen 402 Second st Flint Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	parent Mr Planet at Hautefage	NJ	Atlantic city	"	"	140.00	"	"	"	husband Laforge 8 South Texas ave Atlantic city NJ	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
7	father Pontois route de la Mairie at St Martin des Champs	Mich	Flint	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Segalen 402 W.Second st Flint Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	300.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"
11	brother Lagarde Firmin 6 Pl de l'Eglise at Creteil	NY	Middletown	"	"	"	yes	1919 1924	Middletown	friend S.W.Mills 60 W.Main st Middletown NJ	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
12	father Charles Krill at Merswiller	Ohio	Akron	"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle Emile Krill 546 Carroll st Akron Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	friend Carel 11 rue Casimir Delavigne Le Havre	NY	New York	"	"	"	yes	1926 1928	NYc	c/o Vatel club I04 West 47th st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br	br	"
14	parent Fuchs Joseph at Merswiller	NY	Buffalo	"	"	50.00	no	no	no	parent Gur Otto 92 Manhattan ave Buffalo NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	che	grey	"
15	parent Mr Amann at Merswiller	Ohio	Akron	"	"	40.00	"	"	"	brother in law Henri Roger 206 Aline st Akron Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
16	home 22 rue de Navarin Paris	NY	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Mr Bryan 66I W.E.ave New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	165.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	scar on left check
18	mother Mrs Boucey 53bis rue St Lazare at Paris	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I927 I927	NYc	friend Miss M.Sonderegger I49 E.73rd st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	none
19	mother Mrs Tripier 25 ave de l'Echo at Parc St Maur	NY	Middletown	"	"	180.00	"	I9I9 I924	Middletown	friend S.W.Mill 60 W.Main st Middletown NJ	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
20	father Louis Zamit at Banlieue Guelma	Mich	Detroit	"	"	50.00	no	no	no	friend Charles Muscat, Ford Motor Co at Detroit Mich 832 Porter St Detroit	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
21	home at Torme (Parme)	NY	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Mazza Mato I96 Spring st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
22	brother Cesar Bongiomni at Bettola	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Luigi Bongiomni 9I Baxter st New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	"	"	che	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	x	x	"	"	"	"
24	mother Mrs Detorr Horowitz at Vienna II Jlossaase 9/I9	"	"	"	"	60.00	"	"	"	father Sender Isak Horowitz I89 E.Broadway New York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
25	wife Mrs Teofila Fiedorczyk at Lozow	Conn	Southington	"	"	33	"	"	"	friend Stanislaw Luty RFD 8 Southington Conn	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
26	wife Mrs Gena Nicolova Tzekova at Moulaka	Ohio	Toledo	"	"	35.00	"	"	"	uncle Vasil Valcoff at Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
27	father Strati Hristoff at Svilengrad	Cal	Los Angeles	"	"	60.00	"	"	"	husband Peter Ilieff 4255 Union Pacific Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
28	father Nicola Manium Mircha st I08 at Sebes	Ohio	Campbell	"	"	60.00	"	"	"	husband Johan Campean 35 I0th st Campbell Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
29	mother Mrs Maria Tetz at Sesciori	Ohio	Warren	"	"	19.00	"	"	"	brother in law Sam Roska S.W. Spring st 2I Warren Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br	br	"
30	parent Motis Zovici at Chiriuan	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	0.	"	"	"	husband Bass Samuel 7 Girard ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ILE DE FRANCE, *from* LE HAVRE (France), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Nine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. de la Garanderie
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Aug, *19* 28

at NY

W. Pearce
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

149

I, BOREC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Borec

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

at NY

W Pennell

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of Stowaways

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ESCAPED S.I. 1		SARDELLA	Umberto	27		M	S	Sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Palermo	--	STOWAWAY	--	--	--
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F Ryan 8/4/28 Jm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—[illegible]

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

150

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he (polygamist or anarchist) not write? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how often and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	no address New York	N.Y.	New York	--	steerage	$1	--	1926	N.Y.	no address STOWAWAY	--	--	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edelmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 26

at Ivy

W Pennell
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Orig Endman

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE FRENCH arrived AUG. 14, 1928., 192 , M., , from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									151						
53m	1	KVATERNIK Juaraj	3:10	3	2		1	TEL FOR AFF	Cleveland, O. Son, George. 1510 Parkgrove Ave; Chila. Pa.	Ryan	8/16	3PM	2	2	2
23f	2	BASS Liba	3:10	1			1	TO CALL	Husb; Samuel. 1907 Jes Franklin St.	John	8/14	3PM			
52f	3	SAGUT Katarina	3:35	2	5		1	TO CALL	Son, Stephen, R.F.D.#1 Shelton Lake Ext, Brkln N.Y.	Ryan	8/16	10AM	2	1	2
75m	4	ZAKSAS Elijas	3:35	2	8		1	TO CALL	Son, Calman Sacks, 315 Stephenson Ave,	John	8/14	4PM			
59f	5	HABIF Julia	3:45	2	14		1	TO CALL	Son, Albert, 66 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.	John	8/15	3PM	1	1	1
37m	6	VADOUR Sosthene	4:00	1	13		1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	Brother 423 W. 31 St. N.Y.C.	Ryan	8/15	1PM			
33f	7	SEGALEN Jeanne	4:00	1	5		5	TEL FOR	Husb; Joseph, 402 - 2nd St. Flint, Mich.	John	8/15	11AM	5	5	
8m		Jean			7/10				do	"	"	"			
6m		Pierre							do	"	"	"			
2f		Denise							do	"	"	"			
17f		PAPE Jeanne							do	"	"	"			

FWK

11

T.D. ILE DE FRANCE 8/14/28

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 152

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE FRENCH arrived AUG. 14, 1928. ; 19 ; M., , from Cuy. Edman

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.
31f	1	TALABOB Anna 2cab	1	29	FR	DOUBT SEC 3/2	2:45	LAPOINTE
40m	2	BEDIR-KHAN Surcya 2cab	3	17	KURDISTAN	E I V	2:45	HIBLER
27m	3	SARDELLA Umberto	16	1	IT	LPC STOW NO VISA	3:00	RYAN
54m	4	CUPAN Janko	2	6	CROAT	LPC	3:00	COLLINS
39m	5	BLUMENTHAL Judi A. 2cab	3	7	CZ SL	NO I V	3:00	HIBLER
		# 1 TO HOSP ON ARR. Ret 8/20/28 9:30 am						
65m	6	ZILBERCHTEIN Mochco L.	2	9/10	LIT HEB	LPC PH D	3:25	COLLINS
62f		Sonia						
72f	7	CSEMPREGA Maria	2	11	HUNG	LPC PH D	3:30	COLLINS
		DEL'D TO ELLIS IS. 8/15/28						
43m	8	MLYNARZEWICZ Jankel Icer	3	14/17	POL HEB	LPC PH D	12:00	HIBLER
51f		Emia						
16f		Szoszka						
14f		Marjem						
32m	9	LEPSKY Walenty	3	2	POL	LPC	12:00	HIBLER

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
8/15	46	dx				8/15	94	dx	11[45]	991 x 8/x 9 x						1	—	1
8/14	x 5	MS	8/15	136	Ec	8/15	78	DEB	4[30]	991 x 8/x 95						1	1	1
										Escaped 8/15/28-10[45] am						1	—	1
						8/15	113	Ec	11[45]							1	—	1
8/14	59	DEB				8/14	61	DEB	4[30]	991 x 8/x 87								
8/16	38	MS	8/21	38	Ec	8/23	x	78	1[30]	Hosp aff'd						1x	1	1x
8/16	55	Jack				8/17	83	DEB	1[30]	Deported						3	3	3
						8/16	99	dx	10[45]							4	4	4
						8/16	154	DEB	11[30]							1	1	1

4. List on this form only United States citizens or

14

Form 430 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 153 14

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from PLYMOUTH , Aug. 8th , 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , Aug. 14th 1928 , 19

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	THOMAS	Jesse	43		M	M	Summit Mo. Dec.21st 1885 .pass.577463	--	239 Auburn Ave Atlanta, Ga.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete Aug 14 11 am

1 Cert

Closed at number ; ONE .

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

154

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug.8th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug. 14th 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MANTZ	Jack	27		M	S	--	Court of Philadelphia Pa. June IIst I926 pas.5I966I	I907 Franklin St Philadelp.
2	MANN	Claire	5I		F	W	--	by marriage at West Orange N.J. July 3Ist I9I3.pass.547I79	8I Northfield Rd West Orange N.J.
3	NOSLOWSKI	Albin	55		M	M	--	Court of Bklyn N.Y. I9I7 Pas.589354	529 74 St Bklyn .N.Y
4	"	Bronislawa	5I		F	M	--	" " "	"
5	NATAPOV	Morris	33		M	S	--	District Court N.Y. Cy May 7th I923 Pass.367I	3467 Atlantic Ave Bklyn N.Y.
6	NIEMINSKI	Charles	34		M	M	--	Court of Wilkes Barre Jan.5th I90I pas.4I W Grand St Nanticoke Pa. 5III72	
7	OLDANI	Harry	47		M	M	--	Federal Court of St Louis Oct.I9I2 Pass.499I39	2I South 20 St St Louis
8	OTT	Horace	30		M	S	Crown Point Ind.Aug. 27th I897.pas.60II29	--	27 W 44 St N.Y. Cy
9	OLDANI	Mary	22		F	S	St Louis .Sept.I2th I906.pas.I506		5I25 Shaw Ave St Louis .
10	OSINSKI	Wladyslaw	67		M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy I876.pas.2659	7 Belle Place Maspeth
11	OSKI	Aram	26		M	S	--	Court of Boston Mas.Jan.I925.pas.543864	229 So Frazier St Philadel.
12	PRZYBYLO rr 184/67	Wilhelm	3I		M	M	--	Supreme Court Detroit Mic.July IIst I927 Pas.5I9568	265I Dublin St Hamtramck Mic.
13	di PHILIPPO	Antonio	I7		M	S	Morgantown Va; May 9th I9II pas.I452	--	Box I33 Wampura
14	PROCHNIAK	Stanislawa	44		F	M	--	By marriage at Chicago Ill. I902 pas.5I3494	5250 Cullomeve Chicago Ill;
15	PETLICKI	Charley	36		M	M	--	Circuit Court St Joseph Mic.Sept.I8th I925.pas. 539284	825 Pearl St Benton Harbor
16	PODGORNA	Marjanna	36		F	M	--	By marriage at Buffalo N.Y. Sept.6th I922 Pass.5I5883	983 Exchange St Buffalo
17	PHYBE	Marjan	30		M	S	-	Municipal Court Cleveland Ohio May 5th I926 Pas.534041	80I8 Medina Ave Cleveland Oh
18	PARKER	John	2I		M	S	Nahant Mas. July I2nd I907 pas.595I83	6-	I73 Commonwealth Ave Boston
19	"	James	I9		M	S	Boston Mas. Jan.6th I909 pas.5827I4	--	I73 Commonwealth Ave Boston
20	PAWLYK	Daniel	5I		M	M	--	Supreme Court N.Y. Cy Jan.9th I9I9 Pass.594963	I463 Ist Ave N.Y. Cy
21	PAWLOWSKI	Veronika	54		F	W	--	By marriage at Chicago Ill. June I2nd I894 Pas.5I7384	45I8 Sacramento Ave Chicago
22	RADECKA	Pauline	43		F	M	--	By marriage at Cleveland Ohio I9I9 pass. 538015	6209 Lansing Ave Cleveland
23	"	Kasimiez	I7		M	S	Cleveland Ohio I9II Pas. 538015	--	"
24	REITER	John	4I		M	M	--	Court of Chicago Ill. Oct.6th I923 pass.533791	2300 W I9th St Chicago Ill.
25	ROSENBERGER	Michael	46		M	M	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. Aug.24th I922 Pas.523013	233 E 80 St N.Y. Cy
26	RAYZ	John	34		M	M	--	Court of Beaver Falls Pa.I928 Pas.598874	23I2 9 Ave Beaver Falls Pa
27	RICCARDI	Quinto	38		M	M	--	Court of Camp Davens Mas. May I9I7 Pas.98	552 Burke Ave Bronx N.Y.
28	RETZLOFF	Eugenja	40		F	M	--	By marriage at Toledo Ohio May I8th I9I8 .pas.530607	4I33 Oliver St Detroit .mic.
29	ROTHMAN	Max		27	M	M	--	Federal Court of Bklyn N.Y.Sept.2Ist I926 .pas.527274	62 5th Ave Bklyn .N.Y
30	SWIEZEGA	Antonina	40		F	M	--	Court of Rhode Island Oct.2nd I9I5 Pas.547367	2II Cowden St Central Falls Rhode Island

Closed at number : THIRTY

30 Cat

720 7 6 9 -13 14 17 20 26 27 30

Complete

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug;8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug .14th 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALINOVI	Sante	37		M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy May 23rd 1919.pass. 546698	10 Madison St N.Y. Cy
2	"	Annetta	14		F	S	Piocensa (Italy) Oct.23rd 1913.pas.546698	--	"
3	"	Lillian	7		F	S	Bridgeport Co.1921.pass.546698	--	"
4	"	Victor	5		M	S	N.Y. Cy 1923.pass. 546698	--	"
5	AMBROZY	Franciska	46		F	M	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. Cy Dec. 12nd 1910 Pass.525748	305I Salmon St Philadelphia
6	ANDERMANN	Herman	41		M	M	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. Cy 1915. pass.533371	53 Ave D N.Y. Cy
7	BOREK	Aleksandra	33		F	M	--	Supreme Court Baltimore 1921.pas5I653I	5I5 South Milton Ave Baltimore Md.
8	BUSSE	Angelia	40		F	M	--	Supreme Court of Chicago Ill.1921 pass.530597	918 Ashland Ave Chicago Ill.
9	"	Julius	7		M	S	Chicago Ill.Sept.3rd 1921.pass.530597	--	"
10	BRAIDEEK	Mathias	54		M	M	--	Court of Cleveland Ohio March 21st 1899 Pass.540587.	491 Norwood Rd Cleveland
11	BELLARIA	Angela	16		F	S	Crokets Cal. Dec.15th 1912 .pas.1433	--	10247 Pinehurst AveSouth Gate
12	BASS	Samuel	34		M	M	--	Court of Philadelphia March 29th 1928 pass.519389	901 Franklin St Philadelphia
13	BARDONI	John	35		M	M	--	District Court Detroit Mic.Jan.31st 1927.pas.534915	1775 4th St Wyandotte Mic
14	BALCERZAK	Wojciech	53		M	M	--	District Court of Nklyn N.Y. 1920 pass.538923	249 23rd St Bklyn N.Y.
15	"	Helen	51		F	M	--	" " "	"
16	BEN	Louis	28		M	M	--	Supreme Court of N.Y. Dec.5th 1927 pass.499148	517 E 77 St N.Y. Cy
17	CORNIBE	Auguste	54		M	M	--	Court of Pittsburg Feb.2nd 1899. pass.574352	126 Hickorp St Butler Pa.
18	CHANON	Arthur	56		M	M	--	Court of Greensburg Pa.Feb.5th 1916 pass.547712	1501 Penn Ave Jeanettela.
19	"	Claire	24		F	S	--	by father's papers at Greensburg Pa. Feb.5th 1916.pass.553590	"
20	"	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Jeannette Pa.June 7th 1909.pas.547717	--	"
21	CZACHOR	Stanislaw	39		M	M	--	Superior Court Chicago Ill.April 1923 pass.497950	4642 Whipple St Chicago Ill.
22	DE BOER	Henry	39		M	M	--	District Court of Philadelphia Pa. Aug.1922.pass.509209	135 Main St Phoenville Pa
23	DOBEK	Wladyslaw	45		M	M	--	District Court of Newark N.J.Sept.12th 1927.pass.542603	229 Adam St Newark N.J
24	DEVENS	Litb	20		M	S	N.Y. Cy Feb.15th 1908.pas.590262	--	49 Hereford St Boston Mas.
25	DOBRESCU	Peter	31		M	M	--	Court at Alabama 1918.pas.530680	922Butley Ave Youngstown Oh.
26	FONTANA	Angelo	17		M	S	St Louis Mo.Feb.4th 1911.pas.1406	--	5337 Reber Place St Louis .
27	FARNETTI	Virgilio	54		M	M	--	Court of Princeton N.J 1902.pas 532394	Lado Ill.
28	FILLO	Andro	42		M	M	--	Court of White Planio N.Y?June 1Ist 1926.pas.300027	33 Lockwood Ave Jonckerp N.Y
29	FESSLER	Ottilia	62		F	M	--	Distriet court of City of Dubughe, Novemb. 1 1890, Passport No 501407	Hardwick Minnesota
30	"	Ida	28		F	S	Blue Grass Iowa, July 27 1900, Passport 501599	--	Huron So-Da

Closed a t number THIRTY

Completed 11 AM Thursday Aug 14

3 Cab

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Form 430 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on August 14th 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WHITE	John	37		M	M	--	Court of Racine Wis. April 19th 1926 Pas. 451565	1022 Jones Ave Racine Wis
2	WIECZOREK	Stanley	30		M	S	--	District Court of Bklyn N.Y. April 24th 1928 .paz.578010	244 Franklin St Bklyn N.Y.
3	WASIAK	Marjanne	49		F	M	--	By Marriage at Harbor Ind. August 1922 Pas. 514211	3622 Beach St Chicago Ill.
4	WOZNIAK	Michal	43		M	M	--	Court of Bay Cy Mic. 1920 Pas. 533600	514 Van Buren Bay Cy Mic.
5	WOJTOWICZ	Stanislaw	36		M	M	--	Court of Jersey Cy N.J. April 15th 1924 Pas. 529882	96 W 24 St Bayonne N.J.
6	"	Joseph	9		M	S	Bayonne N.J. Dec. 25th 1919 Pas. 529882	"	"
7	WALESK	John	36		M	M	--	Court of Boston Mas 1918 Pas. 539348	42 Gerald St Boston Mas.
8	WOLFOWICZ	Rosa	40		F	M	--	Supreme Court of Chicago Ill. 1921 pas. 530806	1922 N 47 St Chicago Ill.
9	"	Regina	8		F	M	Chicago Ill. March 6th 1920 Pas. 530806	--	"
10	WROBLEWSKI	Andrej	38		M	M	--	Court of Pittsburg Pa. April 28th 1925 pass. 539224	2533 Pim Ave Pittsburg Pa.
11	WILLIAMS	Charles	30		M	M	Spaltoylvanic Va Oct. 15th 1898 Pas. 581077	--	Tranktown Va.
12	WAGNER	Helen	17		F	S	Cicinnati Ohio Zug. 11th 1911 Pas. 127	--	5869 Greenwich Ave Chicago Ill
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Closed at number : TWELVE .

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug.8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug.14th 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GABOR	George	37		M	M	--	Court of Trumbul Ohio Sept.29th I927 pass.525336	2I Spring St Warren Ohio
2	GRUBICH	George	40		M	S	--	Court of Detroit Mic. May 2nd I927 .pas 500557	I0I2 Forest Ave E Detroit
3	GOLDBERG	Louis	I7		M	S	Holyoke Mass. Dec.I0th I9II.pas.27I8	--	I06 Massasoit St Springfild Ma.
4	GERDIN	Lorenz	49		M	M	--	Court of Forest Cy March I3rd I9I3 Pas5559I9	Box 6I Forest Cy Pa.
5	"	Helen	45		F	M	--	" " "	"
6	GODICK	Louis	43		M	S	--	Court of Bronx N.Y. June Ist I92I Pass.6I23I7	207 E 85 St N.Y. Cy
7	GYINGO	Joseph	2I		M	S	St Louis Ill. Sept .27th I907.Pas.339	--	6508 Huber St Detroit Mic.
8	"	Michael	I8		M	S	St Louis Ill.Sept .29th I9I0 Pas.339	--	"
9	"	Pete	I3		M	S	St Louis Ill. feb.20th I9I5 .pas.339	--	"
10	GORNUCK	Harry	36		M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy June I0th I928.pas. 60I043	320 Clair St N.Y. Cy
11	GOZDZIASZEK	Antonnia	48		F	M	--	Court of Wilkes Barre Pen.June 2nd I902 pass.53I705	426 Slanover St Natiake P
12	GRZEGOREK	Anna	33		F	M	--	District Court of Chicago Ill. Oct.26th I927 .pas. 52I823	204I Rice St Chicago Ill.
13	HOROWITZ 435/207	Sender	40		M	M	--	District Court of N.Y. Cy May 22nd I928 Pass.570628	I79 Boradway N.Y. Cy
14	HOTTON	Frank	3I		M	M	Bklyn N.Y. Sept.I3th I897 .pas.50I3o4	--	30 Catherine St Hempstead N.Y
15	"	Madeleine	30		F	M	--	By marriage at Ronceux(France) Jan.2Ist I9I9.pas.50I384	"
16	HEBEL	Anna	65		F	M	--	By marriage at Chicago Ill.Nov.8th I882.pas.5I2885	4627 Co Mozart St Chicago Il
17	"	Bernice	27		F	M	Hoytville Pen. Dec.3rd I90I.pas.5258II	--	"
18	"	Susan	26		F	S	Chicago Ill.June 24th I902 Pas.525997	--	"
19	HOMNER	Andreas	37		M	M	--	Superior Court of Hammond Ind.March I5th I927 Pas.5I4428	37I2 Deodard St Harbor Ind
20	"	Andreas	I8		M	S	Canton Ohio Aug.I0th I9I0 Pas.5I4428	--	"
21	HUBERT	James	43		M	M	White Plains Ga. July I7th I885Pas.588II5	--	204 W I36 St N.Y. Cy
22	HARRIS	Carrie	3I		F	S	Umontown Pa. Feb.I4th I897 Paz.377789	--	4I Carson St Umontown Pa.
23	HERSH	Anna	40		F	M	--	Court of Bronx N.Y. June 2nd I928 Pas.56I2I7	763 E 23 St Bronx N.Y.
24	"	Bessie	9		F	S	New-York C. August 24 I9I8,	--	"
25	HAFFNERLEHNER	Louis	6I		M	M	--	Court of Canton Ohio Aug.I5th I9I3 Pass.506056	2II Berg St Akron Ohio
26	"	Mary	53		F	M	--	" " "	"
27	HRIBAR	Frank	42		M	M	--	Court of Pittsburg Pa. I92I Pas.552492	West Weston Pa.
28	JURKOVIC	Jacob	46		M	M	--	Court of Pittsburg Pa. Feb.I5th I920 Pass.5I8626	Box I54 Pittock Pa.
29	JOHNSTON	Henry	30		M	M	Funtyrgdou Penn.July I5th I898 .pas.574371	--	I59 Powell St San Francisco
30	KUZIOL	Tomasz	35		M	M	--	United States district court December 9th 1926 in Chicago Ills. Passport N°53I295	837 N. Western ave. CHICAGO Ills

Closed at numbers: THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 158 | 12

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug.8th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on Aug.14th 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RICCA	Pete	30		M	M	--	Court of Kemjey Sept.I8th I926 . pass.508I82	Gallup Mas.
2	"	Josephine	28		F	M	--	" " "	"
3	SIEZEGO	Stanislaw	I9		M	S	Fall River Mass.July 30th I909.pass.547368	--	2II Cowain St Central Falls Rhode Island
4	SPERRY	Mary	25		F	S	Clarinda Iowa .May 2nd I903.pass.445769	--	City Hospital Cleveland Ohio
5	SHUMELDA	Demitrus	33		M	M	--	SupremeCourt N.Y. Cy July 2Ist I92I pass.59I377	432 E 67 St N.Y. Cy
6	SALOPEK	Yanko	33		M	M	--	Court of Pittsburg June 3rd I926 pass.5I94I9	348 Olivia St Mc Kees Rock Pa.
7	SESEK	John	40		M	M	--	Court of Cleveland Ohio Feb3rd I92I Pass.552I52	I92II Shawnee Ave Cleveland
8	SKULY	Frank	47		M	M	--	Federal Court of Cleveland Ohio Aug.I9I4.pass.553427	63I3 St Clair Ave Cleveland
9	STROJ	Valentin	39		M	M	--	Court of Indianapolis Ind.30 Sept.I924 pass.533473	I040 Huluies Ave Indianapolis
10	"	Mary	40		F	M	--	" " " "	"
11	"	Valentina	9		F	S	Indianapolis Ind.I9I8 .pass.533473	--	"
12	"	Stanislawa	7		F	S	" I920 .pas.533473	--	"
13	SZARO	Stanislaw	27		M	M	South Amboy N.J. April 8th I90I.pass.53I72I	--	20 W I6th St Bayonne N.J.
14	SZLIKOWITZ	Salomon	49		M	M	--	Court of Chicago Ill. I9I4 Pass.582583	I90I Humbold Bd Chicago Ill
15	SCHIFFER	John	64		M	W	--	Court of Chicago Ill. Sept.I2nd I9I9 pass.569OI9	5545 South Hamilton Chicago
16	STENDLER	Simon	48		M	M	--	Court of Lancaster Pa.I92[illegible] pas.535482	Corolina St28 Lancaster Pa.
17	SPIELBERG	Julius	5I		M	M	--	Federal Court New Haven Conn.Dec.I909 pass.547527	I08 Washington Ave New Haven
18	STARICH	Joseph	32		M	M	--	Court of Milvaukee Wis.Sept.I9I3.pass 52922I	599 Park St Milvaukee Wis.
19	TOMPOS	Nicholas	46		M	M	--	Court of Buffalo N.Y. Sept.2Ist I92I pass.558I29	I0I8 Grant St Buffalo N.Y.
20	"	Katherine	40		F	M	--	By marriage at N.Y. Cy May I8th I9I9 Pass.558I29	"
21	"	Nicolas	8		M	S	Buffalo NY, September 6 I920.	--	"
22	"	Paul	6		M	S	" May 23 I922	--	"
23	"	Antony	4		M	S	" December I5 I924	--	"
24	"	Margaret		II	F	S	" August 27 I927	--	"
25	THOMAS	John	46		M	M	--	District Court Pittsburg June 27thI92758 Pass.526838	34 Pierce Pittsburg Pa.
26	"	John	I0		M	S	Pittsburg Pa.June 8th I9I8 Pass.526838	--	"
27	TOKARZ	Katherine	3I		F	S	--	Superior Court Springfield Mass. March 3Ist I925.pass.492800	32I Long Hill St Springfield Mas.
28	UGAREK	Jan	40		M	M	--	Common Pleas Court WilkesBarre Pa. Jan.I920.pass.5II875	34 W Grand St Katicoke Pa.
29	URBANCIC	Jennie	43		F	M	--	Naturalised in I92I. Exact Date and Place unknown. Passport N° 347029	3528 E 82nd St Cleveland Oh
30	"	Ema	8		F	S	Standar Ills, January I920.	--	"

Closed at number : THIRTY .

Red Checkmarks by Salisbury 11.20 am
Mgour 5-9-10-11-12-13-14-17-25-26-27-28
Acey. 4.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Form in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 159 | 10

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, Aug.8th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug.14th 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KROLAK	Barbara	59		F	M	--	Court of Trenton N.J June 2nd I900 Pas.5I68II	50I Secent St Trenton N.J.
2	KRAWIEC	Jan	20		M	S	N.Y. Cy Jan. Ist I908.pass.2748	--	75 St Ave D.N.Y. Cy
3	KELLER	Wanda	45		F	m	--	By marriage at Toledo Ohio Aug.20th I9I8.pas.544II4.	543 Orchard St Toledo Ohio.
4	KAYDAN	Helen	34		F	M	Buffalo N.Y. June 26th I894. Pas.530I40	--	96 Metcalf St Buffalo N.Y.
5	"	Edwin	4		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. May I8th I924 Pas.530I40	--	"
6	KRAUSE	Bronislawa	59		F	M	--	Supreme Court Chicago Ill.I89I.pas. 52I839	I402 Cornell St Chicago Ill.
7	"	Florence	22		F	S	Chicago Ill. De. I4th I906 Pas.522841	--	I402 "
8	KINNEY	Kile	54		M	S	St Thomas Ky May 3Ist I874 Pas.574393	--	3I36 Hackerry St Cincinnati Ohio
9	KOWALSKI	Joseph	36		M	M	New Hyde Park June 22nd I892.Pass.57I992	--	I2 Willis Ave Floral Park Ill
10	"	Stefanja	30		F	M	--	By marriage at Floral Park Oct.3rd I9I3.pas.57I992	"
11	"	Joseph	I3		M	S	New Hyde Park Aug.22nd I9I4 Pas.57I992	--	"
12	"	Frank	9		M	S	Mc Neplas Oct.Ist I9I8.pad. "	--	"
13	"	Genowefa	7		F	S	New Hyde Park Feb.I6th I92I .Pass "	--	"
14	"	Regina	6		F	S	New Hyde Park June 6th I922 Pass. "	--	"
15	"	Edward	2		M	S	Floral Park Jan. Ist I926 .pas. "	--	"
16	KOZMIERSKA	Bronislawa	42		F	M	--	By marriage at Uniontown Pa, April I2 I926 Pas.540741	P.O. Box 942 Uniontown Pen.
17	KASPRZAK	Francisek	24		M	S	Hartford Conn. March 9th I904 Pas;470860	--	6 Union St Hartford Con.
18	KAMPEAN	John	34		M	M	--	Court of Campbell Ohio May 28th I928 Pas. .547296	29 I0 St Campbell Ohio
19	KOSIEWSKI	Alfons	I7		M	S	Housaton Mass. June 7th I9IIPas.2086	--	P.O.Box I06 Housaton Mass.
20	KOHEITSCHAR	Matias	67		M	M	--	Court of St Cloud Minn. I897Pas. 567055	Geraldine Mont.
21	L'HEUREUX	Alphe	30		M	M	Lowell Mas.Aug.4th I898 Pas.606638	--	289 W 6 St Lowell Mas.
22	"	Louisa	36		F	M	Lowell Mas. Oct.I5th I89I Pas. "	--	" "
23	LITAUER	Paula	39		F	M	--	Court of Manhatan Dec.28th I927 Pas. 553879	I480 Ave N.Y. Cy
24	MACKOVICH	Joe	45		M	S	--	Court of Bexton Ill. Dec.3rd I926	25I Oak St Beigler Ill?
25	MULARZ	John	33		M	M	--	District Court Pitts burg Pa.April I3th I928 .pas.59[illegible]7I	600 White St .Mckeesport P
26	MIERKOWICZ	Ignacy	32		M	M	--	Court of Wayne County Detroit Mic. Jan.8th I923 Pas.540I93	856 Pine St Wyandotte Mic.
27	MOSKOWITZ	Marcus	45		M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy Sept.I923.Pas.536387	I432 45 St Bklyn N.Y.
28	MARTY	Gabriel	60		M	S	--	Court of Proutlake Was.July 3rd I908 Pass.553284	Route 2 Portland Org.
29	MORAR	Vasille	36		M	S	--	Circuit Court of Indiana Dec.20Th I92I pass.5I2384	II5 North Peter St Ganet I
30	MARKOT	Rose	42		F	M	--	By marriage at Three Rivers Mas. Oct. 2Ist I9I0.pas.528529 .	P.O Box 76 Three Rivers M

Closed at number : THIRTY.

197 2190

27 June 1-3-18-20-21-22-23-25-26-30-16

30 ck

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8-14 Ile de France

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York

August 18th, 1928.

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

from port of New-York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 945 Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 943

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th, 1928, consigned to French Line, 19 State Str. NYc; is now lying at Pier 57 NR, and is expected to sail August 18th, 1928, for Plymouth and Havre via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

160

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
POPKOFF Boris	30	Russian	August 6th 1928 Havre
CONAN Lucien	29	Frenwh	July 9th 1928 Havre
[redacted]	[redacted]	"	[redacted]
GAVIGNAUD Paul	25	"	August 6th 1928 Havre

1c—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1c—1613

NOT ON BOARD	18	~~VATINEL~~	~~Alphonse~~	~~Carpenter~~	"	"	"	"	~~23~~	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	19	LAINE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
~~T ON BOARD~~	20	~~THOMAS~~	~~André~~	~~Sailor~~	"	"	"	"	~~32~~	M	"	"	5.4	I64	"
~~OT ON BOARD~~	21	~~TRONEL~~	~~Ernest~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~36~~	M	"	"	5.6	I72	"
	22	QUINIO	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
	23	GARGASSON	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	I63	"
~~ON BOARD~~	24	~~REVOAL~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	M	"	"	5.4	I7I	"
~~ON BOARD~~	25	~~CLETO~~	~~Julien~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~22~~	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
~~ON BOARD~~	26	~~MOUAN~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~23~~	M	"	"	5.7	I66	"
	27	RONDEL	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	I68	"
	28	GUILLOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
~~ON BOARD~~	29	~~LE GUILLARD~~	~~François~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
~~ON BOARD~~	30	~~BOUILLY~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~40~~	M	"	"	5.6	I61	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

1

Page 2.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—9823

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PO

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
BELCOURT Marcelle	25	French			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—9823

Master.

[OVER.]

	17	CHALOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD	18	~~VATINEL~~	~~Alphonse~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I64~~	~~"~~
	19	LAINE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
~~T ON BOARD~~	20	~~THOMAS~~	~~André~~	~~Sailor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.4~~	~~I64~~	~~"~~
~~OT ON BOARD~~	21	~~TRONEL~~	~~Ernest~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I72~~	~~"~~
	22	QUINIO	François	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	I71	"
	23	GARGASSON	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	I63	"
~~NOT ON BOARD~~	24	~~RIVOAL~~	~~Jean~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.4~~	~~I71~~	~~"~~
~~NOT ON BOARD~~	25	~~CLEYO~~	~~Julien~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I76~~	~~"~~
~~NOT ON BOARD~~	26	~~MORVAN~~	~~Jean~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.9~~	~~I66~~	~~"~~
	27	RONDEL	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	I68	"
	28	GUILLOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
~~NOT ON BOARD~~	29	~~LE GUILLARD~~	~~François~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I70~~	~~"~~
~~NOT ON BOARD~~	30	~~DOUILLY~~	~~Jean~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I61~~	~~"~~

Line
Owners
Local Agents

" See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

1

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 — RFG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 — Imp. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
NO	BLANCART	Joseph	Master	Aug. 7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	50	M	French	French	6.	I91	None
2	PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE	Etienne	2nd Captain	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	I61	"
3	BLANC	Ferdinand	Lieutnant	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	I67	"
4	LEVEQUE	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	I57	"
ON BOARD 5	~~DUDOUIT~~	~~Henri~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	M	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~I64~~	"
6	LEYDET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	I78	"
7	GUILLAUME	Ernest	Asst.Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	I86	"
8	LEGRAND	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
9	FOUCHER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	I69	"
10	TRAEZET	Jacques	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	I55	"
NOT ON BOARD 11	~~DUCHESNE DE LA MOTTE~~	~~Douglas~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~25~~	M	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I69~~	"
12	ORLANDI	François	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	I64	"
13	MAIREY	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	I63	"
NOT ON BOARD 14	~~LE TEXIER~~	~~Auguste~~	~~2nd Boatswain~~	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	M	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~I81~~	"
15	LEPAGE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
16	TANNEAU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I73	"
17	CHALOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD 18	~~VATINEL~~	~~Alphonse~~	~~Carpenter~~	"	"	"	"	~~25~~	M	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I64~~	"
19	LAINE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
~~T ON BOARD~~ 20	~~THOMAS~~	~~André~~	~~Sailor~~	"	"	"	"	~~22~~	M	"	"	~~5.4~~	~~I64~~	"
~~OT ON BOARD~~ 21	~~TRONEL~~	~~Ernest~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~36~~	M	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I72~~	"
22	QUINIO	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	I71	"
23	GARGASSON	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	I63	"
~~NOT ON BOARD~~ 24	~~RIVOAL~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	M	"	"	~~5.4~~	~~I71~~	"
~~NOT ON BOARD~~ 25	~~CLETO~~	~~Julien~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~25~~	M	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I76~~	"
~~NOT ON BOARD~~ 26	~~MORVAN~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	M	"	"	~~5/7~~	~~I66~~	"
27	RONDEL	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	I68	"
28	GUILLOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
~~...N BOARD~~ 29	~~LE GUILLARD~~	~~François~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	M	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I70~~	"
~~...N BOARD~~ 30	~~DOUILLY~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~40~~	M	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I61~~	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
NOT ON BOARD	1	~~KOALLIC~~	~~Jean~~	~~Sailor~~	~~Aug.7th. 1928~~	~~Le Havre~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~5.6~~	~~I66~~	None
NOT ON BOARD	2	~~LE GUEN~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I71	"
	3	RACINE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	4	~~PAI~~	~~Joseph~~	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	5	DAVID	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I68	"
	6	ROPARS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I76	"
	7	CARIO	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	I74	"
	8	BRISOULIER	Isodore	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	9	~~BRENER~~	~~Louis~~	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.7	I76	"
	10	LETELLIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD	11	~~BOEDOC~~	~~François~~	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	12	DENAIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	13	THOMAS	Isaie	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	I75	"
NOT ON BOARD	14	~~PRAVALO~~	~~Joseph~~	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	15	TOUS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD	16	~~DUCHAMPS~~	~~Maurice~~	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
NOT ON BOARD	17	~~LE GLATIN~~	~~Corentin~~	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I71	"
NOT ON BOARD	18	~~GUILLOU~~	~~Joseph~~	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	I56	"
NOT ON BOARD	19	~~GUILLAUME~~	~~Edouard~~	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
NOT ON BOARD	20	~~BRIENS~~	~~Prosper~~	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	I71	"
NOT ON BOARD	21	~~FADE~~	~~Simon~~	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	I68	"
NOT ON BOARD	22	~~PLOUH~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	I63	"
NOT ON BOARD	23	~~ETIENNE~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
NOT ON BOARD	24	~~MOGUER~~	~~Jacques~~	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD	25	~~JEGOU~~	~~Yves~~	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	I64	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	L'ANTHOEN	Paul	Lieutnant	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	I71	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	27	QUIVARCH	Thomas	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	I64	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	28	RIOU	Pierre	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	GADLENE	Joseph	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	I66	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	30	ROY	Albert	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I69	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

2

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6SO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France)

Mod. 2286 REG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	OLIERIC	Joseph	Sailor	Aug.7th I928	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.5	I7I	None
2	LECRAND	Marie Ange	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.8	I84	"
3	ROBILLARD DE MARIGNY	Claude	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.4	I60	"
4	LELAGADEC	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
5	LEBRETON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
6	ROBERT	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
7	MAURUIT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	5I	M	"	"	5.4	I7I	"
8	PERON	Gabriel	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.7	I53	"
9	PERQUICNOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.3	I43	"
10	JOUAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.3	I34	"
11	ROUSSEL	Samson	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.2	I37	"
12	GARDON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.4	I83	"
13	HEDOU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.5	I5I	"
14	BARD	Roland	Ship-Boy	"	"	"	"	I3	M	"	"	5.8	I26	"
15	BIGARD	Simon	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.I	I30	"
16	MIOSSEC	Yves	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.3	I7I	"
17	HALLEY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	I75	"
18	ANGOT	Georges	Egnieer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	I65	"
19	VENIN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
20	FAUVEL	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	I63	"
21	GUG	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
22	RIOU	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
23	DUPRAY	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
24	MARTIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
25	DEVINAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
26	DAVY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	I2I	"
27	PIMOR	André	Asst.Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
28	TANTET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5?4	I56	"
29	LEPLAT	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
30	WICKER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

3

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____ 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6BC
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France)

161

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BRETON	Hippolyte	Asst. Engineer	Aug.7th I928	Le Havre	No	Yes	5I	M	French	French	5.5	I64	None
	2	COUEROU	Raphael	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	I6I	"
	3	PETITFRET	Jules	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	4	DAVOINE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.4	I53	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	CREANGE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
NOT ON BOARD	6	MENAGER	Valentin	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
NOT ON BOARD	7	LEON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	I64	"
	8	DESCHAMPS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	DURREYE	Roger	Engineer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	I56	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	BOUCHOUX	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	11	SPEITEL	Roger	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	12	HOUYEZ	Hector	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	I64	"
NOT ON BOARD	13	GRAVIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	14	SUEUR	Cadi	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	15	DELPEUT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	I54	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	16	MARCHAL	Maurice	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	17	MAHE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	I64	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	18	CICQUEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	19	RANCHOUT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	I68	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	LE TENDRE	Georges	Oiler	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	21	LE MAITRE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	22	LE GOIC	Donatien	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	23	BENET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	I78	"
NOT ON BOARD	24	BOURHIS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD	25	LE BRUN	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	26	HENRY	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	I78	"
	27	MARCHAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	28	PROFIT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	I73	"
NOT ON BOARD	29	AMIOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	30	MINIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I7I	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

4

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____ 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6BO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
NOT ON BOARD	1	~~BOUCHER~~	~~Paul~~	~~Oiler~~	~~Aug. 7th 1928~~	~~Le Havre~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~5.5~~	~~161~~	~~None~~
	2	DELAHAIS	René	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	~~PERON~~	~~Guillaume~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~171~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	4	~~TACHAT~~	~~Jules~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~55~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~176~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	5	~~MARC~~	~~Laurent~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~168~~	"
	6	BEREST	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	7	DEGLOS	Kléber	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
NOT ON BOARD	8	~~GILLIAU~~	~~François~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~168~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	9	~~REDOUIN~~	~~Lucien~~	~~First Fireman~~	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.8~~	~~178~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	10	~~QUELLIEN~~	~~Yves~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~39~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~173~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	11	~~LE MERLE~~	~~Yves~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~39~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~166~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	12	~~DECOND~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.4~~	~~167~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	13	~~LE BOURHEDO~~	~~Pierre~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~27~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.7~~	~~170~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	14	~~MAILLOT~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~169~~	"
	15	RICHARD	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.9	I76	"
NOT ON BOARD	16	~~CLOAREC~~	~~Yves~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~47~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~176~~	"
	17	LE BORGNE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	18	~~MORVAN~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~36~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.7~~	~~164~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	19	~~LE CLAVEZ~~	~~Joseph~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~31~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	20	~~KERCHON~~	~~Yves~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~36~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.8~~	~~165~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	21	~~LE DUC~~	~~René~~	~~Fireman~~	"	"	"	"	~~24~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~166~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	22	~~LAGRAT~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~24~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~167~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	23	~~RUELLOT~~	~~Henri~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~35~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.4~~	~~155~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	24	~~LE MAILLOT~~	~~Yves~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~37~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.7~~	~~167~~	"
	25	GUENIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	26	CHAINET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
NOT ON BOARD	27	~~COASCUEN~~	~~Louis~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~155~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	28	~~POHIER~~	~~Lucien~~	"	"	LE C	"	"	~~27~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~166~~	"
	29	ALIX	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	I69	"
	30	PASQUIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I70	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

5

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6LO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 REG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
NOT ON BOARD	1	~~ALLAIN~~	~~Marc~~	Fireman	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
NOT ON BOARD	2	~~LE NOUVEL~~	~~Louis~~	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	I69	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	~~LE BOT~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	I76	"
NOT ON BOARD	4	~~CADELOUP~~	~~André~~	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	5	~~LE DRAC~~	~~Yves~~	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	I76	"
NOT ON BOARD	6	~~ROCHER~~	~~Fernand~~	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	I66	"
	7	BRIARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	8	LE TRENT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
NOT ON BOARD	9	~~LE PERU~~	~~Albert~~	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	I69	"
NOT ON BOARD	10	~~OLLIVIER~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
	11	HELIEN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	I65	"
	12	DERRIEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I57	"
NOT ON BOARD	13	~~AVE~~	~~Ernest~~	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	I63	"
	14	LEMARCHAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	I63	"
NOT ON BOARD	15	~~DOUTEAU~~	~~Georges~~	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	I70	"
	16	BERTHAULT	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	17	FROSTIN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
	18	ANDRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
NOT ON BOARD	19	~~GIRON~~	~~Gomery~~	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
NOT ON BOARD	20	~~NORMANT~~	~~Eloi~~	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I71	"
NOT ON BOARD	21	~~GARNIER~~	~~Robert~~	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	22	LEMESLE	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	23	LE SQUEREN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	I63	"
	24	JACQUOT	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	I74	"
NOT ON BOARD	25	~~OLLIVIER~~	~~François~~	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	26	SARTRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	I67	"
	27	QUELLENEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I71	"
NOT ON BOARD	28	~~MAGOAROU~~	~~Henri~~	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	29	COLLET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	30	LE PELLEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	I55	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

6

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

*I*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____ *day of*_____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 REG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
NOT ON BOARD	1	~~GUEGUEN~~	~~André~~	Fireman	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5.5	I65	None
NOT ON BOARD	2	~~LEMOINE~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~38~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~I71~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	~~BOURSEUL~~	~~Auguste~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I65~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	4	~~BEURIE~~	~~Guillaume~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~I68~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	5	~~LE LOUARN~~	~~François~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~39~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.4~~	~~I74~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	6	~~COURBELON~~	~~Yves~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~34~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.7~~	~~I63~~	"
	7	JOUANNE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I56	"
NOT ON BOARD	8	~~DERRIEN~~	~~Yves-Marie~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~33~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~I61~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	9	~~LERAY~~	~~Léon~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~27~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.8~~	~~I67~~	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	CARRE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11	L'HOSTIS	Ambroise	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I63	"
NOT ON BOARD	12	~~LABOU~~	~~François~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~22~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.4~~	~~I53~~	"
	13	MARTIN	Louis	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	I61	"
	14	OLLIVIER	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	15	HUON	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I61	"
NOT ON BOARD	16	~~SALEC~~	~~Pierre~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~38~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I65~~	"
	17	CHALOPIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	I71	"
NOT ON BOARD	18	~~GEGUIN~~	~~Louis~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~19~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I64~~	"
	19	MOY	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	I53	"
NOT ON BOARD	20	~~LEMEUR~~	~~Georges~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~18~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~I48~~	"
	21	LE POULLENEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	22	PRIGENT	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	I54	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	23	RIOU	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	24	PELTER	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	25	REDOU	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	I53	"
NOT ON BOARD	26	~~CORFDIR~~	~~Emile~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~25~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.3~~	~~I61~~	"
NOT ON BOARD	27	~~ROCH~~	~~Yves~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~33~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~I65~~	"
	28	BOURGUIGNON	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	29	BRELIVET	François	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
NOT ON BOARD	30	~~GUILLERMO~~	~~Yves~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~18~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~I60~~	"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

7

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

*I*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____ *day of*_____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6488 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
NOT ON BOARD	1	~~LE GUILLOU~~	~~Joseph~~	Cleaner	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	31	M	French	French	5.5	I65	None
	2	LE QUELLEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	~~TANNOU~~	~~Louis~~	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	I75	"
NOT ON BOARD	4	~~BOUTIE~~	~~Joseph~~	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	5	PETTON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	I54	"
	6	CHEVALIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	7	MIOSSEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	I47	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	MORANTON	Georges	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	I54	"
	9	VILLAR	Henry	Purser	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	I50	"
	10	HENRY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	11	OMONT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	I58	"
	12	DE VILLENEUVE	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	13	BOHEC	Joseph	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6.	I80	"
	14	MALES	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
	15	LINDAUER	Jean	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.9	I89	"
NOT ON BOARD	16	~~CASHIER~~	~~René~~	~~Ch.Steward~~	"	"	"	"	~~40~~	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	17	CHAMPOUD	Fernand	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6.	I86	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	18	de MIROSCHEDJI	Wassily	Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	37	M	Russian	Russian	5.7	I56	"
	19	ADAM	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	5.3	I47	"
	20	BOENS	Charles	Asst?Surgeon	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	21	BOTQUELEN	René	Wireless Oper.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	I68	"
	22	LE GUILLOU	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	23	VIGNEAU	Léo	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	I58	"
	24	CAILLON	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	25	COHEN	Jules	Postal Agent	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	I61	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	POPKOFF	Boris	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	34	M	Russian	Russian	5.7	I64	"
	27	TROMBETTA	Humbert	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	French	5.5	I76	"
	28	MARNEFFE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I64	"
	29	MARIE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I57	"
	30	DEBRA	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	Belgian	5.5	I58	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

8

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspec tor boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64489 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	COURTEAU	Louis	Clerk	Aug. 7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.4	I54	None
	2	GRATAS	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	I60	"
	3	FREGER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6.I	I80	"
	4	BOSSARD	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I58	"
	5	BOCAGE	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.9	I75	"
	6	LAVENU	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.4	I44	"
	7	LES VENTES	Paul	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	8	QUILLEROU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.3	I46	"
	9	LECOMTE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I56	"
	10	SAUVEY	Benard	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	I64	"
	11	CHARLOTTIN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I54	"
	12	VOGEL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.6	I46	"
	13	MOISAN	Marcel	interpreter	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I50	"
	14	ROOS	Georges	Wireless Oper.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6.	I86	"
	15	MAGRIN	Gaston	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I90	"
	16	BRUN	Jean	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	17	GRENIER	Claudius	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	18	BAUQUEL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	I7I	"
	19	ROBERT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.6	I78	"
	20	REGUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	21	HUIBANT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	22	COREAU	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	I69	"
	23	GILLES	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	I63	"
	24	LAUNAY	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	25	FERRA	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.8	I78	"
NOT ON BOARD	26	~~DAUBERIE~~	~~Henri~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	M	"	~~Belgian~~	~~5.6~~	~~I68~~	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	27	DEMEILLIERS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	French	5.5	I56	"
	28	DERIQUEHEM	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	BOUVEUR	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I77	"
	30	MAMY	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

9

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France) 170

Mod. 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	KEMP	Jean	Cook	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	Luxemburg.	5.5	I65	None
	2	FER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	French	5.6	I70	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	~~DUMONT~~	~~Félix~~	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	I63	"
	4	JOOS	Josius	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Swiss	5.6	I75	"
	5	HIRCHIER	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	6	GRISS	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	French	5.6	I64	"
	7	RAYNAL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	8	BOURDET	Léopold	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	I65	"
	9	GRANGIER	Clément	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	10	GRANDIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I63	"
	11	ABONDANCE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I57	"
	12	WELSCHINGER	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	I66	"
	13	MAUZE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	14	CHARMEIL	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6.	I69	"
	15	COMMENT	René	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	I55	"
	16	LORENTZ	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	17	YON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	18	DEBENEST	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
	19	QUELARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	20	LE CORRE	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	I63	"
	21	RIVAUD	François	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	I75	"
	22	ORENGO	Delphin	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	23	DELLIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	I70	"
	24	THEBAULT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	25	FRICAUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	26	LEMOIGNE	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	I66	"
	27	RICARD	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
NOT ON BOARD	28	~~MAGGIONI~~	~~Ferdinand~~	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	I56	"
	29	BREJEON	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	I61	"
	30	STIEVENARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I70	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

10

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 **11**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RFG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	DELABRIERE	Louis	Cook	Aug.7th I928	Le Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.5	I66	None
	2	BAUX	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I70	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	KRISTAFOR	Marcel	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	4	SAUNIER	Marcel	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
	5	BOURDET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.4	I63	"
	6	GALLOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	7	MEYER	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	8	CHIPON	Eugène	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
	9	STRULLOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	10	LE MOAN	Corentin	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
	11	PODEUR	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	I54	"
	12	HERVIEU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	I63	"
	13	ROUSSIGNOL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	14	MORVAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	15	TATIBOUET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	16	GRUMINGER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	I76	"
	17	GAVIGNAUD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I56	"
	18	BOUILLON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.7	I60	"
	19	THOMERET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I50	"
	20	BUNEL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	21	HERVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	22	LABEDAN	Ismael	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	I70	"
	23	MERCIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	24	PINDFORT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	I54	"
	25	RAISONNET	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	CORBEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	I50	"
	27	COLOMBEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	28	LEBRETON	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
O	29	OZENNE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	30	OZENNE	André	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
O															

VL 25/220

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

*I*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspec tor boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6SO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64468

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	HUET	Achille	Asst.Cook	Aug.7th I928	Le Havre	No	Yes	27	M	Frendh	French	5.5	I65	None
	2	MARIDOR	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	3	LEFRANCOIS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I69	"
	4	BONNY	Gilles	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.5	I70	"
	5	NEVEU	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	I56	"
	6	JEANCLERC	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	7	AZEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	8	LE GALL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	9	PAIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.5	I 55	"
	10	LORIEUX	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	11	KERIGNY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I68	"
	12	FORFAIT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I78	"
	13	BUNEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.5	I70	"
	14	GUICHET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.6	I47	"
	15	LE BAIL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	I58	"
	16	LE ROUX	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
NOT ON BOARD	17	TERRIAL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	18	L'HOSTIS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	19	DROGUET	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	I68	"
	20	STRULLOU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	21	MONDET	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	22	MERIOTE	Claude	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I63	"
	23	MALANDAIN	Robert	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	24	HOUISSE	Claude	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	25	DUVAL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	I70	"
NOT ON BOARD	26	ROYER	René	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	27	DARRICAU	henri	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	I54	"
	28	DUVERE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	29	LE BOZEC	Alain	Baker	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	30	TEIGNE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	I78	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

12

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifiging.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6BO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64483

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE BOURG	François	Baker	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.5	I70	None
2	LE HELLOCO	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	I64	"
3	DENEUVE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
4	DAGORN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	I63	"
5	HEVY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
6	DELAMARE	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
7	HUE	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
8	HIS	Albert	Butcher	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	I90	"
9	CLEP	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
10	DELAUNE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
11	STAES	Prosper	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	I63	"
12	CLEP	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	I54	"
13	MARILLIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
14	BASILLE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	I74	"
15	LESUEUR	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	I55	"
16	MICHAUX	Marcel	Pastry-Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	I65	"
17	DUVAL	André	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I56	"
18	PERNOT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	I66	"
19	CONNAN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	I69	"
20	LECROQ	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	I61	"
21	BRIQUET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	I70	"
22	HUREAU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD 23	BROUARD	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	I68	"
24	TAILLEBRESSE	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	I61	"
25	LEBLOND	Léon	Store-Keeper	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
26	DELAMARE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	I63	"
27	HUIBANT	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I60	"
28	LE MOAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
29	FAUVEL	Charles	Ch.Of Pantry	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
30	TALBOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I73	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2). (3). (4). and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

13

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	GROLIER	Charles	Ch.of Pantry	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.5	I60	none
	2	LANGLOIS	Henri	Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	British	5.5	I54	"
	3	DRAGON	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	French	French	5.6	I67	"
	4	MARIE	Zacharie	Ch.Butler	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	5	COLLIGNON	Charles	Cellar Keeper	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	I57	"
	6	COHAS	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	I60	"
	7	MALANDAIN	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	I71	"
	8	MARTIN	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	9	MAFFRECHOUX	Olivier	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	10	MOYET	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	11	FUTEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	I60	"
	12	MILLET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	13	ROCHE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	I68	"
	14	MAGUET	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	15	LORENTZ	Charles	Ch.Cabin Stew.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	Swiss	5.9	I80	"
	16	DE HOGHLAND	Agrippa	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	Russian	Russian	5.3	I45	"
	17	BISSON	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	French	French	5.4	I65	"
	18	SOUMIER	Emile	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	19	MIRAULT	Joseph	Butler	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	I80	"
	20	BERRANGER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6.	I76	"
	21	BAZILLE	René	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	I59	"
	22	GEFFROY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	23	BERNARD	René	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.2	I48	"
	24	RICHARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	I64	"
	25	CLOAREC	Roland	Asst.ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	I68	"
	26	SIMON	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	27	LENNE	Augustin	Linen-Draper	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	28	HUNAUT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	I63	"
	29	HERVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	30	BRIERE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

14

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____ 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6BC
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France) 175

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6468 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	CASTEL	François	Linen-Draper	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.6	I67	None
	2	WITRAND	Paul	Asst.Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	3	LE GALLIC	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	4	VETIS	René	Cabinet-Maker	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.I0	I86	"
	5	LE CALVEZ	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	6	LE FLOC	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	I57	"
	7	VETIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	I86	"
	8	DUVAL	Georges	Painter	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	I70	"
	9	COQUIN	Fernand	Asst.Surgeon	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	10	BRODIN	Claire	Hospital-Nurse	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.4	I44	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11	HEIM	Marcel	Tailor-Valet	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	I69	"
	12	PAUMELLE	Gaston	Masseur	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I69	"
	13	LEXA-OLLIVIER	Berthe	Nurse	"	"	"	"	50	F	"	"	5.5	I50	"
	14	HERRENSCHMIDT	Marguerite	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	15	MARAIS	Angèle	"	"	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5.3	I43	"
	16	GUILBERT	Germaine	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.5	I40	"
	17	GARANDEL	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.2	I36	"
	18	DANIELOU	Louise	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.4	I50	"
	19	MARIE	France	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.5	I45	"
	20	PIANTA	Catherine	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	Italian	Italian	5.6	I43	"
	21	LE MAGOUROU	Gabrielle	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	French	French	5.5	I36	"
	22	MARTHE	Hélène	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.5	I50	"
	23	HILY	Louise	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.2	I36	"
	24	CLEMENT	Jeanne	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.4	I40	"
	25	BENOIT	Marguerite	"	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5.4	I46	3
	26	DAMSKA	Stéphanie	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	Polish	Polish	5.4	I43	"
	27	POCHET DE TINAN	Georges	Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	I9	M	French	French	6.	I68	"
	28	MARCHASSON	Fernand	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.4	I60	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	WACK	Jean	Tailor-Valet	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	30	COLIN	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	I69	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2). (3). (4). and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

15

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6BO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France) 176

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6480

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	SHAEFFER	Paul	Taylor-Valet	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5.8	155	None
	2	MARQUAY	Olga	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.4	133	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	GRENIER	Leone	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.5	128	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	4	GIRAUD	Antoine	Hair-Dresser	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	GRANDINET	René	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
	6	WOLF	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
	7	HARDY	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	COURTNEY	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
	9	COUDERC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	JAMACKLAN	Polychronis	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	11	FAUCHE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
	12	BONNETY	Maurice	Leader of Orchestra	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	180	"
	13	MICHOT-BRASIER	Jean	Musician	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	14	MOUGIN	Stephan	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	15	LERRONDIER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
	16	FOILLARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
	17	CHAILLON	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	18	AMOUROUX	Sacha	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	155	"
	19	BECVORT	Gérard	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	147	"
	20	KAPHA	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
	21	RICHEFORT	André	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	178	"
	22	BRUDEL	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
	23	ROUXEL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
	24	FREROT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	167	"
	25	REMIN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.3	144	"
NOT ON BOARD	26	LE COURTES	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
	27	THUILLIER	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
	28	LACROIX	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
	29	LOISEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	161	"
	30	COUEDEL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

16

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	AUVRAY	Georges	Steward	Aug. 7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.6	I66	None
	2	LETELLIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	~~MARTIN~~	~~Charles~~	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	I66	"
	4	VILLENAVE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	I53	"
	5	CALLAREC	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	6	BROSSARD	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	7	DEJONGHE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	8	DIEPOIS	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	I69	"
	9	BERGOT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	I70	"
	10	PONDICQ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
	11	CARCAILLET	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	12	TANGUY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	I55	"
	13	AUVRAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	14	BRINDEL	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	15	DACIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	I78	"
	16	AUDREN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	17	BARON	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	18	CORRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	19	VIROUX	Octave	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	I60	"
	20	FURIC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	I71	"
	21	BERNOUY	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	22	LETEURTRE	Angé	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I71	"
	23	GAUFFENIC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	I78	"
	24	CATHO	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	I75	"
	25	SAUDAIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I53	"
	26	DESWARTES	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I61	"
	27	LE POLLES	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	I55	"
	28	FELIN	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	I71	"
	29	HOFF	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I56	"
	30	HETZEL	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6468

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ALLAIN	Philippe	Steward	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	37	M	French	French	5.5	I58	None
2	GATARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
3	GILLOT	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	I78	"
4	LETAILLEUR	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
5	LE GARDIEN	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
6	BIBAUD	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	I60	"
7	TARTIVEL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
8	LE MAILLOT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
9	LE MEUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
10	HERLEDAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
11	DAVALO	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	I57	"
12	DAVALO	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
13	LUCO	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
14	BOUJEAN	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
15	COAT	Ollivier	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
16	ADDE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	I55	"
17	VANHOVE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	Belgian	5.8	I66	"
18	PERROT	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	French	5.5	I70	"
19	MIDON	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	I74	"
20	LEROUX	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
21	BRUNETTI	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	I56	"
22	LAUNAY	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
23	LEMIERE	Hubert	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
24	JAFFRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	I46	"
25	HERVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
26	TAREL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
27	LEMIGNOT	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
28	LUCIEN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
29	FEGRANT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	I54	"
30	LE GUEN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	I70	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

18

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspec tor boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE *arriving at* New-York , AUG 14 1928 , *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

179

Mod. 2286 RPG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race •	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	DEFATTO	Humbert	Steward	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	38	M	French	French	5.5	I65	None
	2	BOCQUERET	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	3	SCHMITT	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	4	MONIQUE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	5	THEBAUT	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	I45	"
	6	LENORMAND	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD	7	MIGNAQUI	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	I56	"
	8	BELLEC	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I59	"
	9	AUBERVILLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	I68	"
	10	DUEDAL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	11	ROUSSELIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	I46	"
	12	RIVOALEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	13	MICHEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	14	COTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	I40	"
	15	LE BRIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I56	"
	16	CORNER	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I78	"
	17	FAUBEL	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	18	LE PUT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	19	COUSIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	I55	"
	20	LECESNE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	21	DUTAUT	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	22	CANTAIS	André	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	I78	"
	23	BOURAUD	François	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	24	LECLERCQ	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	I64	"
	25	MACARY	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	26	LECOQ	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	I53	"
	27	ROGER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	I58	"
	28	DANIEL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
	29	BECKER	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	30	COAT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	I71	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

• See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

19

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear h low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

180

Mod. 2286 RPG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	DURAND	Balthazar	Steward	Aug.7th I928	Le Havre	No	Yes	3I	M	French	French	5.6	I70	None
	2	ROUZIERE	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	3	GAIFFAS	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	I7I	"
	4	VARCLEYE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	5	NICOLLE	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	6	CAUVIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	I54	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	CARCAILLET	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I46	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	GUILLEMARD	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I75	"
	9	MULOT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	LEFEVRE	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
	11	RENARD	Nestor	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	I48	"
	12	TARLOST	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.8	I59	"
	13	SAUVE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	I60	"
	14	LE RISBE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	15	LAUNAY	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	16	POQUET	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.8	I60	"
	17	GUYOMAR	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	18	SEHIER	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	I49	"
	19	CLETY	Hector	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	I60	"
	20	DUVAL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	21	ROSPAPE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	22	GLAIRAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I68	"
	23	MARCHAND	Gilles	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I76	"
	24	BOUJEAN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	I60	"
	25	PASCO	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
	26	GOASGUEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	27	REDAELLI	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Belgian	5.8	I65	"
	28	THIEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	French	5.5	I6I	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	DOUDEMENT	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	30	LE LOUARN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

20

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BIBAUD	Lucien	Steward	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.4	I46	None
	2	GALLOU	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	3	SILLIAU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	4	KAISERGRUBER	Rudolphe	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	I58	"
	5	SORIN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	6	VERSETTI	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
NOT ON Board	7	GUERREAU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	8	REMOND	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I78	"
	9	LECOMTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	I50	"
	10	DELAPORTE	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	11	TILLON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I70	"
	12	ECHE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.4	I48	"
	13	KRISTAFOR	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I59	"
	14	SAUTREUIL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I53	"
	15	DUCHEMIN	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I44	"
	16	MICHEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	17	MAZAUBERT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.10	I81	"
	18	QUERRE	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	19	SQUERENT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	I70	"
	20	GROSMOLARD	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I50	"
	21	LEBLOND	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	22	AGUIRRE	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	I60	"
	23	LE SAUX	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	24	CORRE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	25	LE BARZIC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	26	BLANCHETON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	I77	"
	27	BROUDIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	28	GAMELIN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	29	CAUVIN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I66	"
	30	MOLLARD	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I69	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

21

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

Sheet No. 22

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France) 182

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	LEFRANCOIS	Ausbert	Steward	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.7	I67	None
	2	FLOCH	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I66	"
	3	LEGRIS	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	I57	"
	4	LEPILLEUR	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	I81	"
	5	KERGOAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	RANOUIL	Joannès	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	7	LEGLAY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	8	BRANDNER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	9	MENENDES	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	10	MAMETZ	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	I61	"
	11	DUMOULIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I68	"
	12	JOUGLET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	13	DUPRAY	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	14	PHILLIPOT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	15	BODO	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	I54	"
	16	ROLLAND	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I61	"
	17	HAMON	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	18	ROCHE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	I71	"
	19	KERAMBRUN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I61	"
	20	SERVE	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
	21	GARNIER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	22	DELORT	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I52	"
	23	LE GRATIET	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	24	FURET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
	25	LE MARCHAND	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	26	POCHON	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	27	VIARD	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I74	"
	28	DOUGIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I61	"
	29	LAUNAY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD	30	LE GOFF	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	I78	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

22

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64489

183
Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	MARON	Lucien	Steward	Aug.7th I928	Le Havre	No	Yes	38	M	French	French	5.5	I67	None
	2	LE CORRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I57	"
	3	ALONSIOUS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	Belgian	5.8	I66	"
	4	DUBOS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	French	5.5	I44	"
	5	LEOSTIC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	6	OYER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	I58	"
	7	LEVASSEUR	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.7	I66	"
	8	CROSLAIS	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I46	"
	9	HANOUET	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	10	THAFOURNEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	11	PROVOST	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I70	"
	12	PIEPEU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	I43	"
	13	GOASDOUE	Aimé	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	14	GUYOMARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD	15	~~DE ADARAGA~~	~~René~~	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	16	TALBOT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	17	FURET	Arsène	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
	18	BEAUFILS	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	19	HUET	André	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	I78	"
	20	TROUVE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
	21	LAPORTE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	I54	"
	22	PIERRE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	23	LE MAREC	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.7	I49	"
	24	KERNOA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	I47	"
	25	COLLET	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I58	"
	26	TANGUY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.5	I5I	"
	27	LABORIE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	28	GUELOU	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	I77	"
	29	RIBAULT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I56	"
	30	PELTIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	I47	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

23

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	STILL	Louis	Steward	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.5	I66	None
	2	LE LOUARN	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	3	GILLOT	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	I45	"
	4	GIRON	René	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I57	"
	5	LE SAOUT	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	6	GUEZOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
	7	CUFFEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	8	HELBERT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	I77	"
	9	HENRY	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I54	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	PHILIPPOT	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	I42	"
	11	LE SECH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I61	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	12	OLIVIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	13	STEPHANY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	14	PIERRE	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	I54	"
	15	URIEN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	I57	"
	16	DUPUIS	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	I46	"
	17	MAZURIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	I71	"
	18	GIRARD	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	19	RAULIN	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	JULIEN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	21	INGOUF	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I61	"
	22	LAVIER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	I61	"
	23	LEFEBVRE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	24	PETER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	I71	"
	25	LEBAS	Séraphin	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	I78	"
	26	STILL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I61	"
	27	LE TROADEC	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I73	"
	28	BOEZENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
	29	CUQUEMELLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I78	"
	30	VIMBERT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	I51	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

24

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France) 185

Mod. 2286 REG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64468

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
NOT ON BOARD	1	~~CAIRAT~~	~~François~~	~~Steward~~	Aug. 7th I928	Le Havre	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~French~~	~~Monaco.~~	~~5.6~~	~~I6I~~	~~None~~
	2	LEGRAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	French	5.7	I67	"
	3	DUTOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I54	"
	4	LEYSSOUR DE ROHELLO	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	I45	"
	5	CHOQUER	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.7	I55	"
	6	MOTTE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.5	I46	"
	7	WERMESTER	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	8	LANNOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.8	I53	"
	9	LE MESLE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	10	LECOQ	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I58	"
	11	LEPAGE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	4I	M	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
	12	LACROIX	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD	13	~~BRION~~	~~Robert~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~28~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.8~~	~~I6I~~	"
	14	CATAIS	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	I55	"
	15	MUSSIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	16	QUESNEL	Rolland	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD	17	~~BACQUET~~	~~André~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~55~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.9~~	~~I70~~	"
	18	DELHAL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	19	PERIGAUD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	20	LEFEBVRE	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	I58	"
NOT ON BOARD	21	~~GALEBRIE~~	~~Jean~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~34~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I65~~	"
	22	LABIGNE	René	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
NOT ON BOARD	23	~~GUIGUET~~	~~Henri~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~I57~~	"
	24	PLAISANT	jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I 67	"
	25	COQUIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I70	"
NOT ON BOARD	26	~~DOURVILLE~~	~~Fernand~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~I64~~	"
	27	DESSEWETAZ	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.7	I46	"
	28	JEANCLERC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	29	PICOCHE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
	30	LEBRUN	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6.7	I56	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France) 186

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64468

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	TORQUET	Roger	Steward	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	I9	M	French	French	5.6	I67	None
	2	PELLAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	~~BRIARD~~	~~Ernest~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~24~~	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	4	DUFAY	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	Swiss	5.6	I63	"
	5	KERDAL	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	French	5.7	I67	"
	6	HESS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	7	LACHUEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	8	LE GARDIEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
	9	LE BOZEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	I56	"
	10	MICHAUD	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	11	MICHAUD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	12	MORAND	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I55	"
	13	QUARTIER	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	I57	"
	14	TAHIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
	15	TALBOT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	16	DRMAIS	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I57	"
	17	ROBIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	I53	3
	18	LOUVEL	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	19	JARRY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.5	I44	"
	20	BOULIER	Arsène	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I55	"
	21	MAUGARD	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I7I	"
	22	LEROY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.7	I60	"
	23	DEHAIS	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	24	LIBERGE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	25	SAUNIER	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	26	Ste MARIE	Firmin	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.6	I46	"
	27	DUVAL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	I73	"
	28	ARGENTIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I55	"
	29	BIGOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	30	COULOMBEL	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

26

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her de parture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

187

Mod. 2286 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	LEROY	André	Steward	Aug.7th I928	Le Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.5	I63	None
	2	CONAN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	I68	"
	3	HAMON	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	4	GUILLOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	I43	"
	5	HERVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5.6	I55	"
	6	GOULARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
	7	LE PREVOST	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	8	HOELLARD	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	I47	"
	9	MAZOUER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	I76	"
	10	POELU	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	11	THEVENOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	I74	"
	12	GIRARD	Clovis	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	13	HEROUARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	14	RIARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I59	"
	15	LE BASTARD	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
	16	SIMONIN	Frannesco	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I66	"
NOT ON BOARD	17	LE MARECHAL	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	I7I	"
	18	LE BARO	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	I63	"
	19	QUERE	Jean Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I55	"
	20	MENEZ	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	I65	"
	21	SAUBOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
	22	CHAPPUIS	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.5	I39	"
	23	BOURG	René	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.4	I43	"
	24	MOULY	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I56	"
	25	NICOLAS	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	I76	"
	26	DUBOIS	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.5	I36	"
	27	DRUAIS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.6	I46	"
	28	BOIVIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.7	I4I	"
	29	DEMARE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.5	I33	"
	30	GOHE	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I66	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

*I*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

188

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	LANTHOEN	Louis	Steward	Aug. 7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.5	I65	None
NOT ON BOARD	2	~~BRUGENT~~	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	~~5.8~~	~~I71~~	"
	3	ROULAUD	André	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.5	I43	"
NOT ON BOARD	4	~~AUBERVILLE~~	Delphin	"	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	M	"	"	~~5.7~~	~~I66~~	"
	5	LEDE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.5	I56	"
	6	DURECU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
	7	GARDINIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.4	I40	"
	8	DUVAUCHELLE	Gabriele	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I46	"
	9	CHEDOT	Rodolphe	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I56	"
	10	BAILLEUL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	11	LEVICQ	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.8	I64	"
	12	CAPARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
	13	POITEVIN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	I54	"
	14	LAPP	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	I67	"
	15	MAUBERT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	16	GELIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.4	I47	"
	17	CUQUEMELLE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	18	SALMON	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	25	I6I	"
	19	FRANKLIN	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish american	Bresilian	5.7	I68	5
	20	LECUYER	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	5.5	I66	"
	21	DUPONT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.4	I39	"
	22	ANATOLE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	23	LE CORRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.7	I45	"
	24	WELTER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.6	I34	"
	25	WELTER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.4	I39	"
	26	GIORDANI	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	I44	"
	27	VALLEREY	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	I66	"
	28	NESLING	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
	29	DENKAMP	Lucas	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	I75	"
	30	GELLYNCK	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	French	French	5.5	I67	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

28

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

*I*_____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2289 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	GILLET	Gaston	Engineer	Aug.7th I928	Le Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.6	I64	None
	2	VANDENBERGHE	Laurent	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	Belgian	5.6	I6I	"
	3	EARITH	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	French	5.5	I7I	"
	4	MULLER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I63	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	MALLINGER	Henri	Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	I54	"
	6	ROLLAND	Louis	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I59	"
	7	GUILBERT	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	8	GRINDEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	LE TIERCT	Robert	Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	10	TAUVEL	Adrien	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	I6I	"
	11	LECLERC	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
	12	BOUDIGNOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.4	I45	"
	13	PETIT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I50	"
	14	BELLON	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
NOT ON BOARD	15	~~BENDIATI~~	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Polish	Polish	5.6	I6I	"
	16	DE RUYTER	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	French	Belgian	5.6	I68	"
	17	STRAELEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	I68	"
	18	BOUVET	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	French	5.8	I67	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	19	LOUBET	Georges	Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	I63	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	LOUBET	Jeanne	Maid	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5.5	I54	"
	21	ETCHANTCHU	Jean	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	22	PERNET	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	I43	"
	23	ROBINE	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I5I	"
	24	LEMAITRE	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	25	MEHOUAS	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I63	"
	26	MOMET	Jules	Ass. Ch. Cabin stew.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	27	DUHAMEAU	Jean	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	28	DORANGE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	29	LEFEVRE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.4	I6I	"
	30	CHEUTIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

29

Form 690

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6BG
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

190

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	CHOLLET	Henri	Steward	Aug. 7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.5	I67	None
	2	SAILLARD	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I63	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	~~DUCHESNE~~	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	M	"	"	~~5.4~~	~~I54~~	"
	4	PERNIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	5	PERRET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	6	BIGAUD	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	I53	"
	7	JARRY	Hugues	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
	8	LE PIERRES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.5	I44	"
	9	RENAULT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.6	I40	"
	10	ISCHER	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5.4	I35	"
NOT ON BOARD	11	~~LIEVIN~~	~~Paul~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~52~~	M	"	"	~~5.8~~	~~I67~~	"
	12	HAINZL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I63	"
	13	VIER	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	14	HENRY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5.6	I57	"
	15	LEFEVRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.6	I46	"
	16	LE BAIL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.4	I40	"
NOT ON BOARD	17	~~LE POULON~~	~~Georges~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~I6~~	M	"	"	~~5.I~~	~~I34~~	"
	18	LE CERF	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.5	I50	"
	19	LE BRUN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.8	I4I	"
	20	FONDIMARE	René	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.I	I33	"
	21	LEVASSEUR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.2	I3I	"
	22	PALFRAY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.2	II8	"
	23	BECUE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.3	I24	"
	24	LE BRAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	4.II	II5	"
	25	HOUGULARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I4	M	"	"	5.I	I20	"
	26	LEGRAND	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.	II2	"
	27	GARDT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5.3	I20	"
	28	QUERE	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	I4	M	"	"	4.I0	I08	"
	29	LIOT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.	II0	"
	30	AUTUM	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.I	II9	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

30

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear h low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* Le Havre (France)

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6468 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	FALLET	Raymond	Steward	Aug.7th 1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	I7	M	French	French	5.3	I27	None
	2	MOREL	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5.3	I24	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	~~ABRARD~~	André	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5.	I09	"
	4	LEFEBVRE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5.2	II8	"
	5	HUET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5.	III	"
	6	TIERCELIN	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	4.I0	I08	"
	7	DUBOC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.I	II9	"
	8	ROUAULT	André	"	"	"	"	"	I4	M	"	"	5/I	I25	"
	9	HEBERT	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5.2	II5	"
	10	DAYAUX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	I4	M	"	"	4.I0	I07	"
	11	LE BAIL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5.I	II9	"
	12	FEGER	François	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5.	II4	"
NOT ON BOARD	13	~~LIGIARD~~	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	I4	M	"	"	5.I	I20	"
	14	DUPUIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.3	I28	"
	15	LANGE	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	I4	M	"	"	5.	I06	"
NOT ON BOARD	16	~~MENARD~~	André	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.I	II5	"
	17	CUVIER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I4	M	"	"	4.I0	I05	"
	18	ALLAIN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5.I	II0	"
	19	LECOQ	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.2	I24	"
	20	CARBONNIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5.I	II8	"
	21	LE BOUETTE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	4.II	I09	"
	22	BOISSEAU	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5.	II7	"
	23	GORCE	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	I4	M	"	"	4.I0	I08	"
	24	DEMOUGEOT	Louis	Pilot	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	I55	"
	25	MONROUZEAU	Louis	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	I60	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	GERVAIS	René	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	27	DEBARLE	Paul	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	28	DECOLONGE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	CUVELIER	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	30	ARMESSANT	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I50	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

31

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* LE HAVRE

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

192 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	DANILO	Jules	Foreman	7/8/28	Havre	no	yes	37	M	French	French	5.6	I55	none
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	2	ESKENASI	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	PHILIPPE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	4	COIGNARD	Georges	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	HERY	Charles	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	I50	"
NOT ON BOARD	6	PETTON	François	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	HERY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
NOT ON BOARD	8	PRELIVET	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	CLEACH	Yves	Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	LEON	François	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11	LE PUT	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	12	LABLACHE-COMBIER	Emile	Lieutnant	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	I60	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	13	MICHEL	Louis	Asst. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	14	MEZOUDE	Gaston	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	15	ALBERT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	16	CAMENEN	Albert	Engineer	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	17	LE BIDANT	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	I60	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	18	LE BRAS	Jean	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	19	LE LEM	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	BOULET	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	21	FLEURY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	22	LAURANT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	I45	"
NOT ON BOARD	23	GOUREL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I55	"
NOT ON BOARD	24	ACHERRE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I55	"
NOT ON BOARD	25	GERBER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	BRANELEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	27	BAJARET	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	28	ROLLAND	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I58	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	SCHNON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I55	"
NOT ON BOARD	30	DESMAZURE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	I57	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France)

193

Mod. 2286 REG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	QUERNEL	René	Pastry-Cook	Aug.7th1928	Le Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	169	Spne
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	2	SIES	Sosthene	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	LUCAS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	176	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	4	HERVY	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	177	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	DI-MARCO	Vincent	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	179	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	LE GOASTER	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	177	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	MILLIEN	Camille	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	CAPDEPONT	Gustave	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	176	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	GUILLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	177	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	GUEZOU	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	178	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11	GOURIOU	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	187	"
NOT ON BOARD	12	LEDANTEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	173	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	13	MIES	André	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	189	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	14	RIHAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	187	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	15	PIGNY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	16	TATIBOUET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	17	PHILIPPE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	178	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	18	BRIARD	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	176	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	19	JEANNENEC	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	JOURDREN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
NOT ON BOARD	21	LE BASTARD	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.3	133	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	22	MARQUER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	23	BOUILLON	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	24	PATRY	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	25	CUDENNEC	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	DECAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	27	LE SAUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	28	LAMARE	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	145	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	LEMOINE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	30	BUSTIN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

33

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France)

Mod. 2286 RMG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

194

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	LEQUEN	Léon	Fireman	Aug.7th1928	Le Havre	NO	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.7	I70	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	2	HALBREUX	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	I75	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	FOUERE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I74	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	4	THEPOT	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	FOURNIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I74	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	DOUALLE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	I78	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	RIO	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I76	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	GOUZIEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	I80	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	BERNARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I75	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	BLIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11	BARBECOT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	I74	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	12	St GYR	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I78	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	13	LEGOFF	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I69	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	14	LEVOURCH	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	I72	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	15	CHATILLON	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I78	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	16	DEUTROUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I72	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	17	VAUCLIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	I78	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	18	LEGALL	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	19	LABOUR	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I75	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	GUILLOU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	I69	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	21	LEBARS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	I67	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	22	LEFLEM	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	I74	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	23	GUYOMARD	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	I77	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	24	LEDREAU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	I68	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	25	LE LAY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I74	"
NOT ON BOARD	26	~~BLIN~~	~~René~~	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I77	"
NOT ON BOARD	27	~~BARBECOT~~	~~Pierre~~	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I76	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	28	LENORMAND	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	I77	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	COIGNARD	Georges	Clerk	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	I71	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	30	GAUTHIER	René	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I77	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

34

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

*I*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France) 195

Mod. 2286 RPG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64429 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	BODIOU	Yves	Fireman	Aug.7th1928	Le Havre	Yes	No	22	M	French	French	5.7	I76	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	2	ROUFF	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	LUQUET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I74	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	4	GUGUEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	I73	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	GUIOT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I69	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	LECLERC	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I70	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	LEMAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	VERNEUIL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I68	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	LANCRE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I73	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	BULOT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11	DUGORNAY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I74	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	12	REAUX	Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	I74	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	13	DODART	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I71	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	14	ROSE	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I69	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	15	CHATEAU	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I74	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	16	HIBERT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I73	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	17	JACQUEMARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	I80	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	18	BOULAY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I75	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	19	CROQUET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	I77	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	FAURE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I71	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	21	MONTE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	22	HOGREL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	I75	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	23	LAMOUREUX	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	I78	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	24	BELLEE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I74	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	25	LEFOURNIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	I77	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	COLLARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I75	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	27	GUERY	Christophe	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	I74	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	28	NORET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I75	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	BAILLY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	I76	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	30	CHOISNET	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I70	"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

35

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* LE HAVRE 196

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp C. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	LE BOT	Pierre	Fireman	7/8/28	Havre	no	yes	25	M	French	French	5.6	I65	none
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	2	BERSIAND	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	MERY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	4	RENAUDIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	KOPP	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	SCHNALLER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	I70	"
NOT ON BOARD	7	KERGER	Max	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
NOT ON BOARD	8	LE GOFF	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I64	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	PARENTI	Emilia	Nurse	"	"	"	"	28	F	Italian	Italian	5.3	I40	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	LESTEVEN	Henriette	"	"	"	"	"	29	F	French	French	5.2	I46	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	11	BONNIERE	Jean	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	I45	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	12	ROUX	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	13	CLAIRET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6.	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	14	GALL	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5.4	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	15	MICHEL	Casimir	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	I57	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	16	KERMORVANT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	17	LEDOUARIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I67	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	18	TOUDIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	I58	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	19	ALLAIN	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	20	BOULANGER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	I59	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	21	RAPHALEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	I63	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	22	LECOUFFEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	23	BILY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5.4	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	24	REVERD	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	25	CHOQUER	Esprit	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5.4	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	26	PODER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	27	JANNIN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5.5	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	28	MAURICE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	I45	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	29	KEREUX	François	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5.5	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	30	LE SOLEN	Toussaint	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	I50	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

36

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear h low*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be .aken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 37

Form 6BO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 14 1928, *from the port of* LE HAVRE

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

Mod. 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 44488

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	1	QUEZEDE	Joseph	Sailor	7/8/28	Havre	no	yes	21	M	French	French	5.6	I55	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	2	PERON	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	3	OLLIVIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	4	HEMON	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I65	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	5	COSSEC	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	I55	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	6	PELLO	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	I50	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	7	DUBONNET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	I56	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	8	BERNARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	I57	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	9	GUILBERT	Claude	Ship Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.9	I33	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	10	CHRISTOPHE	Roger	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	I61	"
	11	Closed with one thousand and ninety (1090) names													
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 213
at HAVRE (City) FRANCE (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Plymouth
Consul
Date AUG - 8 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE AUG 8 1928 FEE STAMP HAVRE, FRANCE

Fee N° 782
$ 2.00
Frs

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

37

8-1420-25

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE Etienne, of the ILE DE FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear h low

E. du Payen
Master, First ~~xxSecond~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug 1928

W C Parsell
Immigrant Inspector

39

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT OF THE ORIGINAL CREW LIST OF THE S/S "ILE DE FRANCE", VISED AT HAVRE BY THE U.S.A. CONSUL

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (French) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5 ... of any vessel having such aliens 199

F.A.I.Q.P. Airship from the

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE at Sea

Left S/S Ile de France Aug 13, 1928.

No. 286 REG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64489

rt of at Sea (HAVRE (France))

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP	1	DEMOUGEOT	Louis	French	5.6	I55	None
FIRST TRIP	2	MONROUZEAU	Louis	"	5.7	I60	"
FIRST TRIP	3	LE TIERCE	Robert	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP	4						
FIRST TRIP	5						
FIRST TRIP	6						
FIRST TRIP	7						
FIRST TRIP	8						
FIRST TRIP	9						
FIRST TRIP	10						
	11						
	12						
	13						
	14						
	15						
	16						
	17						
	18						
	19						
	20						
	21						
	22						
	23						
	24						
	25						
	26						
	27						
	28						
	29						
	30						

See Crew List "Ile de France" sheet 29/9, 31/24, 31/25

Line French S/S Line

Owners

Local Agents French S/S Line.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Form 589 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York 8/13/28

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Ile de France

French S/S Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

*deliver to / detain on board / remove to Not on a ... crew list

† (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

	STATUS ON VESSEL (Whether cabin passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Louis Demougeot	Pilot
Louis Monrouzeau	wireless operator
Robert Le Tierce	Mechanic Engr.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Demougeot
(Name of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge:

Michael J. Burger
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—660 (OVER)

Mechanic. Engr.

Michael J. Burger
USI Inspector 8/13/28. Crew (3) all aliens

Copie certifiée conforme.

Le Commandant.

CIE GLE TRANSATLANTIQUE
12 AOUT 28
ILE DE FRANCE

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT OF THE ORIGINAL CREW LIST OF THE S/S "ILE DE FRANCE", VISED AT HAVRE BY THE U.S.A. CONSUL.

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW (French)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 193

F.A.I.Q.P. Airship from the

Vessel ILE DE FRANCE at Sea, arriving at NEW YORK, August 13th 1928 from the port of ~~LE HAVRE~~ (France)

Left S/S Ile de France at Sea Aug 13, 1928.

M. 280 REG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64468 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
					Ordered detained on board not on visaed crew list.										
FIRST TRIP	1	DEMOUGEOT	Louis	Pilot	8/7/28	Havre	no	yes	35	M	French	French	5.6	I55	None
FIRST TRIP	2	MONROUZEAU	Louis	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	I60	"
FIRST TRIP	3	LE TIERCE	Robert	Mechanic. Eng.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	I55	"
FIRST TRIP	4														
FIRST TRIP	5														
FIRST TRIP	6														
FIRST TRIP	7														
FIRST TRIP	8														
FIRST TRIP	9														
FIRST TRIP	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Michael Burger
USS Inspector 8/13/28. Crew (3) all aliens

See Crew List "Ile de France" sheet 29/9, 31/24, 31/25

Copie certifiée conforme.

Le Commandant.

CIE DE NAVIGATION TRANSATLANTIQUE
12 AOUT 28
ILE DE FRANCE

Line French S/S Line

Owners

Local Agents French S/S Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

(8-14-28 (Ile de France)

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Pilot and Master, of the H. MIOP ~~ship~~ from "Ile de France", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Lieut. de vaisseau Louis Demougeot
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August 1928

Demougeot

Michael J Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector

38

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 14 1928
BILL No. 1788 DUPLICATE

Cards Punched 8/14/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/23/28
Cards Checked

200

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing thereon [State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MICH., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C Van Zile

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at NEW YORK,

Howking
Inspr Imm Ser
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AUG 8-14-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX: U. S. Cits.	Diplo. [illegible]	U. S. [illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. Mil'd		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	9			20	1	71	1	2		3		107
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE	5				10	1						16
TOTAL	14			20	11	72	1	2		3		123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	36	71	107
2nd Cabin	15	1	16
Steerage	15		15
Total	51	72	123

1 Crew in
1 Cruise

15-6-38-3

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. AUGUST 11TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	GARCIA CARRERAS	CARLOS	19	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2		GARCIA CARRERAS	EVELIO	15	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 316	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 2. 1928	CUBA	HAVANA
3		SERRANO	RAMIRO	25	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HOLGUIN	NON-QUOTA 19	ANTILLA. CUBA	AUG. 4. 1928	CUBA	Baguano
4	TEMP. STAY	ARRIETA	EMILIANA	53	✓	F	W	LAND OWNER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	COLON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	JOVELLANOS
5	RES. USA. RET.	MANTLE	WALTER A.	43	✓	M	M	BUILDING TRADE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	TEMP. STAY	ORTIZ RUBIO	LUIS	21	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MORELIA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MORELIA
7	TRANSIT	MAY	SIGMUND	41	✓	M	M	DRYGOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPAN. ENG. GERMAN	YES	CUBA	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAVARIA FUERTH	NONE	NONE	NONE	GERMANY	HAMBURG
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Aug 11th Manifest 11th sm

26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List NO. 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 14TH., , 1928

201

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Yes in place of a statement as to whether the alien has been previously in the United States or has not, as the case may be, visited	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or member of any class excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Purpose	Length of time	Whether to become a citizen											Hair	Eyes	
																						Feet	Inches				
1	FATHER. JOSE GARCIA MESA 154 STA EMILIA.HAVANA-CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	JOSE GARCIA MESA FATHER	YES	NO	NO	B H [illegible]	with mother Sheet 4 line 30 [illegible] CONTINENTAL HOUSE. 117 W. 92ND ST.NEW YORK.NY.	YES	1 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2	WITH BROTHER NO. 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	JOSE GARCIA MESA FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	with mother Sheet 4 line 30 WITH BROTHER NO. 1	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	OFAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE
3	MOTHER. ELOINA PROENZA CENTRAL BOSTON.ORIENTE.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. RAMON ROQUETA. 82 BEAVER ST.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
4	FRIEND. PEDRO NARANJO 92 MARTI ST.JOVELLANOS.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SON. HILARIO ARRIETA. 146 W.117TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.	YES	5 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
5	Wife; Rose. Roslyn, NY [illegible]	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	WIFE. ROSE M. MANTLE. ROSLYN. L.I. N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	OFAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
6	FRIEND. EVARISTO FERNANDEZ RITZ HOTEL.HAVANA.CUBA	BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE.PASCUAL ORTIZ RUBIO MEXICAN EMBASSY.RIOJANEIRO-BRAZIL	YES	15 DAYS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
7	BROTHER.UNGER MAY. 55 TTE REY ST.HAVANA.CUBA	GERMANY-HAMBURG		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	WIFE. IRMA MAY 8 HEBBELRFE ST.HAMBURG.GERMANY	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O L SEASTROM MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out wholly Master, First, or Second Officer)

O L Seastrom

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at NEW YORK,

Thorning

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

202

I, D C VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MICH., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at NEW YORK,

Thos R King

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 NO. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. AUGUST 11TH., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		Abandoned residence I dept card 16873 lifted 7/23/28																			
1		ABELLA	ANTONIO	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 238	HAVANA. CUBA	JULY 26.1928	CUBA	HAVANA	
2		ABELLA	LUIS	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 239	HAVANA. CUBA	JULY 26.1928	CUBA	HAVANA	
3	TEMP. STAY	ADLER	HELENE	34		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	GERMANY	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	RICHMOND VA.	NON-IMMIGRANT 147	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 4.1928	CUBA	HAVANA.	
4	UNDER 16	ADLER	BETTY	10		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-IMMIGRANT 147	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 4.1928	CUBA	HAVANA	
5	TEMP. STAY	ALVAREZ GUANAGA	JUAN	42		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REGLA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
6	TEMP. STAY	ALVAREZ	EUGRACIA FDEZ.	39		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
7	UNDER 16	ALVAREZ	JUAN EMILIO	6		M	S	STUDENT	NO	NONE	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
8	TEMP. STAY	ALFONSO	MARIA ANTOLINA	27		F	S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
9		BEER	ARNULF DE.	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENG. GERMAN DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	NON-IMMIGRANT 332	AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND-MAY	3.1928	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
10		CAMPARO	GERTRUDIS C. DE	31		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 306	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 1.1928	CUBA	HAVANA	
11		CAPARO	AUGUSTA	27		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SAGUA LA GRANDE	NON-QUOTA 305	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 1.1928	CUBA	HAVANA	
12	TEMP. STAY	DELEYTO	CELESTINO	56		M	M	IMPORTER MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	NON-IMMIGRANT 16	SANTIAGO DE CUBA	JUL. 30.1928	CUBA	SANTIAGO	
13	TEMP. STAY	DIAGO	PEDRO	57		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
14	TEMP. STAY	FERNANDEZ ARAOZ	MANUEL	40		M	M	NEWSPAPER-MAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
15	TEMP. STAY	FERNANDEZ ARAOZ	GRAZIELLA VEGA	38		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	ISABELA DE SAGUA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
16	UNDER 16	FERNANDEZ	GUSTAVO	10		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
17	TEMP. STAY	PALACIO	EDUARDO	9		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
18	TEMP. STAY	FERNANDEZ	ESTELLA	32		F	S	TEACHER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SAGUA LA GRANDE	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
19	DIPLOMAT	FERNANDEZ	EMVA	19		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	DIPLOMATIC VISE 607	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 6.1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
20	TEMP. STAY	FRIEDLEIN	SIGISMUNDO	67		M	M	IMPORTER MERCHANT	YES	ENG. SPAN. GERMAN	YES	CUBA	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALLENHEIM	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
21	TEMP. STAY	FRIEDLEIN	NORAH	56		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	RICHMOND VA.	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
22	TEMP. STAY	MARTI	JOSE	48		M	M	RETIRED FROM CUBAN ARMY-YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA		NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
23	TEMP. STAY	MARTI	MARIA T. B.	36		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
24		MIÑOSO DE RAMOS	LIBRADA	28		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GASCAYAL	NON-QUOTA 379	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 9-1928	CUBA	CHAMBAS	
25	U.S.A. RET.	MASVIDAL	AGUSTIN	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAIBARIEN	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
26	NOT COUNTED CRUISE	ZELEGNIK	BENJAMIN	24		M	S	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	POLAND	FLOCK	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
27	TEMP. STAY	CARRILLO	JUSTO	68		M	M	REAL ESTATE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
28	TEMP. STAY	CARRILLO	MARIA M.	50		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
29		SANCHEZ	JORGE	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAIMITO	NON-QUOTA 330	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 3.1928	CUBA	CAIMITO	
30	TEMP. STAY	GARCIA	MARIA C.	45		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	

87

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List NO. 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., AUGUST 14TH., , 19 28 203

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he (she) read or write some language? (If not, why not?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions or note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.BUENAVENTURA ABELLA 5 ST.BERNARDINO ST.HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	B.ABELLA FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. GABRIEL FAJARDO 37 PEARL ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DARK	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
2	WITH BROTHER NO. 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	B.ABELLA FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH BROTHER NO. 1	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	DARK	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
3	WITH FATHER NO. 20	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	S. FRIEDLEIN FATHER	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	WITH FATHER NO. 20	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARK	GREY	NONE
4	WITH GRAND FATHER NO. 20	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	S. FRIEDLEIN G.FATHER	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	WITH GRAND FATHER NO. 20	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
5	BROTHER. SATURNINO ALVAREZ 130 INDUSTRIA ST.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	HOTEL LA PERLA.NEW YORK.NY.	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
6	WITH HUSBAND NO. 5	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	DR. J.ALVAREZ GUANAGA HUSBAND	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND NO. 5	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
7	WITH FATHER NO. 5	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	DR. J.ALVAREZ GUANAGA FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER NO. 5	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
8	WITH EMPLOYER NO. 5	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	DR. J.ALVAREZ GUANAGA EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1921	N.Y.	WITH EMPLOYER NO. 5	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
9	FRIEND. WALTER SUTTER. 89 SALUD ST.HAVANA.CUBA	HOLLAND-AMSTERDAM		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FRIEND. SAM PELLY 3RD & SPRUCE ST.PHILA. PA.	NO	5 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
10	HUSBAND. ANTONIO DE LA CAMPA 109 GALIANO ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	A. DE LA CAMPA HUSBAND	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	FRIEND. ELISA MIRO 64 W.137TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
11	WITH SISTER NO. 10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MRS.GERTRUDIS CANALS MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH SISTER NO. 10	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
12	COUSIN. JOSE DELEYTO 22 EST.PALMA ST.SANTIAGO.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	FRIEND. JULIUS ROCHTSHEIMER ANSONIA HOTEL. NEW YORK.	YES	2 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	GREY	BROWN	NONE
13	WIFE. MARIA A. GOVIN 41-H ST.VEDADO.HAVANA.CUBA-	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HOME. 500 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK.	YES	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GREY	BROWN	NONE
14	BROTHER.CONRADO FERNANDEZ ARAOZ 13 BET.18-20.VED.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.LIEUT.RAMIRO FERNANDEZ ARAOZ ANNAPOLIS NAVAL ACADEMY.MD.	YES	1 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
15	WITH HUSBAND NO. 14	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	M.FERNANDEZ ARAOZ HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND NO. 14	YES	6 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
16	WITH FATHER NO. 14	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	M. FERNANDEZ ARAOZ FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER NO. 14	YES	6 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
17	WITH UNCLE NO. 14	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	EDUARDO PALOMO KELLY FATHER	YES	YES-1926		N.Y.	WITH UNCLE. NO. 14	YES	6 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	BLOND	GREEN	NONE
18	MOTHER. JOSEFA SANTANA 14 BELASCOAIN ST. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. CELESTINO FERNANDEZ 3440 BWAY. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
19	WITH AUNT. NO. 18	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	YES	CELESTINO FERNANDEZ FATHER	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	WITH AUNT NO. 18	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLK BROWN		NONE
20	SON IN LAW. H.W.SCHWARZTHED 13 & BAÑOS.HAVANA. CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	ST.LOUIS MO.	WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL.N.Y.C.	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	GREY	GRAY	NONE
21	WITH HUSBAND NO. 20	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	S.FRIEDLEIN HUSBAND	YES	YES	1927	ST.LOUIS MO.	WITH HUSBAND NO. 20	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
22	UNCLE. MARCELINO BANCES. 27 ST.#78.VED.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	HOTEL BILTMORE.NEW YORK.NY.	YES	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	BROWN	BLACK	NONE
23	WITH HUSBAND NO. 22	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	GRAL.JOSE MARTI HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND NO. 22	YES	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
24	FATHER. EMILIO MIÑOSO CHAMBAS.CAMAGUEY.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	ADELINO RAMOS HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND. ADELINO RAMOS. 21 CHAUNCEY ST.ASTORIA.L.I.NY.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
25	UNCLE. OLIVERIO MASVIDAL GRAL.LACRET-VIB.HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	ADALBERTO MASVIDAL FATHER	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FATHER. ADALBERTO MASVIDAL. 530 W.112TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
26	FATHER. SAM COHEN 21 E.4TH ST.MT.VERNON.N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FATHER. SAM COHEN 21 E.4TH ST.MT VERNON.N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
27	BROTHER IN LAW.CHAS. MORALES CUBA & OBRAPIA.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	MC ALPIN HOTEL.NEW YORK.NY.	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BROWN	NONE
28	WITH HUSBAND NO. 27	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	JUSTO CARRILLO. HUSBAND	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND NO. 27	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
29	BROTHER.EUFEMIA CALVO CAIMITO. CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. CHARLES AROCA 148 W.111TH ST.NEW YORK NY.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
30	HUSBAND. JOSE GARCIA MESA 154 STA EMILIA.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	JOSE GARCIA MESA HUSBAND	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	HOME-CONTINENTAL HOUSE 117 W.92ND ST. NEW YORK.NY.	YES	1 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BROWN	GREEN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O L Seastrom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at NEW YORK,

Thos R King

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France? appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 11TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 14TH, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ASTAMENDI	LYDIA	17	✓	F	S	MAR. 29TH-1911 BROOKLYN. N.Y.		56 GERALDAMON ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
2	BOURLIER	WALTER S.	47	✓	M	M	FEB. 28TH-1881 MEXICO. N.Y.		131 Wall Str BETHLEHEM. PA.
3	CLARK	LAURA	51	✓	F	W	NOV. 17TH-1876 Silver City, Idaho [illegible]. [illegible]		49 STOCKTON ST. DORCHESTER. MASS.
4	NORRIS	JOHN B.	48	✓	M	M	JUNE 26TH-1878 FT. CLABORN. ALA.		725 RIDGE WAY CLABORN. ALA.
5	DAVIDSON	GLADYS	29	✓	F	S	SEPT. 27TH-1899 HOUSTON. TEX.		4312 JENNIS ST. DALLAS. TEXAS.
6	DAVIDSON	OLA	27	✓	F	M	MAR. 8TH-1900 DALLAS. TEX.		WITH SISTER NO. 5
7	JACOBS	MYRL L.	42	✓	M	M	MAY. 16TH-1885 WARREN CO. PA.		837 Tioga Ave BETHLEHEM. PA.
8	KENAN	LEO J.	36	✓	M	S	JAN. 8TH-1892 PITTSBURGH. PA.		3424 Webster Ave PITTSBURGH. PA.
9	MARVIN	JOHN H.	40	✓	M	S	JUL. 22ND-1888 JACKSONVILLE. FLA.		EXCHANGE BUILDING NEW YORK CITY.
10	SCHINDLER	EDGAR G.	44	✓	M	M	DEC. 11TH-1884 BOSTON. MASS.		Dorchester, Mass 154 E. COTTAGE ST. [illegible]
11	VAN NEST	RAYMOND H.	45	✓	M	M	NOV. 12TH-1882 Grundy Center, IOWA.		186 W. CHIPPEWA ST. BUFFALO. N.Y.
12	VAN NEST	FLORENCE M.	43	✓	F	M	APR. 23RD-1884 ELICOTTVILLE. N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 11
13	BLICKENSDERFER	ELIZABETH	69	✓	F	M	MAR. 19TH-1859 MARIETTA. OHIO		MARIETTA. OHIO
14	FOLEY	RAYMOND M.	32	✓	M	M	FEB. 10TH-1897 FALL RIVER. MASS.		162 EAST 108TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
15	MACHMAN	MILTON M.	41	✓	M	M	AUG. 4TH-1887 BALTO. MD.		1834 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
16	HADLEY	CHARLES E.	35	✓	M	M	[illegible]	FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN.	1421 NOTT ST. SCHENECTADY. N.Y.
17	HADLEY	MONA G.	35	✓	F	M	OCT. 19TH-1892 LEWISTON. MAINE		WITH HUSBAND NO. 16
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

For Passing Insp. 9/5 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—660

U. S. FORM 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUG 11TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y AUG 14TH, 1928 205

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOB 1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted], SHEET # 1
2	SCHELL	WILLIAM I	40		M	M			UNITED STATES COURT, BOSTON, MASS SEPTEMBER 1908	406 COMMONWEALTH AVE BOSTON, MASS.
3	SCHELL	EVELYN L	30		F	M	APRIL 19TH, 1898	BOSTON, MASS		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 3
4	SHAPIRA	LENA	48		F	M			HUSBAND UNITED STATES CITIZEN	465 AUDOBON ROAD BOSTON, MASS
5	SIMPSON	JOHN R	52		M	M	JANUARY 29TH, 1876	RICHMOND, IND		207 CHESTNUT STREET ENGLEWOOD, N J
6	SMITH	F GERARD	50		M	M	JULY 21, 1878	NEW YORK N Y		ESSEX N Y
7	SNYDER	SARAH A	50		F	W			HUSBAND UNITED STATES CITIZEN	87 CLINTON AVE NYACK N Y
8	SOMMER	CHRISTIAN	70		M	M	DEC 14TH, 1857	LANCASTER, PA		1152 ELIZABETH AVE LANCASTER, PA
9	STERN	MINA	30		F	S	JULY 7TH 1898	NEWARK N J		367 HUNTERDON STREET NEWARK N J
10	STERN	GUSSIE	28		F	S	MARCH 21, 1900	NEWARK N J		WITH SISTER LINE # 9
11	WALSH	JOSEPH	23		M	S	DEC 25TH, 1904	CHAPPAQUA NY		CHAPPAQUA, N Y
12	WALTERS	ALEXIS B	31		M	S	AUGUST 19TH, 1897	NEW YORK N Y		1507 E 15TH STREET, Brklyn NEW YORK NY
13	WICKS	JOHN	43		M	M	SEPT 15TH, 1885	BROOKLYN NY		230 EASTERN WAY RUTHERFORD N J
14	WICKS	LILLIAN	42		F	M	JULY 12TH, 1886	BROOKLYN N Y		WITH HUSBAND LINE 13
15	WHITEMAN	H RALPH	25		M	M	NOVEMBER 11TH, 1903	SOUTH RIVER NJ		92 [redacted] Guilden St [redacted] New Brunswick NJ
16	BETANCOURT	JACINTA	26		F	M			HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN. PASSPORT #126547-WASH. D.C.	30 SICKLES ST. NEW YORK CITY
17	BETANCOURT	JULIA	15	16	F	S	MAY 6TH- 1912	NEW YORK.N.Y.		WITH MOTHER NO. 16
18	BETANCOURT	ELENA	7		F	S	JUNE 11TH- 1921	NEW YORK.N.Y.		WITH MOTHER NO. 16
19	BETANCOURT	RAUL	4		M	S	MAY 17TH- 1924	NEW YORK.N.Y.		WITH MOTHER NO. 16
20	DEARBORN	WILLIAM L.	61		M	M	FEB. 1ST. 1867	BOSTON.MASS.		SANDWICH. MASS.
21	DICKERSON	ROY E.	51		M	M	AUG. 8TH. 1877	MONTICELLO.ILL	89	260 S. BROAD ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
22	DICKERSON	DELLE H.	50		F	M	AUG. 30TH. 1878	CLOVERDALE.CAL.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 21
23	GRAVES	EILEEN	34		F	S	APR. 3RD. 1894	NEW YORK.N.Y.		153 WEST 74TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
24	HERSHEY	MILTON S.	70		M	W	SEPT. 13TH. 1857	HERSHEY. PA.		HERSHEY. PA.
25	HORNE	WILLIAM D.	63		M	M	JAN. 25TH. 1865	WILLIAMSBURG. PA.		BEACHCREEK. PA.
26	MOREDA	ANGELINA	23		F	S	OCT. 2ND. 1905	NEW YORK.N.Y.		363 MIDWOOD ST. BROOKLYN/N.Y.
27	ROCKER	GEORGE	48		M	M			FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN- IN U.S. COURT BROOKLYN. N.Y. 1897-	125 EAST DUDLEY AVE. WESTFIELD. N.J.
28	ROCKER	MARIE B.	45		F	M	JUL. 21ST. 1883	SPOKANE.WASH.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 27
29	ROCKER	MARGARET	71		F	W			HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN- IN U.S. COURT BROOKLYN. N.Y. 1897-	WITH SON NO. 27
30	ROCKER	ARTHUR	9		M	S	JAN. 4TH. 1919	WILMINGTON.DEL.		WITH FATHER NO. 27

sheet 2 line 1 Dorothey Richardson did not embark, Dr Rodell Purser

Ex #1 Shor P King Ind. 920 Kin.

TRK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 11, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y AUG 14TH, 1928

206

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARNOVA	CECILE	24		F	S	OCTOBER 18, 1904 NEW YORK N Y		558 W 164 St New York N Y
2	BLAINE	LOYAL R	32		M	S	APRIL 25, 1896 NEW BRUNSWICK N J		339 TOWNSEND AVE NEW BRUNSWICK N J
3	BLECKER	FRIEDA E	32		F	S	SEPT 16, 1895 WOODHAVEN L I N Y		2728 DETMANS BOULEVARD EAST ELMHURST N Y
4	BLECKER	ANNA L C	37		F	S	OCT 22ND, 1890 WOODHAVEN L I N Y		WITH SISTER LINE # 3
5	BROSIUS	WILLIAM	35		M	S	DECEMBER 12, 1892 CHESTER, PENN.		1152 ELIZABETH AVENUE LANCASTER, PA.
NOB 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
7	COLLINS	JOHN	26		M	S	SEPT 15TH, 1901 NEW YORK N Y		2916 8TH AVE NEW YORK N Y
NOB 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
9	FALK	HARRY	54		M	M	JULY 15TH, 1874 NEW YORK N Y		1539 53 STREET BROOKLYN N Y
10	FALK	JESSIE	51		F	M	FEB 16TH 1877 NEW YORK N Y		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 9
11	FLANAGAN	MARY	25		F	S	DEC 21, 1903 WIKLESBARRE, PA		293 N MAIN STREET WILKESBARRE, PA
12	JACOBS	ELIZABETH S	47		F	W	NOV 14TH, 1881 HAMILTON, O		507 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK N Y
13	JOHNSON	EDITH M	29		F	S	SEPT 19TH, 1897 BROOKLYN N Y		2685 HUDSON BOULEVARD JERSEY CITY N J
14	KERR	HELEN V O	40		F	S	NOV 14TH, 1897 SPRING VALLEY N Y		206 W 13TH STREET NEW YORK N Y
15	KOBLITZ	GUS	55		M	W		UNITED STATES COURT CITY HALL, NEW YORK N Y 1896	125 East 87th St New York, NY
16	KUESEL	ALMA M	30		F	S	JANUARY 7TH, 1898 BROOKLYN N Y		8420 118 ST. RICHMOND HILL N Y
17	LEADER	ALICE F	55		F	W	MAY 10TH, 1873 BATAVIA N Y M		125 W 12 ST NEW YORK N Y
18	LEFFERTS	HARRY M	46		M	M	AUG 24TH, 1882 NEW YORK N Y		610 W 110 STREET NEW YORK N Y
19	LEFFERTS	ELSIE	40		F	M	SEPT 17TH, 1888 NEW YORK N Y		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 18
20	LOHMEYER	MARGARET A	33		F	S	OCT 23, 1894 BROOKLYN N Y		719 A MONROE ST BROOKLYN N Y
21	MARTIN	CHARLES WESLEY	26		M	M	FEB 7TH, 1902 NEW YORK N Y		71 PARK AVENUE PORT WASHINGTON L I NY
22	MARTIN	MEDORA G	24		F	M	JAN 27TH, 1904 NEW YORK N Y		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 21
23	MELLIS	MARGERY	29		F	S	SEPT 19TH, 1899 NEW YORK N Y		62 E 190 STREET NEW YORK N Y
24	MILSTEIN	ROSE	26		F	S	MARCH 19TH, 1902 ALBANY N Y		576 PROVIDENCE ST ALBANY N Y
NOB 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
26	MULVEY	GENEVIEVE	25		F	S	OCT 23, 1903 MINERSVILLE, PA		402 NORTH MAIN ST WILKESBARRE, PENN.
27	PERSKY	SAMUEL	41		M	M		FATHER UNITED STATES CITIZEN	216 FOUNTAIN ST NEW HAVEN, CONN
28	PERSKY	BESS	33		F	M	JANUARY 31, 1895 NEW HAVEN CONN		WITH HUSBAND LINE 27
NOB 29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
NOB 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]

notes; lines 6, 8, 25, 29 & 30, George Bush, W. M. Estrada, H. Meakley, Wm Richards and June Richards did not embark, D V Rodine Purser

Exam 6, 8, 25, 29, 30 Thos R King Insp. 9 30 AM TPK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the SS Siboney, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

at New York, NY

Thos B King
Imm Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

207

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Sibonay. Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba, August 14th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		CREW																		
1		Ciriax	Gustavo	30		M	S	Seaman	yes	Spanish 45609	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Harburg	1954 Quota	Havana, Cuba	Aug. 8, 1928	New York	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, August 14th, 19 20

208

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whose was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Illiterate person or alien over 16 years of age, physically capable, refusing to read? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of this column)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	None																										
1	25 South St, NYC	NY	New York	yes	seaman	yes	yes	5 yrs 1923	NY	None 25 South Str, N. Y.	yes	intends to re-ship	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blonde	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seastrom Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the SS Sibonay; from Havana, Cuba.; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O L Seastrom

Master. (Master, Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 18

at New York

Thos Fleming

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MICH., , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

D. C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at NEW YORK,

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NO. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. AUGUST 11TH., , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X		LEV	BERL	19	✓ IN HOSPITAL ✓ DISCHARGED	M	S	TAYLOR	YES	HEBREW SPAN. RUSSIAN	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	JEBIORY	NON-QUOTA 327	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 3.1928	CUBA	HAVANA
2		VALDES Y VINELO	JULIO	27	✓	M	M	BARBER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 277	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 9.1928	CUBA	HAVANA
3		MENENDEZ Y GARCIA	PEDRO	26	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 351	HAVANA. CUBA	AUG. 6.1928	CUBA	HAVANA
4		PERDOMO Y GARCIA	L. MIGUEL	24	✓	M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 277	HAVANA. CUBA	JUL 30.1928	CUBA	HAVANA
5	TRANSIT	WAN	LAU HIM	52	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TRANSIT	CHUN	FUN HON	30	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TRANSIT	QUEN	LU CHUNG	33	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	TRANSIT	GIL	HO PEN	29	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	TRANSIT	NAN	TAM YUI	29	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	TRANSIT	YUEN	CHON SAN	32	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	TRANSIT	TAN	WANG	30	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12	TRANSIT	CHUEN	LI	32	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
13	TRANSIT	KUEN	LEON	48	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
14	TRANSIT	YIN	WONG	33	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#5 to 14 to Ch. Watchman concerning Stowaway Drop
1 to 4 Ryan 8/14/28. 10m

Note: Jon Chu Leon, did not embark.
Purser

TRR

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List NO. 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

210

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. AUGUST 14TH., 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of page.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?				Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND. MORRIS BANCRYK 22 ACOSTA ST.HAVANA.CUBA	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	MORRIS LEV. FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER. MORRIS LEV. 123 RIVER ST.PATERSON.NJ.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
2	WIFE. FRANCISCA ELIAS 21 GOMEZ ST.HAVANA. CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ROSA DE MALLEO. 2053 W.9TH ST. NEW YORK.NY.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3	FATHER.GUMERSINDO MENENDEZ REPTO ROCAFORT.HAVANA.CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. JOSE GOMEZ 609 E.138THST.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	GREEN	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
4	FATHER.MIGUEL PERDOMO MUNICIPIO 53.LUY.HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.FRANCISCO PERDOMO 50 W.112TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL. HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
13	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
14	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
15	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O L Seastrom

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at NEW YORK,

Thos R Kelly

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions

...OR MANIFEST OF A...

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1928
RECORD DIVISION

S.S. SIBONEY, Voy. 187 sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Aug. 14, 1928.
Signed Aug. 17, 1928.
Sailed Aug. 18, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
R.R. Willmott	Master		
J.M. Jessen	1st Officer	40	US
Clarence Hackney	2nd "	32	US
Raymond G. Dollar	3rd "	29	US
George W. Scherff	4th "	32	US
Alfred Johansson	Carpenter	40	US
Jens K. Begtrup	"	32	Denmark
John Meyer	Boatswain	43	Holl.
Alexander Craig	Qtr. Master	34	Grt. Brt.
Neils P. Nielson	" "	33	Denmark
Alexander Kerr	" "	37	US
Jose Cabaleiro	A.B. Seaman	52	Spain
Pedro Pieters	" "	32	Holl.
Andres Fernandez	" "	38	Spain
Henry Coffil	" "	45	US
Egbert J. Lngie	" "	29	US
Jose Deal	" "	43	Holl.
Hipolito Curiel	" "	34	"
Louis Leito	" "	45	"
Ben Davis	" "	48	Grt. Brt.
Emendee Wyllis	" "	28	" "
Alejandro Porrio	" "	30	Spain
Mich Duvall	" "	25	US
Frank Lombordo	Ord. "	18	US
Patrick Zupoli	" "	18	US
Carlos A. Musco	" "	28	US
Juan Ortis	" "	28	Mexico
Juan Medina	" "	21	Cuba
Enrique Garcia	" "	28	Spain
Donald H. Rodie	Purser	28	US
Chas. G. Bagby	Asst. Purser	35	US
Arthur I. Davenport	Jr. A. Purser	24	US
Arthur Thompson	Doctor	68	US
Albert J. Locher	Sr. R. Opr.	28	US
George M. Loya	Jr. " "	23	US
Hazen E. Cook	Chief Engr.	37	US
Anton Carlson	1st A. Engr.	37	US
John R. Tuttle	2nd " "	48	US
A.E. Desjardins	3rd " "	32	US
Benny M. Bates	4th " "	35	US
A. Trinks	Jr. Engr.	36	US
Edward Geisler	" "	39	US
Kenneth Sandborn	" "	33	US
George Zimmerman	Plumber	35	Gery.
Charles Brinckmann	Electrician	35	US
Ben Swanson	Refg. Engr.	50	US
E. Voss	Refg. Oiler	28	Gery.
Manuel Gonzalez	" "	28	Cuba
Arthur Griner	Oiler	18	US
Donato Varela	"	47	Spain
Elias Bouguson	"	32	Grt. Brt.
Jos. C. O'Rear	"	33	US
Andres Bouza	"	45	Spain

212

8-14 Siboney

Form 666

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Aug. 20, 1928. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. SIBONEY
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 136 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 136 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 140 — Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 14, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13. N.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 18, 1928., 192 , for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

AUG 21 1928
CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

16—1949

						33		DO	DO	5-8 170
						43		DO	DO	6 175
						39			U. S. A.	/
						29		AFRICAN	G. BRIT	5-8 180
						48		DO	DO	5-8 170
						30		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10 165
						27		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7 160
						38		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7 150
						21		CUBAN	CUBA	5-7 145
26	CEJAS	✓	SILVINO	✓		40		SPANISH	SPAIN	6 175
27	DE LEON	✓	MANUEL	✓		21		CUBAN	CUBA	5-8 170
28	ALONSO	✓	FORTUNATO	✓	PE FIRST	30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7 160
29	RODIE		DONALD H.	✓		28		PURSER	U. S. A.	/
30	BAGBY		CHARLES G.	✓		35		ASST PURSER	U. S. A.	/

#27 Added to L. D. for Instructions Lisa R Kingsbury

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
16—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14 Gibbney

Form 606

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Aug. 20, 1928. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. SIBONEY
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 136 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 136 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 140 — Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 14, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 18, 1928., 192, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of New York — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

AUG 21 1928

14—1928

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Willim Wolf	Oiler	35	Gery.
Warren A. Skelton	Watertender	33	US
Manuel Lopez	" "	42	Spain
Joseph Barrentos	" "	31	"
Eduardo Monzo	Fireman	46	"
Andrew Gomez	"	28	"
Ramon San Juan	"	25	"
Alex Kanner	"	22	US
Jesus Lopez	"	33	Spain
Jesus Seijas	"	40	"
Enrique Padin	"	24	Uruguay
Miguel Paez	"	32	Spain
Frank Circerkia	"	29	US
Jose Maurenza	Wiper	26	Spain
Frank Medino	"	27	Paraguay
Alvino Rodriguez	"	28	Spain
J.B. Ward	Chief Stwd.	40	US
Frank Illich	2nd "	31	Italy
Rudolph Schmrad	Sal. "	24	Checo Slovak
Sara F. Kirby	Stewardess	48	US
Mary Patron	"	41	US
Andrew Zabala	Chief Cook	41	US
Diego Sanchez	Asst. Cook	24	Spain
Isidro Madriaga	2nd "	31	Spain
Jose Churruca	3rd "	29	Spain
Jose Lopez	4th "	42	"
William Blank	Baker	24	US
William Schultz	2nd Baker	28	Gery.
Alfonso Ucupi	Butcher	32	Spain
Manuel Perez	Kit. Helper	29	"
Frank Garcia	" "	31	"
Antonio Vasquez	" "	26	"
Alex Deas	Pantryman	48	US
Christian Schiotte	2nd "	31	Denmark
Juan Colon	3rd "	27	US
Maximo Cora	Sculleryman	26	US
Dolores Colon	"	23	"
Juan Burgo	"	22	US
Herman Hernandez	Messman	27	US
Pedro J. Santiago	"	21	US
Enrique Costa	"	40	Spain
David Vinck	Porter	27	Holl.
Otto Dunkapt	Printer	45	Gery.
Harry Robinson	Barber	41	US
Manuel Alfaya	Messboy	18	Cuba
Jose Solario	"	37	Spain
Mathias Pankl	Bath Stwd.	42	Gery.
Albert Ecklund	" "	30	Finland
Hans Schoeppenthau	Deck "	28	Gery.
Anthony Munoz	" "	26	US
Soly Goldberg	Watchman	24	US
Berno Bonats	"	21	Gery.
Nicolas Fradua	3rd cl. Stwd.	25	Spain
Richard Gonzalez	Waiter	23	US
Kermit Armstrong	"	23	US
Jack Marron	"	21	US

213

SIBONEY AUG 14 1928

26					DO			DO	DO	5-8	170
27	DE LEON	MANUEL			DO	43	DO	DO	6	175	
28	ALONSO	FORTUNATO		PE FIRST	DO	39		U. S. A.			
29	RODIE	DONALD H.			PURSER	29	AFRICAN	G. BRIT	5-8	180	
30	BAGBY	CHARLES G.			ASST PURSER	48	DO	DO	5-8	170	
						30	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	165	
						27	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
						38	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	150	
						21	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	145	
						40	SPANISH	SPAIN	6	175	
						21	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	170	
						30	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
						28		U. S. A.			
						35		U. S. A.			

2nd manifest Geo R King

#22 Order to D. I. for Inspection Geo R King Insp

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents N.Y. [illegible] Mail S. S. Co.
16—1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14 Siboney

Form 650

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Aug. 20, 1928., 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. SIBONEY
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 136 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 136 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 140 — Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 14, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 18, 1928., 192, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		"	
		NONE	

AUG 1928 211

IMMIGRATION SERVICE · PORT OF NEW YORK · ELLIS ISLAND

14—1648

S.S. SIBONEY, Voy. 187 - 3 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Salvador Vasquez	Waiter	28	Mexico
Harry Thomas	"	26	US
Julius Parlon	"	24	Phillipines
Cornelio Sousa	"	34	US
Rafael Cedeno	"	27	US
Henry Lesk	"	25	US
Isidore Magdoff	"	29	US
Ben Sonneborn	"	39	US
R. Strugnell	"	50	US
Morgan Steele	"	23	US
Bernard Max	"	20	US
Jean H. Stein	"	20	Russia
A. Fresno	"	25	US
John Barros	"	32	US
Aleido D. Mesa	"	28	US
Fernando Jilis	"	23	US
John Ferre	"	38	US
Gustav Beltran	"	25	Mexico
Cesar Fuente	"	24	"
Herman Ottens	"	36	Gery
John Schneider	"	35	"
John Herrera	"	29	Chile
Daniel Kemy	"	32	Grt. Brt.
Eduardo Homeral.	"	43	Spain
Fred Gottsch	"	40	Gery.
Cesle Gonzalez	"	26	Cuba
Rafael Gonzalez	"	27	Mexico
Alfred Schuchardt	"	39	Gery.
John E. Maher	Special Watchman	28	US
Thos. F. Heaney	" "	29	US
Charles Pieters	Waiter	24	Holl.
Joseph Henriquez	"	23	"

214

TOTAL CREW 141
D.

		JOSE N.			DO	43	DO	DO	5-8	170
19	COFFIL	HENRY			DO	39		U. S. A.		
20	WILLIS	ZUVENDEE			DO	29	AFRICAN	G. BRIT	5-8	180
21	DAVIS	BEN			DO	48	DO	DO	5-8	170
22	CIRIAX	GUSTAVO			DO	30	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	165
23	GARCIA	ENRIQUE			ORD SEAMAN	27	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160
24	ORTIZ	JUAN			DO	38	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	150
25	MEDINA	JUAN			DO	21	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	145
26	CEJAS	SILVINO			DO	40	SPANISH	SPAIN	6	175
27	DE LEON	MANUEL			DO	21	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	170
28	ALONSO	FORTUNATO		PE FIRST	DO	30	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160
29	RODIE	DONALD H.			PURSER	28		U. S. A.		
30	BAGBY	CHARLES C.			ASST PURSER	35		U. S. A.		

Transferred on passing of manifest. Geo R King.

#27 Added to L.D. for Instruction Geo R King Insp

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
16—1269

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14 Gibney

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
Aug. 20, 1928. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. SIBONEY
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 136 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 136 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 140 — Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 14, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13. N.R., and is expected to sail ~~Aug. 18, 1928.~~, 192 , for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

AUG 1928 211

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.
Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1512

		JOSE N.			DO		43		DO	DO	6	175
19	COFFIL	HENRY			DO		39			U. S. A.		
20	WILLIS	ZUVENDEE			DO		29		AFRICAN	G. BRIT	5-8	180
21	DAVIS	BEN			DO		48		DO	DO	5-8	170
22	CIRIAX	GUSTAVO			DO		30		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	165
23	CARCIA	ENRIQUE			ORD SEAMAN		27		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160
24	ORTIZ	JUAN			DO		38		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	150
25	MEDINA	JUAN			DO		21		CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	145
26	CEJAS	SILVINO			DO		40		SPANISH	SPAIN	6	175
27	DE LEON	MANUEL			DO		21		CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	170
28	ALONSO	FORTUNATO		PE FIRST	DO		30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160
29	RODIE	DONALD H.			PURSER		28			U. S. A.		
30	BAGBY	CHARLES G.			ASST PURSER		35			U. S. A.		

Spanish question passenger's manifest. Insp. R. King.

#27 Ordered to E. I. for Inspection Insp R King Inst

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
14—1512

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Record for this Month United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

51 USC
Gum

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

14—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

14—1813

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requi

(1)

No. on list														
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18	DAAL	✓	JOSE N.	✓		DO								
19	COFFIL	✓	HENRY	✓		DO								
20	WILLIS	✓	ZUVENDEE	✓		DO								
21	DAVIS	✓	BEN	✓		DO								
22	CIRIAX	✓	GUSTAVO	✓		DO								
23	GARCIA	✓	ENRIQUE	✓		ORD SEAMAN								
24	ORTIZ	✓	JUAN	✓		DO								
25	MEDINA	✓	JUAN	✓		DO								
26	CEJAS	✓	SILVINO	✓		DO								
27	DE LEON	✓	MANUEL	✓		DO								
28	ALONSO	✓	FORTUNATO	✓	PE FIRST	DO								
29	RODIE		DONALD H.	✓		PURSER								
30	BAGBY		CHARLES G.	✓		ASST PURSER								

Spanish protection papers

40									SPANISH	SPAIN	6	175		
21									CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	170		
30									SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160		
28										U. S. A.	/			
35										U. S. A.	/			

#22 Cert to C. I. for Instruction Form R Kingdon

AUG 14 1928

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1848

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 134. = 51 USC 54 amm

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NY, AUGUST 14TH, 1928, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

215

SIBONEY

AUG 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SEASTROM	OSCAR L.			MASTER	AUG. 1, '28	N. Y.	PAID OFF	YES	50	MALE		U. S. A.			NONE
2	JESSEN	JESS M.		PE FIRST	1ST OFF					43			U. S. A.			
3	HACKNEY	CLARENCE			2ND OFF					32			U. S. A.			
4	DOLLAR	RAYMOND C.			3RD OFF					29			U. S. A.			
5	SCHERFF	GEORGE			4TH OFF					32			U. S. A.			
6	BEGTRUP	JENS			CARPENTER					31		SCAND.	DENMARK	5-9	175	
7	JOHANSAN	ALFRED		PE FIRST	DO					48			U. S. A.			
8	NIELSON	NIELS			QUARTERMASTER					32		SCAND.	DENMARK	6	175	
9	KERR	ALEXANDER			DO					37			U. S. A.			
10	CRAIG	ALEXANDER			DO					34		SCOTCH	G. BRIT	5-9	160	
11	PIETERS	PEDRO			ABLE SEAMAN					32		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	165	
12	DORRIO	ALEJANDRO			DO					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	
13	CABALEIRO	JOSE			DO					52		DO	DO	5-6	150	
14	FERNANDEZ	ANDRES			DO					38		DO	DO	5-7	170	
15	LEITO	LOUIS			DO					48		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	165	
16	CURIEL	HIPOLITO			DO					34		DO	DO	5-8	175	
17	MARTES	HIPOLITO			DO					33		DO	DO	5-8	170	
18	DAAL	JOSE N.			DO					43		DO	DO	6	175	
19	COFFIL	HENRY			DO					39			U. S. A.			
20	WILLIS	ZUVENDEE			DO					29		AFRICAN	G. BRIT	5-8	180	
21	DAVIS	BEN			DO					48		DO	DO	5-8	170	
22	CIRIAX	GUSTAVO			DO					30		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	165	
23	GARCIA	ENRIQUE			ORD SEAMAN					27		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
24	ORTIZ	JUAN			DO					38		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	150	
25	MEDINA	JUAN			DO					21		CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	145	
26	CEJAS	SILVINO			DO					40		SPANISH	SPAIN	6	175	
27	DE LEON	MANUEL			DO					21		CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	170	
28	ALONSO	FORTUNATO		PE FIRST	DO					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
29	RODIE	DONALD H.			PURSER					28			U. S. A.			
30	BAGBY	CHARLES G.			ASST PURSER					35			U. S. A.			

Signature of passenger on passing in manifest. Geo R King.

#27 Cited to E. D. for Inspection Geo R King Insp

Line: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish,
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... 4—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, *arriving at* _____, _____, *19*___, *from the port of* _____ 216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WITTE	CHARLES E.		PE FIRST	JR ASST PURSER	AU G 1,	N. Y.	PAID OFF	YES	26	MALE		U. S. A.			NONE
2	VAN ZILE	DEWITT C.			DOCTOR					40			U. S. A.			
3	LOCHER	ALBERT J.			RADIO OPR					28			U. S. A.			
4	LOYA	GEORGE P.			JR RADIO OPR					23			U. S. A.			
5	GRINER	ROBERT			CHIEF ENGR					52			U. S. A.			
6	CARLSEN	ANTON			1ST ASST ENGR					37			U. S. A.			
7	TUTTLE	JOHN E.			2ND DO DO					47			U. S. A.			
8	DESJARDINS	ALEXANDER			3RD DO DO					31			U. S. A.			
9	BATES	BENNY M.			4TH DO DO					35			U. S. A.			
10	TRINKS	ANTHONY		PE FIRST	JR DO DO					36			U. S. A.			
11	SANBORN	KENNETH		P E FIRST	JR DO DO					31			U. S. A.			
12	GIESLER	EDWARD			JR DO DO					39			U. S. A.			
13	ZIMMERMAN	GEORGE			PLUMBER					35		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	175	
14	BRINKMAN	CHARLES			ELECTRICIAN					33			U. S. A.			
15	SWANSON	BEN			REFRIG EMGR					45			U. S. A.			
16	GONZALEZ	MANUEL			DO OILER					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
17	VOSS	ERNEST			DO DO					28		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	165	
18	VARELA	DONATO			OILER					47		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	180	
19	BOUGUSON	ELIAS			DO					32		ENGLISH	G. BRIT	5-9	165	
20	BOUZA	ANDRES			DO					49		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	175	
21	O'REAR	JOSEPH			DO					33			U. S. A.			
22	WOLF	WILLIAM			DO					35		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	165	
23	GRINER	ARTHUR		PE FIRST	DO					18			U. S. A.			
24	LOPEZ	MANUEL			WATERTENDER					41		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	160	
25	RAVENTOS	JOSEPH		PE FIRST	DO					31		DO	DO	5-9	165	
26	SKELTON	WARREN A.			DO					33			U. S. A.			
27	SAN JUAN	RAMON			FIREMAN					25		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
28	PADIN	ENRIQUE			DO					22		DO	URUGUAY	5-9	165	
29	SEIJAS	JESUS			DO					40		DO	SPAIN	5-8	155	
30	LOPEZ	JESUS			DO					33		DO	DO	5-9	150	

Line 2
Owners
Local Agents

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

. . . .
. . .
. . .
. . .
. . .
. . .
. . .
. . .
. . .
. . .
. . .
. . .
. . .
. . .

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

. . .

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

. . . ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of foreign countries of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, *arriving at* _____, _____, *19*___, *from the port of* _____ 217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GOMEZ	ANDREW			FIREMAN	AUG. 1, '28	N. Y.	PAID OFF	YES	27	MALE	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	165	NONE
2	PAEZ	MIGUEL			DO					32		DO	DO	5-8	160	
3	MONZO	EDUARDO			DO					48		DO	DO	5-7	175	
4	SCHULTZ	HARRY	E.I. Reg. 37645		DO					23		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	165	
5	BENITO	FRED			DO					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	
6	MAURENZA	JOSE			WIPER					26		DO	DO	5-8	155	
7	MEDINA	FRANK			DO					27		DO	PARAGUAY	5-8	150	
8	RODRIGUEZ	ALBINO		PE FIRST	DO					21		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	150	
9	WARD	JOSEPH S.			CHIEF STWD					40			U. S. A.			
10	ILLICH	FRANK			2ND STWD					32		ITALIAN	ITALY	5-9	165	
11	SCHRAD	RUDOLPH			SAL STWD					24	C	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5-9	160	
12	KIRBY	SARA F.			STEWARDESS					45	FEMALE		U. S. A.			
13	PATRON	MARY			DO					41	DO		U. S. A.			
14	ZABALA	ANDREW			CHIEF COOK					41	MALE		U. S. A.			
15	SANCHEZ	DIEGO			ASST CH COOK					24		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	165	
16	MADRIAGA	ISIDRO			2ND COOK					31		DO	DO	5-9	160	
17	CHURRUCA	JOSE			3RD COOK					31		DO	DO	5-9	170	
18	LOPEZ	JOSE			4TH COOK					42		DO	DO	5-8	160	
19	BLANK	WILLIAM			BAKER					24			U. S. A.			
20	SCHWARZ	WILLIAM			2ND BAKER					28		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	165	
21	UCHUPI	ALFONSO			BUTCHER					32		SPANISH	SPAIN	6	175	
22	PEREZ	MANUEL		PE FIRST	KIT HELPER					29		DO	DO	5-8	160	
23	GAROIA	FRANK		PE FIRST	DO					31		DO	DO	5-8	155	
24	VASQUEZ	ANTONIO		PE FIRST	DO					36		DO	DO	5-5	145	
25	DEAS	ALEX F.			PANTRYMAN					48			U. S. A.			
26	SCHIOTTE	CHRISTIAN			2ND DO					31		SCAND.	DENMARK	5-9	150	
27	WHITTLE	NATHAN			3RD DO					24		AFRICAN	PANAMA	5-5	145	
28	CORA	MAXIMO			SCULLERYMAN					26			U. S. A.			
29	BURGOS	JUAN			DO					22			U. S. A.			
30	COLON	JUAN			DO					27			U. S. A.			

Line 3
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16—1909

Thompkins
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, *arriving at* _____, _____, *19*___, *from the port of* _____ 218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COSTA	ENRIQUE			MESSMAN	AUG. 1, '28	N. Y.	PAID OFF	YES	35	MALE	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	NONE
2	HERNANDEZ	HERMINIO			DO					27			U. S. A.	/		
3	SANTIAGO	PEDRO		PE FIRST	DO					21			U. S. A.	/		
4	VINCK	DAVID			PORTER					27		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	155	
5	DUNHAUPT	OTTO			PRINTER					45		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	160	
6	ROBINSON	HARRY			BARBER					41			U. S. A.	/		
7	ALFAYA	MANUEL			MESSBOY					18		CUBAN	CUBA	5-5	140	
8	SALORIO	JOSE			DO					47		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	145	
9	PANKL	MATHIAS			BATH STWD					42		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	175	
10	EKLUND	ALBERT			DO					29		SCAND.	SWEDEN	5-7	150	
11	SCHOEPPENTHAU	HANS			DECK STWD					28		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	175	
12	ESCUDO	ARTURO			DO					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	145	
13	BONATZ	BERNDT			WATCHMAN					29		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	150	
14	~~MESA~~	~~ABEIDO~~			DO					25			U. S. A.	Deserted at Havana - Cuba - Aug 14/28		
15	FRADUA	NICOLAS			3RD CL. STWD					21		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	155	
16	SALMON	CHARLES			WAITER					46			U. S. A.	/		
17	HENRIQUEZ	JOSEPH			DO					23		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	160	
18	BELTRAN	GUSTAVO			DO					25		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	155	
19	KENNY	DANIEL			DO					32		ENGLISH	G. BRIT	5-9	165	
20	OTTENS	HERMANN			DO					47		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	160	
21	STEIN	JEAN H.			DO					20			U. S. A.	/		
22	SELAND	JAMES			DO					42		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	165	
23	OHLSEN	WILLIAM			DO					48		DO	DO	5-9	165	
24	SCHNEIDER	JOHN			DO					36		DO	DO	5-7	160	
25	GONZALEZ	RAFAEL			DO					28		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	160	
26	STRUGNELL	ROBERT			DO					50			U. S. A.	/		
27	ARNET	JOAQUIN			DO					28		SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5-5	140	
28	SONNEBORN	BEN			DO					39			U. S. A.	/		
29	GOTTSCH	FRED			DO					40		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11	185	
30	IHL	GEORGE			DO					33		DO	DO	5-9	150	

Line 4
Owners
Local Agents

Thos. B. Kenny
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

* * *

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Siboney, *arriving at* N. Y., Aug 14, 1928, *from the port of* 219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GOLDBERG	SOLY			WAITER	AUG. 1, '28	N. Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	MALE		U. S. A.			NONE
2	SCHUCHARDT	ALFRED			DO					39		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	170	
3	GONZALEZ	CELSO			DO					26		CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	150	
4	HERRERA	LUIS			DO					29		SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5-7	155	
5	SOUSA	CARMELO			DO					34			U. S. A.			
6	PARLA	JULIUS			DO					24			U. S. A.			
7	PIETERS	CHARLES			DO					24		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-10	170	
8	ROMERAL	EDUARDO			DO					43		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	165	
9	FERRE	JOHN			DO					38			U. S. A.			
10	ARMSTRONG	KERMIT			DO					23			U. S. A.			
11	MARRON	JACK		PE FIRST	DO					21			U. S. A.			
12	VASQUEZ	VASQUEZ			DO					39		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	170	
13	GONZALEZ	RICHARD			DO					29			U. S. A.			
14	TAYLOR	MORTON		PE FIRST	DO					22			U. S. A.			
15	WALKER	SQUIRE		PE FIRST	DO					38		ENGLISH	G. BRIT	5-8	155	
16	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		PE FIRST	DO					28		CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	150	a/o Habana Cuba Deserted 8/14/28
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Thos King Jr.

CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
AGO 11 1928
I hereby certify that the visa has been in accordance with prescribed by Department of State.
Henry S. Dreyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Miami
Henry S. Dreyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSES WITH [illegible] Aug 11/28

Line 5
Owners
Local Agents
54—1569

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. L. Seastrom
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of AUGUST, 19 28

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1368

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7-220

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. AUGUST 11TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. AUGUST 14TH., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FERNANDEZ	CLEMENTE	38		M	S	NOV. 24TH- 1889 LOIZA. PORTO RICO Thos. P. King Insp. 9 35 Kmw.		83 W 115 — 140 WEST 82ND ST. NEW YORK CITY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

221

S. S. SIBONEY WARD arrived AUG. 14, 1928. ,192 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
19m 1	LEV Berl	1:00	5	1		1	From Hosp Ward 9 re Father Dennis. 123 River St. TO HOSP ON ARR.	Patterson, N.J.	Ryan	8/18	1030			

T.D. SIBONEY 8/14/28

8-14 Ryufuku Maru

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-26

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
AUG 22 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York. August 16th, 1928

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) S. S. "Ryufuku Maru" from port of Gibraltar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th August, 1928, consigned to U. S. Immigration; is now lying at St George Coaling S.I. and is expected to sail 5 Jan. 16th, 1928, for Boston via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

222

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

16	Tsukazaki	Jyutaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	106	
17	Yamaguchi	Hiroshi	-"-	-"-	- -	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	120	135
18	Nakajima	Denjiro	Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	- -	-"-	5-3	133	160
19	Katsuki	Tametsu	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	136	185
20	Hamada	Yonetaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-1	109	185
21	Mizukawa	Tetsuta	No.1 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	170	210
22	Fukunaga	Kawakazu	No.2 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-6	168	150
23	Karayima	Goro	No.3 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-1	117	160
24	Fuku	Fukuzawa	Donkeyman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	119	160 9
25	Ende	Fusakichi	Fireman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	142	140 10
26	Sato	Kaiuemon	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-4	125	150 11
27	Kaino	Iesuke	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	125	165
28	Tamura	Itaru	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-7	125	160
29	Shimode	Jyusaku	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-0	141	150 12
30	Ohe	Setsuzo	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	141	

Navy on Smith Jones

Crew 38 all Aliens

Line K. Line

Owners — " —

Local Agents Eduardo Casals y Cuesta —

14—4240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), other side.

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service
Port of New York
AUG 21 1928
Passenger Division

MARU
AUG 14 1928

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(1)

No. on list														
16	Tsukazaki	Jyutaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	100	145	8
17	Yamaguchi	Hiroshi	-"-	-"-	- -	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	120	135	
18	Nakajima	Denjiro	Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	- -	-"-	5-[illegible]	133	160	
19	Katsuki	Tamotsu	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	136	185	
20	Hamada	Yonetaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-1	109	185	
21	Mizukawa	Tetsuta	No.1 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	170	210	
22	Fukunaga	Kasakazu	No.2 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-6	168	150	
23	Maruya[illegible]a	Goro	No.3 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-1	117	160	
24	Fuku	Fukuzawa	Donkeyman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	119	160	9
25	Ende	Fusakichi	Fireman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	142	140	10
26	Sato	Kaiuemon	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-4	125	150	11
27	Kaino	Iesuke	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	125	165	
28	Tamura	Itaru	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-[illegible]	125	160	
29	Shimode	Jyusaku	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-0	141	150	12
30	Ohe	Setsuzo	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	141		

Line K. Line

Owners —.'.—

Local Agents Eduardo Casals y. Cuesta —

14-1620

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 38 all Aliens

(2), (5), (6), other side.

MARU

AUG 14 1928

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

223

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON [redacted] MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of [redacted]

226

Vessel (No. 1) Ryuseikan Maru arriving at New York, Aug. 14th, [redacted] port of Genoa, Italy, July 18/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13)
												Feet	lbs.		
1	Shirakawa	Tamaki	Captain				Yes	36	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-4	130		
2	Hagiwara	Teiji	Chief Officer	10th. March	Kobe	No	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-0	100		
3	Tokoro	Takao	2nd. Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	133		
4	Saito	Yoshiyuki	3rd. Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-6	125		
5	Saga	Kyuzo	Apprentice Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	133		
6	Nagai	Hideaki	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	120		
7	Yamamoto	Masao	1st. Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	120		
8	Matsumoto	Kiyoshi	2nd. Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	130		
9	Kasai	Takeshi	3rd. Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	110		
10	Kishimoto	Yoshio	Wireless Operator	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	110		
11	Akita	Yonezo	Boatswain	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-1	122		
12	Mansho	Kichinosuke	Carpenter	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-0	114		
13	Hirai	Seizo	Quarter-Master	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	142		
14	Teranishi	Arinobu	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	133		
15	Hoshiba	Morizo	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	150		
16	Tsukazaki	Jyutaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	106		
17	Yamaguchi	Hiroshi	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	120		
18	Nakajima	Denjiro	Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	133		
19	Katsuki	Tametsu	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	136		
20	Hamada	Yonetaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-1	109		
21	Mizukawa	Tetsuta	No.1 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	170		
22	Fukunaga	Asakazu	No.2 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-6	108		
23	Maruyama	Goro	No.3 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-1	117		
24	Fuku	Fukuzawa	Donkeyman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	119		
25	Ende	Fusakichi	Fireman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	142		
26	Sato	Kaiuemon	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-4	125		
27	Naino	Iesuke	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	125		
28	Tamura	Itaru	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-7	125		
29	Shimode	Jyusaku	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-0	141		
30	Ohe	Setsuzo	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	141		

Crew 38 all Aliens

Line N. Line

Owners —"—

Local Agents Eduardo Canale fu. Canale

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1910

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 680

8-14 N.Y. Steam

RYUSEIKAN MARU

AUG 14 1928

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 60

U. S. DEP

8-14 N.W. Harbor

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 60

8-14 Rev. Mar.

2

(NO. 2) Ryefuku maru Arriving at N.Y. Aug. 14/28 from the Port of Genoa Italy July 18/28 224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height Feet	(12) Weight Lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Sasaki	Tsuneichi	Fireman	10th. March	Kobe	No	Yes	25	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-2	I2I	
32	Yamaguchi	Sueichi	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	2I	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	I25	
33	Ito	Toshio	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	2I	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	I37	
34	Takana	Hisae	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	I2I	
35	Yamagata	Okazo	Chief Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	- -	-"-	5-3	I30	
36	Sekito	Kunihei	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	I25	
37	Sato	Shigenobu	Boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	2I	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	II4	
38	Yamamoto	Jintaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	- -	-"-	-"-	5-2	II6	
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Genoa Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Lisbon, Naples, Messina
V. Consul U.S.A. Genoa
Date July 27 1928.
Service No. 1850
Fee. $2.-

Henry m. Smith
Insp't.

Line N. Line
Owners — " —
Local Agents Eduardo Canevaro & Cannito.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-28 D.S.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

Regis

Va

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 600

8-14-28 K.W. Stevens

Name.	Nationality.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN NOTED ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the S.S. Ryefontein Mines, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1928.

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Purser or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel is shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the rrrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance peuding the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*:—(*a*). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* repuired by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russuian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form No. 79 B
(2000 18. 12滅)

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Nicolouday	36	Greece	D.T. Spigell	20	U.S.A
R. Andrusch	19	U.S.A.	H. Manetti	22	"
J. Campiog	27	Costa Rica			

RECEIVED
AUG 17 1928
RECORD UNIT
DIVISION

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE · CHIEF CLERK · ELLIS ISLAND · AUG 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. T. Larsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3619

8-14 R.W. Stewart

Sheet No. 3

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, Aug. 15th, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. R.W. Stewart, from port of Aruba (Nationality) D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 42

The above named ~~vessel~~ arrived at this port Aug. 14th, 1928 consigned to Mid Ky Corp.; is now lying at Tidewater Pier, and is expected to sail Aug 15th, 1928, for Aruba D.W.I. via United States port of Maine — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

225

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

18	PEARCE	LAWRENCE	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6	135	
19	FOLK	JOHN	✓	21	CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	
20	SIEGFRIED	OTTO	✓	10	1ST "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-2	185	
21	OLSEN	AMUND	✓	25	2ND "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCANDI	"	5-7	185	
22	NORDSTROM	ANDERS	✓	15	3RD "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	210	
23	FIRST** HIGGIN	WILLIAM	✓	9	JUNIOR "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S. A.	"	5-7	150	
24	DIAZ	JEO	✓	20	1ST PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5-5	160	
25	KLIMANGLOOZ	KRIST	✓	13	2ND "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	GREEK	GREECE	5-6	160	9
26	FATOLIS	DROSSOS	✓	13	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	10
27	SALINOS	JOSE	✓	12	OILER	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	CHILE	CHILE	5-4	150	11
28	CHELER	JOHN	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	GREEK	U. S. A.	5-7	165	
29	NOWLIN	TRAVIS	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U. S. A.	"	5-9	160	
30	PAYENECTEA	JOHN	✓	7	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	12

Line PAN * AM * PETROLEUM & TRANSPORT CO
Owners " " " " " "
Local Agents HUASTECA PETROLEUM CORP

14—1200

T.D. Cook Insp. Crew 42 19 aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 66

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	George Lemos	30	Greece	7/24-1928 New York
2	Dick Olympius	40	U.S.A.	" " "
3	Lawrence Pearce	16	"	" " "
4	Robert French	28	"	" " "
5	Harry Veeck ✓	16	"	" " "
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 585

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

July 5, 1928

Vessel S. S. "R. W. STEWART", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 14th, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

CREW

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LARSEN	ROBERT	✓	28	MASTER	7/24-1928	NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	M	SCANDI	U. S. A.	5-8	185	
2	MONTGOMERY	MYLES	✓	11	1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	30	"	U. S. A.	"	6-2	230	
3	JENSEN	AXEL	✓	23	2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCANDI	"	5-10	175	
4	FIRST** NEWMAN	CLAUDE	✓	15	3RD "	"	"	"	"	32	"	U. S. A.	"	5-10	175	
5	DUDOR	JOHN	✓	3	RADIO OPR	"	"	"	"	27	"	HUNGARY	"	5-5	155	
6	RIIS	VICTOR	✓	12	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCANDI	"	5-8	165	
7	PAPPAS	ANDREW	✓	19	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	36	"	GREEK	"	5-8	170	
8	HALVORSEN	HAROLD	✓	7	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCANDI	NORWAY	5-7	150	1
9	LENZ	LEONARD	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8	160	2
10	FITZGERALD	CHRISTOFFER	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	145	
11	LENOZ	GEORGE	✓	12	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	GREEK	GREECE	5-6	150	3
12	BENJAMINSEN	HAROLD	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCANDI	NORWAY	5?7	155	4
13	KONOZ	JOHN	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	GREEK	GREECE	5-8	200	5
14	FIRST** JOHANSON	AXEL	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCANDI	SWEDEN	5-9	180	6
15	OLYMPIUS	DICK	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ROUMANIA	U. S. A.	5-9	170	
16	TURNER	ROBERT	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	BRITISH	SCOTLAND	5-5	155	7
17	MANTZUROZ	PETER	✓	11	O. S.	"	"	"	"	33	"	GREEK	GREECE	5-7	145	8
18	PEARCE	LAWRENCE	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6	135	
19	FOLK	JOHN	✓	21	CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	
20	SIEGFRIED	OTTO	✓	10	1ST "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-2	185	
21	OLSEN	AMUND	✓	25	2ND "	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCANDI	"	5-7	185	
22	NORDSTROM	ANDERS	✓	15	3RD "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	210	
23	FIRST** HIGGIN	WILLIAM	✓	9	JUNIOR "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S. A.	"	5-7	150	
24	DIAZ	JEO	✓	20	1ST PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5-5	160	
25	KLIMANGLOOZ	KRIST	✓	13	2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	"	GREEK	GREECE	5-6	160	9
26	FATOLIS	DROSSOS	✓	13	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	10
27	SALINOS	JOSE	✓	12	OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	CHILE	CHILE	5-4	150	11
28	CHELER	JOHN	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	GREEK	U. S. A.	5-7	165	
29	BOWLIN	TRAVIS	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U. S. A.	"	5-9	160	
30	PAYENECTEA	JOHN	✓	7	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	12

Line PAN * AM * PETROLEUM & TRANSPORT CO
Owners " " " " " "
Local Agents HUASTECA PETROLEUM CORP

14-1500

I certify this list. Crew 42 + 1 alien

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 14 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. Larsen Master of the Am S/S R.W. Stewart, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. T. Larsen

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 683) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel S. S. " R. W. STEWART ", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 14th, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES. Aug 5, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GOMEZ	JUAN	✓	20	FIREMAN	7/24-1928	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	13
2	PEREZ	JOSI	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	U. S. A.	5-5	155	
3	FRENCH	ROBERT	✓	3	WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	U. S. A.	"	5-9	160	
4	KOSTER	JOHN	✓	22	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	44	"	GERMAN	"	5-7	200	
5	GERLIN	FRANK	✓	25	1ST COOK	"	"	"	"	45	"	CHILE	"	5-7	200	
6	FIRST*** BROWNE	ARTHUR	✓	8	2ND "	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	IRELAND	5-8	155	14
7	MENOLEZ	SIERRO	✓	9	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145	15
8	VEECK	HARRY	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-5	130	
9	REIS	MARTINHO	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	5-6	145	16
10	GONDRY	CHARLES	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	MALTA	MALTA	5-7	170	17
11	GRECH	CARLO	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	140	18
12	FIRST*** MUNOZ	ANTONIO	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	5-7	145	19 Alien
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 El Drake Ship

Line Panama Pacific Transports
Owners " " " " " "
Local Agents Panama Petroleum Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2260

8 14 - 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Larsen Master of the Am S/S R.W. Stewart, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R.B. Larsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

Wake
Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R.Rodger, British Vice-Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two)sheets, bears the names of 42 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master).

Aruba, D.W.I. 5th August 1928.

BRITISH VICE CONSULATE ARUBA

R. Rodger
Vice Consul

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9577

Aug 13-14 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of OCT 20 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9578

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August-14-15-1938

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
14	Stockholm	G othenburg	30
	Venezuela	Cuba	18
	Orange Nassau	Amsterdam	14
	Olancho	Honduras	1
	Malmanger	Curacao	1
	Mercier	Antwerp	4
	Huron	St Domingo	4
	Scythia	Liverpool via Boston	34
	Maravi	Jamaica	2
	Carillo	C uba	8
	Astrea	V enezuela	3
15	Leo Le Blanc	Nova Scotia	1
	Jean W eems	Cuba	1
	C ecil County	Venezuela	2
	Yoro	Jamaica	3
	W estern World	Buenos A ires	25
	Terne	New Brunswick	1
	Solhavn	Cape Breton	1
	Matura	Trinidad	6
	Mathilde	New Brunswick	1
	Mabay	Venezuela	1
	Montoso	Porto Rico	2
	Lillian E Kerr	Nova Scotia	1
	A lmagro	Cristobal	5

9578

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9578

Aug 14-15-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of OCT 20 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 176908 BILLED AUG 21 1928

176909

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rikard Allard, Surgeon of the S.S. "Stockholm" employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Allard

Cards Punched 11/
Clerk
Cards Removed 11/
Cards Checked 11/
Clerk

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 8-14-28

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX [illegible]											
		S.A.	U.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1st CABIN	22				1	6							8 6
2nd CABIN													
STEERAGE	100	1				100				7			2 0 6
TOTAL	122	1			1	106				7			29 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—600

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	22	6	8 6
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	100	6	2 0 6
Total	122	6	29 6

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX [illegible] ALIEN ISLAND

1

Swedish Amer

1578

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" . Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S., Augnat 12th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANS 36453Y	Green	Arthur	29		M	S	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Jewish	04-80 Canada	Glace Bay				80 Canada	Glace Bay
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able and intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Bernhard Green Glace Bay N.S.	C A N A D A		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	New York N.Y.	Friend:Joe Brody, 261 W.116th Str.New York N.Y.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S."Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, R. Allard, Surgeon of the S/S Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Allard

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from [illegible], AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MASLENNIKOWA	ELISABET	45		F	W	SEAMSTRESS	YES	GERMAN	YES	RUSSIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	SINDI	102 QI	REVAL	JULY 25,1928	ESTHONIA	HARENSBURG
2		SAWTSCHENKO	MARIE	40		F	M	CASHIER	YES	ESTHONISH GERMAN	YES	ESTHONIA	DO	DO	TORI	112 QI	REVAL	JULY 25,1928	DO	PERNAU
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1920, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write (or both)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and how previously deported with date	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Jacob Lellestern, Sinid Kalewi Wabrik, Sinde,	N.Y.	New Dorp	no	self	yes 80	no			Friend, Miina Sak, 109 Becon Ave, New Dorp, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Mother, Liisa Kunnapas, Henno t.5, Pernau	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	25 no	no			Friend, Ella Allikson, 325-27 E.120th Str, New York,	no N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wolrwall

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Ollars, Surgeon of the M/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Ollars

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR T[illegible]

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a[illegible] entries [illegible]sheet must be written or [illegible]. This (pink) sheet [illegible]

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from G[illegible]burg, AUG 4 1928, 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VALAITIS ✓	ANTANAS	43		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	LATHUANISH	YES	LITHUANI	ALITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	KREIS KEDAIMAI	18 NQI	KOWNO	JULY 20, 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Married Person Exempt Reg 100 Dm

08 24

4-B

99572

3

4

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—[illegible]

...MIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...ter insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...SENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries ... sheet must be typewritten or ...

8

...ng at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (a person or an alien) not desire to enter the United States, or remain therein, if polygamist (or polygamously inclined) as to wife, or polygamously married as to wife, or polygamously married as to wife, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Instructions re 28th (full text) of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend, Julia Jankanskiene, Sarlin gat.ve 22,Kowno	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Friend,Tom Rush, 435 W.28th Str,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Steamship Am. Line Dec 1907
200

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

18—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Johansson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this AUG 14 1928 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Albert, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Richard Albert

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MAMPEL	OTTO	31		M	S	BAKER	YES	1-3673 GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ILMENAU	30573 Q1	HAMBURG	JULY 19,1928	GERMANY	WEIMAR
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

8 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (The intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who has been or will be confined as an inmate of an institution for the insane or as a charity case	Whether any member of any class not admissible, passport, or agreement, otherwise qualified, to enter the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Bertha Krause, Lindenstr. 1, Ilmenan	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes 300	yes	1923 1924	Miami, Fla.	Uncle, Charles Mämpel, 107-21th, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Allard, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Richard Allard

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, will be listed on this manifest. The blue sheet is for the listing of citizens of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of aliens.

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MERTZ	ERIK	28		M	M	FOREMAN	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	28 NOI 4-B	KÖPENHAMN	JULY 31,1928	U.S.A.	LAKEWOOD
2	U.S.C.	DO	ANNA	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON FEBR.25,1928 NO.500446								
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—688

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, immediately or subsequently, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Able to read or write, or both, language or dialect of race and nationality of alien, as required by law? If not, why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, addiction, practice, or agreement, induced or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mather, Carin Mertz, Aarhusgade 19, Köpenhamn	Ohio	Lakewood	no	self	yes	yes 1928	1923	Lakewood, Ohio	Going home, 13448 Harland Ave, Lakewood, Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none
2	..																										
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ohrwall

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Allard, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Richard Allard

AUG 14 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HALLD'N	GERTRUD JOSEFINA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	6039 QI	GÖTEBORG	JULY 2,1928	SWEDEN	GOTEBORG
2		STENSTRÖM	KARL TAGE	26		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄTERBO	636 QI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 1,1928	DO	SÄTERBO
3		ABRAHMSSON	AINA ELEONORA	17		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	1960 QI	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 1,1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
4		AHLQVIST	ANNA VIOLA	19		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2013 QI	Stockholm	Aug.3.1928	DO	DO
5		JONSSON	EINAR RAGNAR	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORSÅS	6935 QI	GÖTEBORG	JULY 5,1928	DO	TORSÅS
6		MOREN	GRETA KRISTINA	319		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PITEÅ	1686 QI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 10,1928	DO	PITEÅ
7		NAHNFELDT	ERIC OSCAR	29		M	S	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RISINGE	1221- [illegible] QI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 4,1928	DO	VÄSTANFORS
8		SVÄRD	MALVINA TORBORG	27		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRO	6087 QI	GÖTEBORG	JULY 9,1928	DO	TOSSENE
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Town Clerk Larson Swore to this

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

12

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily sojourning in the United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf, dumb, or blind? (Specify which, if any.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States and if so, when and how long did he remain?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?																Hair	Eyes	
										a. m. S.S. Stuttgart Newport Med. cert. Visa												Feet	Inches				
1	Father, Ernst Nordqvist Djupedalsgatan 2.Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	No	Adv.		Husband,Sven Hallden 25 Beaver Str.New York.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father,Hugo Stenström Hjälmare Docka,Arboga.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	100	no			Uncle,Carl Larson. 1632 60th.Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
3	Mother,Anna Abrahamson Östgötagatan89-91.Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	T.A.		Aunt,Emma Benson 6528,Harper Ave.Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none
4	Mother,Anna Ahlqvist Nytorgsgatan 30,Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	T.A.		Friend,Emma Benson 6528 Harper Ave. Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none
5	Mother, Maria Svenson Bidalite.	N.Y.	Greenwich	no	self	35	no			Sister, Anna Jonson Rock Ridge.Greenwich,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father, Frans Morén Piteå.	Idaho	St.Maries	no	self	35	no	T.A.		Cousin,John Oskarson Box 67 St.Maries,Idaho.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
7	Father,Waldemar Nahnfeldt Fagersta	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col. 23.	25	no			Aunt,Otilia Myhrman 2100 Roscoe Str.Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none
8	Mother, Selma Swärd Stensjö,Tossene.	N.J.	Wildwood	no	See col. 23	50	no	Sister Helena		Friend,Henry Benjaminson 402 W. Burk Ave.Wildwood N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

20—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Ahlard, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Richard Ahlard

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

Louis Olsen
Ass't Supt
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		JONSEN	ALMA	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	1763 ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HOGBY	14 NI	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 2,1928	SWEDEN	HOGBY
2	TRANSIT 36533	PETERSON	GUSTAF	49		M	M	POLISMAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FORS	17 NI	STOCKHOLM	JULY 6,1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

03-35 3-2

03-35 3-2

United States Labor Insp. 1st Port

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read or write some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and by what authority	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to join a relative or friend now in the United States, and if so, which										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband, Hugo Johnén, Hogby, Loverslund	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1903	New York	Brother, Bernhard Andersson, yes 3769-62nd Str, Woodside, L.I., N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Brother, Ernst Petersohn, Gröndalsvägen 21, Stockholm	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1909	N.Y.	Brother, Arvid Petersohn, yes 4615 N. Clerk Str, Chicago, Ill.	yes	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Stockholm, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Allard, Surgeon of the S/S Stockholm Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Allard

Sworn to before me this AUG 14 1928 day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~ERICSON~~	~~TORA LINNEA~~	~~34~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.WORK~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDEN~~	~~SCAND.~~	~~SWEDEN~~	~~OSKARSHAMN~~	~~PERMIT 339898~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~FEBR.9,1928~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
2		FRISK	ANDA ANTONIA	37		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOGSTAD	PERMIT 334119	WASHINGTON	DEC. 31,1927	DO	CHICAGO
3		HAKANSSON	ANNA	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRAKNE-HOBY	PERMIT 353766	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2,1928	DO	BROOKLYN
4	N-288-466	NORBERG	KARL Reinar	28		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSTAD	PERMIT 347600	WASHINGTON	MARCH 13,1928	DO	ALLENTOWN
5		ANDERSSON	HENNING Emanuel	24		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FLAKEBERG	PERMIT 362821	WASHINGTON	APRIL 20,1928	DO	NEW YORK
6	580708 EMB	JOHANSSON	KARIN REBECKA	36		F	S	COOK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TIDAHOLM	PERMIT 259554	WASHINGTON	MAY 4, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
7	3/27/30	JOHNSON	GUST	29		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HANHALS	PERMIT 360914	WASHINGTON	APRIL 16,1928	DO	DO
8		~~MERTZ~~	~~ERIK~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~FOREMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~DANISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DENMARK~~	~~RUSSIAN~~	~~RUSSIA~~	~~LENINGRAD~~	~~PERMIT~~				
9	6/24/29	LINDE	GOTTON	31		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	VASTERVIK	PERMIT 298410	WASHINGTON	AUG. 20,1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
10		INGMAN	GUSTAF EDGAR	26		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	FINLAND	JUNGSUND	PERMIT 366745	WASHINGTON	APRIL 27,1928	DO	NEW YORK
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 1 Ericson, Tora Linnea did not embark
" 8 Mertz, Erik transferred to Cabin man. 6 line 1 before leaving Gothenburg

T Mannerberg
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

16

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Race to prevent slavishness, or similitude (for race and treatment of the insane, or suspected by chain) If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or Town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Mother, Kristine Eyleen, Banan 11, Olkorchamn~~	N.Y.	Oyster Bay	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	New York N.Y.	~~Friend, Theodor Roosevelt,~~ Oyster Bay, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	blue	~~none~~
2	Father: Frans Frisk Skenninge.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	Chicago Ill.	Going home, 1516 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Father, Karl Håkansson, Wäby, Kullåkra	N Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 1928	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend, Alma Nordlund, 417-63rd Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Father, Carl Norberg, Västra Berget 161, Karlstad	Pa.	Allentown	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	Allen-town, Pa.	Going home, 525 Washington Str, Allentown, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	blond	blue	none
5	Mother, Christina Anderson, Heberg	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	New York N.Y.	Wife, Mary A Andersson, 474 W. 150th Str, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none
6	Sister, Lydia Johanson Norra Kungsvägen 26, Tidaholm	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1927	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Alvin Kramer, 229 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Father, Janne Andersson, Hanhals 4, Kungsbacka	Illl.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Uncle, Anders Olsson, 444 No. Lemington Str, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bld	blue	none
8																											
9	Father, Olof Linde, Stationsgatan 13, Halmstad	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1916 1927	Chicago, Ill.	Aunt, Oscarina Olsson 2417 Geneva Str, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Father, Fredrik Ingman, Jungsund, Mustasari	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	New York, N.Y.	Uncle, Otto Ingman, 10966-138th Str, Richmond Hill, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MS Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Wohlwall

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

John Oldrin

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—603

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. STOCKHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19—, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 14 1928, 19—

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Anderson	Adolf	64		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by County Court Kings Co. Brooklyn. N.Y. No number Oct.16.1885	199 Mimmon Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.
2	Blomquist	Carl	69		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court.Worcester Mass. No number.Oct.17.1894.	16 Clara Str. Worcester.Mass.
3	Bejbom	Frans	74		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court New York N.Y.No number,Oct.26.1888.	119 Aster Court Brooklyn N.Y.
4	do	Anna	74		f	m		do do	do
5	Howard	Velma	60		f	m		Pasaport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No 543786 May 1.1928	401-W 118 Str. New York N.Y.
6	~~Johnson~~	~~Nels~~	~~55~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. No 517988.April 2.1928~~	~~3221 Pittsburg Ave. Minneapolis Minn.~~
7	~~do~~	~~Ida~~	~~53~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		do do	do
8	Lagerstrom	Augusta	51		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court Kansas City Mo.No 1236291.Dec.29.1919.	1952 Nilson Ave Chicago Ill.
9	Lexenberg	Emily	43		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court. New York N.Y. No.403344.Nov.6.1913	708 Hutchinson Blvd. Mt.Vernon N.Y.
10	do	George	6		m	f	Oct.13.1921.New York.N.Y.		do
11	Newman	Rolf	49		m	m	May.25.1879.Riverside.Cal.		149 NoCommonwalth Av Los Angeles Cal.
12	do	Emma	50		f	m	Jan.3.1878.Portland.Me.		do
13	do	Brita	16		f	s	April 14.1912.Los Angeles.Cal.		do
14	Olson	Clara Amelia	42		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Venango County State of Pa.Sep.8th 1913 No.218035	502 Colbert Ave. Oil City.Pa.
15	Palmer	Frederick	40		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court Brooklyn N.Y. No.848987,March 21.1918	1093 E.40 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	do	Alma	43		f	m		do do	do
17	do	Elna	12		f	s	March 26.1916.Brooklyn N.Y		do
18	do	Frida	8		f	s	July 9.1919. Brooklyn N.Y.		do
19	Ralston	Albin	55		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,Bronx Co. Bronx New York,N.Y. Jan.11.1918.No.831610	135 East 166 Str. New York N.Y.
20	Rathorn	Florence	52		f	m	Sept.10.1876 New Cumberland W.Va.		89 Brown Str. Providence R.I. ~~Minneapolis~~
21	Seastrand	Eric	53		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Police Court.Lynn,Mass. Oct.17.1900. No number.	6 Fuller Terrace Swampscott.Mass.
22	do	Theresa	50		f	m		do do	do
23	Soderbeck	Ida	60		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Cook Co. Oct, 1.1892.No number. State of Ill.	7823 Saginaw Ave. Chicago Ill.
24	do	Hildur	38		f	s	Febr.17.1890.Chicago Ill.		do
25	Taxen	Ludvig	57		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Criminial Court,Cook Co. No number, Oct.21.1896. State of Ill.	225 North Prospect St Rockford Ill.
26	do	Hilma	50		f	m		do do	do
27	Thoren	Gustaf	42		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court.Boston Mass. Febr.26.1912. No.237564	Weimar Placer Cal.
28	Berg	Clara Albertina	29		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Worcester Mass.No 2488736,March 24.1927.	32 Catherine Str. Worcester Mass.
29	Myhrman	Othelia	69		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No 7837.June 1.1928	1100 Roscol Str. Chicago Ill.
30	Sjölander	Johan	42		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No 565978.May 19.1928.	3413 Ormond Rd. Ohio Cleveland Heights

Line 6 Johnson,Nels did not embark)
" 7 do. Ida " " ")

T Mcmeeken
Purser.

Noted and Rec'd 8/4/28

1 CM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

AUG 14 1928

S. S. STOCKHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 14 1928, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bergstedt	Carl Hjalmar	51		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.451855, Aug.19.1927	1649 Balmore Ave. Chicago,Ill.
2	do	Johanna	49		f	m		do do	do
3	Olson	Carl Oskar	51		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.277634,Aug.16.1926.	Sandy R.D. Box 39 A Salt Lake City, Utha.
4	Dieffenbach	William	63		m	m	Apr.17.1865. Jersey,City		50 Central Park West New York City N.Y.
5	do	Elise	59		f	m	Dec.17.1868. Jersey City, N.J.		do
6	Nordstrand	Alice	49		f	w		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Essex Co New Jersey,No number.Jan.17.1890.	81 Stuynesant Ave Arlington,N.J.
7	Linkis	Veladislaus	26		m	s	March 27.1902,Elisabeth, N.J.		S.S.Treciokas 199 Adams St.Newark N.J.
8	Carlson	Carl	70		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by De Kalb,Co.Sycamore,Ill. Aug.25.1888,No number.	De Kalb,Ill.
9	Johnson	Ida	76		f	w		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by De Kalb Co. Sycamore,Il..May 10.1886,No number.	Blunt,S.Dak.
10	Mc.Sarry	Margareta	28		f	s	Nov17.1900.New Brunswick,N.J.		New Brunswick,N.J.
11	do	Mary	25		f	s	Sept.2.1903. New Brunswick,N.J.		do
12	Suominen	Arne	28		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.574925,May 26.1928.	7722 Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.
13	Gettner	Karl	54		M	M		Passport iss.by Dept.of State D.C. 594251 June 14th 1928	9571 American Ave Detroit Mich.
14	do.	Hilma	53		F	M		do. do.	do. do.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 8M 6/14/28 Sony Alcco Bell Gettner

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

...HOLM... sailing from Halifax N.S., August 12th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York August 14th, 19 28

NAME IN FULL. Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
Sarah	50		F	S	Oct. 1st 1878 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5134 Westminster Place Pittsburgh, Pa.
Joe	28		M	S		1923. 104 Cty Kings Cty	261 W.116th Str. New York N.Y.
Catherine	58		F	S	Nov.13th 1869 White Plains N.Y.		82 Waller Ave. White Plains N.Y.
Wilbur	61		M	M	Dec.20th 1867 Terrytown, N.Y.		Box 232 Valhalla N.Y.
Phoebe	57		F	M	Aug.26th 1871 Valhalla N.Y.		do. do.
Mary	41		F	W.	Oct.23rd 1886 Grinnelle Ia.		44 W.51st Str. New York N.Y.
Clarence	37		M	S	June 18th 1891 Maplewood N.J.		553 Prospect Str. Maplewood N.J.
Mary	44		F	S	Aug.30th 1884 Brookville Pa.		476 West Main Str. Brookville Pa.
Catherine	70		F	M	Feb.28th 1858 New York N.Y.		Park Central Hotel, New York N.Y.
Catherine	14		F	S	Jan.15th 1914 New York N.Y.		do.
Florence	32		F	S	May 17th 1896 Chicago Ill.		do.
Elisabeth	30		F	S	Aug. 1st 1898 Chicago Ill		do.
Mildred	31		F	M	June3rd 1897 Aberdeen, N.C.		24 W.50th Str. New York N.Y.
Ella	64		F	M	Sep.10th 1863 Brookville Pa.		476 West Main Str. Brookville Pa.
Myron	45		M	M	Aug.17th 1882 Port Jefferson N.Y.		Riverhead L.I.N.Y.
Lulu	43		F	M	Feb.15th 1885 Riverhead L.I.N.Y.		do.
Rufus	47		M	M	July 10th 1882 Cranford N.J.		Riveredge, N.J.
Florence	39		F	M	Aug.19th 1890 New York N.Y.		do.
Gertrud	48		F	S	Mar.21st 1880 Yorktown Heights N.Y.		9 Maple Place Ossining N.Y.

I Rec'd 8/14/28

ICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

12—4718

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

20

I, A. Allard, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Richard Allard

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM, Passengers sailing from [illegible], AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KIRA	NIKOLAI	27		M	M	SAILOR	YES	RUSSIAN ESTHONISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONAA	PERNAU	107	REVAL	JULY 24,1928	ESTHONIA	PERNAU
2	ADMITTED ac Tallinn 2-18-30 ESOBJ	OUN	KRISTINE	39		F	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ESTHONISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SAAREMAA	27	REVAL	JULY 20,1928	DO	SAAREMAA
3		SUURPERE	JOHANNES	39		M	M	SAILOR	YES	ESTHONISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	94	REVAL	JULY 20,1928	DO	DO
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11

Total passengers . . . . . /
U. S. citizens . . . . . /
Aliens . . . . . /

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—888

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

21

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he (prima or ultimate, or intention (for cure and treatment of the form, only) supported by money) be	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (temporarily to labor) permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Aglaida Kira Soldi K.6.Pernau	N.Y.	New York	yes	See Col. 23	25	no			Brother, George Kira 23 Vermelye Ave. New York	No N.Y.	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Mother, Wera Kalla Orissaare 12, Kaarna Suur, w, Saaremaa.	N.Y.	Jamaica L.I.	no	self	35	no			Brother, Alex Kalla, 115-28 116 Road, Jamaica L.I.	no N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
3	Wife, Sofia Auurpere Pihtla. Suure Rotse Saaremaa	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	65	no			Friend, Fritz Saar 47 Third Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	glue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the s/s Stockholm; from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T W Lexwall

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1925

at New York

John Sidenius

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Allard, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Allard

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

John Elding
John Zurbrick
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from [illegible], AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOLLBERG	CHARLES L	41		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GUNNARSNAS	52 NQI	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 2,1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		DO	ELSA MARIA Wf	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAGLÖSA	53 NQI	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 2, 1928	DO	DO
3		DO	JOHN Sh Son	16		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	52 NQI	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 2,1928	DO	DO
4	UNDER 16	DO	HARRY	14		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	55 NQI	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 2,1928	DO	DO
5		LARSSON	FRITZ VILHELM	24		M	S	LUMBERER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖVERLULEÅ	22 NQI	STOCKHOLM	AUGL 2, 1928	DO	SEATTLE
6		PETERSON 420529-10/6/28 29m	CONSTANCE L	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GOTEBORG	3 NQI	GOTEBORG	JULY 5,1928	DO	MILTON
7		GAUTESEN	MIKAL	37		M	M	FISHER	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	SKAARE	51 NQI	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 2,1928	DO	BROOKLYN
8		CARLSON	ELLEN W.	37		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	MALMBÄCK	402 NQI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 12,1928	DO	NEW YORK
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-35 4-B 5/10/28

08-29 4-B

08-35 4-B

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—[illegible]

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

23 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaged temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or belong to any organization that teaches disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or practices the assault or assassination of officials, because of their official character? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Maria Lak, Törnsberg, Horr, Örebro	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	Chicago Ill.	Going Home, 2821 W.22nd Str, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	brown	none
2	Mother-in-law, Do Do	Ill.	Chicago	no	Husband	//	yes	1922 1928	Chicago Ill.	Going home, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Grandmother, Do Do	Ill.	Chicago	no	Father	//	yes	1922 1928	Chicago Ill.	Going home, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Grandmother, Do Do	Ill.	Chicago	no	Father	//	yes	1922 1928	Chicago Ill.	Going home, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father, Karl Larsson, Boden	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	Seattle Wash.	Uncle, Axel Larsson, 5935-44th Ave, Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Mother, Sofia Persson, Vattugatan 5, Göteborg	Mass.	Milton	yes	see col. 23	25	yes	1919 1928	Milton, Mass.	Husband, Charles Peterson, 22 Milton Ave, Milton, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
7	Wife, Petra Gautesen, Skaare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1924 1928	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Going home, 335-55th Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, Karl Johanneson, Malmbäck	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1910 1928	New York, N.Y.	Going home, 183 E.73rd Str, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Mild case. Rachitic physical condition. Can be cured with proper treatment.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellard, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Richard Ellard

Sworn to before me this AUG 14 1928 day of , 19

at New York

John Oldring
John Stanley
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, or sailing from a port of the United States and destined to a port of continental United States, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ADOLFSSON	RUTH ELIN	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÄLFBY				SWEDEN	BODEN
2		DO	ERIK HUBERT	8		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO
3		ANDERSON	KARL	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOLLNÄS	463 qi	Stockholm	Apr.26.1928	DO	BOLLNÄS
4		ANDERSSON	GUNHILD ELISABETH	19		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BYGDEÅ	1980 qi	Stockholm	Aug.1,1928	DO	BYGDEÅ
5		ANDERSON	JOHN HARALD	26		M	S	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOLLÖSUND	6127 qi	Göteborg	July 18.1928	DO	MOLLÖSUND
6		BJÖRK	GUSTAF ALBERT	18		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKEBY	4897 QI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 10,1928	DO	GLAVA
7		DAHLKVIST	LISA	18		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MEDÅKER	1770 QI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 16.1928	DO	FELLINGSBRO
8		ERIKSSON	SVEN	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRBÄRKE	1890 qi	Stockholm	Apr.21.1928	DO	VÄSTANFORS
9		ERIKSSON	BETTY ERIKA	17		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1741 qi	Stockholm	Apr.13.1928	DO	DO
10		ERICSON	DAVID WILLIAM	19		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMA	1843 qi	Stockholm	Apr.19.1928	DO	MALMA
11		FRIBERG	JOHANNES	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VARNUM	4880 qi	Göteborg	Apr.10.1928	DO	KRISTINEHAMN
12		HALLIN	RUNO ARVID	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARVIKA	7063 qi	Göteborg	Aug.1.1928	DO	VASTERVIK
13		JOHANSON	LARS GEORG	27		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS	113 QI	STOCKHOLM	July 16.1928	DO	APPELBO
14		JOHANSSON	ERNST JOHAN	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	HEDE	4888 qi	Göteborg	Apr.10.1928	DO	HEDE
15		JOHANSSON	JOHAN MAGNUS	28		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NATRA	1959 qi	Stockholm	Aug.1.1928	DO	NÄTRA
16		JOHANSSON	GUNNAR GEORG	34		M	B	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUR	3444 qi	Göteborg	July 2.1928	DO	LUR
17		KARLSSON	OSKAR ARTHUR	25		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERKALIX	1979 qi	Stockholm	Aug.1.1928	DO	NEDERKALIX
18	Stockholm 10-11-28 21.2.	KARLSSON	KARL ALBIN	24		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1989 qi	Stockholm	Aug.1.1928	DO	DO
19		KARLSSON	GÖSTA OLOF	23		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖREBRO				DO	ÖREBRO
20		LARSSON	HARALD TURE	20		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VRETA	93 qi	Stockholm	July 13 1928	DO	VRETA
21		LORENSSON	NILS LORENTZ	33		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	6054 qi	Göteborg	July 2.1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
22		MALM	ARNOLD HILDING	24		M	S	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOLLÖSUND	6120 qi	Göteborg	July 18.1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
23		NORRMAN	PER ARTHUR	22		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÄTTRABY	7024 qi	Göteborg	July 13.1928	DO	STENÅSA
24		NYLEN	NILS GUSTAF	24		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSTAD	3453 qi	Göteborg	July 2.1928	DO	KARLSTAD
25		PERSSON	FRANS OSKAR	18		M	S	LUMBERER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARBRÅ	22 qi	Stockholm	July 3.1928	DO	ARBRÅ
26		SÖDERBLOM	FRITZ ERLAND	17		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ATTMAR	544 qi	Stockholm	May 22.1928	DO	NJURUNDA
27		SÖDERLUND	KARL WALTER	18		M	S	LUMBERER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HARG	1693 qi	Stoxkholm	Apr.10.1928	DO	HARG
28		VESTLUND	TORE ANDERS	20		M	S	BRICK-LAYER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALMSTAD	6129 qi	Göteborg	July 19.1928	DO	BORÅS
29		ANDERSSON	ANNA SOFIA	23		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ROBERTSFORS	1988 qi	Stockholm	Aug.1.1928	DO	BYGDEÅ
30																				

line 1 Adolfsson, Ruth Elin Did not embark.
" 2 do Erik Hubert " " "
" 19 Karlson, Gösta Olof " " "

.....
Purser.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

25 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2																											
3	Father, Viktor Anderson, Hertsjö, Box 203, Bollnäs	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Viktor Anderson, 900-16th AVe, S.Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Mother, Alfrida Anderson, Robertsfors	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Lovisa Forsmark, 777 W.End Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father, Johan Andersson, Mollösund	N.Y.	Long Island City	no	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law, Nils Arvide, 1922 Ditmar AVe, Long Island City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Mother, Sofia Persson, Hillringsberg, Glava	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	self	25	no			Aunt, Ellen Carlsted, 215 Fulton Str., Elizabeth, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father, Karl Dahlkvist, Bortona, Vellingsbro	N.J.	Newark	no	self	25	no			Brother, Nils Dahlkvist, 79 Wenans Ave, Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
8	Father, Erik Erikson, Mortorpet, Dagarn	Mass.	Auburn	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Brother, Ernst Erikson, Rockaway Rd, Auburn, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, Erik Erikson, Mortorpet, Dagarn	Mass	Auburn	no	see col. 23	25	no			Brother, Axel Erikson, Rockaway Rd, Auburn, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	fai	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Carl Erikson, Fridhem, Kolsva	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no			Brother, Carl Erikson, 1415 Belle Plain Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Kunt, Maria Bäckström, Lerdala, Ölme	Mass.	Westboro	no	self	25	no			Father, Carl Friberg, Dawis Farm, Belmont St, Westboro, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	fair	blond	brown	none
12	Father, Knut Hallin, Kristinegatan 25, Örebro	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	30	no			Aunt, Anna Bergquist, 1928 Belmont Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	fair	blond	blue	tattoo. on r. arm
13	Mother, Karin Johanson, Nyåkern, Äppelbo	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	yes	1901	M'polis Minn.	Brother, Adolf Johnson, 3014-35th Ave, S.Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father, Carl Johanson, Röstan, Fisketorp	Wisc.	Commonwealth	yes	self	25	no			Second Cousin, Anders Palmqvist, Commonwealth, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	11	Pale	Blond	Blue	none
15	Father, Petrus Johanson, Bredånger, Kymmanholmen	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	35	no			Friend, Alvar Berglund, Colfax Ave, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Olaus Johanson, Sör Ek, Lur	Minn	Moorhead	no	self	25	yes	1913	Moorhead Minn.	Friend, Oskar Andresen, R.1, Moorhead, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Father, Oskar Karlsson, Holmträsk, Vassen	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Odal Johanson, 4053 N.Avers ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Mother, Hilda Karlsson, Holmträsk, Vassen	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no			Uncle, Odal Johanson, 4053 N.Avers ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
19	~~Father, Johan Carlson, Ekersgatan 36, Örebro~~	Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Ernst Carlson, 29 Perry Str, San Francisco, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father, Johan Karlsson, Vreta Kloster	N.J.	Arlington	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Carl Larsson, 515 Chrstnut Str, Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	6	-	fair	blond	brown	none
21	Brother, Johan Lorensson, Jungmansgatan 7, Göteborg	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Brother, Carl Lorenson, 1045 Oakdale, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, Axel Malm, Riddaregatan 2, Göteborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Rickard Norling, 260-52nd Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Petter Norman, Måstad, Tving	N.Y.	Westfors	no	see col. 23	25	no			Brother, Magnus Johnson, Westford, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, Karl Nylén, Sundsta 21, Karlstad	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle, Helmer Ergo, 246E.51st Str, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Mother, Gölin Persson, Norrånge, Arbrå	Cal.	Eureka	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Stepbrother, Olov Olsson, Eureka, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	pale	brown	blue	none
26	Grandfather, Olov Söderblom, Södergärd, Maj, Sundsvall	Ia	North Newton	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Father, Peder Söderblom, 1st Str., North Newton, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Father, Karl Söderlund, Hargs Bruk, Harg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Werner Mattson, 835-42nd Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	fair	bland	brown	none
28	Father, Olof Westlund, Leoparden 9, Borås	Mo	Kansas City	no	see col. 23	35	no			Uncle, Axel Hallström, 3202 S.26th Terr. Str, Kansas City, Mo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Mother, Alfrida Anderson, Robertsfors	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Lovisa Forsmark, 777 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ms Stockholm, from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th Lokrantz

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

Jno Oldenburg

Immigration Officer.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Ahlard, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Ahlard

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 14 1920, 19

at [New York

John Allen
John Trust
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT XXXXXXXX Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BERNHARDSON	PER OSCAR	35		M	S	PORTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	OSTERSUND	264470	WASHINGTON	MAY 18,1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		BILLINGS	ELIN MARIA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FLO	364201	WASHINGTON	APRIL 23.1928.	DO	LITTLE DEER ISLE
3	U.S. CIT.	DO	EDWARD BYRON	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH							
4		CARLSON	ARVID RUDOLF	37		M	M	CABINET-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HELLEFORS	353526	WASHINGTON	MARCH 31.1928	U.S.A.	WORCESTER
5		DO	ELSA EVELINA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRYTHYTTE	353548	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2 1928.	DO	DO
6		HOLMQVIST	ELSA CECILIA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GUNNEVO	297323	WASHINGTON	AUGUST 17.1927	DO	BROOKLYN
7	750505 E12B 5/4/31	LARSON	CARL TORSTEN	31		M	S	FLOOR-LAYER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJÖRKLINGE	358199	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11.1928	DO	ARLINGTON
8		LINDHOLM	CARL ANDERS	21		M	S	STOKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUND	242802	WASHINGTON	FEBR.23. 1928	DO	CHICAGO
9		MATTSON	JOHN CONRAD	24		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRAVARNE	366121	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26. 1928	DO	BUFFALO
10		MOLIN	ARTHUR	27		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLEMMINGE	327726	WASHINGTON	DEC. 1, 1927	DO	EVANSTON
11		MOLIN	EINAR	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	342805	WASHINGTON	FEBR.23,1928	DO	DO
12		OLSSON	ESTRID KRISTINA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUDIKSVALL	297739	WASHINGTON	AUG. 17,1928	DO	CHICAGO
13		SVENSSON	AXEL	23		M	S	MOULDER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVENLJUNGA	386394	WASHINGTON	JUNE 4,1928	DO	MCKEESPORT
14		VESTLING	BROR HLEMER	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVARDSJO	342395	WASHINGTON	FEBR.20,1928	DO	CHICAGO
15		JOHANSON	NILS BIRGER	23		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASKER	383738	WASHINGTON	MAY 28,1928	DO	NEW YORK
16		FRIDELL	CARL H.	46		M	M	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SODERKOPING	383549	WASHINGTON	MAY 28, 1928	DO	ROCKFORD
17		DO	ELLEN	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VADSTENA	383550	WASHINGTON	MAY 28,1928	DO	DO
18	Gothenburg 2-2-28 9153-1/2/28	JOHANSSON	MARGARET	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HJO	376218	WASHINGTON	MAY 16,1928	DO	CHICAGO
19		LINDAHL	BROR H.	30		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅMÅL	368815	WASHINGTON	MAY 1, 1928	DO	CAMBRIDGE
20		DO	SIGRID	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARBOGA	366482	WASHINGTON	APRIL 27,1928	DO	DO
21		LUNDSTROM	HARRY	29		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	O.VEMMERLOV	375556	WASHINGTON	MAY 15,1928	DO	MILWAUKEE
22		NELSON	IDA AUGUSTA	54		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	S.LJUNGA	359570	WASHINGTON	APRIL 13,1928	DO	BROOKLYN
23		PEARSSON	ANNA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VEDERSLOV	308559	WASHINGTON	OCT.1,1928	DO	POTTERSVILLE
24	UNDER 16	DO	ELLA	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	308144	WASHINGTON	SEPT.30,1928	DO	DO
25	UNDER 16	DO	ELISABETH	4		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	308143	WASHINGTON	SEPT.30,1928	DO	DO
26		ARONSSON	IRMA IRENE	23		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NJURUNDA	296097	WASHINGTON	AUG.11,1928	DO	CHICAGO
27		GRISBACK	ESTHER	25		M	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRUNNBY	388506	WASHINGTON	JUNE 8,1928	DO	ENGLEWOOD
28		JOHANSON	HILDA KAROLINA	36		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSLUNDA	352636	WASHINGTON	MARCH 30,1928	DO	NEW YORK
29		MOLIN	EDVARD	43		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ATTMAR	372298	WASHINGTON	MAY 8, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

27 List 8

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...SSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or ...

...ng at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf-mute or afflicted with or suffering from mental or physical defect, or crippled by bodily infirmity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from or deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Karl Bernhardson, Odenlundsvägen 3,Östersund	H.Y.	New York	yes	self	35	yes	1923 1927	NewYork N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Father, Anders Johanson, Rännumgsvägen 1,Vargön	Me.	Little Deer Isle	no	self	25	yes	1922 1928	LittleDeer Isle, Me.	Husband, Edward Billings, Little Deer Isle, Me.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	blond	blue	none
3																											
4	Father, Earl Janson, Grönhult, Bredsjö	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	yes	1909 1928	Worcester, Mass.	Brother, Gust. Carlson, 59 Kendall Str,Worcester,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	pale	dark	blue	none
5	Father-in-law, do do	Mass.	Worcester	no	husband	yes	yes	1926 1928	Worcester, Mass.	Brother-in-law, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	brown	grey	none
6	Father, Gustaf Magnusson, Gunnebo,Verkebäck	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	yes	1922 1927	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Husband, Oskar Holmqvist, 128 st.Marks Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father, Johan Larsson, Norra Torp, Gullberg	N.J.	Arlington	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1928	Arlington, N.J.	Going home, 515 Chestnut Str,Arlington,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Father, Erik Lindholm, Kungsladugård,Göteborg	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	1924 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Sister, Signe Lindholm, 5200Foster Str.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
9	Father, Daniel Mattson, Gravarne	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Buffalo, N.Y.	Cousin, Eskil Anderson, 1o6 Skällen Ave,Buffalo,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	pale	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Johan Molin, Flötemarken,Bullaren	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Evanston, Ill.	Friend, Werner Borg, 152o,Maple Ave,Evanston,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father, Do Do	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1928	Evanston, Ill.	Friend, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1o	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father, Wilhelm Nordström, Box 4,Iggesund	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23		yes	1924 1927	Chicago, Ill.	Husband, Oscar Olsson, 3417 Janssen Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	brown	blue	none
13	Father, Paulus Svensson, Björkäng, Svenljunga	Pa	Mc Keesport	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	McKeesport, Pa.	Uncle, Gust Saverener, 2005 Federal Str,McKeesport,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father, Anders Vestling, Ön, Svärdsjö	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	25	yes	1921 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Axel Seablom, 911 Newport Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1o	fair	dark	brown	none
15	Father, Carl Anderson, Höre, Asker	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	New York, N.Y.	Aunt, Edla Andersson, 119 E.71st Str,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	bland	none
16	Sister, Lisa Norrman, Valdemarsvik	Ill.	Rockford	no	self		yes	1910 1928	Rockford, Ill.	Going home, 1609-7th Str,Rockford,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1o	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Sister-in-law, Do Do	Ill.	Rockford	no	husband	yes	yes	1907 1928	Rockford, Ill.	Going, home, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
18	Mother, Hilda Johanson, Andersfors, Hjo	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self		yes	1921 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Edward Blari, 1516 Lake Shore Drive,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Aunt, Amanda Lindahl, Kytkogatan 18,Åmål	Mass.	Cambridge	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Cambrid-ge, Mass.	Going home, 9 Magasine Str,Cambridge,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	brown	grey	none
20	Husband's Aunt, Do Do	Mass.	Cambridge	no	husband	yes	yes	1923 1928	Cambrid-ge, Mass.	Goint home, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Father, Anders Lundström, Ängsvägen 10,Kristianstad	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	self		yes	1923 1928	Milwaukee, Wisc.	Friend, Charles Knether, 591-66th Ave,Milwaukee,Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
22	Sister-in-lqw, Olga Nilsom, Ivla,Vådagård,Hamneda	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	1892 1928	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister, Emelia Lindquist, 561 Warren Str,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Father, August Ljungquist, Vederslöv	N.Y.	Pottersville	no	self		yes	1924 1927	Potters-ville,NY.	Husband, Viktor Persson, 218 Lee Ave,Pottersville,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none
24	Grandfather, Do Do	N Y	Potterville	no	mother		yes	1924 1927	Potterville, N.Y.	Father, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
25	Grandfather, Do Do	N.Y.	Potterville	no	mother		yes	1924 1927	Potters-ville,NY.	Father, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	brown	none
26	Mother-in-law, Anna Aronson, Sandviken,Bofors	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self		yes	1925 1928	Chicago Ill.	Husband, Evert Anderson, 4014 GreenWeiw,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Anders Knutson, Strandboden	N.J.	W.Englewood	no	self		25	yes 1928	Englewood, N.J.	Hudband, Clarence Grisback, 48 Washington Pl.W.Englewood,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Mother, Karolina Petterson, Kammarbo,Påryd	N.Y.	Glen Head,L.I.	no	self		25	yes 1928	NewYork, N.Y.	Going home, Glen Head,L.I.,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
29	Mother, Sigrid Molin, Lucksta	Ill.	Chicago	no	self		yes	1923 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Going home, 1643 Catalpa Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1o	fair	blond	blue	none
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Johnsen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Allard, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Allard

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

Jos. M. Dering
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 7

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ENGSTRÖM	ERIK OLOV	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	ILSBO	433 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 4,1928	SWEDEN	HARMÄNGER
2		JUHLIN	ARNE OSKAR	20		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BACKA	5292 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 12,1928	DO	BACKA
3		PETTERSSON	JOHN H.	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASARUM	7074 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG.1, 1928	DO	ASARUM
4		STRÖMBERG	SVEN HARALD	27		M	S	STEWARD	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALKÖPING	6080 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 5,1928	DO	FALKÖPING
5		SVENSSON	SVEN ESKIL	23		M	S	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÖLNDAL	6161 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 1,1928	DO	MÖLNDAL
6		ÅBERG	HELMER JOHANNES	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TVING	6994 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 10,1928	DO	TVING
7		ÅSBERG	ANDERS IVAR	31		M	M	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUNGSHAMN	6031 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 2,1928	DO	KUNGSHAMN
8		GUSTAFSON	AXEL HUGO	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORSÅS	7006 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 12,1928	DO	SÖDERÅKRA
9		HALL	NILS OSCAR	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MATTERÖD	8769 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 25,1928	DO	MATTERÖD
10		JOHANSSON	NILS ARTUR	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HINNERYD	6910 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 3,1928	DO	HINNERYD
11		KARLSSON	SVEN OLOF	35		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LISTERBY	7022 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 12,1928	DO	ESLÖV
12		PERSSON	EMMA	64		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASARUM	7108 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 3. 1928	DO	MALMÖ
13		SVENSSON	SVEN GOTTFRID	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUNGBY	7033 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 13,1928	DO	LJUNGBY
14		SVENSSON	VALTER	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STURKÖ	8707 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 18,1928	DO	STURKÖ
15		BOBERG	ELSA TERESIA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	530 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 8,1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
16		BYSTRÖM	MÄRTA MAJKEN	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JUKKASJÄRVI	1968 Q1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 1,1928	DO	DO
17	UNDER 16	DO	SONJA MARGARETA	2		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	1967 Q1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 1,1928	DO	DO
18		EDWEN	HILDUR LOVISA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARBOGA	1799 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 12,1928	DO	DO
19	UNDER 16	DO	MAJ	9		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	1800 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 12,1928	DO	DO
20		JOHANSSON	JOHAN ARVID	19		M	S	FARMLAF BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VISSEFJARDA	6962 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 6,1928	DO	VISSEFJARD
21		JOHANSSON	FRITZ HARRY	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOFMANSTORP	7010 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 12,1928	DO	HOFMANSTORP
22		KARLSSON	SVEN ERIK	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FURUBERG	7016 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 12,1928	DO	DO
23		KARLSSON	HANS GUSTAF	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖKNA	3654 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 2,1928	DO	ÖKNA
24		KINDBERG	WIKTOR	35		M	S	GARDNER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	URSHULT	469 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 1,1928	DO	SALENTUNA
25		LEANDER	KARL-GUSTAF	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HVETLANDA	3671 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 2,1928	DO	ÖKNA
26		PETERSSON	ELIS GIDEON	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOFMANTORP	7011 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 12,1928	DO	HOFMANTORP
27		STRÖM	RUTH	46		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERLULEÅ	1961 Q1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 1,1928	DO	GAMMELSTAD
28	UNDER 16	DO	KURT	6		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1962 Q1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 1,1928	DO	DO
29	UNDER 16	DO	IRMA	3		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1963 Q1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 1,1928	DO	DO
30																				

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7 — 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (temporarily in following periods in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and relief of the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any prize, admission, premium, or lottery, or as a contract laborer, skilled or unskilled, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Erik Engström, Svedje, Vattrångsby	Wisc.	Racine	Yes	Self	35	No			Friend, John Wicklund, 1648 Douglas Ave, Racine, Wisc.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Father, Mårten Juhlin, Tingstad, Göteborg 8	N.Y.	Bronx New York	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister, Elise Pettersson, 1077 Hove Ave, Bronx, New York	No	N.Y. Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Father, Herman Petterson Carlshamn.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister, Hulda Anderson 2120 Tiebount Ave. Bronx, New	No	Ever York N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Mother, Anna Strömberg Falköping	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	120 Yes	No			Friend, Nils Gundström 2734 West 36th. Str. Chicago,	No	Ever Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
5	Father, John Svenson Storgården, Mölndal	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	Self	Yes	No			Aunt, Elisabeth Swanson 811 Francisco Str. Los Angeles	No	Ever Cal.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
6	Mother, Hilda Åberg, Tving	N.Y.	New Rochelle	No	Self	25	No			Father, Enock Åberg 60, Main Str. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Father, Alfred Åsberg Gravarne.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	30	No			Brother, John Osberg 34 Prospect Place, Brooklyn,	No	N.Y. Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
8	Father, Per Gustafson Gökalund	N.J.	Summit	No	Self	35	No			Sister, Kristin Gustafson High Str. Summit, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father, Olander Hall Matteröd	Ill.	Rock Falls	Yes	Self	25	No			Granduncle, John Swanson 305-3d. Ave. Rock Falls, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
10	Father, Axel Johanson Östregård Hinneryd.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	60	No			Cousin, Walfrid Johnson 6032 No. Fairfield Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
11	Brother, Sven Johan Carlson Kuggeboda, Listeby.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	30 25	No			Brother, Arvid Johnson 106-42 Lafayette, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
12	Doughter, Signe Person Kaptensgatan 22, Malmö.	N.Y.	Pottersville	No	Self	35	No			Son, Per Person 218 Lee Ave. Pottersville, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
13	Father, Johan Gottfrid Svenson Vassmolösa.	Conn.	Cromwell	No	See col. 23	Yes	No			Brother, Karl Georg Swenson Box 282 Cromwell, Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo. on both arms
14	Father, Per Otto Svenson Ryd, Sturkö.	N.J.	Long Branch	No	Self	35	No			Brother, Arvid Svenson 287 New Ollan Ave. Long Branch	No	Ever N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
15	Husband, Erik Boberg Karlavägen 26. Stockholm	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col. 23	25	No			Brother-in-law: Herbert Benson [illegible] Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
16	Father, Curt Oscar Wendt Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See col. 23	50	No			Husband, Ragnar Byström 1851 Crinzler Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
17	Grandfather, do do	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See col. 23	--	No			Father, do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
18	Father-in-law, Edvin Edwén Trädgårdsgatan 6. Arboga.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	35	No			Husband, Eric Edwén [illegible] Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
19	Grandfather, do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	--	No			Father, do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
20	Father, Elof Johanson Bockabo, Wissefjärden.	O.	Cleveland	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother, Albert Jansson 11116 Hulda Ave. Cleveland, O.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
21	Father, August Johanson Ormashaga, Hofmatorp,	Minn	St. Paul	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend, Ernest Johnson 1465 Leancy Str. St. Paul. Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
22	Father, Salomon Karlson Ormeshaga, Hofmantorp	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin, Per Peterson 1240 Wihon, Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Father, Emil Carlson Kindkälla, Kvillsfors.	Kan.	Smolan	No	Self	70	No			Brother, Edward Carlson Smolan, Kans	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Brother-in-law, Sture Hedberg Pontaniergatan 33. Stockholm N.Y.	L.I. Floral Park		No	Self	125	No			Sister's Brother-in-law, Thore Hedberg 62 Howthon Ave. Floral Park L.I.N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25	Father, Hjalmar Leander Kvillsfors.	Kan.	Smolan	No	Self	75	No			Cousin, Edward Carlson Smolan, Kan.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
26	Father, Frans Peterson Ormeshaga, Hofmantorp	Minn	St. Paul	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle, Evert Johnson 1465 Reancy Str. St. Paul, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
27	Mother, Anna Ahlström Luleå.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col. 23	50	No			Husband, Karl Ström 6004 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
28	Grandmother, do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col. 23	-	No			Father, do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
29	Grandmother, do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col. 23	--	No			Father, do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Stenwall

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—628

Vessel's Name

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Allard, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Richard Allard

Sworn to before me this AUG 14 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

John Oldberg
Jas Knight

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. Cit.	JOHNSON	JOHN	69		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	HOLDS COPY OF CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COUNTY COURT, CHANTAUQUA COL, N.Y. OCT. 18, 1894 NO NUMBER						U.S.Cit.	35		
2		DO	OLGA LOVISA	62		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	VIMMERBY	12 NI 03-35	GOTEBORG	AUG. 1, 1928	SWEDEN	VIMMERBY	
3		HOLMER	THILDA	55		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLIMÄKRA	8 NI	MALMO	AUG. 2, 1928	DO	HJÄRSÅS	
4		JOHANSON	HENNING	59		M	S	GARDNER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÄNGARYD	7 NI	GOTEBORG	JULY 27, 1928	DO	HALMSTAD	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

16

3 Children

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Port to which alien intends to proceed from this port of arrival, and final port of destination, if any, so specified by steamship ticket agent	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	Father, Anton Anderson, Snokebo,Djursdala,Lindstorp	S w e d e n		no	husband	yes	yes	1890	Omaha, Nebr.	Son, Gust.Jansson, 87 Studie Str,Jamestown,N.Y.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none
3	Son, Harry Holmer, Immeln	S w e d e n		no	self	yes	yes	1894	Nebr.	Son, Herman Holmer, 5020 Miami Str,Omaha,Nebr.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none
4	Cousin, Hanna Olsson, Lidhult	S w e d e n		yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Bernhard Holmberg, 1475 Stevitt Ave,St.Paul,Minn.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

6214 Temporary admission extended until 9/4/29 File No. 72133/340

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Olsson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Allard, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Swaden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Roland Allard

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT XXXXXXXX XXXX Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HEDSTROM	ADA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	STENSELE	350428	WASHINGTON	MARCH 22,1928	U.S.A.	SPOKANE
2	U. S. CIT.	DO	DORIS BERNICE	4		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
3		JACOBSOHN	SOPHIA	53		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GOTEBORG	353621	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2,1928	U.S.A.	WALTHAM
4	U. S. CIT.	DO	EDITH	13		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
5		JUNGET	ETHEL	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDL	SWEDEN	JARNA	359489	WASHINGTON	APRIL 13,1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		NEWMAN	EDITH	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	DO	DO	359490	WASHINGTON	APRIL 13,1928	DO	DO
7	51029 6-19-29	BRUSI	MATTI	35		M	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	PATTSJOKI	323747	WASHINGTON	NOV.16,1928	DO	DO
8		DO	ALEXANDRA	44		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KANKAANPÄÄ	323748	WASHINGTON	NOV.16,1928	DO	DO
9		HOLMSTRÖM	OTTO W.	40		M	S	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	SCANDL	FINLAND	PARGAS	364110	WASHINGTON	APRIL 22,1928	DO	NEW YORK
10		KÄKKÖNEN	VAVA	35		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	FINNISH	DO	ULEÅBORG	342650	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 21,1928	DO	DO
11		LAITINEN	HELMI	42		F	S	H.WORK	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIBORG	389353	WASHINGTON	JUNE 13,1928	DO	DO
12		MOISIO	SALOMON	26		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALAVUS	300978	WASHINGTON	AUG.30. 1928	DO	DO
13	VL-9913-Helsingfors	TORSTI	JUHO	40		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH, FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÄISÄLÄ	325268	WASHINGTON	NOV.23,1928	DO	SAGAMORE
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

1 33

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Born in polygamous or bigamous institution (or practicing it at time of immigration), or supported by chief? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Jonas Olsson, Åskilje	Wash.	Spokane	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	Spokane, Wash.	Friend, Karin Verlin, 1412 E.50th Ave, Spokane, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3	Aunt, Augusta Peterson, Almedal, Göteborg 5	Mass.	Waltham	no	self	yes	yes	1908 1928	Waltham Mass.	Going home, 16 Curtes Str, Waltham, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
4																											
5	Father, Erik Stjärnlöv, Van, Vansbro	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	New York, N.Y.	Husband, Andrew Junget, 3039 Roberts Ave. Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none
6	Father, Do Do	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917 1928	New York, N.Y.	Husband, Hugo Newman, 3039 Roberts Ave, Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none
7	Mother, Greta Brusi, Pattijoki	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 1927	New York, N.Y.	Going home, 575 W.183rd Str, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
8	Mother-in-law, Do Do	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	//	yes	1910 1927	New York, N.Y.	Going home, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Brother, Arthur Holmström Pargas	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1920 1928	New York, N.Y.	Friend, Mary Robert,, 25 South Str, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Sister, Lyyli Käkkönen, Mechilinink.25, Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1910 1928	New York, N.Y.	Friend, Anna Broderick, 266 Wyckoff Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
11	Sister, Selma Liise, Juustila, Viipori	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1912 1928	New York, N.Y.	Friend, Julia Raivaaja, 2056-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Mother, Elisabeth Moisio, Alavus	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1923 1927	New York, N.Y.	Sister, Ellen Kari, 2028 Davidson Ave. Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Yrjö Torsti, Räisatä, Täirinkylä	Mass.	Sagamore	no	self	yes	yes	1910 1928	Sagamore, Mass.	Friend, Juho Veralainen, Box 318, Sagamore, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Lolewall

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 14 1928, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—628

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—422

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Stockholm. Passengers sailing from Goteborg, Aug 4, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		JONSSON.	GUNNAR.	26		M.	S.	Medical Gymnastyes	Swedish Yes.	Swedish Yes.	Swedish	Swedish	Scand.	35 Sweden	Göteborg	Father. Johan. Värmg Sweden	My	Klyn
									8/15/28	11 3rd Class				P.O. # 69449	attached.			
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

35

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 14, 1928

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (the country of which a citizen or subject) on the vessel by which he arrived in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Error in prison or abode, or landed for care and treatment of the insane, or deported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1		Member Crew	$10	Yes	1927	Erie	Friend Mr. Broslander 485 Pacific St Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Dk	Blue	none	Sweden	Gothenburg 7/13/28 D.L. 35 St. Melby
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—277

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 36

S. S. STOCKHOLM SWED AMER. *arrived* AUG. 15, 1928. , 19 , M., , *from* Ang Erdman

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
39f	1	OUN Kristine	11	2	EST	LPC	10:20 FLANN							8/15	39	Jack	4-							—	1	—

14 others Luth

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York N.Y.**
August 18th., 1928.

I, master of the **Swedish** (Nationality.) S. S. **"STOCKHOLM"** from port of **Gothenburg**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	194	Number of seamen deserted	000
Number of seamen discharged	000	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	000
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	195

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **August 14th.**, 1928, consigned to **Swedish American Line**; is now lying at **Pier 97 N.R.**, and is expected to sail **August 18th**, 1928, for **Gothenburg** via United States port of **++++++++++++++++++++++++.** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York N.Y.** arriving **Aug. 14th** 1928.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

37

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1613

RECEIVED
AUG 22 1928
ALIEN DIVISION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Johansson, Oscar	19	Swede	None		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

AUG 14 1928

17	17	Jönsson	August								41						
18	18	Larentssen	Charles Erland								25				5/11	174	
19	19	Andersson	John Amandus		4/10-28						28				5/12	168	
20	20	Persson	Karl Oskar Rudolf		6/15-28						28				5/7	165	
21	21	Persson	Karl Vilhelm		1/2-28						27				5/7	167	
22	22	Karlsson	Johan Konrad		3/15-28						26				5/10	165	
23	23	Skoog	David Tegve		1/2-28						26				5/10	165	
24	24	Jakobsson-Benjamisson	Jakob	Ord. Seaman	6/15-28						22				6/4	170	
25	25	Lindbom	Lars		1/2-28						29				5/10	150	
26	26	Hallberg	Erik Gustav Ludvig		4/10-28						37				5/8	130	
27	27	Johansson	Axel Herman		5/16-28						26				5/6	160	
28	28	Karlsson	Karl Olof		8/2-28						27				6/1	132	
29	29	Pettersson	Elon Hartman		1/2-28						23				5/9	160	
30	30	Axelsson	Anders Elmer	Steward	8/2-28						21				5/4	148	

Line: A/B Swedish American Line.
Owners: [illegible] Gothenburg.
Local Agents: Swedish American Line, New York City.

IMPORTA[NT]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 9/27.

[illegible] citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None				

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE].

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None				

14—1613

No.	No. on List.	Name.													
17	17	Jönsson	August	•	•	•	•	•	41	•	•	•	5/8	150
18	18	Lorentsson	Charles Erland	•	•	•	•	•	25	•	•	•	5/11	174
19	19	Andersson	John Amandus	•	4/19-28	•	•	•	28	•	•	•	5/18	150
20	20	Persson	Karl Oskar Rudolf	•	6/15-28	•	•	•	29	•	•	•	5/11	163
21	21	Persson	Karl Vilhelm	•	1/2-28	•	•	•	27	•	•	•	5/7	145
22	22	Karlsson	Johan Konrad	•	3/15-28	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/7	167
23	23	Skoog	David Tyge	•	1/2-28	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/10	165
24	24	Jakobsson-Benjamisson	Jakob	Grd. Bosman	6/15-28	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	6/4	170
25	25	Lindbom	Lars	•	1/2-28	•	•	•	19	•	•	•	5/10	150
26	26	Hallberg	Erik Gustav Ludvig	•	4/19-28	•	•	•	27	•	•	•	5/8	120
27	27	Johansson	Axel Ekvinus	•	5/10-28	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/6	140
28	28	Karlsson	Karl Olof	•	8/2-28	•	•	•	27	•	•	•	6/1	132
29	29	Pettersson	Elias Mattiasson	•	1/2-28	•	•	•	23	•	•	•	5/9	160
30	30	Axelsson	Anders Simon	Seaman	8/2-28	•	•	•	21	•	•	•	5/4	148

Line... A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners ... • • • ... Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 9/27.

IMPORTA

...residents of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 66
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total 195 Aliens

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "STOCKHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 19 28, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. Aug 4/28

STOCKHOLM
AUG 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ahrnell	Frans Werner	Master	4/19-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6	145	
2	Nordlander	John Leonard	Chief Officer	1/2-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/-	170	
3	Nordenson	Harry Gunnar	2:nd "	5/18-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	150	
4	Olesen	Knut Bjuns	3:rd "	1/2-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	165	
5	Liljgren	Johan Sigfrid	4:th "	6/2-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	165	
6	Viksträn	Titus Karl Hjalmar	5:th "	1/2-28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	167	
7	Johansson	Karl Adolf	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	132	
8	Erlandsson	Ingvar Enoise	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	143	
9	Aronsen	Emil Julius	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	160	
10	Lilon	Lars Sigfrid	Chief Boe'n	5/18-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	166	
11	Mattsson	Johan Sigfrid	2:nd "	1/2-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	135	
12	Bernhardsson	Simon Adolf	Quartermaster	5/15-28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	135	
13	Andersson	Albert Julius	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/2	154	
14	Axelsson	Andrew Hilding	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	156	
15	Pettersson	Tyre Alarik	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	158	
16	Andersson	Karl Fredrik	A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	68	"	"	"	5/2	143	
17	Jönsson	August	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	150	
18	Lorentsson	Charles Erland	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	174	
19	Andersson	John Amandus	"	4/19-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	150	
20	Persson	Karl Oskar Rudolf	"	6/15-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	163	
21	Persson	Karl Vilhelm	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	145	
22	Karlsson	Nelan Konrad	"	3/15-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	147	
23	Skoog	David Tage	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	165	
24	Jakobsson-Benjamisson	Jakob	Ord. Seaman	6/15-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/4	170	
25	Lindbom	Lars	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	150	
26	Hallberg	Erik Gustav Ludvig	"	4/19-28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	130	
27	Johansson	Axel Thorsten	"	5/18-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140	
28	Karlsson	Karl Olof	"	8/2-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	152	
29	Pettersson	Elon Mortimer	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	160	
30	Axelsson	Andrew Elmer	Steward	8/2-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	128	

Line A/B Swedish American Liners.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. 581 Lock Bldg.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ea. 9/5 27.

IMPORTA

...sessions of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Wolverwall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTA

...of citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.
39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "STOCKHOLM" *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 19 28, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Schröder	John Torsten	Steward	6/15-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	129	
2	Pettersson-Wistgård	Helge Lars Peter	"	8/2-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	132	
3	Sandqvist	Gunnar Vallentin	Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	124	
4	Johansson	Evert Konstantin	"	5/18-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	126	
5	Pettersson	Fredrik Magnus	"	6/15-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/10	128	
6	Jansson	Claes Vilhelm	Chief Engin.	8/2-28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	155	
7	Tibell	Karl Josef	1:st "	1/2-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	156	
8	Blom	Karl Dagnar	2:nd Senior	1/2-28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	165	
9	Lyholm	Lars Rickard	" Junior	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	180	
10	Forsström	Josef Villard	3:rd Senior	6/15-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	143	
11	Karlsson	Ernst Theodor	" Junior	1/2-28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/-	1[illegible]	
12	Ekqvist	Dick	4:th Senior	8/2-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	143	
13	Holmström	Osvald Elon	" Junior	1/2-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	148	
14	Borgström	Karl	5:th Engin.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	132	
15	Ernerotröm	Ewer Gabriel	6:th "	8/2-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	154	
16	Strideberg	Magnar Nils Gottfrid Elgstr.	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	154	
17	Karlsson	Axel Vilhelm	Storekeeper	8/2-28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/1	220	
18	Törnvall	Axel Richard	Machinist	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	160	
19	Söderström	Erik Maurits	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	156	
20	Andersson	Johan Odvig	Greaser	6/15-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	162	
21	Ericsson	Karl Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	187	
22	Olsson	John Albert	1 "	1/2-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	148	
23	Svensson	Gustav Henrik	"	6/15-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	165	Deported ship at Gothenburg Sweden
24	Svensson	David Vilhelm	"	5/10-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	176	
25	Schörman	Erik Valfrid	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	154	do
26	Olsson	Olof Herbert	Steward	8/2-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	165	
27	Olsson	John Ernst Algot	"	6/15-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	154	
28	Eriksson	Gustav Hjalmar	"	3/15-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	143	
29	Gustavsson	Axel Bernhard	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/7	136	
30	Andersson	Adolf Vilhelm	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	160	

Line: A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners: " " " , Gothenburg.
Local Agents: Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 5/27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. O'Shea
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

40

Vessel s/s "STOCKHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* AUGUST 14th *, 19* 28 *, from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
126 First	1 Knutsson	Gustav Adolf	Steward	1/2-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	168	
127	2 Hallenius	Lage	"	6/2-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	187	
128	3 Danielsson	Johan	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	150	
129	4 Johansson	Nils August Holger	Messboy	3/15-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	165	
130	5 Örtengren	Eder Oskar Herb.	"	5/18-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	132	
131	6 Fiedler	Ernst Vilhelm	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	145	
201	7 Wennerberg	Richard	Purser	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	170	
202 First	8 Allard	Richard Josef	Doctor	6/2-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	148	
203	9 Törnqvist	Hjörtha	Nurse	6/15-28	"	"	"	40	Fem.	"	"	5/8	136	
204 First	10 Nöding	Charles Konrad	Rad. Attend.	6/2-28	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5/9	147	
205	11 Lagergren	Rolf	Cashier	1/2-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	160	
206	12 Johnsson	Hilmer Tage	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	175	
First P.E 207	13 Bilén	Hugo Emanuel	"	6/2-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	156	
208	14 Berggren	Arthur John	Music Leader	1/2-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/1	187	
209	15 Rheringer	Richard	Musician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/11	176	
210	16 Andersén	Ernst Valdemar	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	Danish	6/-	183	
211	17 Brehm	Willy Albert	"	4/19-28	"	"	"	46	"	German	Swedish	5/7	145	
212	18 Hällström	Gustav Salmon	"	6/15-28	"	"	"	41	"	Scandin.	"	5/8	150	
213	19 Linderoth	Albin Adrian	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	165	
214	20 Nilsson	Tekla Maria	Linenkeeper	1/2-28	"	"	"	41	Fem.	"	"	5/12	160	
215	21 Nord	Nils Gösta	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5/10	130	
216	22 Bergman	Oskar Erik	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	125	
217	23 Wallbin	Karl Raymond	Printer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	177	
218	24 Smith	Gösta	Barber	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	166	
First 219	25 Ehrlander	Adrian Verner	Asst. "	6/2-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	160	
220	26 Magnusson	Magnus Valfrid	Carpenter	1/2-28	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/7	168	
221	27 Lagerwall	Henrik Eugén	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	135	
222	28 Hjelfsen	Erik Georg	Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	141	
223	29 Johnsson	Gunnar	"	3/15-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	165	
224	30 Hedberg	Gustav Olof	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	130	

J. Nilsson Olsen
Master

Line A/B Swedish American Lines.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMPO

5,000 cm. 8/, 28.

FORM
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATI

M—214

S. S.

No. on List.	
1	And
2	Ben
3	Carl
4	Magi
5	Olse
6	And
7	Ben
8	do
9	Ben
10	And
11	Gus
12	do
13	Car
14	Edv
15	do
16	Gen
17	do
18	do
19	Gust
20	do
21	Gus
22	Joh
23	John
24	Lars
25	do
26	Lind
27	Odeo
28	Swan
29	Lind
30	Pete

IMPORTAN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W Wolverwall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

41

Vessel s/s "[illegible]", arriving at [illegible], AUGUST 14th, 19 28, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
225	1			VACANT											
226	2	Jelinek	Frans	Waiter	1/2-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	125	
227	3			VACANT											
228	4	Hammarstrin	Richard Andreas	Waiter	5/16-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	141	
229	5			VACANT											
229 A.	6			"											
229 B.	7			"											
230	8	Sjöberg	Karl Emil	Dogkeeper	1/2-28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	151	
231	9	Wahlqvist	Axel	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	165	
232	10	Hansson	Hulda Emelia	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	Fem.	"	"	5/7	132	
233	11	Forsell	Anna Lajsa	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	136	
234	12	Johansson	Sakil	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5/7	152	
235	13	Deryh	John Walter Eugen	Pantryboy	5/16-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	143	
236	14	Hall	Axel Ragnar	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	158	
237	15	Andersson	Kurt Vilgott	"	3/15-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	122	
238	16	Bengtsson	Robert	Bartender	1/2-28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	162	
239	17	Eriander	Elis Olof	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	155	
240	18	Magnusson	Knut Holger	Dookssteward	2/9-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	165	
241	19	Johansson	Erik Gösta	Bugler	3/15-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	136	
242	20	Ekberg	Fritz Bernhard	Bathsteward	1/2-28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/11	165	
243	21	Carlsson	Sven Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	154	
244	22	Andersson	Elis Edvard	Watchman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	155	
245	23	Johansson	Gösta Thorhild	Vacant	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	145	
246	24	Svedberg	Emil Peter Wilhelm	Steward	6/25-28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/11	158	
247	25	Pettersson	Axel Emil	Waiter	1/2-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	167	
248	26	Ekerg	Hilding Ivar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	147	
249	27	Andersson	Erik Albert	"	5/16-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	160	
250	28	Johnsson	Tor Ernst	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	143	
251	29	Johansson	Gustav Adolf	"	2/9-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	165	
252	30	Ström	Paul Axel Nils	"	5/16-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	160	

Please note only 24 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7 are vacant on regards leaving Gothenburg. (not 23)

IMPORTANT

Line A/B Swedish American Line, Gothenburg.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 9/27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms [illegible] in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "STOCKHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, August 14th, 19 28, from the port of Gothenburg, Sweden.

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
253	1		VACANT											
254	2	Johansson	Ingve Johan Aug.	Waiter	5/10-28	Gothenburg	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	156
255	3			VACANT										
256	4	Arvidsson	Erik Gustav	Waiter	5/10-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	156
257	5	Pagrikrants	Thure Valdemar	Bedfteward	1/2-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	148
258	6	Uponen	Jean Oleta	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	180
259	7	Krque Emmerich	Franz Erik	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	167
260	8	Malmshild	Elien	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	25	Fem.	"	"	5/8	154
261	9	Eriksson	Matilda Oskaria	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	154
262	10	Nilsson	Lars Hilding	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	6/2	160
263	11	Simonsson	Karl Gunnar	Pantryboy	5/10-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	165
264	12	Linde	Karl Erik	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	126
265	13	Andersson	Verner Reynolf	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	126
266	14	Kloberg	Karl Einar	Bathsteward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	151
267	15	Edman	Abdon Fredrik	Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/11	161
268	16	Rylén	Nils Georg	Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	152
269	17	Lindengren	Karl Helgor	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	143
270	18	Dahlström	Henry Ernst Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	148
271	19	Westerberg	Bakil Henrik	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	162
272	20	Hellqvist	Sven Andere Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	145
273	21	Johnsson	Elof Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	132
274	22	Lindberg	Karl Robert Vilh.	"	4/19-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	136
275	23	Lagerqvist	Allan Fredrik	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	150
276	24	Abrahamsson	Oskar Gottfrid	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	165
277	25			VACANT										
278	26	Martinsson	Torsten Einar	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	153
279	27	Hallin	Torsten Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	135
280	28	Sjövärd	Rolf Bertil	"	8/2-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	145
281	29	Forsberg	Emil Theodor	"	3/15-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	154
282	30	Olsson	Olof Vilhelm	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	162

First P.S.

Please note only 27 seamen on this manifest. Nos/ 1, 3, and 25 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line: Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners: . . . . Gothenburg.

Local Agents: Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 5/28.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. P. Kinzwall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided [illegible] in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "[illegible]", *arriving at* [illegible], AUGUST 14th, 19 28, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG. 43

No. on Line	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
283	1	Josefsson	Åke Josef Kjell	Bedsteward	1/2-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/1	163	
284	2	Forslund	Hanna Natalia	Stewardess	2/9-28	"	"	"	51	Fem.	"	"	5/9	138	
285	3	Falk	Hildur Sofia	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	140	
286	4	Johansson	Karl Gustav	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	6/2	187	
287	5	Ellsén	Karl Göte	Pantryboy	6/15-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	156	
288	6	Nyblom	Knut Erik Julius	"	5/18-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	133	
289	7	Wiberg	Gustav Villiam	"	2/9-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	143	
290	8	Johansson	Eder Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	154	
291	9	Segerdahl	Nils August	Bartender	1/2-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	180	
292	10	Börjesson	Josef Albin	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	180	
293	11	Karlsson	Per Algot	Sanitaryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	156	
294	12	Engström	Anders Gustav	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	182	
295	13	Larsson	Ernst Torsten	Waiter	2/9-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	143	
296	14	Magnan	Karl Arthur	"	5/18-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	143	
297	15	Petersen	Osborn Vincent	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	154	
298	16			VACANT											
299	17			"											
300	18	Holmberg	Nils Valdemar	Waiter	2/15-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	130	
301	19	Gullberg	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	154	
302	20			VACANT											
303	21	Andersson	Rolf Oskar	Bedsteward	1/2-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	154	
304	22			VACANT											
305	23	Johansson	Per Johan Oskar	Bedsteward	1/2-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	160	
306	24			VACANT											
306 A.	25			"											
307	26	Andersson	Karl Oskar	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	132	
307 A.	27	Carlsson	Axel Edvin Ludvig	"	3/15-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	145	
307 B.	28	Olsson	[illegible] Vilgott	Vacant	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	148	
308	29			VACANT											
309	30			"											

Please note only 27 seamen on this manifest. Nos. 16, 17, 28, 29, 28, 25, 28, and 30, are vacant on voyage leaving Gothenburg.

Line s/s Swedish American Lines.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 9/22.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "STOCKHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* AUGUST 14th *, 1928, from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
310	1 Ek	Gunnar Erik Gustav	Pantryman	1/2-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	154	
311	2 Palmdahl	Helge Frans Eugen	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	143	
312	3		VACANT											
313	4 Nordberg	Ivar Ekroos	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/1	154	
314	5 Capoonikoff	Stig Lennart	"	5/18-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	150	
315	6 Olsson	Josef Fritiof	Sanitaryman	1/2-28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	144	
316	7 Andersson	Gustav Bartolomeus	Watchman	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/9	195	
317	8 Forster	Theodor	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	"	5/10	176	
318	9 Sjöberg	Ragnar	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandin.	"	5/7	145	
319	10 Johansson	John Benjamin	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	154	
First P.B. 320	11 Jonsson	Gustav Vitalis	Butcher	8/2-28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/11	168	
321	12 Sjöberg	Bertil Fredrik	Ass. "	4/18-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	176	
322	13 Wilander	Karl Oskar	Baker	1/2-28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	143	
323	14 Andersson	Arvid Vilhelm	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	158	
324	15 Rube	Hans Rudolf	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	176	
325	16 Eriksson	Axel John Harry	Ass. "	4/19-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	142	
326	17 Lidholm	Tor Axel Hilding	Cook	1/2-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	151	
327	18 Hymen	James Maurits	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150	
328	19 Vikstrand	Karl Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	132	
329	20 Hallgren	Karl Herman	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	136	
First P.B. 330	21 Lidén	Herbert Axel	Kitchenboy	8/2-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	148	
First P.B. 331	22 Herman	Axel Sigfrid	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	148	
332	23 Jakobsson	Karl Torsten	"	5/18-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	136	
333	24 Strand	Erik Gustav Hjalmar	"	2/8-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	160	
334	25 Eliasson	Gustav Edvin	Cook	1/2-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	172	
First 335	26 Jönsson	Gustav Hjalmar	"	8/2-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	152	
336	27 Eliasson	Ernst Harry	"	2/15-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	169	
First P.B. 337	28 Eliasson	Axel Styre	"	8/2-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	156	
First P.B. 338	29 Kjellberg	Ernst Vilhelm	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	165	
339	30 Ek	Charles Edgar	"	1/2-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	145	

Please note only 29 numbers on this manifest. No. 3 is vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line: Aktiebolaget Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners: " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (9), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the Department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ...ding at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number .....

D- 5

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. .....

Vessel s/s "STOCKHOLM", *arriving at* [redacted], AUGUST 14th, 19 28, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, 45

No. on List	Family name	No. on list	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
340	Abrahamsson	1	Nils Bernhard	Kitchenboy	1/2-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	150	
341	Pettersson	2	Vilgott Gerdis	"	3/15-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	145	
342	Fredriksson	3	Gustav Einar	"	4/10-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	148	
First [illegible]	Andersson	4	Karl Ludwig	Grease	5/4-28	"	"	"	09	"	"	"	5/6	132	
Se[illegible]	Augustsson	5	Augus Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	28	-	"	"	5/4	143	
		6													
Se		7													
		8													
		9													
		10													
		11													
		12													
		13													
		14													
		15													
		16													
		17													
		18													
		19													
		20													
		21													
		22													
		23													
		24													
		25													
		26													
		27													
		28													
		29													
		30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTEBORG, SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Seal
(American Vice (Consul))
Aug 4 1928.
(Date)
(For validity of this visé, expire 12 months from this date, provided the passport itself remains to be valid for that period)

AMERICAN $10.00 FEE STAMP

AMERICAN $10.00 FEE STAMP

Joan Oldens

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " . Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of one dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 9/a 27.

8-14-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Öhrwall, Master, of the s/s Stockholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W Öhrwall
Master, First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

8

UNITED STATES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4. Less one third only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 46

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. STOCKHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 14 1928, 19...

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States. 46
1	Anderson	Gustaf	33		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No 522284.April 7.1928	R.F.D.I. Box 47 New Sweden Me.
2	Benhardson	Arvid	36		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court Camp Kearny, Cal.July 25.1918 No.1061830	
3	Carlstedt	Ellen Charlotta	46		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court Hartford Co.Manchester Conn.No number Oct.10.1900.	215 Furton Str. Elizabeth N.J.
4	Magnuson	Lovisa	66		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. No 170467. March 17.1926.	65 Lebanon Str. Malden, Mass.
5	Olson	Clara	65		f	w		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court Muskegon Mich. No.1812,March 21.1898	Muskegon Mich.
6	Andersson	Alma	52		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by New Britain Court No Nr. Hartford Co. New Britain, Conn. Oct.17.1902.	436 Arch Str. New Britain Conn
7	Benson	Anna	38		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Cook Co. Chicago,Ill. No 47901.March 3.1922.	8134 Crandon Ave. Chicago,Ill.
8	do	Thelma	5		f	s	March 10. 1923.Chicago,Ill.	Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court Cook Co. Chicago,Ill.No 47901.March 3.1922.	do
9	Benson	Charlotta	48		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court Will Co. Joliet,Ill. Apr.5.1897.No number.	1204 Benton Str. Joliet,Ill.
10	Anderson	Hannah	51		f	m		Father-in-law's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Center City Court.Chisago Co. Center City,Minn.Nov.7.1883 No number	902-So.64-Str. Tacoma , Wash.
11	Gustafson	Alice	41		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court PierceCo. Tacoma,Wash.No.396528.Nov.10.1913.	3015 N.14-Str. Tacoma, Wash.
12	do	Franklin Albert	6		m	s	Dec,11.1922. Tacoma, Wash.	Cert. of birth.	do
13	Carlson	Ida	52		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Joliet Court Will.Co. Joliet,Ill. No.46403.Oct.27.1898.	5330 No.Bernard Str. Chicago,Ill.
14	Edwards	George	39		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.518467. Apr.3.1928.	Vergas,Minn.
15	do	Winnifred	27		f	m	Oct.26.1900. Detroit, Mich.	Cert. of birth.	do
16	Gessler	Axel	44		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by city of Cleveland State of Ohio 22nd of august 1926, nr 2450946	4881 East 84 Str. Cleveland,Ohio
17	do	Olive	40		f	m		do do nr 2603828	do
18	do	Axel	9		m	s	Sept.23.1918.Cleveland.Ohio.	Cert. of birth.	do
19	Gustafson	Agnes	36		f	m		Hold husbands cert.of nat. iss by the. Circuit court of De Kalb county held at Syoamore,Ill.June 8th.1911, nr 187619	2217-13 Ave. Rockford, Ill.
20	do	Evart	8		m	s	Lyons Ill Nov. 20 1920	do do	do
21	Gustafson	Emma	47		f	s		Cert. of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court New York N.Y. Apr.6.1921. nr 1435534	4335 40th.Str. Long Island City N.Y.
22	Johnson	Hulda	32		f	m		Hold husbands cert Xxxx.of Nat.iss.by Camp Fremont state of Cal.June 4th.1918. nr 2784905	7957 Burnham Ave. Chicago Ill.
23	Johnson	Claus	62		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior court,Clallam county, Wash.March 29th.1900, no nr.	Silver Creek, Minn
24	Larson	Hedvig	40		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by New York Court New York N.Y. No.51879.Dec.3.1915.	Willoughby Ohio
25	do	Rickard	12		m	s	July 19.1916. New York, N.Y.	Cert. of birth.	do
26	Lindqvist	Susanna	42		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.551761. May 8.1928.	4544 N. Harding Ave. Chicago,Ill.
27	Odeon	Albert	66		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Rock Island Court Rock Island, Ill. No.115.Nov.1.1890	Silver Creek , Minn.
28	Swanson	Johan Fredrik	43		m	s		Cert.of Nat iss.by District Court.Cleveland Ohio. July 9.1920.nr. 1488720	4335-40 Str. Long Island City N.Y.
29	Linden	Hanna	40		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court Cook Co. Chicago,Ill. Sept.13.1912.nr 844702	1050 Roscoe Str. Chicago,Ill.
30	Peterson	Anna	42		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Penna Court. Erie Co. Philadelphia, Penn. Dec.7.1914.No.512832.	1212 West 20th.Str. Erie City. Pa.

Book

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

2

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 47 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. STOCKHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 14 1928, 19...

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Anderson	August	53		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by City Court,Hartford Co. New Britain, Conn. No number Oct.26.1896.	Osgood Ave R.D.1 Box 13 New Britain, Conn.
2	do	Augusta	52		f	m		do do	do
3	Bergeson	Julius John	49		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by U.S. Western District Court. Buffalo, N.Y. No.10028,May 3,1928,	120 Thayer Str. Jamestown, N.Y.
4	do	Hulda Natalia	49		f	m		do do	do
5	do	Paul Julius	16		m	s	June 24.1912. Jamestown,N.Y.	Cert. of birth. Holds husbands cert. of birth iss by New York State Dept.of Health May 28.1928.	do
6	Chappel	Hildur	38		f	m			Sinclairville, N.Y.
7	Carlson	Pete	39		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court Washington D.C. No.1048149,Nov.13.1918.	Biring Sun M.d.
8	do	Delpha	29		f	m	Oct.10.1898. Dante,Va.	do do	do
9	do	William	13		m	s	Feb.27.1915. Dante, Va.	Cert. of birth.	do
10	Erickson	Gina Eleonora	43		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Suffolk Co. Boston Mass. Jan.24.1927.No.2377010	30 Atlantis Str. West Roxbury, Mass.
11	Johnson	John	49		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by City Court, Hartford Co. New Britain, Conn. No.1245051.Oct.9.1919.	31 Osgood Ave. New Britain, Conn.
12	do	Selma	50		f	m		do do	do
13	Johnson	Thure	33		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas court of Bergen County held at Camp Meritt aug.22nd 1918. nr 1053241.	3 Woods Ave. Worcester,Mass.
14	Johnson	Nels Robert	43		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Cook Co. Chicago,Ill. No.2332231.Dec.3.1925.	6518 N.Washtenaw Ave. Chicago,Ill.
15	do	Mary	43		f	m		do do	do
16	Johnson	John	61		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court Elk Co. Ridgsway,Pa.No 124.Apr.16.1900.	Kane Route 2 Bf.68 Pa.
17	Lawrence	Gustaf	57		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. No 58b006.June 6.1928.	Mc.Keesfort Allegehny Pa. 2005 Federal Str.
18	do	Anna	57		f	m		do do	do
19	Lawrence	Edwin	29		m	s	Aug.26.1898.Mc.Keesfort, Pa.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 9th.1928, nr 588735.	do
20	Nelson	Anna	55		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. No.540874,Apr.27.1928.	113 Cushion Ave. Johnsonburg,Pa.
21	Nelson	Emelia	62		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. No 515181, March 28.1928.	5664-15 Str. Detroit,Mich.
22	Nordström	Andrew	52		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. No.540876. Apr.27.1928.	117 Graves Str. Johnsonburg, Pa.
23	Olson	Jacob	60		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court Wahkiakum Co. Cathlamet, Wash.No 1252083.Sept.21.1920.	Skamokawa, Wahiakium Co.
24	do	Clara	50		f	m	Dec.4.1878,Snaithfield,Oreg.	do do	do
25	Sword	Charles	54		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Fainfield Co.Bridgeport Conn. Oct.11.1904.	100 Harbor Ave. Bridgeport,Conn.
26	do	Elin	51		f	m		do do	do
27	Youngren	Iver Natanael	36		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court Sheridan Wyo. No.1066214.May 17.1920.	543 East Seventh Str. Sheridan, Wyo.
28	do	Grace Alma	30		f	m	July 12.1897,Sheridan, Wyo.	do do	do
29	do	David Oscar	5		m	s	May 4.1923, Sheridan, Wyo.	do do	do
30	do	Edna Charlotte	2		f	s	Dec.26.1925, Sheridan, Wyo.	do do	do

Iver Olson
1 CM 8/14/28 Ferry C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

3

Form 629 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 48 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. STOCKHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 14 1928, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Gettner~~	~~Karl~~	~~54~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. 504251,June 14.1928.~~	~~2571,American Ave. Detroit Mich.~~
2	~~do~~	~~Hilma~~	53		f	m		~~do~~ do	~~do~~
3	Loven	Gustaf	62		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. May 19.1928. No.566610.	2367 Crescent Str. Astoria Long Island N.Y.
4	Carlson	Robert	60		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Judicial District Court Minneapolis,Minn.No number,Oct.1.1897.	3955-2nd.Ave So- Minneapolis,Minn.
5	do	Clara	58		f	m		do do Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court Brooklyn N.Y. No.71-266.July 10.1905.	do 669-48 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Freeman	Robert	54		m	w		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Boston Mass. No.108008, May 10.1909.	Tilton Ave. Ashland,Mass.
7	Person	Alfred	45		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court Febr,16.1904.	1927 Glandale Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
8	Robley	Ole	56		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court Long Island City,N.Y.No.1144045.Dec.16.1919.	Glasboro Ave. South Jamaica L.I.N.Y.
9	Esiqson	Carl	47		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court Essex Co. No.697935,June 25.1917. Newark, N.J.	219 Brighton Ave. Arlington N.J.
10	Johnson	Fredrik	41		m	m		do do	do
11	do	Hattie	36		f	m		Cert. of birth.	do
12	do	Linda Josephina	8		f	s	June 8.1920.Glen Ridge,N.J.	Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No. 475182,Nov.21.1927.	2287 Highland Ave. Detroit Mich.
13	Löfgren	Erik	30		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.608017,July 2.1928.	Basking Ridge,N.J.
14	Miller	Anna	56		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. July 2nd.1928, nr 608016.	do
15	do	John	21		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No 511164, March 21.1928.	Greely,Colo.
16	Olson	Peter August	59		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.510485.March 20.1928.	Greely, Colo.
17	Olson	Otto	53		m	m		do do	do
18	do	Hilda	47		f	m		do do Nr 567870,May 21st.1928.	1402 N.Addison Road Cleveland,Ohio.
19	Paulsen	Harry	14		m	s	March 30.1914.New York,N.Y.	Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.570337, May 23.1928.	West Brattleboro,Vt.
20	Söderman	John	65		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court. San Francisco, Cal. No 2161985,June 20.1925.	1413 Scott Str. San Francisco,Cal.
21	Östergren	Anton	41		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by City Court De Kalb,Ill. No.646293, Sept.25.1916.	524 Haish Ave. De Kalb Ill.
22	Lothson	Emil	55		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.537340,Apr.24.1928.	201 Manassao Str. Mobile,Ala.
23	Olsson	Oscar	50		m	m		do do	do
24	do	Beluah	44		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court Suffolk Co. Boston,Mass. No.354533, June 30.1913.	5 Munroe Ave. Waltham,Mass.
25	Person	Gustaf	43		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,St,Louis Co. Duluth,Minn.No.1847495,Nov.11.1923.	Cloquet,Minn.
26	Swanson	Karl	40		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 25th.1928,nr 573059.	1216 Pirl Str. Mc.Keesport.Pa.
27	Carlson	Charlotta	31		f	s	March 8.1896. New Haven,Pa.	Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No 561103,May 15.1928.	913 Sunset Ave. Asburg Park,N.J.
28	Clinck	Gordon	23		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.531483,April 4.1928	407 Arm Str. Providence R.I.
29	Nystrom	Theodor	53		m	m		do do	do
30	do	Emma	58		f	m			

Line 1 Gettner Karl transferred to Cabin Man.2 Line 13 before leaving Gothenburg
" 2 do. Hilma do. " " " 2 " 14 " " "

T. Manuelsson
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

4

Form 609 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. STOCKHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, AUG 4 1928, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 14 1928, 19...

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Elonen	Maria	33		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No 4361. Aug.20.1926.	226 Long Str. Eureka,Cal.
2	do	Ella	17		f	s	Aug.2.1911.Eureka,Cal.	do do Nr 1335.Aug.3rd.1926.	do
3	Geide	Sophia	47		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.515720,March 29.1928.	1151 Wisconsin Str. San Francisco, Cal.
4	do	Elmer	14		m	s	Oct.18.1913, San Francisco,Cal.	do do Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.528835, Apr.16.1928.	do 210 Riverside Drive New York,N.Y.
5	Yrjana	Anna	32		f	s		Cert. of birth.	Box 34. Collinsville,Conn.
6	Mackey	Signe	15		f	s	March 14.1913,Peabody, Mass.	Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.2135,Apr.13.1928	8 Centre Str. Roxbury, Mass.
7	Stenberg	Waims Einar	36		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.574925,May 25.1928	~~7722 Woodward Ave.~~ Detroit, Mich.
8	~~Suominen~~	Arne	28		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.571313, May 24.1928	1251 Dagmar Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
9	Johnson	Carl	53		m	m			
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 PM

8 Feb

Line 8 Suominen, Arne transferred to Man 2 line 12 third class.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Date of Arrival AUG 1 1928
Bill No. 176878

Cards Punched 8/24/28 NE
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/27/28
Cards Checked 8/27/28 KJ
Clerk

50

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. W. BELL MASTER, Surgeon of the S. S. "VENEZUELA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALABAMA STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. W. Bell

Sworn to before me this 14th day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK N. Y.

8-14-28

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	TRAN-SIT GROUPS	U. UNDER 16 ACCD	CONV	
1st CABIN	4				7	12	3			3		33
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE	2				2	1				1		6
TOTAL	10				9	13	3			3	1	39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	21 12	33
2nd Cabin	5 1	6
Steerage	26 13	39
Total		

1 Cons. Passed

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. Fill in all blank spaces. If none, write none. Do not abbreviate. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENEZUELA". Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA COLOMBIA, AUGUST 5th 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	JOHNSON	LUIS	70		M	W	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN. AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	X 44	Barranquilla	July 27, '28	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
2		ROSENSVAIG	LUIS	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN. AMER.	COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA	X 15	do	do 18, '28	COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA
3	TRANSIT	URIBE	JOHN	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH N	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN. AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	X 39	do	do 29, '28	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
4	TRANSIT	URIBE	LUISA	41		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN. AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	X 39	do	do 29 '28	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
5	DIPLOMAT	VSCATEGUI	ELICIA M	36		F	W	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN.AMER	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	X 212	do	Aug.4th '28	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
6	DIPLOMAT	VSCATEGUI	JOSE	3		M	S			INFANT		COLOMBIA	SPAN. AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	X 212	do	do	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—500

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he (alien) or (if children, or helpless, his) ticket or cost and transport of the former, or reported by others? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates (his overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates of the, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON MANUEL JOHNSON MEDELLIN COLOMBIA	VOLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921	N. Y.	DAUGHTER MRS CANNEY NORTHAMPTON MASS.	YES	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LOT	GREY	BRN	
2	WIFE CECILIA ROSENSVAIG BARRANQUILLA COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	***	****	FRIEND PECK & HILLS FUR. CO. OF NEW YORK N. Y.	YES	2 Mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	GREY	BRN	
3	FATHER-IN-LAW A. ECHEVERRIA MEDELLIN COLOMBIAC	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N. Y.	SON DIEGO URIBE BOREDONTOWN SCHOOL N. J.	YES	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	GREY	BRN	
4	FATHER A. ECHEVERRIA MEDELLIN COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	SON DIEGO URIBE BOREDONTOWN SCHOOL N. J.	YES	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BLK	BRN	
5	BROTHER G. MURILIO BOGOTA COLOMBIA	MARYLAND	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	***	***	BROTHER ERNEST MURILLO 4704 READY AVE BALTIMORE MD	YES	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BLK	BRN	
6	UNCLE G. MURILIO BOGOTA COLOMBIA	MARYLAND	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	***	***	UNCLE ERNEST MURILIO 4704 READY AVE BALTIMORE MD	YES	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED	BRN	BRN	
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. GILBERT MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. "VENEZUELA" *, from* PUERTO COLOMBIA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C W Gilbert

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* AUGUST *, 1928*

at NEW YORK N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. BELL, Surgeon of the S. S. "VENEZUELA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALABAMA STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this 14th day of AUGUST, 1920

at NEW YORK N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENEZUELA". Passengers sailing from CORINTO NICARAGUA, JULY 30th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOULAY	ARTHUR DU	40		M	S	ACCOUNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRIT	FRENCH	B W I ST. LUCIA		271440	Washington, DC.	May 17, '28	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
2	TRANSIT	GRAHAM	WILLIAM F.	65		M	M	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT BRIT.	ENGLISH	CANADA	OTTAWA	9	Corinto	July 30, '28	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
3	UNDER 16	GRAHAM	MARTHA M.	11		F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRIT	ENGLISH	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA	9	do	do	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
4		MONTEALEGRE	CELIA G.	35		F	W	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER.	NICARAGUA	CHINANDEGA	16	CORINTO NIC	JULY 9 '28	NICARAGUA	LEON
5		MARTINEZ	MARTA S.	44		F	M	DO	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER.	NICARAGUA	RIVAS	7	do	July 27, '28	NICARAGUA	JINOTEPE
6		MARTINEZ	CARMEN S.	21		F	S		YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER.	NICARAGUA	JINOTEPE	8	do	do	NICARAGUA	JINOTEPE
7		OVIEDO	ALFONSO E.	27		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER.	NICARAGUA	CHINANDEGA	14	CORINTO NIC	JULY 9 '28	NICARAGUS	LEON
8		OVIEDO	ELVA S.	27		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUS	SPAN. AMER.	NICARAGUA	BOACO	21	CORINTO NIC	JULY 27 '28	NICARAGUS	LEON
9	UNDER 16	OVIEDO	MARIO	1		M	S			INFANT		NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER	NICARAGUS	LEON	22	CORINTO NIC	JULY 27 '28	NICARAGUA	LEON
10	UNDER 16	OVIEDO	DIANA		1	F	S			INFANT		NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER.	NICARAGUA	LEON	23	CORINTO NIC	JULY 27 '28	NICARAGUA	LEON
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., AUGUST 14th 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which teaches the assassination of public officials, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether a polygamist, or practicing polygamy, or advocating the practice of polygamy?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which teaches the assassination of public officials, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND GEORGE COCHRANE 49 WALL STREET NEW YORK	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	RETURNING TO PERMANENT OCCUPATION	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LGT	BRN	BRN	
2	WIFE ANITA GRAHAM MANAGUA NICARAGUA	NIC	CORINTO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1890	N.Y.	TO ATTEND MEDICAL CONGRESS AT ITHACA NEW YORK	YES	5 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LGT	WHITE	BLUE	
3	MOTHER ANITA GRAHAM MANAGUA NICARAGUA	NIC	CORINTO	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	**	***	ACCOMPANYING FATHER	YES	5 Mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	LGT	BRN	BRN	
4	FATHER RAFAEL CALLEJIS CHINANDEGA NICARAGUA	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	***	***	COUSIN BENJAMIN BARBOSA 5th AVE 1546 WEST NEW YORK	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BLK	BRN	
5	HUSBAND MASEO MARTINEZ JINOTEPE NICARAGUA	NIC	CORINTO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	***	***	FRIEND CESAR DEL PINO MASSAPEQUA LONG ISLAND N.Y.	YES	5 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	GRY	DK	
6	FATHER DO DO DO	NIC	CORINTO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	***	***	DO DO DO DO	YES	5 MO	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BLK	DK	
7	FATHER YSIDRO OVIEDO LEON NICARAGUA	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	***	***	FATHER-IN-LAW BEN. BARBOSA 5th AVE 1546 West NEW YORK	YES	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BLK	BRN	
8	FATHER-IN-LAW DO DO	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	***	***	FATHER BEN BARBOSA DO DO DO	YES	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BLK	BRN	
9	GRANDFATHER DO DO	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	***	***	GRANDFATHER DO DO DO	YES	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	0	MED	BLK	BRN	
10	GRANDFATHER DO DO DO	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	***	***	GRANDFATHER DO DO DO	YES	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	8	MED	BLK	BRN	
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. W. GILBERT MASTER *, of the* S. S. "VENEZUELA" *, from* CORINTO NICARAGUA *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thercof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. W. Gilbert

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

54

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. BELL, Surgeon of the S.S. "VENEZUELA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALABAMA STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this 14th day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENEZUELA". Passengers sailing from LA LIBERTAD SALVADOR, JULY 28th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CASTILLO	JOSEFA	27		F	S	SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SALVADOR	SPAN. AMER.	SALVADOR	JUCUARA	15	SAN SALVADOR	JULY 26th '28	SALV.	SAN SALVADOR
2	TRANSIT	GERMAN	ERNEST	47		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BR BRIT	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	HAGET	1	do	July 4th, '28	SALV	SAN SALVADOR
3	TRANSIT	GERMAN	VIRGINIA	48		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT BRIT	SPAN. AMER.	GUATE	GUATE CITY	1	do	do 24th, '28	SALV.	SAN SALVADOR
4	DIPLOMAT	ROLLAND	BERNARDO	27		M	S	DIPLOMAT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	35	do	Feb. 18, '28	SALV.	SAN SALVADOR
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

List 102 B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER LORENZA CASTILLO SAN SALVADOR	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	ONORA MISS	YES	NO	**	***	EMPLOYER? 215 BROADWAY ELMHURST L.I.	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BLK	GREY	
2	FRIEND RICARDO POSADA SAN SALVADOR	CANADA	NIAGRA FALLS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	SISTER MRS GEORGE JAMES NIAGARA FALLS CANADA	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LGT	BRN	BLUE	
3	〃DO DO DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1925	N. Y.	SISTER IN LAW ID DO	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED	BLK	BLK	
4	FRIEND PIO R. BOSQUE PRES. OF SALVADOR	SPAIN	MADRID	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	INTRANSIT TO SPAIN	yes	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	BRN	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. GILBERT MASTER, of the S. S. "VENEZUELA", from LA LIBERTAD, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Gilbert

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this ~~13th~~ 14th day of AUGUST, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

56

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. BELL *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "VENEZUELA" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THIRTY FIVE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ALABAMA STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this ~~19th~~ 14th *day of* AUGUST *, 1928*

at NEW YORK N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENEZUELA". Passengers sailing from ARAJUTLA EL SALVADOR, JULY 27th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
TRANSIT	PERMUY	ERNESTO		36		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	VENEZUELA	SPAN. AMER	VENEZUELA	GUIRA	15	San SALVADOR	JULY 10 '28	VENEZUELA	NEA GUIRA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

02-96

96

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 57
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., ~~AUGUST 13th~~ 14th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return, or is he coming for permanent residence, or required by sponsor? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ SAN SALVADOR, EL SALVADOR	VENE	LA GUIRA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N. Y.	FRIEND, LARMAN & KEMP 135 WATER ST, N. Y.	YES	2 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. GILBERT MASTER, of the S. S. "VENEZUELA", from AGAJUTLA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C W Gilbert

MASTER [illegible].

Sworn to before me this ~~13th~~ 14th day of AUGUST, 19 23

at NEW YORK N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "V E N E Z U E L A" Sailing from HABANA CUBA, AUGUST 10th, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. AUGUST 14th 192 8

14-24-58

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PAYNE	CHARLES F.	28		M	S	JULY 4th, 1900 DAYTON VIRGINIA		DAYTON VIRGINIA
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

59

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VENEZUELA" Sailing from LA LIBERTAD SALVADOR, JULY 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. AUGUST 14th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ONORA	BENEDETTA	26		F	S		FEBRUARY 26th, 1902 MANHATTAN, N. Y.	215 BROADWAY ELMHURST LONG ISLAND
2	SALBERG	LILLIAN	44		F	S	APRIL 26th, 1884 RANDOLPH, KANSAS		ROUTE #2 BOX 324 BOULDER, COLORADO
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only ~~United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.~~

16—498

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

60

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "V E N E Z U E L A" Sailing from B A L B O A, AUGUST 3rd, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. AUGUST ~~13th~~ 14th, 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KNOTT	BERTHA E.	59		F	M	OCTOBER 11th, 1868 WESTCHESTER PENN.		105 SOUTH LAKE AVE. ALBANY N. Y.
2	KNOTT	PIERCE D.	26		M	S	MARCH 9th, 1902 SIOUX CITY IOWA		DO DO DO
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—696

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

61.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "V E N E Z U E L A" Sailing from CORINTO NICARAGUA, JULY 30th, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. AUGUST ~~15th~~ 14th, 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DESHON	JOHN JAMES	44		M	M	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS MAY 29, 1884 NICARAGUA		1611 - 30 PARKLAND DRIVE CHECKER HEIGHTS OHIO
2	DESHON	META	40		F	M	NOVEMBER 7th, 1888 ITHICA N. Y.		DO DO DO
3	LITTLE	LEONORE	46		F	M	FEBRUARY 18th, 1880 FAIRVIEW, KANSAS		1300 PROSPECT AVE., PEORIA ILLINOIS
4	LITTLE	BILLIE M.	11		F	S	NOVEMBER 7th, 1916 PEORIA ILLINOIS		DO DO DO
5	LITTLE	JOHN J	9		M	S	DECEMBER 9th, 1928 PEORIA ILLINOIS		DO DO DO
6	SHELNUTT	ZEPHENIAH	40		M	M	OCTOBER 6th, 1897 HARLSTON GEORGIA		304 STARR BLDG., WASHINGTON D. C.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—628

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

62

S. S. "VENEZUELA" Sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, AUGUST 5th, 192 8 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. AUGUST 14, 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	THORNE	WILLIAM E.	67		M	M	JULY 16th, 1861 FERNE-HAUTE INDIANA TE-IE	Resident	PENN. HOTEL NEW YORK
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20							27		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. BELL, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "VENEZUELA", SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THIRTY FIVE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ALABAMA STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* AUGUST, *1928*

at NEW YORK N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENEZUELA", Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, AUGUST 5th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CARAYBURU	ALBERTO	37		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	DE REYES	23	BARRANQUILLA	AUG.4/28	COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

28

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 64
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote or part VIII, item 28 of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and here previously; if so, when and where?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (temporarily or abiding permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND JOSE LOPEZ BARRANQUILLA COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	MD.	NEPHEW A. CEQANE 609 W 125th St., N.Y.	YES	2 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BLK	BRN	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. W. GILBERT MASTER, of the S. S. "VENEZUELA", from PUERTO COLOMBIA; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. W. Gilbert

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14th day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. BELL, Surgeon of the S.S. "VENEZUELA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALABAMA STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this 15th day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENEZUELA" . Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., AUGUST 4th, 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	ROSENDO	EMILIO	26		M	S	SAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUNNA				N. Y.	NEW YORK
2		RETURNED AMERICAN DESTITUTE SEAMAN FROM CRISTOBAL, C. Z. ON CONSULAR CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY A. S. FLOOD DEP. SHIP. COMM.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—40

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate or belong to any organization that does so believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? If so, explain fully	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND B. BUCHAN? 155 - 80th AVE. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	DESTITUTE SEAMAN	NO	YES	1928	N. Y.	TO RESUME WORK AS SAILOR AMERICAN DESTITUTE SEAMAN	RETURNED		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	GREY	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. E. GILBERT MASTER, of the S. S. "VENEZUELA", from CRISTOBAL C. Z., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Gilbert

MASTER [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 14th day of AUGUST, 19 28

at NEW YORK N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. BELL, Surgeon of the S.S. "VENEZUELA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALABAMA STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Bell -

Sworn to before me this 14th day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENEZUELA" . Passengers sailing from CORINTO NICARAGUA, JULY 30th 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ESTRADA	EDMUNDO ALBERTO	29		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN.AMER.	NICARAGUA	MASAYA	24	CORINTO, NIC.	JULY 26, '28	NICARAGUA	MASAYA
2		FUENTES	VIRGILIO VEGA	26		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN.AMER.	NICARAGUA	MASAYA	25	CORINTO NIC.	JULY 30, '28	NICARAGUA	MASAYA
TRANSIT		SANCHEZ	FAUSTINO	47		M	S	SIRD MAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	GALICIA	6	CORINTO NIC.	JULY 25/28	NICARAGUA	LEON
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

68

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (generally his country of birth)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate anarchy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or different form of law, etc. (See Footnote for Full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	UNCLE FRANCISCO ORTEGA MASAYA NICARAGUA	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	***	***	FRIEND EMILIO ALEGRIA 46 HONOR AVE. NEW YORK	NO PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BRN	BRN	
2	COUSIN ORISANTO VEGA MASAYA NICARAGUA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	***	***	FRIEND ENRIQUE BERMUDEZ 201 END AVE. NEW YORK	NO PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	BRN	
3	FRIEND ST PALAZIO CORINTO NICARAGUA	NICARAGUA	CORINTO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N. Y.	FRIEND B. AGUIRE 82 BANK ST. NEW YORK	YES 1 WK		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	0	MED	BLK	BRN	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. GILBERT MASTER, of the S. S. "VENEZUELA", from CORINTO NIC; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 14th day of AUGUST, 19 20

at NEW YORK N. Y.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

14-26

S. S. "V E N E Z U E L A" sailing from SAN JOSE DE GUATE, JULY 26th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. AUGUST 14th, 19 28

No. in list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	POMERANCE	LEE	21		M	S	AUGUST 2nd, 1907, BROOKLYN, N. Y.		611 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Assistant
MASTER

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—25A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. CASTILLO	38	MEXICO			
CHOW POOK	38	CHINA			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C W Silbert
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1678

8-14 Venezuela

Form 666

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
August 15, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Venezuela from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 128 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 127

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 1st, 1928, consigned to W. R. Grace & Co; is now lying at Pier 33 Brook, and is expected to sail August 15, 1928, for San Francisco via United States port of San Pedro. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

70

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. DEL RIO	25	PANAMA	SAN FRANCISCO 7-13-28

Received

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16—1969

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN			4TH " "	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5-11	150
20	DONGON	MAMERTO			JR. ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5-8	155
21	GLORIA	RUNGIO			WATER TENDER	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	FILIPINO	DO	5-4	135
22	MARIGOCIO	DANIEL			OILER	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5-2	135
23	SONNENFLETH	ERNEST			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140
24	DEVLIN	JOHN			CHF. STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	DO	GERMAN	DO	5-6	150
25	BELL	GRETCHEN			2ND. "	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	150
26	WALDSMITH	LARRY			STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	FEMALE	GERMAN	DO	5-6	140
27	MERKEL	RUSSELL			BARBER	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	MALE	U. S. A.	DO	5-7	140
28	MARCELLUS	REID			STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5-8	150
29	ANGUS	JOHN			BAR TENDER	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5-11	200
30	GUANKO	MELCHOR			CABIN WATCH.	DO	DO	NO	BO	50	DO	DO	DO	5-5	200
					BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5-4	135

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SE

Required un

(1)
No. on List

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
V. BLOOMQUIST	37	SWEDEN	SAN FRANCISCO 7-13-28
CHEW TONG	21	CHINA	" 7-13-28
POO TONG	38	CHINA	" 7-13-28
CHOW YUEN	37	CHINA	" 7-13-28

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

71

Vessel " VENEZUELA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. *,* AUGUST 14TH *, 1928, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GILBERT	CHESTER			MASTER	7/13/28	S.FRAN.	NO.	YES	37	MALE	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6-0	220	
2	ELB	ALOYSIUS			1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5-10	200	
3	SMITH	EDWARD			2ND "	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5-8	165	
4	CROSS	ARTHUR			3RD "	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5-8	175	
5	CALDWELL	PAUL			4TH "	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5-9	150	
6	FERGUSON	CHESTER			1ST RADIO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5-5	140	
7	TAYLOR	JAMES			2ND "	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5-7	140	
8	WILSON	FRANK			Q'MASTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5-6	155	
9	MC LEAN	WILLIAM			PURSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5-6	150	
10	CLEGHORN	GEORGE			FREIGHT CLERK	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5-4	145	
11	MALLICE	ROY			" "	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	6-2	145	
12	CASEY	ROBERT			CHECKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5-9	135	
13	BELL	WALTER			SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	DO	64	DO	DO	DO	6-0	230	
14	SYKES	WILLIAM			CHF.ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5-7	175	
15	NASH	CHARLES			1ST ASST. "	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5-7	180	
16	LARSEN	WILLIAM			2ND " "	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5-8	180	
17	BAER	JOHN			3RD " "	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5-7	145	
18	STUBEROK	JOSEPH			4TH " "	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5-11	150	
19	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN			JR.ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5-8	155	
20	DONGON	MAMERTO			WATER TENDER	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	FILIPINO	DO	5-4	125	
21	GLORIA	RUNGIO			OILER	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5-2	135	
22	MARIGOCIO	DANIEL			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	
23	SONNENFLETH	ERNEST			CHF.STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	DO	GERMAN	DO	5-6	150	
24	DEVLIN	JOHN			2ND. "	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	150	
25	BELL	GRETCHEN			STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	FEMALE	GERMAN	DO	5-6	140	
26	WALDSMITH	LARRY			BARBER	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	MALE	U. S. A.	DO	5-7	140	
27	MERKEL	RUSSELL			STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5-8	150	
28	MARCELLUS	REID			BAR TENDER	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5-11	200	
29	ANGUS	JOHN			CABIN WATCH.	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5-5	200	
30	GUANKO	MELCHOR			BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5-4	135	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

72

Vessel " VENEZUELA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , AUGUST 14TH , 19 28, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JIMERA	CIPRIANO			BELL BOY	7/13/28	S.FRAN.	NO	YES	24	MALE	FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-2	135	
2	CAMANTIGUE	MARIANO			BATH BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	4-11	140	
3	ISTORES	JUAN			MESS MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	
4	RENTILLO	DOMINADOR			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5-0	130	
5	NOVALES	LEOPOLDO			MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	
6	REYES	BEN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5-2	135	
7	FABRO	MELCHOR			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5-1	140	
8	GONZALES	RICARDO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	
9	FRANCISCO	ALFONSO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5-6	135	
10	SULAY	PASCUAL			MESS MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5-5	140	
11	RAYMOND	FAUSTO			WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5-6	180	
12	MAPANA	PEDRO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5-2	130	
13	TULLO	LUIS			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5-2	135	
14	URITE	JOSE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	4-11	130	
15	JIMERA	IDELFONSO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	
16	PALMANY	ICENCIO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5-1	130	
17	RAMOS	CERILO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-2	130	
18	GENEOINO	Same			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5-4	135	
19	GUIGUI	SOFRONIO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5-3	140	
20	PACHECO	PEDRO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5-5	138	
21	SANGLE	JOSE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5-4	135	
22	CATUDIOC	JOSE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-2	135	
23	PURVIS	JOSEPH			CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	DO	AFRICA	DO	5-9	170	
24	HAWKINS	DUDLEY			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5-5	140	
25	COSTELLO	JACK			CLERK	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	DO	U. S. A.	DO	5-6	135	
26	MERCER	HARVEY			FREIGHT CLERK	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5-8	150	
27	FONSECA	ANTONIO			A.B.SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	DO	PTO.RICO	DO	5-8	180	
28	HOY	LUIS HONG			SCULLERY BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	DO	CHINESE	DO	5-0	130	
29	MORENA	VICTOR			FIREMAN	7/16/28	S.PEDRO	NO	DO	39	DO	U. S. A.	DO	5-6	180	
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " VENEZUELA , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , AUGUST 14 TH , *19* 28 , *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 73

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	ANDERSON	NILS			JR.ENGINEER	7/13/28	S.FRAN.	NO	YES	41	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDE	5-9	140	
FIRST	2	CABRERA	SEBASTIAN			WATER TENDER	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	DO	SPAN.AMER.	CHILE	5-3	140	
DO	3	ALVAN	JULIO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	PERU	5-5	135	
DO	4	HERNANDEZ	GABRIEL			OILER	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	140	
DO	5	CASTRO	JOSE			FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	SPAN.AMER.	PERU	5-5	145	
DO	6	SANDOVAL	DOMINGO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	PANAMA	5-3	130	
DO	7	ARGUELLES	JOSE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	140	
DO	8	ROSALES	JUAN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5-4	130	
DO	9	MUNOZ	JOSE			STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	SPAN.AMER.	CHILE	5-4	140	
DO	10	BLOMQUIST	UNO ALBIN			DECK ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	SCANDIN.	SWEDEN	5-6	150	
DO	11	DIAZ	ANSELMO			WIPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	DO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	135	
DO	12	GARCIA	WILFRED			MESS BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5-2	130	
	13	GOMEZ	JUAN			STG.STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	5-8	145	
	14	PINBORG	ELLEN			SALAD MAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	FEMALE	SCAND.	DENMARK	5-2	140	
	15	SANCHEZ	DARIO			STG.WATCHMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	150	
	16	SOLIS	FELICIANO			BATH BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5-8	175	
	17	YOUNG	JOSE			BAR BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5-4	130	
FIRST	18	FUNES	FELIPO			MESS MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	140	
	19	LOBATO	LUIS			STG.WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	135	
FIRST	20	CAMPLIS	RICARDO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5-5	130	
	21	BARRERA	MANUEL			Q'MASTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5-9	200	
	22	PEREZ	FRANCISCO			BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5-5	155	
FIRST	23	CRUZ	CRISTINO			A.B.SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-5	150	
DO	24	MEJIA	LAUREANO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5-5	145	
	25	SALAS	JUAN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5-11	200	
FIRST	26	CRUZ	CRISTINI			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-5	139	
DO	27	CESPEDES	CLAUDIO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	DO	SPAN.AMER.	PERU	5-2	135	
DO	28	ROSALES	MANUEL			O.SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	SO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	130	
DO	29	TORRES	JOSE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5-5	135	
DO	30	RAMON	AURELIO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5-8	140	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

74

Vessel " VENEZUELA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , AUGUST 14 TH , 19 28, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST	1	GUTIERREZ	DIEGO			O.SEAMAN	7/13/28	S.FRAN.	NO	YES	32	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	140	
DO	2	GUTIERREZ	JOSE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-4	135	
DO	3	AGUILERA	ANDRES			MESS BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	
	4	DEL RIO	JOSE M.			CHECKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	SPAN.AMER.	PANAMA	5-6	145	
	5	NAVARRO	OCTAVIO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	
FIRST	6	GAYTON	LEONARDO			CARPENTER	7/16/28	S.PEDRO	NO	DO	28	DO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	150	
DO	7	MADERO	PEDRO			FIREMAN	8/3/28	CRISTOBAL	NO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	
DO	8	[illegible] SALINAS	SOSTERES			A.B.SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5-8	150	
DO	9	MEZA	LEONARDO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5-7	140	
DO	10	GARCIA	JOSE M.			UTILITY SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	SPAN.AMER.	PANAMA	5-6	138	
DO	11	CEBALLOS	RAFAEL			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	DO	DO	COLOMBIA	5-9	140	
DO	12	ORTIZ	SALVADOR			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	SALVADOR	5-6	139	
DO	13	MARTINEZ	MARTEA			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	COSTA RICA	5-7	140	
DO	14	CHEVEZ	ELIAS			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	DO	DO	PANAMA	5-7	135	
DO	15	CORTEZ	JOSE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5-7	140	
DO	16	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	NICARAGUA	5-8	140	
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " VENEZUELA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. *,* AUGUST 14TH *, 19* 28 *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	AUN	BOB			DECK STEWARD	7/13/28	S.FRAN.	NO	YES	33	MALE	CHINESE	URUGUAY	5-2	135	
2	LEE	LUIS			1ST LAUNDRY	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	CHINA	5-5	140	
3	BYNG	DEW			2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5-2	130	
4	WING	NG			3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5-5	140	
5	MING	WONG			SOCIAL HALL BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5-5	140	
6	FAT	LEE			WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5-1	150	
7	TONG	CHEW			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5-5	135	
8	TONG	POO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5-4	135	
9	KAI SEE	TAN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5-5	130	
10	LEE	HARRY			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5-6	135	
11	TAI KONG	BO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5-4	140	
12	KWONG	KWAN			1ST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5-7	145	
13	PANG	KWAN			2ND "	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5-7	140	
14	SANG	KWAN			3RD "	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5-7	140	
15	CHEE	KWAN			BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5-77	140	
16	TAI	CHOY			2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5-6	135	
17	LAU	YUEN			1ST BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5-5	140	
18	LONG	LUM			2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	
19	LUM	ON			PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5-7	140	
20	LEE	CHOY			2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5-2	140	
21	HONG	LOW			SCULLERY	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5-5	135	
22	CHIP	CHEUNG			PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5-2	131	
23	YON	CHAN			SCULLERY	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5-5	135	
24	MOW	KWAN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-4	140	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA CUBA.
DATE AGO 9 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH One Landing Card

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14 28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. GILBERT. MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. "VENEZUELA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

C W Gilbert
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Port of Arrival ...

Manifest No. V-176886 Filed AUG 18 1928

...

Cards Punched 8/23/28
Clerk ...
Cards Removed 8/23/28
Cards Checked ...
Clerk ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lodewyk F S de Hartogh, Surgeon of the Dutch ss Oranje Wassemployed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amsterdam University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L de Hartogh M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

at New York

Alien Physician

Asst Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX: U. S. CITS.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL
1st CABIN	17	1			12	26	4			2	58
2nd CABIN	6					1	1				8
STEERAGE										4	66
TOTAL	23	1			12	27	✓				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

	Aliens	U.S. Cits.	Total
1st Cabin	38	20	58
2nd Cabin	7	1	8
Steerage			
Total	45	21	66

S/ Oranje

Gen 8-14-28

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU. Passengers sailing from Port-au-Prince, HAITI, Aug.9th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAVILLE,	Valérie,	38		f.	s.	Stenogra.	yes	French,	yes	FRANCE	French	HAITI	Jérémie	4	Port-au-Prince	Aug.7th.1928	HAITI	Port-au-Pce
2	TRANSIT	DELVA,	Alfred,	28		m.	m.	Banker	"	"	"	HAITI,	West Ind.	"	Pt-au-Pce	294	TEMPORARY VISITOR	Aug 6th 1928	"	"
3		WOOD,	Groves,	42		m.	m.	Mission.	"	English,	"	ENGLAND	English,	INDIA	Agra		TEMPORARY VISITOR		"	Cap-Haitien
4	TRANSIT	BARAU,	Justin,	51		m.	m.	Lawyer	"	French,	"	HAITI,	West Ind.	HAITI	Pt-au-Pce	306	IN TRANSIT TO PRINCE	Aug 6th 1928	"	Pt-au-Prince
5	TRANSIT	BARAU,	Renée,	42		f.	m.	None	"	"	"	"	French	FRANCE	Paris	"	" " "	"	"	"
6		ETHEART,	Maurice,	31		m.	m.	Doctor	"	"	"	"	West Ind.	HAITI	Pt-au-Pce	6	Port-au-Prince	Jul.30.1928	"	"
7		CHARLES,	Marc,	30		m.	m.	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	St-Marc,	HAITIAN	TEMPORARY VISITOR	Aug 3rd 1928	"	"
8		DEFLY,	Marie,	23		f.	s.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pt-au-Pce	12	Port-au-Prince	Aug.6th.1928	"	"
9	TRANSIT	RAZOOK,	Georges,	24		m.	s.	Merchan.	"	English	"	SYRIA	Syrian	SYRIA	Diedidat		TRANSIT CERTIFICATE, PauP.	Jul.30.1928	"	"
10	TRANSIT	LEMOUM,	Joseph,	25		m.	s.	Banker	"	"	"	CANADA	Canadian	CANADA	Princeville	CANADIAN	IN TRANSIT		"	"
11		SALOMON,	René,	25		m.	m.	Doctor	"	French	"	HAITI	African	HAITI	Pt-au-Pce	14	Port-au-Prince	Aug.8th 1928	"	"
12		ALLSOP,	Frederik	18		m.	s.	Student	"	English	"	ENGLAND	English,	ENGLAND	London,	6	Temprary Visit.	Aug.6th 1928	"	"
13		BORIE,	Bernard,	33		m.	m.	Printer	"	"	"	RUSSIA	Russian	RUSSIA	Ukraine	REENTER PERMIT No:304387			"	"
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List a

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 14 Aug., 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how many, and when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States on a visit for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs.Eugénie Laville,P-au-P	OHIO	Akron,	✓	no	Self,	yes	No	-	-	623 Street Ave — Mr.O.Corvington,Akron,Ohio	yes	Rem indef.	✓	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blk	blk	None
2	Mrs.A.Delva,Port-au-Prince	N.Y.	New York	✓	yes	"	"	yes	1917	N.Y.	Mr.M.Reiher,11 1/2 W.84th Str.,c/o C.Killer,N.Y.	"	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
3	Mrs.G.Wood, Cap-Haitien	"	HAYTI	✓	"	"	"	"	1923	"	Am.Baptist Home Mass,23 E. 26th str.,New York	"	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	10	fair	"	brown	"
4	Mr.R.Barau,Port-au-Prince	FRANCE	Paris	✓	no	"	"	"	1922	"	IN TRANSIT TO PARIS	"	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	8	dark	"	"	"
5	" "	"	"	✓	no	Husband,	"	no	-	-	" " " "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"
6	Mrs.M.Etheart,Pauprince	DC	Washington	✓	no	Rockefeller Foundation	"	no	-	-	Rockefeller Foundation Washington,D.C.	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"
7	Mrs.M.Charles,St-Marc,	NY.	New York C.	✓	yes	Self	"	no	-	-	General Motors,57th str., Broadway,New York City	"	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
8	Mrs.F.Jérémie,Pt-au-Pce	"	" "	✓	"	Brother	"	no	-	-	L.Défly,223 Varet Str.Brooklyn,New York.	"	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
9	Gébara, Port-au-Prince	BRASIL	San Paolo	✓	no	"	"	yes	1920	N.Y.C	K.R.Razook,7627,Narrows Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.	"	10 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"
10	Mr.M.de Verteuil,PauPce	CANADA	Montreal	✓	no	Himself	"	"	1927	"	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	"	2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"
11	Dr.Paul Salomon,Pt-au-Pce	DC.	Washington	✓	no	Rockefeller Foundation	"	no	-	-	Rockefeller Foumadtion Washington,D.C.	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blk.	blk	brown	"
12	Mr.G.Allsop,Pt-au-Prince	NY.	New York,	✓	yes	Self,	"	no	-	-	Gen.Motors,57str.Broadway	"	4 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	bro.	"	"
13	Dr.Freeman,Pt-au-Pce	NY.	"	✓	"	"	"	yes	1922 1927	N.Y.	Mr.Boric,New York City	no	Perm indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch ss Oranje Nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C H Abraaen

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 38

at New York

John Postma

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lodewyk F.S.de Hartogh, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S."Oranje-Nassau" Employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amsterdam University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. de Hartogh M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

at New-York

John P. Utermehle

Imm Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—623

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORANJE-NASSAU . Passengers sailing from CURACAO , AUGUST 6th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	TANNER	ARCHIBALD G.	32	11	M	M	ass:Manager	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	England	Guernsey	12	Maracaibo	X Aug:1st 1928	Venezuela	Maracaibo
2		MOLET	MARINUS JOHANNES	27	1	M	S	Cur.Petr.Cy Employee	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	44	Curacao	X July 31st1928	Curacao	Willemstad
3	TRANSIT	NYHUIS	ALBERT JOHANNES	26	9	M	S	" "	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	43	Curacao	X July 30th1928	Curacao	Willemstad
4		KAVANAGH	JOHN	39	3	M	M	Merchant	yes	English French	yes	England	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	10	Maracaibo	X July 26th1928	Venezuela	Maracaibo
5		KAVANAGH	EMA CECILIA	25	8	F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	England	Spanish American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	11	Maracaibo	X July 26th1928	Venezuela	Maracaibo
6		STEKELENBURG	HITJE NELETTA	38	1	F	M	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Harlingen	20	Amsterdam	X July 12th1928	Curacao	Willemstad
7	UNDER 16	Stekelenburg	Gerrit	11	9	M	S	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	22	Amsterdam	X July 12th1928	Curacao	Willemstad
8	UNDER 16	Stekelenburg	Hetty	6	6	F	S	None	no	---------- not yet learned	no	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	21	Amsterdam	X July 12th1928	Curacao	Willemstad
9		de Hosson	Eva	37	4	F	M	None	yes	German	yes	Holland	German	Germany	Hamburg	8	Amsterdam	X July 6th 1928	Holland	Hilversum
10	UNDER 16	de Hosson	Anna Matia	5	11	F	S	None	no	---------- not yet learned	no	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	8	Amsterdam	X July 6th 1928	Holland	Hilversum
11	UNDER 16	de Hosson	Paulus	3	10	M	S	None	no	---------- not yet learned	no	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	8	Amsterdam	X July 6th 1928	Holland	Hilversum
12		BELLOSO	REYES	45	1	M	S	Merchant	yes	Spanish English	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	20	Caracas	July 18th1928	Venezuela	Maracaibo
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

79

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 14 AUGUST, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily pursuing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Caribbean Petr:Cy Employer Maracaibo, Venezuela	Engl:	London	no	Car:Petr:Cy	yes	yes	Jan;26	N.Y.	In transit to England	In transit	1 week	Eng:	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none
2	J.v.d.Heuvel friend Frederickstr;4 Curacao	Holl;	The Hague	yes	Cur.Petr:Cy	yes	no	---	---	In transit to Holland	In transit	1 week	Holl	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none
3	Cur:Petr:Cy Curacao	Holl:	The Hague	yes	Cur.Petr:Cy	yes	no	---	---	In transit to Holland	In transit	1 week	Holl	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
4	N-Engl:Oil Cy Maracaibo	Engl:	London	no	by myself	yes	no	---	---	In transit to England	In transit	1 mo	Eng:	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	auburn	gray	none
5	N-Engl:Oil Cy Maracaibo	Engl:	London	no	by husband	yes	no	---	---	In transit to England	In transit	1 mo	Eng:	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	dark	none
6	G.J.Stekelenburg Husband Willemstad Curacao	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Royal Neth:S.S.Cy	yes	no	---	---	Husband G.J.Stekelenburg Captain Royal Neth:S.S.Cy	yes	6 mo	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	visit	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	" " father	N.Y.	New-York	yes	" "	yes	no	---	---	Father " "	yes	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
8	" " father	N.Y.	New-York	yes	" "	yes	no	---	---	Father " "	yes	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
9	D.B.P.de Hosson Brother in Law Langestr:128 Hilversum Holland	N.Y.	New-York	yes	" "	yes	yes	3 days 1913	N.Y.	Husband B.M.J.de Hosson Chief-Engineer S.S.	yes	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
10	" " Uncle " "	N.Y.	New-York	yes	" "	yes	no	---	---	Father " "	yes	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
11	" " Uncle " "	N.Y.	New-York	yes	" "	yes	no	---	---	Father " "	yes	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
12	E.Belloso, Brother Venezuela str:45 Maracaibo	N.Y.	New-York	yes	by myself	yes	yes	2y3m 1922/24 & 1927	N.Y.	Jacks Krasany Friend 34 Pingstr:New-York	yes	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/30 File No. 99141/252

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/30 File No. 99141/222

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/29 File No. 99141/252

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/31 File No. 99141/252

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/29 File No. 99141/252

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/30 File No. 99141/252

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/29 File No. 99141/252

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/30 File No. 99141/252

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/30 File No. 99141/252

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/30 File No. 99141/252

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/30 File No. 99141/252

Temporary admission extended until 8/14/30 File No. 99141/252

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—921

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch S.S. "Oranje-Nassau", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H H Cobraaen

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1928

at New-York

Edward Corsa

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F S de Hartogh, Surgeon of the Dutch ss Oranje Nassau, employed by owners thereof do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amsterdam University ---------, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F S de Hartogh M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

at New York

John Postmore
Immg Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1 S. S. Oranje Nassau. Passengers sailing from Puerto Cabello, Augusth, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	IN TRANSIT	Figueroa	Pantaleon	19		m	s	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Campo Elias	11	P. Cabello	Aug: 4th 1928	Venezuela	Barquisimeto
2	IN TRANSIT	Figueroa	Pantaleon	50		m	m	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Campo Elias	19	P. Cabello	Aug: 4th 1928	Venezuela	Barquisimeto
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

09-26 No 4 C
02-26 No 3-N

complete 10:30 Fin 8/14/28

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 14 August, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he primo or absolutely, or conditionally (for care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether deported (with or without a warrant), arrested or excluded, or ever procured, aided, or assisted the entry of any alien who was excluded and deported, or who arrived in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by immigration officers, or who was in collusion with any person in respect to any fraud or misrepresentation whereby any alien might enter the United States, or who was ever convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who was ever an inmate of or connected with the management of a prostitute or prostitution, or who has ever been engaged in the importation of prostitutes or persons for the purpose of prostitution, or who has ever been connected with the procurement of prostitutes or persons for the purpose of prostitution, or who has ever received, or agreed to receive, any money or thing of value for any immoral purpose, object, or thing performed, promised, or contemplated, or who has ever entered into any agreement to commit any such act, or who has ever been a party to any conspiracy to commit any such act, or who has ever been a party to any conspiracy to commit any such act, or who has ever been a party to any conspiracy

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch ss oranje nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C H v Braam

Officer.-- Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

at New York

John P Bostrom

Immigration Officer.

Sec'd

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

82

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lodewyk F S de Hartogh, Surgeon of the Dutch ss Oranje Nassau, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amsterdam University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. F. S. de Hartogh M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

at New York

John [illegible]

[illegible] Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU. Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela., August 3rd, 1928., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
✓ 1	TRANSIT 3/10/10	Murphy.	Charles Henry.	41	6	m.	s.	Accountant.	yes.	English.	yes.	England.	English.	Canada.	Montreal.	10	Caracas	July 18th 1928	Venezuela.	Caracas
✓ 2		Casas.	Rosa.	39.	6	f.	m.	Home.	yes.	Spanish.	yes.	Colombia.	Spanish-Amer.	Colombia.	Manizales.	18.	Caracas.	July 17th, 1928.	U.S.A.	N.York City
✓ 3		Philipson.	Robert William.	29.	6	m.	s.	Piano tuner.	yes.	English.	yes.	England.	Englsih.	England.	New Castle.	38.	do.	July 30th, 1928.	do.	do.
✓ 4	DIPLOMAT	Luciani.	Diana.	30.	6	f.	s.	Home.	yes.	Spanish.	yes.	Venezuela.	Spanish Amer.	France.	Paris.	38	Caracas	July 28th 1928	Venezuela.	Caracas.
✓ 5	DIPLOMAT	Perez Diaz.	Lucila.	45.	6	f.	m.	Home.	yes.	do.	yes.	do.	do. do.	Venezuela.	Maracaibo.	38	Caracas	July 28th 1928	do.	do.
✓ 6	DIPLOMAT	Uscanga.	Teolinda.	38.	6	f.	s.	Home.	yes.	do.	yes.	do.	do. do.	do.	Paracoto.	38	Caracas	July 28th 1928	do.	do.
✓ 7	DIPLOMAT	Perez Diaz.	Alfonzo Luis.	1.	6	m.	s.	None.	no	Exempt	no	do.	do. do.	do.	Caracas.	38	Caracas	July 28th 1928	do.	do.
✓ 8		Travieso Paul.	Eduardo.	32.	6	m.	s.	Merchant.	yes	English.	yes.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	16	Caracas	July 28th 1928	do.	do.
✓ 9		Scholtz.	Luis Roberto.	52.	6	m.	m.	do.	yes.	do.	yes.	do.	do. do.	do.	La Guaira.	37.	do.	July 27th, 1928.	do.	do.
✓ 10		Rodriguez.	Marco Aurelio.	25.	6	m.	m.	Reporter.	yes.	Spanish.	yes.	do.	do. do.	do.	Calaboso.	45.	do.	August 3rd, 28.	do.	do.
✓ 11		Rodriquez.	Adela C.	26.	6	f.	m.	Home.	yes	do.	yes.	do.	do. do.	do.	Caracas.	46.	do.	do.	do.	do.
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 14 August, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Are (a) polygamists, or (b) anarchists, or (c) persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or (d) persons who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or (e) persons who advocate or teach the assassination of public officials, or (f) persons who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or (g) persons who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching any of the principles mentioned in subdivisions (a) to (f), inclusive, of this question, or (h) persons who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote on reverse side of this question.)	Polygamist	Anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any law, exhibition, promise, or agreement, to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Brother. Mr Frank Murphy.																										
1	9 Mill str. Lindsay. Ontario Canada.	Canada.	Montreal.	no	self.	yes	yes	1926. 6 yrs.	N.York.	Going in transit to Canada.	yes.	one month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	8.	fair	gray	hazel	none.
	Daughter. Mrs A Fernandez Feo.																										
2	Gobernador-Candilitos. Caracas.	N.Y.	New York City.	yes.	self.	yes	yes	1918 1919 yrs.	N.York.	Returning to residence. 557 Wst 140 str. New York City	yes	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1.	dark	blackbrown		none.
	Mother : Mrs E.Philipson.																										
3	462 Brandon Ave. Winnepeg. Canada.	N.Y.	do.	yes.	self.	yes	yes	4 1927. Sept yrs.	N.York.	Returning to residence. 748 East. 138 str. N.York City	yes.	Perm do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no.	5	7.	fair	black	hazel.	none
	Mother : Mrs C.Luciani.																										
4	Cipreses - Hoyo. 91.Caracas.	N.Y.	Venezuela do.	yes	self.	yes	no	—	———	Venezuelan Consulate. New York City.	yes	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no.	5	3.	fair	brown	blue.	none.
5	do. do. do. do.	N.Y.	do.	yes.	self.	yes	yes	1891.	N.York.	do. do. do.	yes.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	4.	fair	brown	blue.	none.
	Friend.																										
6	do. do. do. do.	N.Y.	do.	yes.	self.	yes	no	no	———	do. do. do.	yes	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	3.	fair	blackblack		none.
	Grandmother.				mother																						
7	do. do. do. do.	N.Y.	do.	yes.	aboard.	yes	no	—	———	do. do. do.	yes.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	2	—	fair	brownblue.		none.
	Brother : Mr J M Travieso.	2-55								Friend : Mrs Palacios de Herrera.																	
8	Zamuro-Miseria. 85.Caracas.	N.Y.	do.	yes.	self.	yes	no	—	———	New York City.	yes.	6 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	9.	fair	blackbrown		none.
	Brother : Mr Alfredo Scholtz.									Wife : Mrs Avelina Scholtz.																	
9	Muerto-Gobernador. 63. Caracas.	N.Y.	do.	yes	self.	yes	yes	10 yrs.	N.York.	210 Dean str. Brooklyn.N.Y.	yes.	Perm do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	6.	fair	gray	gray.	none.
	Mother : Mrs R Rodriguez.																										
10	Palmita Monzon. Caracas.	N.Y.	do.	yes.	self.	yes	no	———	———	Venezuelean Consul to the U S A at New York	yes.	Perm do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	9	dark	blackbrown		none.
	Mother : Mrs A Coronil.				husband																						
11	Cipreses Hoyo. No 60.Caracas.	N.Y.	do.	yes.	aboard.	yes	no	—	———	do do do do do	yes.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	2.	dark	brownbrown		none.
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch ss Oranje Nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C H Cobbaard

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

at New York

John P Boothman

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Oranje Nassau. sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela., August 3rd., 1928, Arriving at port of New York August 14, 1928

W. & S. Ltd. 84

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Greer.	Lena.	40.		f.	m.	Corsicana Texas. Jan 15th, 1888.		1025 Keurwood Ave Houston Tex .
2	Greer.	Fred.	16.		m.	s.	Houston Texas. August 27th, 1911.		do. do. do.
3	Rudolf Dolge.	Rudolf.	58.		m.	m.	New York City. Dec 13th. 1869.		c/o A S Cériell. 120 Broadway New York City.
4	Casas.	Joseph Manuel.	8.		m.	s.	New York City Sept 24th, 1920.		557 West 140 str. New York City.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

complete 10th AM 8/13/28

John Pierson
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

85

S. S. ORANJE-NASSAU sailing from Curacao, August 6th, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 14, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GRIDER	LEE I.	48		M	M	AUGUST 11th 1879 Los Angeles Cal:		418 South Pecanstr: Los Angeles
2	GIBSON	WALTER EDMOND	40		M	S	May 27th 1888 Monticello Ky.		5 Locuststr: Summerset Ky.
3	FREDERICKS	CHARLES W.P.	51		M	W	DECEMBER 20th 1876 Brooklyn N.Y.		1750 15th Str: Brooklyn N.Y.
4	MEYER	FREDERICK L.	22		M	S	OCTOBER 11th 1906 Yersey City N-Yersey		1612 Hancockstr: Brooklyn N.Y.
5	BLODGETT	BASIL M.	34		M	S	JANUARY 2nd 1894 Boston Mass:		46 Portlandstr: Boston Mass:
6	HUFF	CLIFFORD J.	23		M	S	JANUARY 17th 1905 Randolph Wisc:		Randolph Wisc:
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

complete 10:00 AM 8/14/28
John P. Gibbons
Inspector

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—22

Form 626
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

S. S. **ORANJE NASSAU** *Sailing from* Port-au-Prince, HAITI, August 9th, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* New York, August 14, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARTON,	Carolyn,	24	-	f.	m.	Aug. 23rd 1903 Detroit, Mich.,	-	623, Fairfax Ave., New York,
2	BARTON,	William,	-	3	m.	s.	May 10th 1928 Port-au-Prince, HAITI	-	" " " "
3	Mc-CORMACK,	Andrew,	57	-	m.	s.	Apr. 28th 1871 New York City,	-	Knights Col. Hotel, New York
4	ANDERSON,	Rudolph,	38	-	m.	s.	Dec. 22nd 1889, Erie, Pa.,	-	539 E. 9th Str. Erie, Pa.,
5	VOORHIES,	Letty,	44	-	f.	m.	Jan. 18th 1884, Vienna, La.,	-	Prince George Hotel, New York
6	IRWIN,	Bertha,	31	-	f.	s.	Nov. 3rd 1897 Trenton, N.J.,	-	Trenton, New Jersey,
7	MOHR,	Don, N.,	35	-	m.	m.	Dec. 8th 1892, Bellefontaine, Ohio	-	Bellefontaine, Ohio,
8	KALISKI,	Mortimer,	39	-	m.	m.	Dec. 8th 1889, New York City,	-	2144 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, NY
9	BOYLE,	George,	21	-	m.	s.	Sep. 16th 1906, Scottdale, Pa.,	-	540 High Str, Morgantown, W.Virg.
10	AUBRY,	Roger,	37	-	m.	s.	-	US. District Court, Florida, Dec. 1d. 1918	Y.M.C.A. 57th Str., New York.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 10th Aug 8th 1928

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

87

I, Lodewyk F S de Harlogn, Surgeon of the Dutch ss Oranje Nassau, employed by owners thereof (Strike out words: Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amsterdam university ----------, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. F. S. de Harlogn Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1928

at New York

John Postons
Imm Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ORANJE NASSAU**. *Passengers sailing from* Port-au-Prince, HAITI, August 9th 1928, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ARTHUR,	(Mme. JOSEPH) Lorina,	47	-	f.	m.	Merchant	yes	French.	yes	Haitian	West Indi.	HAITI	Léogâne,	71	Port-au-Prince	Aug. 13-1928	HAITI	Pt-au-Pce	
2		JEANOT,	Victoria,	22	-	f.	s.	Maid,	"	"	"	"	African,	"	Pt-Goâve,	13	"	Aug. 6-1928	"	"	
3		LIZAIRE,	Amancia,	30	-	f.	s.	Nurse,	"	"	"	"	West Indi.	"	Jérémie,	9	"	Aug. 2nd 1928	"	"	
4		HENRY,	Antoine Sterling	9	-	m.	s.	Student,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	Aug. 2-1928	"	"	
5					-																
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Complete 11ou 7th 8/14/28

John Patterson
Insp

39

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4320

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

88

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 14 August, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged, advantageous, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or no	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs.Jh.Paul,Port-au-Pce	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$40	yes	1924	Visit to	Mrs.Julia David,150 Prospect Park,Brooklyn,N.Y.	yes	Indefi.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	None
2	Mr.Joseph Jeannot,Pt-au-P.	Pa.	Philadelph	no	Capt.J.H.Craige,	$40	no	-	-	Capt.J.H.Craige,N.Y. 208 DELAWARE PHILA PA	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Black	El.	"	"
3	Mr.D.Lizaire, Jérémie,	N.Y.	New York,	yes	Self	$30	no	1924	Visit to	Sist.Elvia Henry,603,Franklin Avenue,Brooklyn,N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"
4	" " "	"	"	"	A.Lizaire	One no	no	-	-	mother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—188

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch ss Oranje Nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M H Cobbaert

Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1928

at New York

John P Boyan

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

89

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lodewyk F S de Hartâgh, Surgeon of the Dutch ss Oranje Nassau, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amsterdam University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. F. S. de Hartâgh

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1928

at New York

Edward P. Ostrom
Immn Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—684

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU. Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela, August 3rd, 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Omaña.	Victoria Elisa.	29.		f.	s	Home.	yes	Spanish.	yes.	Venezuela.	Spanish Amer.	Venezuela.	Novillero.	26.	Caracas.	July 28th, 1928.	Venezuela.	Caracs
2		Frama.	Ana Teresa.	47.		f.	m.	Home.	yes	do.	yes.	do.	do.	do.	Caracas.	25.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3	DIPLOMAT	Leal.	Nicolas.	26.		m.	m.	Militaire	yes.	do.	yes.	do.	do.	do.	La Guaira.	20.	do.	August 2nd, 1928.	do.	do.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

09-96 13 Sol-4-C
08-96 NO Sol-3-2
01-96 NT Sol-3-1
Compare 11th Am 8/14/28
Interpreter
Inspector

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 14 August, 19 28

90

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he read or write some language? (Specify which in each case.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother : Mrs Rita Emaña. Pescador a Cochera No 36. Caracas.								Friend : Mrs P Hellmuth Framm. 1225 Sheidon Ave. New York City.																
1	Mother : Mrs A Perz de Ruiz.	N.Y.	New York City	yes.	self.	$400- yes	no	—	Visit	yes	Perm indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	3.	fair	black	black	none.
2	Pescador a Cochero. Caracas.	N.Y.	do.	yes.	self.	$300 yes	yes	1 year.	N.Y.	Returning to residence. 1225 Sheidon Ave. New York City.	yes.	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	4	fair	black	black	none.
3	Mother : Mrs C Leal Venezuela				Venezuelan					Wife : Belen de Leal.																
4	Concordia a Delicia. Caracas.	~~N.Y.~~	do.	yes.	Government	yes	no	—	—	298 North 8 str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	4.	dark	black	black	none.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the Dutch ss Oranje Nassau ....., from Amsterdam ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C H C Braaen
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

at new york

Chas P Corsaw
Immigration Officer.

16—42

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU *sailing from* Port-au-Prince, HAITI, Aug.9th, 192[illegible]., *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. Aug. 14, 1928 91

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PALM,	William,	34	m.		s.	Sep.18th 1893 Chicago, Ill.,	-	65 Sullivan St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.,

complete 10[00] AM 8/14/28 /s/ Chas Poshon Inspector

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. ORANJE NASSAV ROYAL DUTCH *arrived* AUG. 14, 1928. , 19 , M., , *from* 92

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m 1	FIGUEROA Pantaleon loab	4	1/2	VENZ	NOT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL 1:00 OSBOI								8/4	7	103										
50m	FIGUEROA Pantaleon																								

Printed & Sold by
Form 689-6-15

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Mullen - Hendrik	25	Holland			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H C Braaren.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

8-14 Ora

Printed & Sold by
Form 689-6-15

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
AUG 28 1928
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
24 August, 1928

I, master of the Netherland S. S. Oranje Nassau
(Nationality.)
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 75 — Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged 1 transferred to Ss amazone — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 74

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th August, 1928, consigned to Funch Edye; is now lying at pier 12 Brklyn, and is expected to sail 14th august, 1928, for Amsterdam via West Indies via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 93

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ALVAREZ - Jose	22	Dutch West Indies	6th August 1928. Curacao

AUG 28 1928
IMMIGRATION SERVICE · ELLIS ISLAND · CHIEF CLERK

14-1613

(1) No. on list

16													
17	ZUIDERDUIN	MERINUS LEENDERT	12	11M	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
18	BORSCH	ANDRIES	54	9M	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	INDIAN	"
19	(FIRST) SANTJES	MERINUS GABRIEL	13	1M	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"
20	CHERINO	BELISARIO	36	5M	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
21	PINEDO	MARIA	23	7M	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"
22	BETHENCOURT Tim	EULADIO	11	1M	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
23	BIERVLIET	EUGENE MAURICE	14	-	BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	DUTCH	"
24	DIEPEN V.	WILLEM JOHANNES	03	9M	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"
25	(FIRST) GROEN	FRANS	17	11M	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	W. INDIAN	"
26	WIEL	VIDAL AUGUSTIN	19	8M	OILMAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"
27	OBISPO	JUAN LASSANTOS	22	5M	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"
28	LAUFF	MELVIL	21	7M	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"
29	BOUGH	PABLO JOHAN	14	10M	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"
30	MINGUEL	JOZEF	101	6M	"								

Owners Koninklyke Nederlandsche Stoomboot Maatschappy
Local Agents Funch Edye

John P. Zimm
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
von Riezen, Karel FA	28	Holland	Amsterdam 3 July 1918
was transferred and left by SS Amazone.			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

17	ZUIDERDUIN	V	MERINUS LEENDERT	12 Y 1 M	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"		
18	BORSCH	V	ANDRIES	54 9 M	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"		
19	FIRST SANTJES	V	MERINUS GABRIEL	13 Y 1 M	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	V/ INDIAN	"		
20	CHERINO	V	BELISARIO	36 Y 5 M	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"		
21	PINEDO	V	MARIA	2 Y 7 M	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"		
22	BETHENCOURT Firs	V	EULADIO	11 Y 1 M	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"		
23	BIERVLIET	V	EUGENE MAURICE	1 Y -	BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"		
24	DIEPEN V.	V	WILLEM JOHANNES	0 Y 9 M	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	DUTCH	"		
25	FIRST GROEN	V	FRANS	1 Y 11 M	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"		
26	WIEL	V	VIDAL AUGUSTIN	19 Y 0 M	FIREMAN OILMAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	W. INDIAN	"		
27	OBISPO	V	JUAN LASSANTOS	11 Y 5 M	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"		
28	LAUFF	V	MELVIL	21 Y 7 M	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"		
29	BOUGH	V	PABLO JOHAN	7 Y 10 M	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"		
30	MANUEL	V	JOZEF	10 Y 6 M	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"		

Owners Koninklyke Nederlandsche Stoomboot Maatschappy

Local Agents Tunch Edye

John P. Boyle
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 74 Alien

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORANJE NASSAU, arriving at _____, _____, 19___, from the port of AMSTERDAM. 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BAAREN V.	NICOLAAS H.C.		30Y 5M	CAPTAIN	3.7.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	53	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	BAATSEN	EDUARD ALAGSIUS A.		20Y 1M	OFFICER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
3	TIELENS	FREDERIK HENDRIK		13Y 8M	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
4	JANSEN	WESSEL		5Y 5M	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
5	KOERSE	HENDRIK		1Y -	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
6	OVEN V.	JAN		0Y 5M	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
7	EERDEN V.	GERARDUS ANTONIUS		24Y -	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
8	MUYDEN V.	ALBERTUS		12Y 8M	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
9	MEERMAN	HERMAN J.		6Y 2M	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
10	(FIRST) BAKKER	ANTOON HENDRIK		2Y 1M	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
11	(FIRST) HARTOGH DE	LODEWYK FREDERIK SIMON		0Y 2M	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
12	GYLSWYK	MARINUS JAN		9Y 5M	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
13	(FIRST) STODIECK	JACOBUS JOHANNES		0Y 2M	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
14	YNSEN	DOUWE		16Y 6M	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
15	BOER DE	JACOB		30Y 5M	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"			
16	BOS	REINDER		21Y 5M	LAMPMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
17	ZUIDEROUIN	MERINUS LEENDERT		12Y 1M	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
18	BORSCH	ANDRIES		5Y 9M	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
19	(FIRST) SANTJES	MERINUS GABRIEL		13Y 1M	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	W.INDIAN	"			
20	CHERINO	BELISARIO		3Y 5M	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
21	PINEDO	MARIA		2Y 7M	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
22	BETHENCOURT First	EULADIO		11Y 1M	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
23	BIERVLIET	EUGENE MAURICE		1Y -	BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
24	DIEPEN V.	WILLEM JOHANNES		0Y 9M	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	DUTCH	"			
25	(FIRST) GROEN	FRANS		1Y 11M	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
26	WIEL	VIDAL AUGUSTIN		19Y 0M	FIREMAN OILMAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	W.INDIAN	"			
27	OBISPO	JUAN LASSANTOS		12Y 5M	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
28	LAUFF	MELVIL		21Y 7M	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
29	BOUGH	PABLO JOHAN		7Y 10M	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
30	MINGUEL	JOZEF		10Y 6M	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			

Owners KONINKLYKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPY

Local Agents in the FINCH EDYE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

Local Agent

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORANJE NASSAU, arriving at _____, _____, 19__, from the port of AMSTERDAM 95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	HENNY	LAURENS M.C.F.		26Y 4M	BARMAN	3:7.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	46	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
32	IGNACIO First	NICOLAAS		11Y 11M	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	W:INDIAN	"			
33	WIELS	HYACINTHUS P.		8Y 7M	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
34	BALENTIN	LAURENS LOZELO		11Y 6M	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
35	TROMP	JOSE		13Y 10M	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
36	ALVAREZ	HOSE CONDELARIO		3Y -	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
37	FIRST DOUGLAS DANIELS	EDMOND SIEGFR.		3Y 2M	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
38	DJAVEN	BENITO VICTOR		16Y 6M	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
39	LUDOWIKA	JOHANNES NICOLAAS		2Y 11M	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
40	FIRST VERPLAATS	ELIAS		3Y -	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
41	ZANDWYKER	JULIUS FRANS		2Y 11M	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
42	FIRST BIENVENITO	JOSE		2Y 4M	BOY	"	"	"	"	28	"	SWISS	SWISS			
43	EGLI	JEAN ERNEST		7Y 8M	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
44	BREUKELEN V.	HERMANUS ANTONIUS		6Y 10M	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
45	SCHLIMME	DIRK CORNELIS		15Y 6M	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
46	VILLERIUS	CORNELIS		8Y 2M	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
47	JANSMA	KORNELIS KLAAS		0Y 5M	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"			
48	HOOGENDOORN	HENDRIK BAKKER		16Y 10M	COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
49	FIRST QUAADVLIEG	JOHANNES D.		1Y 2M	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	GERMAN	GERMAN			
50	FIRST GÖRSCHEL	OTTO HANS		0Y 2M	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
51	FIRST HOFF V. 'T.	JOHANNES PHIL.		1Y 9M	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
52	FIRST MEYER	BENJAMIN		2Y -	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
53	FIRST POMMEREL	HENDRIK DIRK B.		0Y 11M	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	W. INDIAN	"			
54	PIETERS First	LEANDRO PEDRITO		10Y 2M	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	"			
55	KRUISSINK	ALBARTUS JOHAN		3Y 6M	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
56	HACK	GEORGE LODEWYK		3Y 10M	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
57	SCHELTEMA	HENRI		7Y 3M	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
58	BOOT	PAUL GUSTAAF FR.		0Y 5M	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
59	MEULEN V.D.	ABE		7Y 11M	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
60	DAAL V.	ABRAHAM		5Y 2M	"											

Line: Koninklyke Nederlandsche Stoomboot Maatschappy
Owners: Funch, Edye & Co
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port or arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under ... of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORANJE NASSAU, arriving at ..., ..., 19..., from the port of AMSTERDAM 96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	BEEK V. First	BERNARDUS J.H.			SERVANT	3.7.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	27	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
62	FIRST VELTMAN V	PETRUS			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
63	BARENDSMA V	JACOBUS JOHANNES			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
64	KASPER V	HENDRIK JAN			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
65	KRUGER V	WIETSE			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
66	FIRST STROO V	CORNELIS JACOBUS			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
67	RIESEN V. V	KAREL ANTOON			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
68	DOUSMA V	ALBERTUS PIETER			SERVANT	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
69	BRUIN V	GYSBERTUS			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	W.INDIAN	"			
70	~~HALFHIDE~~ V	~~BECHTOLD WILLEM F.~~			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	DUTCH	"			
71	FIRST BEEK V. V	FREDERIK ANTOON			BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
72	FIRST WYNEN V	CORNELIS HENDRIK			BARBER	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
73	HAAN DE V	JOSEPH			COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
74	~~FIRST KOEIMAN~~ V	~~PEDRITO~~			SERVANT	"	"	"	"	23	"	W.INDIAN	"			
75	~~FIRST ROBLES DE MADEIRA~~ V	JEANNE MARIE			"	"	"	"	"	37	WOMAN	"	"			
76	FIRST ILIOHAN V	ANTOON GERRIT			"	"	"	"	"	16	MAN	DUTCH	"			
77	SCHUURMAN FIRST V	CATHARINA ANNA			"	"	"	"	"	35	WOMAN	DUTCH	"			
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 2
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via Any port.
1093
American Vice Consul
Date July 6, 1928
77 names.

Line Koninklyke Nederlandsche Stoomboot Maatschappy
Owners Funch. Edye Co
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

97

Vessel "ORANJE NASSAU", arriving at New York, ____, 19 28, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FENNIE First	JOHAN		6y-5m	FIREMAN	6-8-28	Curacao	NO	YES	34	M	West-Indian Dutch				
2	BOR First	PEDRO		5y-1m	TRIMMER	6-8-28	Curacao	NO	YES	26	M	"	"			
3	ISMAEL First	MOHAMED		0y-9m	SERVANT	6-8-28	Curacao	NO	YES	21	M	"	"			
4																

American Consulate,
at Curacao, West Indies. No. 194
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via Port au Prince

Thomas Worthington
(Consul)

Date AUG 6 1928

Seal and Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Seamen Dis. (No.) Shipped (No.) AUG 6 1928 (Date)

Service No. 976
No fee prescribed.

Line Kon. Ned. Stoomboot
Owners Maatschappij
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

John Perron
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H H C v Baaren master, of the SS Orange Nassau, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H H C v Baaren
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1928

John P Troon
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Norman Pantor	38	American			
Hans Mejulzer	24	Swiss			
August Faldeck	34	Austrian			
Antonio Lopez	30	Spanish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Brenzen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

8-14
Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED Aug 16 1928 RECORD DIVISION

Port of New York, N.Y.,
August 15, 1928

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S.S. "OLANCHO", from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corporation; is now lying at Robison's Dry-Dock and is expected to sail August 15, 1928, for Puerto Cortes, Honduras via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

98

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE · CHIEF CLERK · PORT OF NEW YORK · AUG 16 1928

14—1618

OLANCHO
AUG 14 1928

											English	British
18	Cabral	George	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	
19	Norman	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran	
20	Smith	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	
21	Gonzales	Manuel	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	
22	Calvo	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	
23	Seddik	Diemil	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	E.Indian	British	
24	Gulbransen	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Swedish	
25	Barrett	David	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	African	British	
26	Johnson	Emanuel	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	
27	Ramirez	Hipolito	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Guatemalan	
28	Espinosa	Guillermo	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Honduran	
29	Stanford	John	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	
30	Webster	Hale	Off.Mess.	Aug.1st	"	"	"	27	"	"	Honduran	
31.	Thompson	Adolphus A.	Crew Mess.	July 31	"	"	"	18	"	Sp.Am.	"	
32.	Carleton	Thomas F.	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	American	

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners " " "
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation
14-1240

Henry M. Smith
Master

Seven 32
Eleven 22

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE · PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

AUG 8 - 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Currie	36	British	November 28,1927 New York
John Paulsen	50	German	June 20,1928 New York
Hale Webster	27	Honduran	August 1,1928 New York
Diemil Seddick	23	British	July 31,1928 New York
Jose Calvo	30	Spanish	May 9,1928 New York,N.Y.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel Honduran Steamship "OLANCHO", arriving at New York,N.Y., August 14, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortes,Honduras Aug. 9/28

OLANCHO

AUG 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evensen	Nicolai	Master	July 31	NewYork	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	Scand.	Norwegian			
2	Frederiksen	Oscar	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
3	Andreassen	Anton	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
4	Stratveit	Ola f	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
5	Paulsen	John	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German			
6	Wood	Vernon	Watchman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran			
7	Bodden	Fred	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
8	McNapp	Harris	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
9	Hyde	Myrl	Sailor	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
10	Smith	Redfern	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	British			
11	Bodden	McGleshon	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
12	Hoffman	Kurt	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German			
13	Munerini	Ernest	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	Italian	American			
14	Currie	William	1st Ast.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British			
15	Fanning	Francis	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
16	Stromberg	Johan	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norwegian			
17	Parker	Alfred	Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	60	"	English	British			
18	Cabral	George	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
19	Norman	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran			
20	Smith	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	British			
21	Gonsales	Manuel	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish			
22	Calvo	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
23	Seddik	Diemil	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	E.Indian	British			
24	Gulbransen	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Swedish			
25	Barrett	David	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	African	British			
26	Johnson	Emanuel	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
27	Ramirez	Hipolito	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Guatemalan			
28	Espinosa	Guillermo	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Honduran			
29	Stanford	John	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	American			
30	Webster	Hale	Off.Mess.	Aug.1st	"	"	"	27	"	"	Honduran			
31.	Thompson	Adolphus A.	Crew Mess.	July 31	"	"	"	18	"	Sp.Am.	"			
32.	Carleton	Thomas F.	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	American			

AUG 8 - 1928

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners " " "
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation
14-1240

Henry M. Smith
Master

Seven 32
Aliens 29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.-Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S. Olancho, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Bregman
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug., 1928

Henry M. Lusick
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate No. 1
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via New York-direct
Gardner B. Maynick
Vice (Consul)
Date August 8, 1928

CLOSED WITH THIRTY-TWO (32) MALES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (stbd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians. Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...r THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Holmboe Ovaas.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc. Form 609-11-27

Sheet No. 101

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
August 14th, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Malmanger
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30. Number of seamen deserted 0.
Number of seamen discharged 0. Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0. Total crew this date 30.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th, 1928, consigned to Funch, Wiby & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pagan, and is expected to sail August 19th, 1928, for Liverpool via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

100

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

No. on list																
16																
17	BERGE	Lars	✓	3	4	22-8-27				18				5'8"	176	
18	TANGEDAL	Birger	✓	3	4	22-6-27				17				5'1"	120	
19	BAARDSEN	Reginald	✓	1	"	3-1-28				17				5'2"	130	
20	THORSEN	Nils	✓	1	"	20-5-28				46				5'8"	175	
1	TRONDSEN	August	✓	25	Deckman	20-5-26				20				5'8"	180	
2	BJØRSVIK	Ole	✓	12	Donkeyman	20-5-28				28				5'9"	177	
3	SOGNES	Nils	✓	9	Fireman	18-5-27				29				5'8"	175	
4	HANSTVET	Olaf	✓	9	"	6-1-28				30				5'8"	170	
5	MARTINUSEN	Halvar	✓	11	"	20-5-28				20				5'8"	178	
6	MORTENSEN	Nils	✓	11	"	"				34				5'9"	180	
7	LARSEN	Oscar	✓	14	"	"				89				5'7"	164	
8	KLINGENBERG	Karl	✓	10	Steward	3-1-28				23				5'6"	160	
9	DRANGE	Olav	✓	4	Cook	17-5-27				17				5'8"	160	
30	HANSEN	Norman	✓	2	Boy	17-12-26				17				5'7"	164	
31	NIELSEN	Elon	✓	1	"	12-5-27										

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 332
at LISBON (City) PORTUGAL (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
PINKERTON
Date JUL 30 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp

Fee $2.00

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Funch, Wiby & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

Extra Sup Oct 30 All aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED MEMBERS OF CREW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____ 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Malmanger, arriving at NY, Aug 14, 1928, from the port of Curacao Aug 6th, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
								Mas.								
1	OXAAS	L. Holmboe	✓	20	Captain	17-12-26	Bergen	~~Hold Europe~~	yes	51	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'3"	172	Cho.
2	BLAKSTAD	Jens	✓	16	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
3	DISCH	Gholleif	✓	16	2nd "	28-2-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
4	STRØMME	Oscar	✓	9	3rd "	17-12-26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	175	"
5	OLSEN	Peder	✓	28	Chief Engineer	20-6-26	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	185	"
6	MORVIK	Johannes	✓	25	2nd "	10-9-27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
7	NGEBRIGTSEN	Johan	✓	10	3rd "	6-1-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
8	BØE	Arthur	✓	5	4th "	26-12-25	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
9	LARSEN	Lars	✓	33	Boatswain	26-6-26	"	"	"	41-3	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
10	ERIKSEN	Sverre	✓	8	Carpenter Ap.	20-5-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
11	FREDHEIM	Harold	✓	5	Sailor	8-8-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
12	KNUDSEN	Haakon	✓	3	"	17-12-25	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
13	JOHNSEN	Georg	✓	2	"	28-2-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	167	"
14	HANSEN	Henrik	✓	2	"	17-12-26	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	167	"
	[illegible]		✓													
16	LANGE	Sverre	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
17	BERGE	Lars	✓	3	"	27-8-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
18	TANGEDAL	Bjarne	✓	3	"	27-6-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
19	BAARDSEN	Reginald	✓	1	"	3-1-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	120	"
20	THORSEN	Nils	✓	1	"	20-6-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"
21	TRONDSEN	August	✓	25	Foreman	20-6-26	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"
22	BJØRSVIK	Ole	✓	16	Donkeyman	20-6-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
23	SOANES	Nils	✓	9	Fireman	18-5-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	177	"
24	HANSTVET	Olaf	✓	9	"	6-1-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"
25	MARTINSEN	Hjalmar	✓	11	"	20-6-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	171	"
26	MORTENSEN	Nils	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
27	LARSEN	Oscar	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	183	"
28	KLINGENBERG	Karl	✓	20	Steward	3-1-28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"
29	DRANGE	Olav	✓	4	Cook	12-5-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
30	HANSEN	Norman	✓	2	Boy	17-12-26	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
31	NIELSEN	Thom	✓	1	"	12-5-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"

SEAMEN SIGNED ON

Left Malmanger Aug 10

Paid off in Curacao

Extra Grub over 30 All aliens

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 882
at LISBON (City) PORTUGAL (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
L. PINKERTON
Date JUL 30 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp

Fee $2.00

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Furness Withy

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Malsanger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Holmbe Praas.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

T. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1569

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 176883 FILLED

AUG 17 1928

Cards Punched 8/17/28
Clerk WS
Cards Relieved 8/23/28
Cards Checked KG

102

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Louis Mees, Surgeon of the Belgian Emigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty (Strike out words not applicable) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belgian Land, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L. Mees M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1928

at Antwerp.

Pour le Commissaire Maritime d'Anvers:
Le Commissaire Maritime,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 8-14-28

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED										TOTAL HEADS ABOVE
		S. I.	U. S. Quota	Exemp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	ALIENS	1st Pref.	2nd Pref.	3rd Pref.	TOTAL U. S.	
1st CABIN	4				1	5					7	12
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE											12	12
TOTAL	4				1	5					12	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—630

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	✓	12
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	7	✓	12
Total			

3-2 4-1

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MERCIER. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP 31st. of July, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AUCOUTURIER	EDOUARD	48		M	M	Musician	yes	English French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	292	Antwerp	I6th.June I928	Montana	Butte
2		HERRY	JACQUE	I7		M	S	Student	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Oisequercq	T.V.35	Genth	I2th.June I928	Belg.	Genth
3		DE BETHUNE	MARTHE	46		F	M	none	yes	Engl.Flem. French Germ.	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Schaerbeek	2	Antwerp	2nd.July I928	Belg.	Schaerbeek
4		DE BETHUNE	MARIE FRANC.	I7		F	S	Student	yes	Engl.Flem. French Germ.	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Ixelles	3	Antwerp	2nd.July I928	Belg.	Schaerbeek
5		DE BETHUNE	PIERRE	I9		M	S	Student	yes	Engl.Flem. French Germ.	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Ixelles	T.V.I4	Antwerp	I6th.July I928	Belg.	Schaerbeek
6		DE BETHUNE	MARIE ADEL.	I4		F	S	Student	yes	Engl.Flem. French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Schaerbeek	4	Antwerp	2nd.July I928	Belg.	Schaerbeek
7		DE BETHUNE	ANDRE	8	II	M	S	Student	yes	French Fl.	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Schaerbeek	5	Antwerp	2nd.July I928	Belg.	Schaerbeek
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—651

List I

The entries on ... be typewritten or pri...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 14, 19 28

10[illegible]

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily to laboring parts in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf-mute or alien[illegible] mentally defective, likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, so certified?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, admission, permit, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cous.P.Dubuisson,2 Square Aug. habriers Paris	Mont.	Butte	no	myself	yes	yes	1911 1926	Butte	wife A.Aucouturier,520 East Park str.Butte Mont.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	Med.	black	brown	none
2	Par.Herry V; Langerbrugge Genth	Penn.	Pittsburgh	no	parents	yes	no			cous.H.Sauer 1427 Park Bld.Dormont S.H.B.Pittsburgh	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none
3	father Vic.Terlinden,147 Chaus?de Haecht Brussels	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	myself	yes	no			husb.De Bethune Gast.20 Chapel str.Brooklyn Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
4	grandfath.Vic.Terlinden,147 Chaus.de Haecht Brussels	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	myfather	yes	no			fath.De Bethune Gast.20 Chapel str.Brooklyn Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none
5	grandfath.Vic.Terlinden 147 Causs.de Haecht Brussels	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	myfather	yes	yes	2 months 1927	N.Y?	father De Bethune Gast. Chapel str.20 Brooklyn Mass.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	fair	blue	none
6	grandfather Vic.Terlinden 147 Chaus.de Haecht Brussels	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	myfather	yes	no			father De Bethune Gast. Chapel str.20,Brooklyn Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
7	grandfath.Vic.Terlinden 147 Chaus.de Haecht,Brussels	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	myfather	yes	no			father De Bethune Gast. 20 Chapel str.Brooklyn Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none			fair	fair	blue	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
28																											
2																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

IV

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], (Strike out the word not applicable—Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master—Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

1st Cabin

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I
104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MERCIER sailing from ANTWERP 31st. of July, 1928, Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 14, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WAEGEMANS	ELODIE	19	✓	F	S	New Haven Conn. October 1st. 1908		15 Libertystr. Bridgeport Conn.
2	DENEWMOWSTEER	ELLEN	23	✓	F	M	New-Orleans 24th. of May 1905		1713 8th str. New-Orleans
3	DENEWMOWSTEER	SHISLEY MAY		18	F		New-Orleans 19th. of December 1926		1713 8th str. New-Orleans
4	FREEDMAN	ADA wife	27	✓	F	M	Chicago Ill. June 7 1901		Home: 4 W. 44th St. N.Y.C.
5	FREEDMAN	LEO CH.	30	✓	M	M	Buffalo N.Y. July 10th. 1898 R. Wyoming Insp. 5-5		" " "
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									

43

Sc
owner
lists
comp
in the
scribe;
such imi
vessel, givi
departure
officer a fu
but who w
and discha
signee, or
such cases
pay to the
concernin
be grante
event suc
may be

14-1613

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

8-14 Mercier

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-b

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Verstraeten Henri	28	Belgium			
Van den Wyer Jean	56	"			



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Verstraeten
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-b

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

REC'D

RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
August 22nd, 1928.

I, master of the Belgium (Nationality.) S. S. Western,
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 — Number of seamen deserted (2)
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 60.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th August, 1928, consigned to Lloyd Royal Belge; is now lying at Pier 2 Inst Dame, and is expected to sail 22nd August, 1928, for Antwerp
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

105

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
De Meijere Cornil	25	Belgium.	August 1st at Antwerp
Spyropoulos Nicolaos	51	Greek	" " "

14-1613

17											
18	Janssens	Antoine	Chief Engineer					31			
19	Windey	Alphonse	2nd					37			
20	De Wit	Theodore	3rd					24			
21	Muchez	Jan	4th					28			
22	Ailleny	Robert	asst					20			
23	Kinnen	Paul	"					22			
24	Van Camp	Louis	"					18			
25	Nolis	Bernard	Oiler					43			
26	Janssens	Petrus	"					33			
27	Billen	Eugene	"					35			
28	De Ruelle	Edward	Fireman					27			
29	Van Achteren	Leo	"					32			
30	Raes	Martin	"					58			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

R. L. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed U. S.

MERCIER

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed
U. S.

MERCIER

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEA

Name.	Age.	Nationality

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS 106

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York 8/14, 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Mercier

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to Lloyd Royal Belge Line.

*deliver to
detain on board
remove to

†S.S. Mercier

(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Nikolai Sparozic	A.B.
Not on vised crew list	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Harrison
(Title of master, agent, consignee, or receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

R.A. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

(Delivery to the [illegible] station is directed, aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable disease must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—660

(OVER)

17	Joosens	Antoine	Chief Engineer					31		
18	Janssens	Alphonse	2nd					37		
19	Windey	Theodore	3rd					24		
20	De Wit	Jan	4th					28		
21	Muchez	Robert	asst					20		
22	Ailleny	Paul	/					22		
23	Kinnen	Louis	/					18		
24	Van Camp	Bernard	Oiler					43		
25	Nolis	Petrus	/					33		
26	Janssens	Eugene	/					35		
27	Billen	Edward	Fireman					27		
28	De Ruelle	Leo	/					32		
29	Van Achteren	Martin	/					58		
30	Raes									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

R.A. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST [redacted] ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress [redacted] to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mercier, arriving at, New York, Aug. 14, 1928, from the port of Antwerp

Rest crew Belgians

MERCIER AUG 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Degrijse	Georges			Captain	Aug. 1st 1928	Antwerp	no	yes	45	M	flemish	Belgian			
2	Vlamynck	Charles			Chief officer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
3	De Broe	Lucien			2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
4	Met den Aast	Ivan			3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
5	De Clercq	Marcel			4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
6	Hamers	Roger			W. O.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
7	Vromans	Louis			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
8	Van Dessel	Frans			Bosuun	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
9	Thielemans	André			Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
10	Noel	Edgard			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
11	Verloove	Lievin			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
12	Slootmaekers	Raymond			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
13	Barbé	Jean			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
14	Braems	Jan			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
first 15	~~Alvarez~~	~~Antonio~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~33~~	"	~~Spanish~~	~~Spanish~~			
first 16	Van Wynsberghe	Jean			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Belgian	Belgian			
17	Jordens	Jan			Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"			
18	Janssens	Antoine			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
19	Windey	Alphonse			2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
20	De Wit	Theodore			3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
21	Muchez	Jan			4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
22	Ailleny	Robert			Asst "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
23	Kinnen	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
24	Van Camp	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
25	Nolis	Bernard			Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
26	Janssens	Petrus			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
27	Billen	Eugène			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
28	De Ruelle	Edouard			Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
29	Van Achteren	Leo			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
30	Raes	Martin			"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14—1240

R. Hoffberg
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mercier, arriving at, ..., ..., 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	De Witte	Joseph			Fireman	aug. 1st 1918	Antwerp	No	Yes	45	M	flemish	Belgian			
2	Hoffelinck	Pierre			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
3	D'Heu	Leopold			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
4	Priem	Victor			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
5	De Groote	Prudent			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
first P.E 6	Feems	Frans			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			
first P.E. 7	Sceau	Jozef			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
first P.E. 8	Vermeiren	Aloise			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			
first P.E. 9	Eaureys	Frans			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
first 10	De Wever	Pierre			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
first P.E. 11	Vylders	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
first P.E. 12	Cristael	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
first P.E. 13	De Keersmaeker	aloys			Trimmer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
first 14	Schwartz	Carolus			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
first 15	Noyelle	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
16	Simon	Henri			Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
17	Leerts	Joseph			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
18	Fierens	Constant			" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
first 19	Smet	François			W.R. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
20	Godefroid	Jean			Cook "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
21	Rollants	Augustin			2d "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			
first 22	De Ryck	Louis			Cookboy "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
first 23	Petit	Joseph			Cabinboy "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"			
first 24	Hulin	Marcel			Cadet "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
25	Capon	Jean			" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"			
26	Van den Steen	Arnold			" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
27	Warminont	André			" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"			
28	Ruquois	Antoni			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
29	Huart	Georges			" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
30	Bansart	Jacques			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
~~31~~	Sparozic	Nikola			A.B. Sailor	Ordered detained in Ground				51		Yougo Slav.				

#31 Not on vised crew list — signed on too late for visa

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

R.A. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

State Dept notified 8/15/28
Visa ledger granted 8/17/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

8-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Mercier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1928

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No 263
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul HARRY TUCK SHERMAN
Date Aug. 1. 1928
CONSULAR FEE Nr. 2626
$ 2.00 or frs 12.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ANTWERP, BELGIUM

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO 176882 FILED Aug 17 1928

Cards Punched 8/17/28 WE

Clerk .....

Cards Removed 8/23/28 KL

Card Checked .....

Clerk .....

109

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. T. Rowe, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hanover," sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hosp Med College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. T. Rowe
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 28

at Manifest

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

arr 8-14-1928

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	Alien	Non-Immigrant B-1 & B-2	Non-Immigrant C-1	Non-Immigrant All Other		
1st CABIN	1			5	13							19
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	1			5	13							19

Aliens 6 U.S. 13 Total 19
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 6 13 19

4-4 1-0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—628

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HURON. Passengers sailing from DOMINICAN PORTS, August 9th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1														MACORIS, Aug. 3rd.						
2	TRANSIT	Jensen	Axel	25		M	S	Carpenter	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Tved	+ 28	St. Domingo	Aug. 3/28	Denmark	
3																				
4														ST. DOMINGO, Aug. 6th.						
5		O'Connell	Thomas B.	43		M	M	Bank Manager	"	Spanish English	"	Canada	English	Nova Scotia	Sydney	+			R.D.	St. Dom.
6		O'Connell	Ivonne B.	26		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	N. H.	Berlin	+			"	"
7		James	Simon N.	28		M	S	Student	"	"	"	St. Dom.	W. I.	D. R.	Samana	Resident, left N.Y. June 23rd/28			N.Y.	N.Y.
8																				
9														PUERTO PLATA, Aug. 8th.						
10		Venner	Harvey S.	24		M	S	Bank Clerk	"	"	"	Canada	English	Nova Scotia	Halifax	+			R. D.	Pto.Plata
11	TRANSIT	Lorenzo-Gonzales	Erundine	46		M	M	Merchant	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cedade	+ 23	St. Domingo	July 17/28	"	Santiago
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				D
20																				
21																				D
22																				
23			11																	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14th, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is person or alien going, or from whom has transportation been or will be procured, and who has paid or will pay for it, whether in whole or in part?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1																											
2	Mother, H.H. Jensen, Svendborg, Den		Denmark	no	J.W.Tatem	yes	yes	3 days 1928	N.Y.	C. A. Christensen, 11 Broadway, N.Y.	no	5 days	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	No	6	0	Lt.	Lt.	Blue	none
3																											
4																											
5	Friend, R.J.McDonald, St.Dom.	Canada	Sydney	"	Self	"	"	1925	N.Y.	Royal Bank Canada, N.Y.C.	yes	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt.	Br.	Br.	"
6	" " "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
7	Brother, J. E. James, Sanchez		Washington	"	Self	"	"	8 years 1928	N.Y.	Howard University, Washington, D.C.	"	Permant.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bk.	Bk.	Dk.	"
8																											
9																											
10	Royal Bank Canada, P.Plata		Canada	"	R. B. Canada	"	"	1927	N.Y.	Royal Bank Canada, N.Y.C.	no	2 days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Lt.	Lt.	Blue	"
11	Friend, R. Lopez, St. Dom.	D.R.	St. Domingo City	"	Self	"	"	1926	"	Hotel Endicott, N.Y.C.	yes	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	"
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. McNeill, Master, of the Am. ss. Huron, from Dominican Ports; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. McNeill

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

111

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HURON *Sailing from* DOMINICAN PORTS, August 9th, *1928, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, August 14th, *1928.*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1							MACORIS, Aug. 3rd.		
2	Francis	Sylvena	32		F	M		Husband U. S. C.	149W. 142nd St., N.Y.
3	Francis	Redulph	2		M	S	New York, Aug. 4, 1926		" " "
4	Francis	Dionicio		5	M	S	Macoris, Feb. 8, 1928.	Registered U. S. C.	" " "
5	Thomas	Christina E.	19		F	S	St. Croix, V.I., Sept. 5, 1908		24E. 118th St., N.Y.
6									
7							BARAHONA, Aug. 5th.		
8	Nesbitt	Albert	34		M	S	San Antonio, Texas, March 24, 1894		227 Leopold St., San Antonio, Texas.
9									
10							ST. DOMINGO, Aug. 6th.		
11	Collier	Nelson M.	41		M	M	Fairburg, N.B., Feb. 4, 1887		1011 E St., Fairburg, N.B.
12	Collier	Stella	40		F	M	Arion, Iowa, May 19, 1888		" " "
13	Collier	John	3		M	S	Omaha, N.B., April 9, 1925		" " "
14	Martinez	Edwardo E.	41		M	S	Anasco, P.R., Oct. 12, 1886		265 Bleecker St., N.Y.
15	Morales P.	Pedro	22		M	S	Mayaguez P.R., Feb. 15, 1906		213E. 99th St., N.Y.
16	Pagan	Angel A.	19		M	S	Lajas, P.R., Sept. 21, 1908		267E. 15th St., N.Y.
17	Ramirez	Fedewico	47		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R., July 18, 1881		160 Bleecker St., N.Y.
18									
19							LA ROMANA, Aug. 3rd.		
20	Gerrish	Virginia	13		F	S	Ponce, P.R., Oct. 12, 1915		C. C. Gerrish, 1921 Harding St., Berlin, N.H.
21									
22								15	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

Form 595
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HURON, *arriving at* NEW YORK, August 14th, *1928, from the port of* Puerto Plata, La Romana, Macoris, St. Domingo, Azua, Barahona, Samana, Sanchez, Monte Cristi.

HURON AUG 4 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McNeill	Arthur W.			Master	July 28	N.Y.	paid	yes	45	M	English	American	6/1		
2	Andersen	Johan E.			1st Mate	" 24	"	"	"	28	M	Scandinav.	"	5/9		
3	Sheppell	Samuel J.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5/8		
4	Reccynski	Fred			3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	German	"	5/8		
5	Ewing	George A.			Purser	"	"	"	"	57	M	English	G. B.	5/8		
6	Hassett	Edward J.			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	American	5/10		
7	Rowe	John T. W.			Doctor	"	"	"	"	65	M	"	"	5/8		
8	Eltun	Olav			Radio	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scandinav.	Norw.	5/9		
9	Mitch	Florian			2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	American	5/7		
10	Bang	Anders C.			Qt.Master	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scandinav.	"	6/0		
11	Kristinsen	Rasmus			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Norway	5/9		
1st 12	Lavelle	Lee V.			"	" 28	"	"	"	30	M	English	G.B.	5/5		
13	Rodrigues	Antonio			Carpenter	" 24	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5		
14	Heijer	Charles			Bosen	"	"	"	"	34	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/9		Paid off at Barahona
15	Brown	Willie			A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	African	American	5/5		
16	Coffil	Marcelino			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/6		
17	Coffil	Anton			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/10		
18	Hart	Candido			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/5		
19	Missick	Pablito			O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	M	B.W.I.	G.B.	5/8		
20	Colom	Ramon			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	P.R.	American	5/6		
21	Herne	Frank			Watchman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Dutch	"	5/8		
22	Manen	Inis			Messboy	"	"	"	"	24	M	W. I.	St. Dom.	5/8		
23	Zoller	Peter J.			C. Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	American	5/9		
24	Roughen	Edward F.			1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/8		
25	Wallin	John			2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scandinav	"	6/0		
26	Freidman	Inis			3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	Roumanian	Roumania	5/6		
27	Fernandez	Jesus			Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5/9		
28	Gomez	Diogenes			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	S. A.	S.'Amer.	5/11		
29	Lorenzo	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5/11		
30	Garcia	Manuel			Fireman	" 28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/5		
31	Hickson	Thomas			O. S.	Reg 8/28	Ch. Plata.	Yes	No.	35	M.	B.W.I.	Dutch	6/2		DESERTED
	Reina	Jose B.			Watchman	Reg 8/28	Ch. Plata.	Yes	Yes	31	M	Cuban	Cuba	5/7		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HURON, arriving at NEW YORK, August 14th, 1928, from the port of Puerto Plata, La Romana, Maceris, St. Domingo, Azua, Barahona, Samana, Sanchez, Monte Cristi.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Selia	Joseph			Fireman	July 24	N.Y.	Paid	yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6		
2	Columbiere	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/4		
3	Balada	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/4		
4	Mendez	Nicolas			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/5		
5	Lopez	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10		
6	Vasquez	Miguel			C. Passer	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7		
7	Gorbea	Raimundo			"	" 27	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/5		
8	Mendez	David			"	" 28	"	"	"	28	M	A. Am.	Brasil	5/7		
9	Garbia	John			Messboy	" 24	"	"	"	66	M	W.I.	Hol.	5/10		
10	Kerr	John			C.Steward	" 28	"	"	"	28	M	English	G. B.	5/6		
11	Gomez	Albert			2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8		
12	Moore	Florence A.			Stewardess	" 24	"	"	"	40	F	English	American	5/5		
13	Kellman	Samuel			C. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7		
14	Leonardo	Harry			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	D.W.I.	"	6/0		
15	Reher	John			Scullery	" 26	"	"	"	32	M	"	Hol.	5/7		
16	Hampel	Emil			Baker	" 24	"	"	"	57	M	German	American	5/9		
17	Joens	James			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/9		
18	Maduro	Manuel			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6		
19	Julian	Herman			Messman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/10		
20	Heijer	Ernesto			Porter	"	"	"	"	19	M	W. I.	St. Dom.	5/6		
21	Arana	Santiago			Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	P. R.	American	5/6		
22	Jansen	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/10		
23	Francisco	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Port.	American	5/5		
24	Ramirez	Jose A.			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	P.R.	"	5/6		
25	Rios	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7		
26	Prince	Leon			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/6		
27	Eckson	Eledoro			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/6		
28	Nieves	Pablo			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	P.R.	American	5/5		
29	Morales	Manuel			Watchman	" 28	"	"	"	85	M	"	"	5/5		
30																

American Consulate at Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep. No. 314
(City) (Country)
SEEN for the journey to the United States.
Dominican Consul
W.A. Beckus
(Consul)
Date August 2, 1928

Closed with fifty Nine "59" Name.
Proceed to
to [illegible]

American Consulate at Puerto Plata, D. R.
(City) (Country)
Presented on 7/31/28
for the journey to the United States, via Cuba, Canada
the vessel at Puerto Plata, D. R.
[illegible]
Vice (Consul) in charge
Date AUG 3 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Seal and Fee Stamp

No fee prescribed

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Seal and Fee Stamp

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. McNeill, Master, of the Am. s.s. Huron, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. W. McNeill
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1928

Close & with Fifty Nine « 59 » Names
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate
at Puerto Plata No 319
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for journey to the United States
via Dominican Ports
Wm Belcher
(Consul)
Date August 8, 1928.

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Suppl. Visa Note Puerto Plata

2.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1928

ATES IMM

States, or a port of another inst

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Arriving at

14—430A

16

No. on List	The name	relati

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR T

List 16

ntries on this sheet must
itten or printed.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign por
This (yellow) s

S.S. SCYTHIA . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST,

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		36
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last pe.	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	Marks of Identification
1	TRANSIT	YING	ELEANOR TSAI HO	27		F	S	NURSE	YES	CHINESE ENGLISH	YES	CHINESE	CHINESE	CHINA	ANKWEI	14408	LONDON	13.7.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

adm P.I as Sec 6 Traveller (3-2)

03-44 7/1 90 X 3-2 June 9, 1928 15 Visa ans 15

Complete 10 co ans RD exam Insp

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK.

Edward [illegible]

PURSER

46

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-913

List 16

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

115 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 AUG 1928, 19

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary (a) pleasure (b) business (c) study (d) medical treatment	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform any skilled or unskilled manual labor, or profession, trade, or occupation, and if so, what, and for how much, or expected by others? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28)	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose (a) to be supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or (b) to engage in any other form of prostitution	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	FRIEND MISS DORSEY				RED CROSS SOCIETY	700				CARE AMERICAN RED CROSS	Two Months (Sixty Days)																
1	15 MANCHESTER SQ LONDON W	CHINA	SHANGHI	YES	CHINA	YSE	NO	-	- - -	598 MADISON AVE NEW YORK	NO ~~SWORE~~		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

T. sail from Vancouver B.C. Sept. 27, 1928 on Empress of Russia for China

visit Excellency Head one wk Red Cross 598 Madison Ave will always have address

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Brothers. Master (Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Brothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG. 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—This entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.J. Harris., Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C.E.J. Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 14 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry

Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

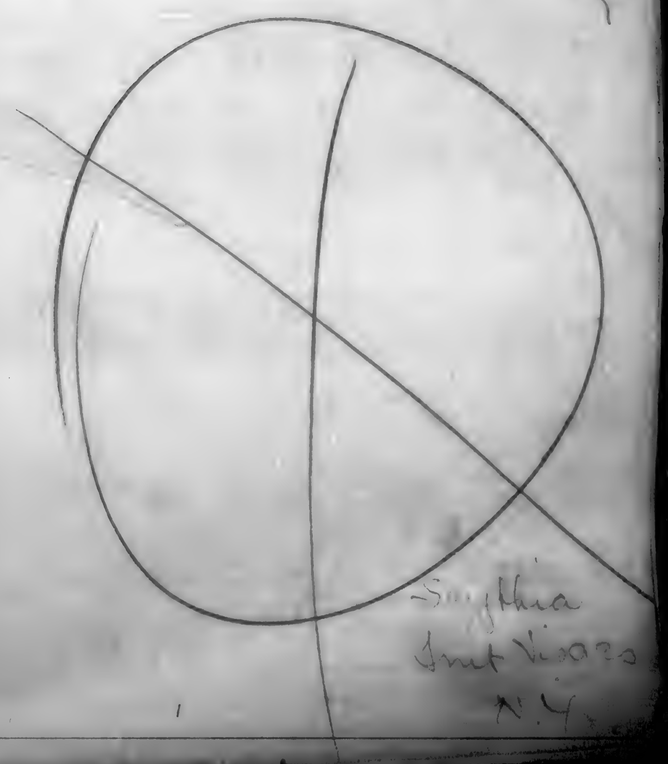
116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639



Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 4TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~DOWNES~~	~~CHARLES G.~~	~~55~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~SHOE MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~SCOTLAND~~	~~ELGIN~~				~~SCOTLAND~~	~~ELGIN~~
2		GLEN ✓	DUNCAN S. ✓	28	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21090.	LIVERPOOL.	6.7.28.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
3		HEMESLEY ✓	NORMAN	24	-	M	S	FRUIT SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21100.	LIVERPOOL.	30.7.28.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
4		RANDALL ✓	EDWIN A. ✓	30	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONG PARISH	21097	LIVERPOOL	6.7.28	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
5		RANDALL ✓ wife	MARY M. ✓	32	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	21098	LIVERPOOL	6.7.28	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
6		SAPIRO ✓	FANNY	30	-	F	S	CASHIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21150.	LIVERPOOL.	13.7.28. ✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
7		~~STAVELY~~	~~HERBERT S.~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~COTTON MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~		~~LIVERPOOL~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~DALLAS~~
8		~~STAVELY~~	~~GLADYS M.~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HSWIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~		~~LIVERPOOL~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~DALLAS~~
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 7 & 8 STAVELY HERBERT & GLADYS DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.
LINE 1 DOWNES CHARLES G DUPLICATED SHEET 11 LINE 2.
LINES 9 TO 30 BLANK.

Edwards
PURSER

Complete 10 30 Edm. P. Brusli Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 AUG. 1928 AUGUST., 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (whether white, negro, Mongolian, Hindu, Japanese, Korean, or other race, and registered as to race, or supported by chattel? If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, prospectus, or advertisement, or written or printed matter expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	291. HIGH ST. ELGIN. FATHER. MR. JOHN GLEN. 47.	NY.	ROCHESTER	YES	SEE 33	YES	NO	-	-	~~DAUGHTER. MARGARET DOWNES. 570. SPENCER PKWAY. ROCHESTER.~~	NO	PERM												Laundry foreman		
2	MALTA RD. BOOTLE. MOTHER. MRS. J. HENDLEY. 99.	NJ.	JERSEY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926.	NY.	COUSIN. MR. BYRNE. 355. MOUNTAIN WAY. RUTHERFORD. NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	GROVE ST. LIVERPOOL. HOME	~~NY.~~	~~NEW YORK~~ Newark	YES	F. HAMILTON & CO. VICTORIA ST LIVERPOOL.	YES	YES	1928. 1926	NY	C/O. F. HAMILTON. 204. FRANKLIN STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	D.B.	BRN	NONE
4	32. HALYCON RD. BIRKENHEAD.	NJ.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	NY	COUSIN. ARTHUR THOWLESS 255. 4TH ST. NEWARK. NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	-DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	BRN	GRY	NONE
6	FATHER. HYMAN SAPIRO. 28. RUSSELL RD. WAVERTREE. LIVERPOOL.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. NATHAN SIDALL. 737 N. MANHATTAN PL. LOS ANGELES.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
7		TEX.	DALLAS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	~~1919~~ 1928.	DALLAS	COTTON EXCHANGE. DALLAS, TEXAS.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8		TEX.	DALLAS	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1923 ~~1928.~~	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—2260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Potter, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Potter

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 14 AUG 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

C Henry

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

118

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.Q. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.E.Q. Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 14 AUG 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Scythia
San Francisco
N.Y.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	HETHERINGTON	WILLIAM J.	41	-	M	M	BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	THORNBURY	- - - -	CANADIAN CITIZEN - - - - - -		CANADA	ST THOMAS
2	TRANSIT	HETHERINGTON	LAURA	39	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	TILLSONBURG	- - - -	CANADIAN CITIZEN - - - - -		CANADA	ST THOMAS
3	UNDER 16	HETHERINGTON	JACKSON	11	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	INGERSOLL	- - - -	CANADIAN CITIZEN - - - - -		CANADA	ST THOMAS
4	UNDER 16	HETHERINGTON	MALCOLM	8	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	INGERSOLL	- - - -	CANADIAN CITIZEN - - - - -		CANADA	ST THOMAS
5	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM P.	46	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DERBY	9	MANCHESTER	2.8.28	ENGLAND	BUXTON
6	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	DOROTHY M.	41	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STRETFORD	11	MANCHESTER	2.8.28	ENGLAND	BUXTON
7	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	GWYNNETH P.	17	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DUNHAM MASSEY	10	MANCHESTER	2.8.28	ENGLAND	BUXTON
8	UNDER 16	WILLIAMS	HUMPHREY J.	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DUNHAM MASSEY	12	MANCHESTER	2.8.21	ENGLAND	BUXTON
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 9 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER

48

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—483

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 AUG 1928 AUGUST, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying (temporarily) in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien have a ticket or sufficient money to pay his fare to his ultimate destination? If so, how much?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	JOHN LONDON FRIEND 39N MEDWAY, GOULDERS GREEN. LONDON	CAN.	ST THOMAS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	APRIL 1928	NY	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FS	BLK	BR	NONE
2	AS ABOVE	CAN.	ST THOMAS	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE	YES	YES	APRIL 1928	NY	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
3	AS ABOVE	CAN.	ST THOMAS	YES	FATHER AS ABVE	YES	YES	APRIL 1928	NY	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
4	AS ABOVE	CAN.	ST THOMAS	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	APRIL 1928	NY	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
5	BROTHER G.F.WILLIAMS. 53.DALE ST. MANCHESTER.	ENG.	BUXTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.J.P.CATHCART. 494.DRIVEWAY.OTTAWA.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
6	BROTHER F.WHITTAKER. 12.BOOTH ST.MANCHESTER.	ENG.	BUXTON	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	OCT 1928	NY.&C.	BROTHER/LAW.-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	-DO-	ENG.	BUXTON	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
8	-DO-	ENG.	BUXTON	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	OCT: 1928	NY.&C.	DO. -DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero. master., of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 14 AUG. 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.D. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.E.D. Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 14 AUG 1928, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Scythia
N.Y.
Visitors

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BIRD	MARGARET E.	30	-	F	S	CHILDS NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOYLAKE	24092	LIVERPOOL	1.8.28	ENGLAND	HOYLAKE
2	TRANS	DOWNES	CHARLES G.	55	-	M	M	SHOE MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ELGIN	718	DUNDEE	3.4.1928	SCOTLAND	ELGIN
3		HOLLES	ANTONY	27	-	M	M	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	16423	LONDON	16.8.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		HOLLES	DOROTHY A.	36	-	F	M	ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	22450	LONDON	27.10.27	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		~~SOLMAN~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~AUSTRALIA~~	~~GYMPIE~~	95.	MANCHESTER.	31.7.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 5 SOLMON ROBERT DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.
LINES 6 TO 30 BLANK.

Complete 10 12 cm Below Line 5

PURSER

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List //

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 AUG 1928 AUGUST., 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, sometime or indefinitely	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which by "Yes" or "No," which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER.J.B.BIRD.32.FUNDALE RD.HOYLAKE.CHESHIRE.	~~ENG. HOYLAKE~~ Tx	Houston	YES	J.E.PENNEFATHER & CO.	YES	YES	6/1928	HOUSTON	EMPLOYER.LOMAS FLEMING JR. 133.W.ALABAMA.HOUSTON.TEX.	NO	~~6 MTHS~~ Perm	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	~~BR.~~ FR.	HZL.	NONE
2	W/FE SARAH DOWNES 291.HIGH ST. ELGIN.	SCOT.	ELGIN	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	DGHTR.MARGARET DOWNES.570. SENECO PKWAY.ROCHESTER.NY.	NO	~~6 MTHS~~ Sixty Days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	BLK	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER/LAW.MRS.CRAVEN FOSTER. 26.DRAYCOTT PL.LONDON,SW3.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY.	C/O.SHUBERT THEATRE. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER. -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY.	-DO-	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
~~5~~	~~415. CORN EXCHANGE. MANCHESTER.~~	~~ENG. MANCHESTER~~		~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~		~~NY.~~	~~NO.ALPINE HOTEL. NEW YORK.~~	~~NO~~	~~6 MTHS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~FSH~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Botkin. Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Botkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 14 AUG 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

122

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. B. Harris, Surgeon of the Cynthia., Darling Kenwith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. B. Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Cynthia
N.Y.
Transit

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	BLAKEBOROUGH	DOROTHY	38	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIGHOUSE	X 19	BRADFORD	13.7.28	ENGLAND	BRIGHOUSE
2	TRANSIT	BOYD	ELIZABETH F.	22	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TEDDINGTON	X 14954.	LONDON.	18.7.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		COTTLE	ISABEL	23	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLASEY	X 887.	LIVERPOOL.	25.6.28.	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
4		COTTLE	SHEILA	21	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLASEY	X 888.	DO.	DO.	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
5	TRANSIT	RADCLIFFE	THOMAS R.	45	-	M	M	JOURNLST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PARBOLD	X 80.	DO.	20.7.28.	ISLE OF MAN	DOUGLAS
6	TRANSIT	RADCLIFFE	MARGARET	46	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CREWE	X 81.	DO.	DO.	ISLE OF MAN	DOUGLAS
7		~~HODSON~~	~~GEORGE H.~~	~~57~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	INSURANCE OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	11066	LONDON	31.5.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
8	TRANSIT	SELLERS	EDWARD G.	35	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	X 44.	BIRMINGHAM	28.7.28	STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.	SINGAPORE
9		~~SIME~~	~~ALEXANDER~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SEEDSMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~SCOTLAND~~	~~KELSO~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
10		~~SIMPSON~~	~~HARRY~~	~~59~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	SEED EXPERT	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~ST.ALBANS~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~LEIGH-ON-SEA~~
11	TRANSIT	THOMSON	JAMES A.T.	26	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	INDIA	RANGOON	X 75	EDINBURGH	28.7.28	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
12	TRANSIT	TRAWFORD	CHARLES	45	-	M	M	MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALSALL	X 34.	BIRMINGHAM	28.7.28.	ENGLAND	WALSALL
13	TRANSIT	WATSON	JOHN	49	-	M	M	BUILDER & CONTRCTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD	X 149	LIVERPOOL	4.AUG:1928	ENGLAND	ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD
14	TRANSIT	WATSON	ELIZABETH	45	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	INCE	X 149	LIVERPOOL	4.AUG:1928	ENGLAND	ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD
15	DIPLOMAT	LEIVA	JOAQUIN	39	-	M	M	CONSUL	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	SALVADOR	SPANISH AMERICAN	SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR	X 6	DIPLOMATIC LIVERPOOL	5.7.28	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
16	TRANSIT	AXON	ERNEST D.	47	-	M	M	HOUSE FURNISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT	X 95	LIVERPOOL	25.7.28	ISLE OF MAN	DOUGLAS
17	TRANSIT	AXON	MARY L.	45	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW-IN-FURNESS	X 95	LIVERPOOL	26.7.28	ISLE OF MAN	DOUGLAS
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 7,9 & 10 HODSON GEORGE, SIME ALEXANDER, SIMPSON HARRY DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.

LINES 18 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER

P. Henry, Insp. Aug. 14, 1928. 11 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

123

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (also whether possessed of a ticket therefor)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform any skilled or unskilled labor (if so, state what, and whether he has contracted to perform labor or service, or been induced, solicited, or encouraged to do so, and by whom)?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhortation, request, or inducement of any kind from any person or persons in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER.WALTER BLAKEBOROUGH. OSBERTON GRANGE.WORKSOP.	ENG.	BRIGHOUSE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.CAPT.BARLOW.159. VREELAND AVE.RUTHERFORD.NJ.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	BROWN BIRTH-MARK R.FOOT
2	MOTHER.MRS.LEITH BOYD.11. OLIVEDON PLACE.EATON SQUARE. LONDON.S.W.1.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELR	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND MRS.KENT G.COLWELL. BEWLEY.MADISON.NJ.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER.MRS.COTTLE.19.KINGS-MEAD RD.S.BIRKENHEAD.	ENG.	BIRKENHEAD	FATHER.MR.COTTLE. YES	SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	625 WILLIE ST HONOLULU	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	L.B.	GREY	NONE
4	-DO-	ENG.	BIRKENHEAD	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	L.B.	GREY	NONE
5	SON WILLIAM RATCLIFFE ASH COLLEGE CROSBY IOM	IOM.	DOUGLAS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MAY 1927	NY.& CLVLD	HOTEL CLEVELAND CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	AS ABOVE	IOM.	DOUGLAS	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
7	~~SISTER.MRS.RACHEL STANSFIELD. THE COTTAGE.FULFORD.YORK.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~LONDON~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~BROTHER.MR.ARTHUR FRIEDHEIM. 620.RIVERSIDE DR.NEW YORK.~~	~~NO~~	~~60 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~PLE~~	~~GREY~~	~~GREY~~	~~NONE~~
8	BROTHER.T.E.SELLERS.THE ELMS. BARNT GREEN.	STRAIT SETT.	SINGAPORE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924 1919.	NY.	MULLER & PHIPPS.[ASIA] 25.W.44TH ST.NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	BRN	GREY	SCAR MDLE FNGR. R.HAND.
9	~~FATHER.ALEXANDER SIME. BRYN MAWR.KELSO.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~LONDON~~	~~COOPER TABOR & CO. YES~~	~~LONDON.GEYE~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1907.~~	~~NY.~~	~~R.J.GOODWIN SONS INC. 15/25.WHITEHALL ST.N.YORK.~~	~~NO~~	~~60 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FR.~~	~~AUB.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
10	~~WIFE.FLORENCE SIMPSON,INGLE NOOK.DUKE OF MANCHESTER DR. LEIGH-ON-SEA.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~LEIGH ON SEA~~	~~YES~~	~~-DO-~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1922/ 1927.~~	~~NY.~~	~~-DO-~~	~~NO~~	~~60 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FR.~~	~~GREY~~	~~GREY~~	~~NONE~~
11	FATHER.MR.M.THOMPSON.MELVILLE GR.LARGO RD.ST.ANDREWS.FIFE.SCOT.		EDINBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FIRESTONE FACTORY. AKRON. OHIO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BLK	BLUE	NONE
12	WIFE.FLORA TRAWFORD.316. BIRMINGHAM RD.WALSALL.	ENG.	WALSALL	CHAS.TRAWFORD LD. YES	CALDMORE. WALSALL.	YES	YES	AUG- SEPT 1926.	MADISON	COUSIN.EDWARD J.DARLINGTON. RIVER DRIVE.BROOKLAKE PK. MADISON.NJ.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	LT.	BLUE	SMALL SCAR OVER L.EYE.
13	SON.MR.E.WATSON.ELM PARK. ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD.	ENG.	ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.MR.A.WATSON. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	GREY	BLUE BRN	NONE
14	-DO-	ENG.	ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER/LAW. -DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	PLE	BRN	BLUE	NONE
15	WIFE.ADELA DE LEIVA.SILVER-DALE.MENLOVE AVE.LIVERPOOL.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1911/ 1918.	TRANSIT	BROTHER.DR.C.LEIVA.LEGATION FOR EL SALVADOR.WASHINGTON.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
16	HOME 28.VICTORIA ST.DOUGLAS.IOM.	IOM.	DOUGLAS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MAY 1927.	NY	HOTEL CLEVELAND CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
17	-DO-	IOM.	DOUGLAS	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Bottica Master, of the Lyttica, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Bottica
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 14 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.I. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, Cunard S.S. Co. Ltd, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10. in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C E I Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 14 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

C Henry
Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Scythia
U.S.P.
NY

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~BIRCH~~	JOHN F.	60	-	M	M	FOREIGN REPSTVE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	358675.	WASHINGTON.	61.5.28.	U.S.A.	LAKE PLACID
2		BOXILL	ALICE	53	-	F	W	COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	350937	WASHINGTON	24.3.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		CAIN	THEODORA R.	27	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	233118.	WASHINGTON	17.2.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		DURRANT	FRED T.	67	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NIBOTSHAM	350770.	WASHINGTON.	23.3.28.	U.S.A.	KANSAS CITY
5		DURRANT	EDITH	55	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	LOUISVILLE	350771.	-DO-	DO.	U.S.A.	KANSAS CITY
6		KELLY	JAMES E.	43	-	M	M	COTTON SHIPPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	373915	WASHINGTON	11.5.28	U.S.A.	WELEETKA
7		KELLY	FRANCES J.	40	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	373917	WASHINGTON	11.5.28	U.S.A.	WELEETKA
8		KELLY	JOSEPHINE	16	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	373916	WASHINGTON	11.5.28	U.S.A.	WELEETKA
9	U.S.C.	LAMBERTON	JOHN K.	42	-	M	M	PUBLIC ACCNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	SCOTCH	- - - - - - - - - -			U.S.CITZ.	- - - - -	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
10		LAMBERTON	ALICE J.	39	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GOUROCK	262814	WASHINGTON	13.5.27.	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
11	U.S.C.	LAMBERTON	IAN K.	11	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	SCOTCH	- - - - - - - - - -			U S Born	- - - - - - -	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
12	U.S.C.	LAMBERTON	ALASTAIR R.	7	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	SCOTCH	- - - - - - - - - -			U S Citz	- - - - - - -	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
13		LOBLEY	EVA	31	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	354872	WASHINGTON	4.4.28	U.S.A.	ELKHART
14	U.S.C.	LOBLEY	ALAN H.	-	10	M	S	INFANT	NO	-	NO	U.S.A.	- - - - -	U.S.A.	ELKHART	- - - -	BORN U.S.A.	- - - - -	U.S.A.	ELKHART
15		MOORE	WILLIAM N.	26	-	M	S	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	363282	WASHINGTON.	24.2.28	U.S.A.	NIAGARA FALLS
16		PROSSER	PERCIVAL M.	40	-	M	M	SHOE MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	380780.	WASHINGTON.	3.5.28.	U.S.A.	ST.LOUIS
17	U.S.C.	PROSSER	MINNIE	39	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS	- - - -	U.S.CITZ.	- - - - - -	U.S.A.	ST.LOUIS
18		SPINX	IDA M.	41	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	374860.	WASHINGTON.	18.5.28.	U.S.A.	LAURENS
19		STANSFIELD	FLORENCE	35	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	379106	WASHINGTON	21.5.28	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
20	U.S.C.	STANSFIELD	WINIFRED M.	2	-	F	S	INFANT	NO	-	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA.	- - -	BORN U.S.A.	- - - - -	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
21		~~WEDDERBURN~~	JOSEPH H.	46	-	M	S	PROFSSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	FORFAR	362888.	WASHINGTON.	20.4.28.	U.S.A.	PRINCETON
22		~~WILLGOOSE~~	AMY	40	-	F	S	COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT				U.S.A.	WATERTOWN
23		WILLIAMS	MONTAGU	40	-	M	S	EXCHANGE BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNET.	363747.	WASHINGTON.	20.4.28.	U.S.A.	DALLAS
24		HART	ARNOLD L.	49	-	M	D	REAL ESTATE AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	360048.	WASHINGTON.	18.4.28.	U.S.A.	MIAMI BEACH
25		ANDERSON	FLORENCE S.	34	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.	305268.	-DO-	10.9.27.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA.
26	U.S.C.	ANDERSON	JOAN H.	6	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	305269	DO	10.9.28	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
27	U.S.C.	ANDERSON	JOHN H.	2	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PITTSBURG	- - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
28	U.S.C.	ANDERSON	JOYCE E.	-	7	F	S	INFANT	NO	-	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
29																				
30																				

LINES 1, 21 & 22 BIRCH JOHN, WEDDERBURN JOSEPH & WILLGOOSE AMY DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.
LINES 29 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER

Aug. 14, 1928. 11 am

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 AUG 1928 AUGUST., 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who has been, is, or after admission, may be a prostitute, or procurer, or engaged, or has been engaged in any other immoral practice	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	~~SISTER.MRS.IRENE HARTLEY.149.~~								~~LAKE~~	~~WIFE.MRS.JOHN BIRCH.LAKE~~																	
1	~~CHURCH RD.ST.ANNES-ON-SEA.~~	~~NY.~~	~~LAKE PLACID~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1894~~	~~PLACID~~	~~PLACID CLUB.ESSEX.CO.NY.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
2	MOTHER BERTHA HIRST 24 NEIL CRESCENT WEMBELEY	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	1111 PARK AVENUE NEW YOEK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	DRK	GREY	NONE
3	FRIEND MRS.EVANS.GORSEFIELD. 26.SUNSET RD.DENMARK HILL.SE.	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1927	N.Y.	HUSBAND.W.L.CAIN.1600. E.FORT AVE.BALTIMORE.MD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER.MRS.E.S.DURRANT. NORTH WALSHAM.	MO.	KANSAS CITY	YES	SELF		YES	1888 1928	KANSAS	HOME.207.W.66TH STREET. TERRACE.KANSAS CITY.MO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	Br	Br	NONE
5	MOTHER/LAW.-DO-	MO.	KANSAS CITY	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE		YES	BORN 1928	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
6	MOTHER MRS.FRANCES MILLER.18. HALE RD.LIVERPOOL.	OKLA	WELEETKA	YES	SELF		YES	1907 1928	WELEETKA	HOME. KA.WELEETKA.OKLA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	DRK	BLUE	NONE
7	-DO-	OKLA	WELEETKA	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE		YES	1912 1928	DO.	-O-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
8	-DO-	OKLA	WELEETKA	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE		YES	1912 1928	DO.	-O-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
9	BROTHER.HUGH LAMBERTON.235. NITHSDALE RD.POLLOKSHIELDS.	HAWAII	HONOLULU	YES	SELF		YES	1919 1928	HONO-LULU	HOME.625.WYLLIE STREET.. HONOLULU.HAWAII.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
10	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	HAWAII	HONOLULU	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE		YES	1919 1927	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GRN	NONE
11	UNCLE. -DO-	HAWAII	HONOLULU	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE		YES	1919 1927	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
12	DO. -DO-	HAWAII	HONOLULU	YES	-DO-		-	BORN 1927	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
13	MOTHER EVA HAIGH 88.HALE RD. ~~WALTON~~ LIVERPOOL.	IND.	ELKHART	NO	SELF		YES	1924/ 1928.	ELKHART	HUSBAND.FRED LOBLEY.520.W. CRAWFORD ST.ELKHART.IND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FSH	FR.	GREY	NONE
14	-DO-	IND.	ELKHART	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE		-	YES BORN	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
15	FATHER JAMES MOORE 73.ROWCLIFFE RD.WALTON.LPL.	NY.	NIAGARA FALLS	YES	SELF		YES	1925/ 1928.	NY.	FRIEND MR MANTON 1152.WHITNEY AVE.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
16	FATHER.H.T.PROSSER.15. SELBY RD.W.BRIDGEFORD.NOTTS.	MO.	ST.LOUIS	NO	SELF		YES	1903 1928	ST.LOUIS	HOME.5904.NEWRIGHT. IVANHOE.ST.LOUIS.MO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	BRN	HZL.	SCAR UNDER CHIN
17	FATHER/LAW. -DO-	MO.	ST.LOUIS	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE		YES	BORN 1928	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	MOTHER.EMMA BRITTON.43. BRIDGEND ST.CARDIFF.	S.C.	LAURENS	NO	SELF		YES	1911 1928	S.C.&C	HUSBAND. REV. WM.SPINX. LAURENS,S.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
19	MR.JOHN PETTY.RUFFORD PARK.YEADON.LEEDS.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SEE 23		YES	1920 1928	PHILA.	HUSBAND.MR.STANSFIELD.257. E.UPSAL ST.GERMANTOWN. PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
20	-DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SEE 23		YES	1928 BORN	PHILA.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
21	~~C/O.RAYMUND & WHITCOMB CO. 20.COCKSPUR ST.LONDON.~~	~~NJ.~~	~~PRINCETON~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~		~~YES~~	~~1909/ 1928~~	~~PRINCE-TON.~~	~~HOME.134. MERCER STREET. PRINCETON.N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
22	~~UNCLE ROBERT WILLCOCKE 23 CHAPLE ST ULVERSTON~~	~~NY.~~	~~WATERTOWN~~	~~YES~~	~~EMPLOYERS. SEE 23~~		~~YES~~	~~1909 1928~~	~~N.Y.~~	MRS E F TAYLOR EMPLOYER WATERTOWN NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE
23	SISTER MRS BULLETT UPLYME.KINGS RD.BARNET.HERTS.	TEX.	DALLAS	YES	SELF		YES	1905 1928	DALLAS	1011.COTTON EXCHANGE. DALLAS,TEX.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BRN	MOLE R.EAR.
24	SISTER.MRS.H.BECK.52.ST. MARGARETS RD.HORTON.BRADFRD.	FLA.	MIAMI BEACH	YES	SELF		YES	1919/ 1928.	MIAMI BEACH	HOME.1922.COLLINS AVE. MIAMI BEACH.FLA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	LT.	BLUE	NONE
25	MR ANDERSON -FATHER INLAW 165.HEATON PARK ROAD. NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF		YES	1920 1927	PITTS-BURGH. PHILA.	HUSBAND.MR.JOHN L.ANDERSON. 6036.WALTON AVE.PHILADELPHIA	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BLD.	HZL.	NONE
26	-DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE		-	YES 1922 1927	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
27	-DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	-DO-		-	YES BORN 1927	PHILA.	DO. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
28	-DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	-DO-		-	~~NO~~ YES	-	DO. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Brotties, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Brotties
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 14 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. I. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) Darling Kennedy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

C E I Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. Non-aliens may be listed in a separate list.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "SCYTHIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 5th. August, 1928.

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pounden	John Colley	60	-	M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Gorey	1435	Dublin	8/5/28	Ireland	Gorey.
2		Pounden	Alice.	59	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	England	Loddesw[illegible]	1436	Dublin	8/5/28	Ireland	Gorey.
3		Pounden	Betanna C	20	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	England	Alfreton	1437	Dublin	8/5/28	Ireland	Gorey.
4		POUNDEN	WILLIAM D	22	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	ALFRETON	23368	DUBLIN	3.5.28	IRELAND	GOREY
5		LINES 5 TO 30 BLANK.																		
6		Complete 10 35 Am Dublin Insp																		
7		Edwardsecone,																		
8		PURSER																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

52

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
" Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 AUG 1928, 19 28.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily (a) abiding outside the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess a ticket, or has he money, or employment promised to obtain it, or is he, "broke"?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist, or practices polygamy or believes in it	Whether alien has been previously excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister, Miss Pounden, 144 Kenilworth Pk. Rathgar, (Dublin.	Col.	Crawford.	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Son, John Colly Pounden, Crawford State Bank, Crawford, (Col.	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	ruddy	brown	blue.	Nil
2	Sister-in-Law, -do-	Col.	Crawford.	No	Husband	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
3	Aunt, -do-	Col.	Crawford.	No	Father	$50	No	-	-	Brother, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	fresh	brown	grey.	Nil
4	-do-	COL.	CRAWFORD	NO	FATHER	$50	NO	-	-	BROTHER DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS	BR	GRY	NIL
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero. Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of , 19

at N[illegible]RK

E. O'Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.J. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing Kenwith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

C.E.J. Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1928 day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "SCYTHIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 5th August, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Leahy	Bridget	36	-	F	M S ShopAsst.	Yes	1-5-17 English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Castletown-roche.	9180	Cobh	Apl.17/28	13 Ireland	Kilfinane.
2		O'Farrell	Thomas	24	-	M	S Medical Student.	Yes	1-5-17 English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Naas.	13606	Dublin	Jul 24/28	13 Ireland	Naas.
3																			
4		LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK.																	
5																			
6		PURSER.																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Complete 10 Sp on Arrival Insp

53

14

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List NY. 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 AUG 1928, 19 28.

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister, Mrs. K. Brennan, Post Office, Kilfinane, (Limerick.	N.Y.	Flushing	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs C.J. Mulcahy, 158-18-45th Ave, Flushing, (LI.NY.	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
2	Father, Dan O'Farrell, 5 Nth.Main St,Naas,Kildare.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father (see17)	$25	No	-	-	Rev. Fr.T. Naughton, Holy Ghost Fathers, 714 N. Broad St, Philadelphia.	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Brothers. Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Brothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.I. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

C E I Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG. 1928, 19

at N.Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4621

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. Transit C. 10
A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "SCYTHIA" . *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 5th. August, 19 28.

14—430A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Wills	William	35 -	M	M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	1-5717 English	Yes	Australia	British	N.S.Wales	Narrandera	04-78779 14209/49	Londln	Jul 12/28	Trans Cert 2-3-28	Australia. Sydney.
2																			
3		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																	
4																			
5		Edward Isaacson.																	
6		PURSER																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Complete 10.15 Am. at Devlin Emp

54

10

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9578 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 20 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9578 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 20 1943
Date

H. C. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 20 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. 131

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 AUG. 1928, 19 28.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residency. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he admit the practice of polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this condition)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. Pearl D. Wills, Station Houses, Forbes, NSW.	Aus.	Bondi	Yes	Self $100	$50 No	-	-	IN TRANSIT	In Transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Ten Days. To sail for Vancouver Aug 4th 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Porteus. master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Porteus
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 14 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

132

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. I. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing Kenworth, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C E I Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

E Henry
Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4321

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

ALIEN PASSENGERS ... PERMITS TO BE ENTER ... UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of contiflental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of .

S.S. "SCYTHIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , 5th. August , 19 28.

14—450A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Glynn	James	28	-	M	M	Restaurant & Owner.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballinagare	366590	Washington	Apl.27/28	U.S.A.	Elisabeth
2		Vial	Alice	29	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballinagare	372069	Washington	May 8/28	U.S.A.	Hillside.
3								LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK.											
4																			
5								Edward Keenan PURSER											
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

08-13 Ireland Ballinagare 366590 Washington Apl.27/28 U.S.A. Elisabeth

08-13 Ireland Ballinagare 372069 Washington May 8/28 U.S.A. Hillside.

P. Henry, Asst. Aug. 4, 1928. 11 am

55

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

133

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG. 1928, 19 28.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Patrick Glynn, Ballinagare, Co. Roscommon.	N.J.	Hillside	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Mar. 1921. Jun. 1928.	Resident returning,	25 Bright St, Hillside. NJ.	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	grey.	Nil
2	—do—	N.J.	Hillside	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Jul. 1913. Jun. 1928.	Hillside.	—do—	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fair	brown	grey.	Nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Brothers. Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the alien, named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W Brothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG. 1893, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

S. S. SCYTHIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. AUGUST 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS; AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~HUGHES~~	~~DOROTHEA M.~~	~~56~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~MILTON.MASS. SEP.27.1081.~~		~~MILTON.MASS.~~
2	~~ANTELL~~	~~LEON~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~U S SUPREME COURT NEW.YORK CITY 1913~~	~~1060 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK CITY.~~
3	~~ANTELL~~	~~HANNAH~~	~~28~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK CITY 24TH NOVEMBER 1899~~		~~- - - - - DO - - - - -~~
4	BRYAN	ISABELLA	52	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY	19TH JULY 1871	2626 GRAND AVENUE NEW YORK CITY
5	BRYAN	EMMA	47	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY	28TH FEBRUARY 1881	- - - - - DO - - - - -
6	BELMONT	EDWARD R	56	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY	23RD DECEMBER 1872	16 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK CITY
7	BELMONT	MARY	62	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY	9TH FEBRUARY 1866	- - - - - - DOV - - - - - -
8	~~CAPPS~~								
9	~~DOONAN~~	~~JENNIE~~							
10	FISHER	CHRISTINA	38	✓	F	S	BAY SHORE LI	14TH JULY 1891	116 EAST 36TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
11	WEIR	DOROTHY	39	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY	18TH JUNE 1890	- - - - - DO - - - - -
12	GLEASON	MARGARET	53	✓	F	S	MONTGOMERY CO IOWA	13TH OCT 1874	DENTON TEX: 701 SOUTH EVERSTON AVENUE TULSA OKLA:
13	MAGEE	MARGARET	30	✓	F	W	DAVENPORT ISLE IOWA	4TH JULY 1897	
14	~~HOLDEN~~								
15	MARKS	LLOYD C	39	✓	M	M	NEW PITTSBURGH IOWA	24.8.1889	NEW PITTSBURGH IOWA: 145 WEST 96TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
16	O'HARGAN	ROSE	55	-	F	S	TROUPSBURG NY	2ND JAN 1873	- - - - - DO - - - - -
17	O'HARGAN	RUTH	53	✓	F	S	TROUPSBURGH NY	27TH DEC 1875	331 NORTH GROVE STREET E.ORANGE NJ
18	TRAQUAIR	ROBERT	37	✓	M	S	BAYONNE NJ	27TH AUGUST 1891	7503 HUTCHINSON STREET PITTSBURGH PA:
19	TENER	ALAN L	25	✓	M	S	PITTSBURGH PA:	26TH JULY 1903	
20	~~WEST~~	~~CAROLINE~~							
21	AHLSTROM	CARL	16	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY	12TH MARCH 1912	NORWALK CONN:
22	DILLINGHAM	FRANCES B	57	✓	F	S	CHELSEA MASS:	17TH NOVEMBER 1870	FARMINGTON CONN: 1803 BEVERLEY ROAD, BROOKLYN MASS NY.
23	WHITTEN	ROBERT	54	✓	M	M	SOUTH BEND IND:	9TH OCTOBER 1873	
24	WHITTEN	ELIZABETH	52	✓	F	M	ALBANY NY	21ST OCTOBER 1875	- - - - DO - - - - -
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 1,2,3, HUGHES DOROTHEA, ANTELL LEON & HANNAH, LINES 8,9,14 & 20, CAPPS, DOONAN JENNIE, HOLDEN, WEST CAROLINE DISEMBERKED AT BOSTON.
LINES 25 TO 30 BLANK.

56

PURSER.

Complete 9 55 Aus a Australia Line

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

S. S. SCYTHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug. 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 14 AUG 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BADGEROW	HARVE	45	-	M	M	Sioux City. Iowa.	19 AUG. 1882	Home. 576 Arbor Vitas Rd. Winnetka. Ill.
2	BADGEROW	ALICE	42	-	F	M	Sioux City, Iowa	8 AUG. 1886	-do-
3	BADGEROW	LOUISE	19	-	F	S	Chicago. Ill.	4 MARCH 1909	-do-
4	BADGEROW	SUSAN	15	-	F	S	Chicago. Ill.	25 MAY 1913	-do-
5	BAYLES	HARRIETT	37	-	F	S	Hyde Park, N.Y.	8 DEC. 1890.	183 West 88th St., New York City. N.Y.
6	BRETT	EILEEN	44	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P. 507890 1918	Husband. Wm.J.Brett, 15 Woodruff Ave.,Brooklyn N.Y.
7	BRETT	EILEEN PATRICIA	12	-	F	S	Brooklyn. N.Y.	12APRIL 1896	Father -do-
8	BREMNER	JAMES R	50	-	M	M	Chicago. Ill.	Aug.11th 1877	901 Forqner St. Chicago.Ill.
9	BREMNER	GRACE R.	44	-	F	M	Duluth. Minn.	July 23rd 1883	-do-
10	BREMNER	MARGARET R.	23	-	F	S	Chicago. Ill.	Jan. 23rd 1905	-do-
11	BREMNER	JANE M.	21	-	F	S	Chicago. Ill.	Sep. 23rd 1906	-do-
12	BREMNER	GRACE RITA	19	-	F	S	Chicago. Ill.	Mar. 7th 1909	-do-
13	BREMNER	JAMES R.	17	-	M	S	Chicago. Ill.	Apr.28th 1911	-do-
14	BREMNER	CATHERINE THEODORA	7	-	F	S	Chicago. Ill.	Nov. 9th 1920	-do-
15	CORNER	DOUGLAS CALVERT	36	-	M	M	Baltimore Md.	Nov.21st 1891	322 Chemical Bldg., St.Louis.Missouri.
16	CORNER	MAY E.W.	36	-	F	M	Milwaukee. Wis.	Aug. 2nd 1891	-do-
17	CORNER	JAMES WALKER	13	-	M	S	Platteville Wis.	Ap. 30th 1915	-do-
18	CORNER	DOUGLAS CALVERT	11	-	M	S	Milwaukee Wis.	Oct. 2nd 1916	-do-
~~19~~	~~COXON~~	~~LILY~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~60 Overlook Rd., Summit, New Jersey.~~
20	COHEN	ELIAS	58	-	M	M	Pittston Pa.	Feb.10th 1870	Wilkes Barre. Pa.
21	COHEN	HENRIETTE	57	-	F	M	Wilkes Barre.	Jan.21st 1871	-do-
~~22~~	~~CAMPBELL~~	~~ESTHER M.~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Willsburg, Ore.~~	~~April 25th 1892~~	~~832 Talbot Rd., Portland Ore.~~
23	CLITHERO	ALICE	49	-	F	S	Jamesville Wis.	Aug.15th 1878	5345 Bluff St. Jamesville. Wis.
24	CONROW	ROBERT WHITE	61	-	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	May 6th 1867	Grayson Building. Room 1200 New York City N.Y.
25	CONROW	ETHEL T.	38	-	F	M	Little Falls. N.Y.	Dec. 6th 1890	-do-
26	CURRIER	KENNETH G.	45	-	M	M	East Orange, N.J.	Feb. 20th 1883	55 Beech St., East Orange. N.J.
27	CURRIER	HARRIET	45		F	M	WORTHINGTON.MIN	OCT.8TH.1883	-do-
28	DANCER	HERBERT A.	54	-	M	M	Chelsea, Mich.	March 4TH 1874	3131 East First St., Duluth. Minn.
29	DANCER	RUTH S.	49	-	F	M	Minneapolis.	Sep. 4TH 1879	-do-
30	EWING	LAURA HAZEL	65	-	F	W	Smyrna, Del.	Sep. 5th 1862	Home. 1004 W. 10th St., Wilmington Delaware.

LINES 19 & 22 COXON LILY, CAMPBELL ESTHER DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.

PURSER. E Henry Aug 14 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

S. S. SCYTHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug. 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 14 AUG 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FREED	IKE L.	51	-	M	M	Hampstead Tex.	Ap. 20th 1877		4002 Montrose Blvd., Houston. Texas.
2	FREED	SYBIL D.	37	-	F	M	Birmingham, Ala.	NOV. 24TH. 1890		-do-
3	FREED	JEAN	15	-	F	S	Houston, Tex.	NOV. 21ST. 1912		-do-
4	FREED	LOIS	9	-	F	S	Houston, Tex.	JUNE 5TH. 1918		-do-
5	FRYE	JOHN	58	-	M	M	Shobonier, Ill.	Oct. 28th 1870		Mother. Mrs. T.M. Hobson, Stoneleigh Court, Dallas, Tex.
6	~~FRYE~~	~~CHATTIE~~	~~53~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Paola, Kan.~~	~~June 9th 1875~~		~~-do-~~
7	GARSTMAN	CAROLINE	43	-	F	D	Springfield. Ill.	Jan. 29th 1885		901 S. Sixth St., Springfield. Ill.
8	GARSTMAN	MARY	22	-	F	S	Chicago. Ill.	March 23rd 1906		-do-
9	~~GOODALE~~	~~PAULINE F.~~	~~64~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Monroe, Mich.~~	~~1864~~		~~Watertown N.Y.~~
10	GOLDEN	DINE	35	-	F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	8 APRIL 1893		325 1ST ST. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
11	GIBBS	ALFRED C.	40	-	M	M	Celo. N.C.	June 1st 1888		Canton. N. Carolina.
12	HOLT	MARION	51	-	F	M	HOUSTON. TEXAS.	19 MARCH 1871		1109 Clay Ave., Houston, Texas.
13	HALE	EUGENE L.	60	-	M	M	New York.	1ST. MAY 1868		114 Liberty St., New York City. N.Y.
14	~~HAYS~~	~~WINIFRED C.~~	~~48~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Knoxville Iowa.~~	~~June 3rd 1879~~		~~832 Talbot Rd., Portland. Ore.~~
15	HALE	ADA W	53	-	F	M			BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP ~~Brooklyn, N.Y.~~ 1893	114 LIBERTY ST. NEW YORK CITY.
16	WEBSTER	ANNE	14	-	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	8TH. MAY 1914		DO
17	~~HOWELL~~	~~LARDNER~~	~~57~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Philadelphia Pa.~~	~~Dec. 15th 1871~~		~~c/o Girard Trust Co. Broad St. Philadelphia.~~
18	~~HOWELL~~	~~ANNA~~	~~62~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Whitford, Pa.~~	~~June 30th 1875~~		~~Whitford, Chester Co. Penna.~~
19	~~HOWELL~~	~~ANN C.~~	~~18~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Whitford Pa.~~	~~Sep. 26th 1909~~		~~-do-~~
20	HOBSON	MILBURN	44	-	M	D	Paola, Kan.	Sep. 23rd 1883		Mother. Mrs. T.M. Hobson, Stoneleigh Court, Dallas, Texas.
21	HUBBY	ADA	69	-	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	APL. 17TH 1859		19 Halsey St., Brooklyn. N.Y.
22	ILFELD	ADELE	17	-	F	S	Las Vegas, New Mexico.	Mar. 29th 1911	58	East Las Vegas. New Mexico.
23	ILFELD	JANET R.	21	-	F	S	Las Vegas, New Mexico.	July 29th 1907		-do-
24	KERR	DAVID J.	53	-	M	M			Asheville N.C. U.S. SUPREME COURT. May 9th 1918	Canton, N.C.
25	KERR	KATE	52	-	F	M	AMERICAUS GA:	3 Oct. 1876		-do-
26	KERSHAW	SAM	48	-	M	M			Superior Court, Ridgeford. Conn. May 6th 1920	226 Farmington Ave., New Britain, Conn.
27	KEENAN	ROBERT	63	-	M	M			U.S. DIST. COURT WASHINGTON. DEL. P.P. 573034 1886	900 West 11th St., Wilmington Del.
28	~~LAPPERRE~~	~~RUTH M.~~	~~23~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Chicago. Ill.~~	~~Aug. 1st 1904~~		~~1449 Fargo Ave., Chicago, Ills.~~
29	LOWE	EVELYN	60	-	F	S			Supreme Court. Brooklyn. 13TH. MARCH 1924	19 Halsey St., Brooklyn N.Y.
30	MAHONY	MICHAEL	44	-	M	M			Hudson County Ct. JERSEY CITY Jan. 24th 1913	276 First St., Jersey City. N.J.

LINES 6, 9, 14 & 28, FRYE CHATTIE, GOODALE PAULINE, HAYS WINIFRED, LAPPERRE RUTH, DISEMBARKED BOSTON
LINES 17, 18 & 19 HOWELL LARDNER, ANNA & ANN DUPLICATED SHEET 4 LINES 21, 22 & 23.

Edward [illegible]
PURSER

E. Henry [illegible] Aug 14 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. SCYTHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUG. 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 13 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MATHEWS	JOHN M.	45	-	M	M	La Grange. Ga.	Jan. 9th 1883		804 W.Nevada St., Urbana. Ill.
2	MATHEWS	RUTH K.	38	-	F	M	Amboy, Ill.	Nov. 7th 1890		-do-
3	MATHEWS	JUNE L.	8	-	F	S	Baltimore Md.	Apr. 9th 1920		-do-
4	~~MORRIS~~	~~BARBARA~~	~~29~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Spencer, Mass.~~	~~Dec. 23rd 1898~~		~~29 High St., Spencer, Mass.~~ 30 & TURNER STREET ALLERTOWN PA
5	WINT	RUFUS W	44	-	M	S	Catasqua, PA:	Jan. 30th 1884		
6	WINT	RUFUS	72	-	M	M	Catasqua PA:	July 27th 1856		CATSSQUA, PA: Son. N.B.Morse.
7	~~MORSE~~	~~ALFRED B.~~	~~66~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Easton. Mass.~~	~~Dec. 29th 1861~~		~~South Easton. Mass.~~
8	~~MORSE~~	~~JULIA A.~~	~~66~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Stoughton, Mass.~~	~~May 5th 1862~~		-do-
9	~~NAGLE~~	~~VIOLETTE C.~~	~~43~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Chicago. Ill.~~	~~Nov. 1884~~		~~1145 Farwell Ave.,~~ Chicago. Ill.
10	NORTON	JOHN E.	50	-	M	M			BY PARENTAGE	504 Lime Avenue, Finday Ohio
11	NORTON	EMMA	40	-	F	M	Coshocton, Ohio.	Ap. 15th 1888		-do-
12	NORTON	RUTH	1	-	F	S			BY PARENTAGE	-do-
13	~~O'ROURKE~~	~~LAWRENCE~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Seattle. Wash.~~	~~Aug.10th 1892~~		~~3506 Patterson St., Chevy Chase~~ Washington D.C.
14	PETTERSSON ~~PETTERSSON~~	SVEN P ~~SVEN P.~~	52 ~~52~~	- ~~-~~	M ~~M~~	S ~~S~~			P P 12312 WASHINGTON MAY 23 RD 1928 ~~P.P. 12312. Washington. May 23rd 1928~~	117½ BARTLETT STREET ~~Home. 117½ Bartlett St.,~~ San Francisco. Cal. SAN FRANCISCO
15	~~PELTON~~	~~EDWARD~~	~~58~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Middleton, Conn.~~	~~Mar.14th 1870~~		~~Patchogue, L.I.~~
16	~~PELTON~~	~~ELIZABETH~~	~~58~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~St.Louis Mo.~~	~~July 6th 1869~~		~~-do-~~
17	~~PELTON~~	~~JANE~~	~~29~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~St.Louis. Mo.~~	~~May 1st 1898~~		~~-do-~~
18	~~CANFIELD~~	~~MARTHA~~	~~63~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Hudson, Mich~~ X	~~Jan. 23rd 1865~~		~~-do-~~
19	QUINE	WILLIAM STANLEY	45	-	M	S			SUPREME COURT Washington D C. 1920	5510 8th St., N.W. Washington D.C.
20	REYMERS	CATHERINE	36	-	F	M			By Marriage. PP 558825	Roslyn Estates, Roslyn Heights. N.Y.
21	REYMERS	LOUIS	9	-	M	S	New York N.Y.	20TH SEPT 1919		-do-
22	~~RINGROSE~~	~~THOMAS H.~~	~~44~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			Jamestown Chautauqua Co. N.Y. June 15th 1922	S.Lawrence, 811 North ~~Jamestown N.Y.~~
23	~~RINGROSE~~	~~FLORENCE~~	~~41~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			BY MARRIAGE PP 271005	~~-do-~~
24	~~RINGROSE~~	~~THOMAS S.~~	~~9~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Jamestown N.Y.~~	~~June 1918~~		~~-do-~~
25	ROGERS	MEYNI R.	35	-	M	M			U.S.District. Court. N.Y.C. Dec. 1919	c/o Museum of Maryland, Baltimore. Md.
26	ROGERS	ANNE K.	26	-	F	M	Baltimore. Md.	Aug. 29th 1901		-do-
27	ROUSE	THOMAS	58	-	M	M			New York Common Pleas. Mar.19th 1895	2450 Creston Ave., Bronx N.Y.
28	ROUSE	CORINNE	37	-	F	M	New York City.	4TH JULY 1891		-do-
29	SAWYER	TOM	47	-	M	M	INKOR SPRINGS Miss.	Nov. 20th 1880		c/o Stoneleigh Court, Dallas, Texas.
30	SAWYER	M LEOLA	41	-	F	M	OSWEGO KAS:	Dec. 10th 1887		-do-

LINE 4 BARBARA MORRIS DISEMBARKED ATBOSTON. LINES 13,15,16,17 & 18, O'ROURKE LAWRENCE, PELTON EDWARD, ELIZABETH, JANE, CANFIELD MARTHA DUPLICATED SHEET 6, LINES, 17, 11, 12, 13 & 10. LINES 7.8.9, MORSE ALFRED & JULIA, NAGLE VIOLETTE DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON. LINES 22,23 & 24 RONGROSE THOMAS, FLORENCE & THOMAS S DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.

PURSER

New York Aug 13 1928

18

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14 AUG 1928

S. S. "SCYTHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BENHAM	HARVEY R.	24	-	M	S	INDIANANAPOLIS IND: Nov: 21ST 1903		T.W.BENHAM 301 NATCHEZ BLDG.NEW ORLEANS LA.
2	~~HOWELL~~	~~MARTHA T.~~	~~20~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~PHILADELPHIA PA. 7TH MAY 1908~~		~~WHITFORD CHESTER COUNTY, PENN.~~
3	RYAN	MARY T.	62	-	F	W		BY MARRIAGE - PP 531052	HOME 5569 MAPLE AV. ST. LOUIS MO.
4	SHAW	MAXWELL	46	-	M	M	ff 54372	MARCH 1900 COUNTY COURT, INDIANA	3555 WASHINGTON BLVD. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
5	SMITH	HARRY L.	43	-	M	M	CONCORD N.H. 13TH JULY 1885		542 HANSELL RD. WYNNEWOOD, PA.
6	SCOTT	THOMAS K.	71	-	M	M		COUNTY COURT OF LAKE ILL: 15TH OCT: 1897	427 WRIGHTWOOD AV. CHICAGO ILL.
7	SCOTT	JOHN D.	44	-	M	S		ACT OF CONGRESS PP 532571	-DO-
8	STONE	GEORGE C.	69	-	M	S	GENEVA, N.Y. 6TH AUG. 1859		49 WEST 11TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
9	STONE	MADELINE P.	60	-	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 16TH AUG. 1888		-DO-
10	~~TAYLOR~~	~~EMMA F.~~	~~58~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~WATERTOWN N.Y. 23RD MARCH 1870~~		~~224 MASSEY ST.WATERTOWN N.Y.~~
11	~~TAYLOR~~	~~ROSWELL F.~~	~~25~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y. 23RD MARCH 1903~~		~~-DO-~~
12	~~TAYLOR~~	~~HELEN B.~~	~~20~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~TROY N.Y. 27TH AUG.1907~~		~~-DO-~~
13	TUBBS	ARTHUR L.	60	-	M	S	GLEN FALLS N.Y. 2ND JULY 1867		C/O THOMAS COOK & SON PHILADELPHIA PA.
14	TURNER	JOHN L.	47	-	M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. 5TH NOVEMBER 1880		140 WEST ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
15	WESSELS	HENRY E.	70	-	M	W	NEW YORK N.Y. 12TH APRIL 1858		246 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
16	WESSELS	FRANK L.	57	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 15TH JULY 1872		-DO-
17	~~WILSDON~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~60~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		15TH JAN. 1894 SUPREME COURT, COOK COUNTY	~~9658 WINSTON AV. CHICAGO ILL.~~
18	~~WILSDON~~	~~ISABELLE~~	~~61~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		-DO-	~~-DO-~~
19	~~WYEKOFF~~	~~RUFUS J.~~	~~62~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CELINA O. 28TH OCT.~~		5353 W. 3RD ST. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
20	~~WYEKOFF~~	~~ANNA P.~~	~~52~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~TABER, IA.~~		~~-DO-~~
21	HOWELL	LARDNER	57	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. 15TH DEC. 1871	60	C/O GIRARD TRUST CO. BROAD ST. PHILADELPHIA
22	HOWELL	ANNA T.	52	-	F	M	WHITFORD PA. 30TH JUNE 1875		WHITFORD CHESTER CO. PA.
23	HOWELL	ANNA G.	18	-	F	S	WHITFORD PA. 26TH SEPT.1909		-DO-
24	HOVELL	MARTHA T.	20	-	F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. 7TH MAR.1908		-DO-
25	~~MAYER~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~55~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		DIST.COURT.BOSTON.MASS. Nov.18.1912.	KENDAL GREEN.MASS.
26	COGGESHALL	MURRAY	55	-	M	M	NEW YORK. 16TH MAY 1873		111, BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
27	~~COGGESHALL~~	JENNIE	48	-	F	M	-DO-		~~-DO-~~
28	COGGESHALL	MARIAN	22	-	F	S	~~XXDO-X~~ 12TH JULY 1905		111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY. ~~-DO-~~
29	COGGESHALL	JOHN	16	-	M	S	MORRISTOWN NJ ~~-DO-~~ 16TH JUNE 1911		-DO-
30	COGGESHALL	BAYARD	11	-	M	S	-DO- 27TH JUNE 1916		-DO-

LINE HOWELL MARTHA DUPLICATED LINE 24, 10,11,12 TAYLOR EMMA, ROSWELL & HELEN DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.
LINES 17,18,19,20 WILSDON RICHARD & ISABELLA, WYEKOFF RUFUS & ANNA, LINES 25 & 27 MAYER RICHARD COGGESHALL JENNIE DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.

~~Edward~~ Complete 9 Sts Am Attestations

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "SCYTHIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 5th. August, 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 - AUG. 1928, 1928.

139

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sullivan	Nora	43	-	F	M		Passport No. 548313 issued 5/6/28.	68 Cranberry St, Brooklyn, NY.
2	Sullivan	Patrick	15	-	M	S	BROOKLYN NY 11TH MARCH 1913	~~XXX~~	-do-
3	Sullivan	Hannah	16	-	F	S	BROOKLYM NY 25TH NOVEMBER 1911	~~XXX~~	-do-
4	Nolan	Michael	61	-	M	M	Pp 13 Virgin Is.	~~Passport No. 13. Virgin Island at St. Thomas 23/5/28.~~ SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK AUG 1887	St, Thomas, Virgin Island.
5	Farrelly	Peter	64	-	M	M		Passport No. 531474 issued 18/4/28.	Denison, Iowa.
6	Farrelly	Katherine	57	-	F	M	DUBERQUE IOWA 19TH MAY 1868	-do-	-do-
7	McNellis	Esther	39	-	F	S	Boston, Mass. 5/4/1889.		150 Glenway St, Dorchester, Mass
8	Ward	Alberta	28	-	F	S	Dorchester, 26/5/1900.		50 MORNINGSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK CITY
9	Daley	Katherine	27	-	F	S	Waterbury, Conn. Oct 8th. 1901.		16 Patker St, Waterbury, Conn.
10	CANFIELD	Martha	63	-	F	M	MICH: Hudson, 23/1/1865.		Patchogue, L.Is. N.Y.
11	~~Pelton~~	~~Edward~~	58	-	M	M	14/2/1870 Middletown.		~~Middletown, Conn.~~
12	~~Pelton~~	~~Elsie~~	58	-	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. 6TH JULY 1870		~~do~~
13	~~Pelton~~	~~Jane~~	31	-	F	S	St. Louis, 1/5/1897.		~~-do-~~
14	Cooney	Paul	26	-	M	S	Harrison, N.J. 2/7/1902.		14 New Lawn Ave, Arlington, NY
15	Cooney	Edna	23	-	F	S	Harrison, N.J. 30/12/1904.		-do-
16	O'ROURKE	MARY	67	-	F	W		BY MARRIAGE PP 3013	3506 PATTERSON STREET NW WASHINGTON DC
17	O'ROURKE	LAWRENCE	36	-	M	S	SEATTLE WAS: 10TH AUGUST 1892		- - - - - DO - - - - -
18	MADDEN	KATHERINE	53	-	F	S	Pp 58970	U S SUPREME COURT NEW YORK AUG:3RD 1922	332 EAST 51ST STREET NEW YORK CITY.
19	HANNIGAN	FRANK	51	-	M	W	BROOKLYN NY 16TH JAN: 1877		25 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
20	~~CUSHMAN~~								
21	CAFFERY	FRANCIS J	23	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY, 20TH FEB: 1905		192 PARK PALCE BROOKLYN NY
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 11, 12 & 13 PELTON EDWARD, ELSIE & JANE, LINE 20 CUSHMAN DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.

LINES 22 TO 30 BLANK

Edward [illegible]

PURSER

Complete 9 F Am. Pass. Insps.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. J. Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had No. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C E J Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 14 AUG 1928, 19

at [redacted] NEW YORK

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 580B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		YOUNG	JOHN	57		M	S	Farmer	Yes	1.5.17 English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	08.16 Scotland	Kilsyth	NQ 902	4-B GLASGOW	5.6.28	U.S.A.	Minneapolis
2		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK.								Complete				11 15	Am	Rd Guernsey Line				
3																				
4		Conveyance Only. PURSER																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		62																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., [illegible], 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged agreement or engaged to labor in the United States	Whether alive and been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able to read or write any language (Yes or No)	Language or dialect spoken (Write separately the language or dialect of each alien)	Whether able to write (Yes or No)								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother.Mr.Wm.Young.Woodhead.Newmills. Fife.	Min	Minneapolis	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1923/25	1928.Min.	Home- 301 2nd Ave.Sth. Minneapolis.Minn	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fr.	Gry.	Bl.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Brothers Master, of the Scythia., from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, Asst. or Surgeon)

W. Brothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. D. Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, Cunard (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C E D Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 14 AUG 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

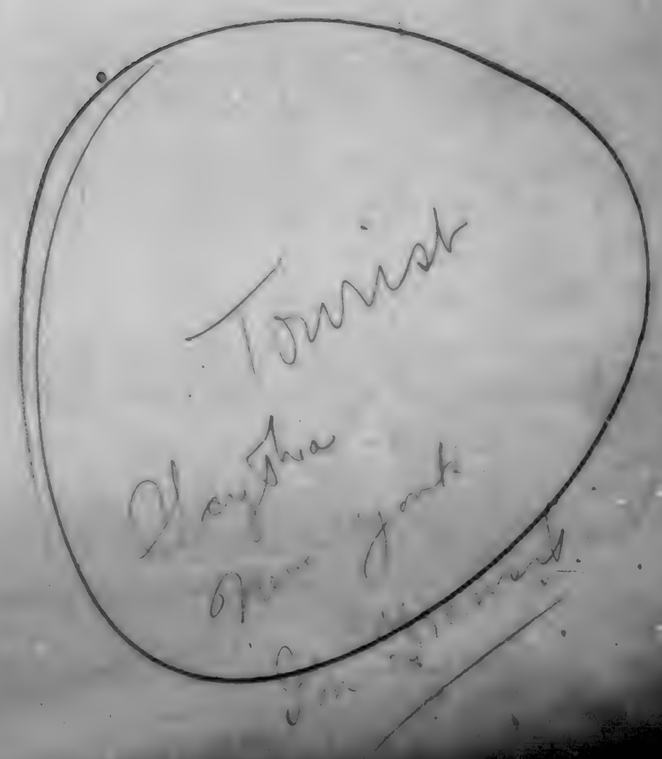
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—



Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th AUGUST., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COLE	RICHARD.L.	50	-	M	M	Clrgymn.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Northern Ireland	Lurgan				I.F.S.	Dublin
2		COLE	EMILY	38	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin				I.F.S.	Dublin
3	TRANSIT	LORIMER	GRACE	36	-	F	S	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NY 22	GLASGOW	5.7.28	Scotland	Rutherglen
4	TRANSIT	OUNSWORTH	ELSIE	37	-	M	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Iver.	NY 9/5072	Liverpool	11.7.28	England	Liverpool
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 1 & 2 RICHARD & EMILY COLE DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON
LINES 5 TO 30 BLANK.

Completed 11th Aug. Dublin Insp.

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 4 AUG 1928, 19 28 143

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Persons or classes of aliens not admissible under the law, and persons likely to become a public charge	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Son.Mr.Sydney Cole.8 I.G.P. Dublin.~~	I.F.S.	Dublin	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o.Mrs.David Cole. Omaha. Neb.	NO	60 Dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	½	Fl.	Blk.	Brn	None
2	~~-DO-~~	I.F.S.	Dublin	Yes	Husband as above	Yes	No	-	-	-DO-	NO	60 Dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Bl.	None
3	Mother.Mrs.Marion Lorimer. "Inanda"Burnside.Rutherglen.	Scot.	Rutherglen	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	KNICKERBOCKER HOTEL NEW ~~YORK~~ YORK	NO	~~14 Dys~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr.	Red.	Bl.	None
4	Father.Mr.H.Ounsworth.Ivy House.Lockington.E.Yorks.	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother.Mr.F.Ounsworth.64 Cardinal Av.St.Lawrence Mont.	NO	In Transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Brothers Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Brothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 [illegible]28 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Ahern
Immigration Officer.

14—628

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admision, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.S. T. Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.S.T. Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 14 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Tourist
Scythia
Mr. & Mrs.

Form 8982
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th AUGUST., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAVERY	ADELAIDE	38	-	F	S	H'kpr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Lisburn	20	BELFAST	17.7.28	Northern Ireland	Lisburn
2		MOONEY	PATRICIA	23	-	F	S	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Lisburn	19	BELFAST	17.7.28	Northern Ireland	Lisburn
3	TRANSIT	HASLUM	MARJORIE	25	-	F	S	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent.	11	STOKE	31.7.28	England	Hanley
4	TRANSIT	PEEL	MATILDA.S.	36	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	53	MANCHESTER	18.7.28	England	Bolton
5	TRANSIT	MC.CLYMONT	JANET.B.	42	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	202	EDINBURGH	2.3.28	Scotland	Milnathort
6	UNDER 16	MC.CLYMONT	ALICE.	13	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	DO	DO	DO	Scotland	Milnathort
7	TRANSIT	FOLEY	MARY	38	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	1	STOKE	7.7.28	England	Newcastle
8	TRANSIT	COURTLY	ANNIE.F.	38	-	F	M	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle	2	STOKE	7.7.28	England	Newcastle
9	TRANSIT	GILL	ELSIE	32	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lancaster	421	BIRMINGHAM	9.6.28	England	Cannock
10	TRANSIT	MALCOLM	JAMES	38	-	M	S	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	ANTRIM	37	BELFAST	26.7.28	NORTHERN IRELAND	BELFAST
11		COHEN	RUTH	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	460	LEEDS	2.7.28	ENGLAND	LEEDS
12								LINES 12 TO 30 BLANK.												
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28				64																
29																				
30																				

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 AUG 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (temporarily or permanently) to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Live in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister.Miss.Sarah.Lavery. 9 Chapel Hill. Lisburn.	Nth. Ire.	Lisburn	Yes	Self	£20	No	-	-	Friend.Dr.W.Grady.1511 Nth 16 St. Philadelphia	NO	60 Days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Dk.	Brn.	Hzl.	None
2	Mother.Mrs.Kate Mooney.21 Chapel Hill. Lisburn.	Nth. Ire.	Lisburn	Yes	Self	£20	No	-	-	Friend. -DO-	NO	60 Days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr.	Fr.	Bl.	None
3	Father. Mr.W.Haslum.Birches Head Hotel Stoke-on-Trent	Eng.	Hanley	Yes	Father see 17	Yes	No	-	-	Brother.Mr.P.Snelson.1220 Delaware St.Scranton.Pa	NO	6 Wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Hzl.	None
4	Husband.Robert V.Peel.16 Ivy Road. Bolton	Eng.	Bolton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 1913	N.J.	Mother.Mrs.C.Lamb.191 Boulevard.Bayonne.N.J.	NO	3 Wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Dk.	Blk.	Hzl.	None
5	Husband.Mr.David.Mc.Clymont Parkview.Burleigh Rd. Milnathort.Kinrossshire.	Scot.	Milnathort	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1900 1904	N.Y.	Parents.Mr.& Mrs.Thomas Ellis C/o.Mrs.Jane Baird.Vancort-land Park Ave.Sth.Yonkers.	NO	3 Wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
6	Father. FATHER -DO-	Scot.	Milnathort	Yes	Mother as above	-	No	-	-	G'Parents. -DO-	NO	3 Wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
7	Mrs.A.F.Courtly.30 West Bramptob. Newcastle.	Eng.	Newcastle	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mrs.Irene Jacks.145 65 Hurley St. Rosedale.Long Island. N.Y.	NO	5 Wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	Fr.	Fr.	Gry	None
8	Mother.Mrs.Elizabeth Mc. Mahon.30 West Brampton. Newcastle. FATHER	Eng.	Newcastle	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister. -DO-	NO	5 Wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	None
9	98 BLENALL LANE WALSALL MOTHERV	Eng.	Walsall	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin.Mr.Henry Blacow.52 Eaton Plce.Est.Orange.N.J.	NO	14 Days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	Drk.	Brn.	Gry.	None
10	116 CISTLEREGH AV: BLEFAST	NTH. IRE.	BELFAST	YES	SELF	YES	NO	- -	- - -	526 - EAST 23RD STREET NEW YORK CITY	NO	1 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BR	BR	BLE	NONE
11	HUSBAND.MAURICE COHEN,88 HAREHILLS RD.LEEDS.	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	HUSBAND SEE 17	YES	YES	BORN 1924	NY	PARENTS.MR.& MRS.D.ARNSTEIN. 2015 GRAND AVE.BRONX N.Y	NO	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protkio master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Protkio

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

G Drury

Immigration Officer.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.J. Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, Cunard Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereinto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.E.J. Harris

146

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 14 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

C. Henry

Dept

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Scythia
New York

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th AUGUST, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BALDWIN	NELLIE.	29	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Silsden	33861	WASHINGTON	2.2.28	U.S.A.	Cleveland.
U.S.C.		BALDWIN	JOAN.A.	-	7	F	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	Britain	English	U S A	CLEVELAND		BORN U S A			
3		WILLETS	ALICE.	49	-	F	W	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Willenhall	373075	WASHINGTON	10.5.28	U.S.A.	Pennsgrove.
4		HORROCKS	FRANK	58	-	M	M	Crpntr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Haywood.	360933	WASHINGTON	16.4.28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
5		HORROCKS	JANE	56	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bury.	360934	WASHINGTON	16.4.28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
6		WATT	MARGARET.	67	-	F	W	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	IRELAND	BELFAST	386529	WASHINGTON	4.6.28	U.S.A.	Paterson
7		CULKIN	ADA.	43	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	KEIGHLEY	350177	WASHINGTON	22.4.28	U.S.A.	New York
8		HARPER	THOMAS.	24	-	M	S	Crpntr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Maddiston	374378	WASHINGTON	10.5.28	U.S.A.	Turtle Creek
9		PALMER	MARY.A.	36	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	352377	Washington	29.3.28	U.S.A.	Sherman
10		LINES 10 TO 30 BLANK																		
11																				
12																				
13								PURSER												
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

147

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 AUG. 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether any part of the consideration was furnished by any other person, corporation, or association, unless such person, corporation, or association is an immediate relative, or a bona fide religious, charitable, or educational organization, or a society formed for the purpose of bringing to the United States persons who may enter as non-quota immigrants, or a person who has been in the United States for at least one year	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER C/o.Alfred Smith.9 East Parade,Steeton.Yorkshire.	Par-Ohio.	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 1928	Cleve.	Host 2704 Dennison Ave. Cleveland. Ohio.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	-DO-	-	-	Yes	Mother as abv.	-		1924 1928		-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	HOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	None
3	Mrs.Martin.2 County Bridge Willenhall.Staffs.	N.J.	Pennsgrove	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 1928	PENNS-GROVE	EAST MAIN STREET Pennsgrove.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Md.	Brn.	Gry	None
4	1044 Middleton Rd.Oldham Lancs. WILFRED DANSON	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901 1928	Phila.	1372 Dyer St. Frankford. Philadelphia.Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Gry	Gry.	Brn.	None
5	-DO-	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband as abv.	Yes	Yes	1901 1928	Do-	-DO- 76 Buffalo Ave.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Dk.	Gry.	Bl.	None
6	C/o. Samuel.Whiteside.Church St.Tandragee.Co.Armagh.	N.J.	Paterson		Self	Yes	Yes	1909 1928	Pater-son.	Paterson. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FS	GR	BR:	NONE
7	BROTHER Henry Hopkinson.30 Bromhill Grove.Knowle Prk.Keighley.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1928	N.Y.	Host 4139-48th Street. Long Island City.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	None
8	Uncle.Reg.Wm.John.Shankland 262 Ferry St.Edinburgh.	Pa.	Turtle Creek	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1928	Turtle Creek.	Cousin.William Harper.332 James St. Turtle Creek.Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	Broken Nose.
9	Mother.6.Elmdale Road. Pazakerley. Liverpool. (ANNIE AUTROBUT)	Cal.	Sherman	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1928	Shrman	Home 965 Palm Ave. Sherman. Cal.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Bl.	None
10										Host																	
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Brothers Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Brothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Deary
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C E S Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C S Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

E Hegan
Dpty

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Scythia
Sail.
New York
South
Southampton
Vikings

Form 508B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KIMMEL	GITLA	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	HALICZ	214	WARSAW	18.7.28	POLAND	TEOFOPOLCA
2		KIMMEL	SALOMON	17	-	M	S	SALESMN	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	MEDSZA	211	DO	18.7.28	POLAND	TEOFOPOLCA
3	UNDER 16	KIMMEL	ADELA	12	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	ZACHLUSZE	215	DO	18.7.28	POLAND	TEOFOPOLCA
4		KARDASZ	IWAN	16	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	PODKAMIEN	3619	DO.	21.5.28	POLAND	PODKAMIEN
5		GELLER	MOJZESZ H.	17	-	M	S	TAILOR	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LWOW	3845	DO	12.6.28	POLAND	LWOW
6		GELLER	MARVL J.	15	-	M	S	SALESMN	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LWOW	243	DO	12.6.28	POLAND	LWOW
7		GELLER	HELENA	13	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LWOW	3846	DO	12.6.28	POLAND	LWOW
8			Lines 8 to 30 BLANK																	
9																				
10			Educational Director																	
11						Purser														
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

06-29 07-29 N-A N-B N-C N-D

66

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 AUG 1928, *19*

149

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether alien intends to return to country of birth or country of which he is a citizen	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country of birth or country of which he is a citizen after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON. LEON KIMMEL, TEOFOPOLCA, POLAND.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	$20	NO			HUSBAND ARON KIMMEL, 4100 FORT HAMILTON PARKWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y	NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	BROTHER -DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	DO	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
4		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 23	£10	NO	-	-	FATHER, STANISLAW KARDASZ, 359 NEPPERHAN AVE, YONKERS	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Hip Tubercular	4	10	MED	FR.	GRN	NONE
5	SISTR. LOLA GELLER, NL. POD. DEMBERN ,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 23	$20	NO	-	-	FATHER, SALOMON GELLER, C/O MAX KIMMERMAN, 294 E. 7TH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Brothers Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Brothers

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C E S Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C E S Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E Henry

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Surgeon
Oct 13 1928
New York
Immigration

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED SIC		PLONTCHAK ✓	GUIRCH	35	✓	M	M	FARMER	YES	YIDDISH	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	POLAND	RUZHAN	495	RIGA LATVIA	8.7.28	RUSSIA	MINSK
ADMITTED SIC		PLONTCHAK ✓	BEILA	35	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	YIDDISH	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	POLAND	GRIDDROWO	496	RIGA LATVIA	8.7.28	RUSSIA	MINSK
ADMITTED SIC	UNDER 16	PLONTCHAK ✓	ZELIK	6	✓	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	OMSK	497	RIGA LATVIA	8.7.28	RUSSIA	MINSK
ADMITTED SIC	UNDER 16	PLONTCHAK ✓	SOLOMON	9	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	YIDDISH	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	OMSK	498	RIGA LATVIA	8.7.28	RUSSIA	MINSK
ADMITTED SIC	UNDER 16	PLONTCHAK ✓	ROSA	8	✓	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	YIDDISH	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	OMSK	499	RIGA LATVIA	8.7.28	RUSSIA	MINSK
ADMITTED SIC	UNDER 16	PLONTCHAK ✓	SARRA G.	6	✓	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MINSK	500	RIGA LATVIA	8.7.28	RUSSIA	MINSK
7			Lines 7 to 30 BLANK																	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J Ryan 8/14/28 4 Pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

151

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 [illegible] 1928, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf-mute or physical defect of such a nature as to affect ability to earn a living? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, requisition, warrant, or decree issued by a court or magistrate in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes—															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER IN LAW TOBA DENDE, MINSK, RUSSIA	N.Y.	FERNDALE	YES	FATHER, M.PLONTCHAK 99, MONROE ST. N.Y.	$10	NO	-	-	Friend MORRIS CHESLER, FERNDALE, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	FERNDALE	YES	-DO-	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	FERNDALE	YES	-DO-	35.00	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	LT.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	-DO-	N.Y.	FERNDALE	YES	-DO-	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	LT.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
5	-DO-	N.Y.	FERNDALE	YES	-DO-	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	LT.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	-DO-	N.Y.	FERNDALE	YES	-DO-	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	3	LT.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Rothers Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL; do
(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Hunter in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Rothers
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E J Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C E S Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

C E S Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Scythia 1st Class
Ordinary
Tenuta

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BUSBY ✓	LILLIAN D.	21	-	F	S	CHOCOLATE MOULDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	329125	WASHINGTON	3.12.27	U.S.A.	KINGS PARK
2		BUSBY ✓	MAUD E.	19	-	F	S	WOOD DRILLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	328693	WASHINGTON	3.12.27	U.S.A.	KINGS PARK
3		DORNAN ✓	GEORGE M.	28	-	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	N.IRELAND	BELFAST	26	Belfast	27. 7. 28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		~~PEREZ~~	~~LILLIAN~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~SPAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEWPORT~~	~~356370~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~7.4.28~~	~~S.WALES~~	~~BARRY~~
5		~~STALLINGS~~	~~BEECHER W.~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~AGENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~AMERICAN~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~EVANSVILLE~~	~~498231~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~14.6.28~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~PERIOD~~
6		TURNER ✓	WILLIAM M.	51	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	342258	WASHINGTON	20.2.28	U.S.A.	San Francisco
7		STEW ✓	GERTRUDE	31	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leamington	356920	do	9. 4. 28	U S A	Detroit
8			Line 4 Lillian Peres NOT EMBARKED																	
9			Line 5 Beecher Stallings transferred to Citizen Sheet 3 line 19																	
10			Lines 7 transferred from sheet 1 line 8																	
11			Lines 8 to 30 BLANK																	
12																				
13			Edward [illegible]																	
14			Purser																	
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-15 330737 99
08-15 330736
08-15 331518
08-15 360249
Liverpool, Mch. Aug. 14 1928

68

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 AUG 1928, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or other country to which he is going	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER, LOUISA BUSBY, 7, VICTORIA TERRACE, RAWLINS ST. LADYWOOD, BIRMINGHAM	N.Y.	KINGS PARK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926-1927	N.Y.	AUNT, MRS. EMILY COOK, KINGS PARK, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
2	-DO-	N.Y.	KINGS PARK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926-1927	N.Y.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
3	WIFE, CHRISTINA DORNAN, O'MEATH, CO. LOUTH	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914-1928	N.Y.	841, SIXTH AV. Sister Kate Dornan NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FBM.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	~~———~~	~~MD.~~	~~BALTIMORE~~	~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND SEE 23~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1919-1928~~	~~BALTIMORE~~	~~HUSBAND, MR. PEREZ, 608 S. BROADWAY, BALTIMORE MD.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~GREY~~	~~NONE~~
5	~~———~~	~~TEX.~~	~~PERICO~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~———~~	~~TEXAS~~	~~HOME - PERICO, TEXAS.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~1~~	~~NORM OK~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
6	FATHER, WM. W. TURNER, 15 CORINTHIAN AV. STONEYCROFT LIVERPOOL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF 50	YES	YES	1922-1928	SEATTLE	MILLS HOTEL 7TH AV. & 36TH ST. W. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7	Mother Mrs Winnott 50 Churchill Avenue Coventry	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband see 23	Yes	Yes	1924 1928	Mich	Husband Stephen Stew 5803 Central Avenue Detroit Michigan.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	lgt	drk	blue	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Luthers Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W Luthers

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

154

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C E S Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C E S Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E Henry
Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Scotch
Irish
New York
C. Co

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. CONSULAR OFFICERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~ADAMS~~	~~JOHN W.~~	21		M	S	~~SHIP PLATER~~	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	~~NEWCASTLE ON TYNE~~			21.7.28	ENGLAND	~~NEWCASTLE ON TYNE~~
2		HODGESON	THOMAS W.W.	41		M	M	ENGINR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORKINGTON	22896	LIVERPOOL	3.7.28	ENGLAND	WHITEHAVEN
3		BLAISTER	WILLIAM	25		M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WHITEHAVEN	72903	DO.	3.2.28	ENGLAND	WHITEHAVEN
4		McDOUGALL	LILY	44		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	KENDAL	24638	DO.	2.7.28	ENGLAND	STAFFORD
5	UNDER 16	McDOUGALL	GILBERT	15		M	S	ERRAND BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONGDON	24639	DO	DO.	ENGLAND	STAFFORD
6	UNDER 16	McDOUGALL	LILY A.	12		F	S	SCHOLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONGDON	24640	DO.	DO.	ENGLAND	STAFFORD
7	UNDER 16	McDOUGALL	DAVID H.	8		M	S	SCHOLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	THETFORD	24641	DO.	DO	ENGLAND	STAFFORD
8		~~STEW~~	~~GERTRUDE G.~~	31		F	M	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LEAMINGTON~~	~~156920~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~9.4.28~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~DETROIT~~
9		JONES	JOHN	29		M	S	ELEC. ENGINR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BLAENAU FESTINIOG	20308	LIVERPOOL	13.4.28	WALES	BLAENAU FESTINIOG
10		THOMAS	ROBERT E.	25		M	S	ELECN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BLAENAU FESTINIOG	20304	DO.	13.4.28	WALES	BLAENAU FESTINIOG
11		CASEY	JAMES	33		M	M	BANK PORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUNDALK	13062	DUBLIN	16.7.28	I.F.S.	DUNDALK
12		MARTIN	ROBERT B.	19		M	S	SALESMN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	BANBRIDGE	4110	BELFAST	2.7.28	NORTHERN IRELAND	BELFAST
13		DUFFY	THOMAS	21		M	M	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CASTLE-BELLINGHAM	13672	Dublin	26. 7. 28	I.F.S.	DUNDALK
14		BURCHELL	WINIFRED E.	49		F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	7296	SOUTHAMPTON	1.8.28	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
15		BURCHELL	MURIEL H.	18		F	S	MULTI-GRAPH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BERKELEY	7297	DO	DO	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
16		BURCHELL	BETTINA F.	16		F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STROUD	7298	DO	DO	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
17		CULLY	PETER	28		M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	Montagh	10553	Liverpool	3. 7. 28	ENGLAND	HAYDOCK
18		CALDWELL	ROBERT	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	North.Irel.	Irish	Ireland	Lurne	5016	Belfast	18. 4. 28	Ireland	Lurne
19		McMAHON	JOHN	23		M	M	WOOD-CTG MACHNST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	BELFAST	4258	BELFAST	20.7.28	NORTH IRELAND	BELFAST
20		McCASHIN	MARK	19		M	S	LABRR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DROMONA	4126	Belfast	5. 7. 28	I.F.S.	DROMONA
21		MITCHELL	JOHN	25		M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	WILLIAM-STOWN	10554	LIVERPOOL	3.7.28	ENGLAND	ST.HELENS
22		~~DYER~~	~~BRIDGET~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~DOMEST.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~IRISH~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~CASTLE PLUNKET~~		~~DUBLIN~~	~~4.4.28~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~CASTLE PLUNKET~~
23		WHITE	MARY A.K.	23		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUNDALK	24739	DUBLIN	16.4.28	I.F.S.	DUNDALK
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Edward Purk. Aug. 14 1928.
2 Pm

Line No 1 John Adams and Line 22 Bridget Dyer NOT EMARKED
Line No 8 Gertrude Stew transferred to sheet 2 line 7
Lines 24 to 30 BLANK

Edward Purk Aug.

Purser

69

Total passengers . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 AUG. 1928, *19* 155

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~PARENTS MR.& MRS.JOSEPH ADAMS, 64 FORSTER ST.WALKER ON T. Wife~~	~~OH.~~	~~CLEVELAND~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~BROTHER, MR.JOSEPH ADAMS,8921 SUPERIOR AVE.CLEVELAND OH.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~MED~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
2	MARY A.HODGESON.17 NEW ST.WHITEHAVEN.	CONN.	DEVON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER MRS.J.HETHERINGTON. 456 CONCORD AVE.DEVON,CON.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	MO	5	6½	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER.MARY GLAISTER,44 HILL TOP, ARROWTHWAITE,WHITE-	N.Y.	EAST SYRACUSE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.JOHN GLAISTER,2ND ST. EAST SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
4	SON,JAMES MCDOUGALL,HAVEN. NO.2 COY.3RD BATT.GREN GDS. CHELSEA BARRACKS.LONDON	PA.	UPPER DARBY.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.HUGH MCDOUGALL,56 STATE RD.UPPER DARBY.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PL.	BRN	GRY	SCARS EACH SIDE NECK.
5	Brother -DO-	PA.	UPPER DARBY	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE
6	Brother -DO-	PA.	UPPER DARBY	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	Brother -DO-	PA.	UPPER DARBY	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE
8	~~Mother Mrs Hamett 50 Churchill Ave Corktop~~	~~MICH~~	~~DETROIT~~	~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND SEE 23~~	~~YES~~	~~NES~~	~~-~~	~~MICH~~	~~HUSBAND MR.S.STEW, 5803 CENTRAL AV.DETROIT,MICH~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~LT.~~	~~DRK~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
9	BRO.WILLIAM M.JONES,3 DORVIL ST.BLAENAU FESTINIOG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT.MISS A.LEWIS,1180 ANDERSON AVE.NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	LT.	BLUE	NONE
10	FTHR.EDWARD THOMAS, 7 BOWYDD VIEW,BLAENAU FESTINIOG.	N.Y.	UTICA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE.MR.EDWARD OWEN,1503 KEMBLE ST.UTICA N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	BRN	HZL	NONE
11	WIFE.MR.TESSIE CASEY, CHURCH ST,DUNDALK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	£7	NO	-	-	COUSIN.MR.HENRY BATES,4 E. 117TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	FTHR.ANDREW MARTIN,17 DONEGAL RD.BELFAST.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER SEE 17	$25	NO	-	-	BROTHER.ANDREW MARTIN,607 70TH AVE.WEST ALLIS,WIS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS	BRN	GRY	NONE
13	WIFE.MRS.MARY DUFFY,RAMPART LANE, DUNDALK, CO.LOUTH.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	THOS.DUFFY, YORK ST, DUNDALK.	£5	NO	-	-	BRO-IN-LAW. JOHN MCGUINNESS, PHILADELPHIA PA 2011 8th 16th Street.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
14	FATHER.MR.HOPTON, STAPLETON, BRISTOL.	TENN.	MEMPHIS	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR.HOPTON,693 HOLMES AVE.MEMPHIS TENN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GRY.	GRY	NONE
15	G'FATHER -DO-	TENN.	MEMPHIS	No	as above Mother	Yes	NO	-	-	UNCLE -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	brn	blue	NONE
16	-DO-	TENN.	MEMPHIS	No	do	Yes	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	brn	brn	NONE
17	Mother Mrs Cath. Culley Monleigh P.O. Co Sligo	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	J.CULLY SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	Mother JAMES CULLY, 71 STERLING ST. EAST ORANGE N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRS	BRN	GRY	NONE
18	Father James Caldwell Old Freehold Lane Co Antrim	N D	Berlin	Yes	Self	$100	No	-	-	Friend James Magill Box 77 Berlin North Decota	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fre	brn	brn	none
19	WIFE MRS.KATHLEEN MCMAHON, 40 ROCKMORE RD.BELFAST.	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS	YES	SELF	£10	NO	-	-	UNCLE.MR.JAMES GORMAN,39 ST.TREMONT AV.INDIANAPOLIS	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	TOP OFF THREE FINGERS L.HAND
20	MOTHER MRS.MCCASHIN,MUNNINA BAND,DROMORA,CO.DOWN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	£10	NO	-	-	BROTHER.JAMES MCCASHIN,81 SINGSWORTH ST.LONG IS. N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
21	PARENTS M.& E.MITCHELL, WILLIAMSTOWN CO.GALWAY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.PATRICK MITCHELL, 753 MANHATTAN AVE.BROOKLYN	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	SAL	BRN	GRY	NONE
22	~~BRO.MR.PATRICK DYER,MILL-TOWN,CASTLEPLUNKET,CO.ROS~~	~~N.J.~~	~~NEWARK~~	~~YES~~	~~SISTER SEE 23~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~SISTER MRS.M.KENNEDY,60 SPEEDWELL AVE.NEWARK N.J~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~DRK~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
23	MOTHR.MRS.MAXWELL,NEWRY RD. DUNDALK.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	MR.F.WHITE SEE 23	£5	NO	-	-	MR.FRANCIS WHITE,808 E. MOQUETTE ST.CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Frothero Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W Frothero

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E Neary

Immigration Officer.

16—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C S Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

C S Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

C Henry

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q.V. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 5th. August, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Sullivan	Michael	18		M	S	Labr.	Yes	1-1625 English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	20- Ireland	13 Limerick	1953	Cobh	Jul 5/28	13 Ireland	Limerick.
2		O'Sullivan	Hannah	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	1-1617 English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	20- Ireland	13 Limerick	1957	Cobh	Jul 5/28	13 Ireland	Limerick.
3		Lines 3 to 30 BLANK																		
4									Complete 142 P.W. P. Newlin Supp											
5		Edward Keegan Purser																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

70

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

157

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 AUG 1928, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? (Yes, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1 2	Father, James O'Sullivan, Convent St, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father (see17)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, John O'Sullivan, 1053 Sth. Blvd, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-4	fair	fair	blue.	Med. Cert attached.
2	-do-	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Bridie O'Sullivan, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-4	fair	fair	blue.	Med. Cert attached.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Brothers Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Brothers

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C S Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C S Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

C Alexy
Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

FORM 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 5th. August, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hayes	William	18		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballymitty	13518	Dublin	Jul 23/28	Ireland	Ballymitty
2		Brien	Patrick	41		M	M	Analytical Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cork	1983	Cobh	Jul 6/28	Ireland	Cork.
3		Gannon	John	29		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris	13345	Dublin	Jul 19/28	Ireland	Clare-morris.
4		Donovan	Michael	20		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Carnahown	2382	Cobh	Jul 20/28	Ireland	Carnahown.
5		Lee	Bridget	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	2871	Cobh	Aug 3/28	Ireland	Ennis.
6		Doherty	Owen	46		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	13760	Dublin	Jul 26/28	Ireland	Swinford.
7		Gormley	Mary K.	28		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamore	19284	Dublin	May 1/28	Ireland	Creaghlan.
8		Healy	Daniel	20		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	9291	Cobh	Apl.19/28	Ireland	Abbey-dorney.
9		Healy	Deborah	23		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Abbeydorney	9290	Cobh	Apl.19/28	Ireland	Abbey dorney.
10		Shea	Richard	21		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ardfert	9293	Cobh	Apl.19/28	Ireland	Ardfert.
11		Mooney	Mary	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kilmaine	20944	Dublin	May 16/28	Ireland	Kilmaine.
12		Mannix	James	27		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Beaufort	2421	Cobh	Jul 25/28	Ireland	Beaufort.
13		Murray	Catherine	22		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cork	2867	Cobh	Aug 3/28	Ireland	Cork.
14		Quinn	Patrick Joseph	17		M	S	Bus Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cork	9017	Cobh	Apl.12/28	Ireland	Cork.
15		Hogan	Thomas	24		M	S	Store Porter	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cork	9000	Cobh	Apl. 12/28	Ireland	Cork.
16		Hogan	Teresa	26		F	S	ShopAsst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cork	9013	Cobh	Apl.12/28	Ireland	Cork.
17		Moore	Ellen	33		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cullens-twon.	13844	Dublin	Jul 12/28	Ireland	Grange.
18		Murray	John	21		M		Brick-Slayer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cork	2138	Cobh	Jul 13/28	Ireland	Cork.
19		Lines 19 to 30 BLANK																		
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 AUG. 1928, *19* 28. 159

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor for which he has permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (alien) or does he not believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or the unlawful destruction of property? (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Hugh Hayes, Kilwarin, Ballymitty,	Wexford. N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Annie Roche, 67-W-107th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	hazel.	Nil
2	Wife, Mary J. Brien, 150 Sundays Well Rd,	Cork. N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Mr. C. Brien, 112-W-38th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	blue.	Nil
3	Father, Patk. Gannon, Streamstown, Claremorris,	Mayo. N.Y.	Cohoes	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Delia Plant, 77 Adams Ave, Cohoes, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	black	brown.	Nil
4	Mother, Mary Donovan, Barnahown, Co,	Cork. Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Frank Donovan, 853 Lawler Ave, Chicago.	Ill. No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
5	Friends Convent of Mercy, Ennis,	Clare. NY.	Elsmere	No	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mary Lee, Delware Ave, Elsmere, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
6	Uncle, John Foy, Swinford, Co.	Mayo. Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. P. O'Connor, 5434 Kenwood Ave, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
7	Father, Thomas Gormley, Greaghlass, Ballinamore,	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Lizzie Gormley, 152-East-94th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
8	Father, John Healy, (Leitrim. Ballylahine, Abbeydorney,	Kerry. N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mary Healy, 210-E-90th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	dark	blue.	Nil
9	-do-	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mary Healy, 210 E. 90th. St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	dark	blue.	Nil
10	Father, Timothy Shea, Rathovin, Ardfert,	Kerry. N.Y	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Mary Healy, 210-E-90th. St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
11	Father, Pat Mooney, Turin, Kilmain,	Co. Mayo. N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Nora Mooney, 1730 Kimball St, Brooklyn,	NY. No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	black	grey.	Nil
12	Father, James Mannix, Keelclogherane, Faha,	Beaufort (Kerry. N.Y.	Long Island.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Nellie Mannix, Lion's Neck, Huntington,	L.I. (N Y No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0½	fresh	dark	grey.	Nil
13	Mother, Mrs. N. Murray, 282 Blarney St,	Cork. N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Pauline Murray, 1302-3rd Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	hazel.	Nil
14	Father, William Quinn, 37 Barrack Street,	Cork. N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Patk. Hogan, 212-E-95th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
15	Mother, Bridget Hogan, 136 Evergreen Rd,	Cork. N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Patk. Hogan, 212-E-95th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	blue.	Nil
16	Mother, Bridget Hogan, 136 Evergreen Rd,	Cork. N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, P. Hogan, 212-E-95th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
17	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Moore, Kilmore,	Co. Wexford. Mo.	St. Louis.	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Edward Foley, 1253-Nth-28th St, E. St, Louis.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	black	brown.	Nil
18	Mother, Nora Murray, 124 Blarney St,	Cork. N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Mother (see17)	$25	No	-	-	Sister Pauline Murray 1302. 3rd Avenue New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Brothers Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Hundred in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Brothers

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E Heany

Immigration Officer.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C S Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Hundred in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

C S Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3. Q3

ALIEN PASSENGER WORK NOT DONE ON BOARD U. S. TERRITORIAL WATERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEW YORK. Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 5th. August, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Lee~~	~~William~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Drumshambo~~	21803	~~Dublin~~	~~May 16/28~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Drum-shambo.~~
2		Brock	Annie M.	16		F	S	Domest.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Aughalustia	12721	Dublin	Jul 10/28	Ireland.	Kanes-field.
3		~~Forde~~	~~John~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Fitter~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cork~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Cork.~~
4		~~Forde~~	~~John~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cork~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Cork.~~
5		Keane	Bryan	30		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Lixnaw	22464	Cobh	May 2/28	Ireland	Lixnaw.
6		Germain	Thomas	46		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Graney	13653	Dublin	Jul 25/28	Ireland	Beltinglass
7		Burke	Eliza	24		F	S	Domest.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Killarney	8965	Cobh	Apl.11/28	Ireland	Killarney.
8		McGing	Mary	17		F	S	Domest.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Westport	20970	Dublin	May 16/28	Ireland	Westport.
9		~~Hegarty~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domst.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Limerick~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Limerick.~~
10		O'Sullivan	Michael	18		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick				Ireland	Limerick.
11		~~O'Sullivan~~	~~Hanna~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domst.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Limerick~~				Ireland	Limerick.
12		Flynn	Francis	18		M	S	Motor Mch.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballymahon	24750	Dublin	Apl.17/28	Ireland	Ballymahon.
13		Upton	Michael	22		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballylanders.	9376	Cobh	Apl.21/28	Ireland.	Ballylanders.
14		O'Brien	Margaret	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballydehob	2270	Cobh	Jul 19/28	Ireland	Ballydehob
15		~~Leydon~~	~~Bridget~~																	
16		~~Dwyer~~	~~Michael~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	Castletownbere.				Ireland,	Castletownbere.
17		Feeney	Christina	21		F	S	Domest.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoe	24824	Dublin	Apl.19/28	Ireland	Ballymoe.
18		Donovan	Helena	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilworth	9006	Cobh	Apl.12/28	Ireland	Kilworth.
19		Nolan	Bridget	21		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Port-arlington	12490	Dublin	Jul 5/28	Ireland.	Port-arlington
20		Horgan	Edward Joseph	16		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	28619	Cobh	May 14/28	Ireland	Tralee.
21		Cannon	Margaret	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Westport	13087	Dublin	Jul 15/28	Ireland	Westport.
22		Connealy	Martin J	20		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea	12819	Dublin	Jul 9/28	Ireland	Castlerea
23		McGrath	Margaret	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballysimon.	2010	Cobh	Jul 9/28	Ireland	Ballysimon.
24		~~Grady~~	~~Lena~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domst.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballisodare~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Ballisodare.~~
25		Doherty	Mary Jane	14		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Moyasta	2548	Cobh	Jul 30/28	Ireland	Moyasta.
26		Mahony	Thomas	16		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	2339	Cobh	Jul 20/28	Ireland	Ennis.
27		~~Donovan~~	~~Michael~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	Kilworth				Ireland	Kilworth.
28		Halloran	Ellen	23		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis	24787	Dublin	Apl.17/28	Ireland	Ballyhaunis.
29		Lee	Francis	23		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Lettermore	13045	Dublin	Jul 16/28	Ireland.	Lettermore.
30		Shiels	Teresa	17		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	12828	Dublin	Jul 11/28	Ireland	Sligo.

Line 1 William Lee Line 3 John Forde, Line 4 John Forde, Line 9 Elis Hegarty, Line 10 Michael O'Sullivan Line 12 Hanna O'Sullivan, Line 15 Bridget Leydon, Line 16 Michael Dwyer, Line 24 Lena Grady and Line 27 Michael Donovan. NOT REMARKED.

Complete, 40 P.M. 5th August

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

161

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 AUG 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he last came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf-mute or alien, or feebleminded or insane person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Father, Peter Lee, Drumshambo, Co. Leitrim.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Brother, Peter Lee, 400-W-57th St, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~									5	~~-~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~grey.~~	~~Nil~~
2	Father, James Brock, Kanesfield, Roscommon.	Ohio.	Cleveland.	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Pat Duffy, 11408-St. Clare St, Cleveland.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fresh	fair	grey.	Nil
3	~~Wife, Nora Forde 10, Seminary Rd, Cork.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Son, Thomas Forde, 31 st, Johns Pl. Brooklyn, NY.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~									5	8½	fair	grey	blue.	Nil
4	~~Mother, -do-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Father~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Brother, -do-~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~									5	6	dark	dark	brown.	Nil
5	Father, Bryan Kean, Abbeydorney, Tralee, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Wm. Keane, 34 Hubert Pl. Hallyon Pk.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	dark	grey.	Nil
6	Father, John Germaine, Graney, Co. Wicklow.	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Brother-in-Law, Tom Collins, (New Rochelle, NY. 142-W-64th St. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	ruddy	brown	blue.	Nil
7	Father, John Burke, Drounmarraka, Glenflesk, Kerry.	N.J.	Montclair	No	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Miss H. Burke, 8 St. Mountain Ave. Montclair, (NJ.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
8	Father, Patrick McGing, Killawalla, Westport, Mayo.	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Thos. McGing, 444-E-77th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
9	~~Father, Joseph Hegarty, 4, Island Rd, Limerick.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Friend, Bridie O'Sullivan, 1053 Sth. blvd, Bronx, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~									5	5	fair	brown	brown.	Nil
10	~~Father, Jas. O'Sullivan, 2 Convent St, Limerick~~	~~NY.~~	~~New York.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Father (see17)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Brother, John O'Sullivan, 1053 Sth. Blvd. Bronx, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~									5	~~-~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue.~~	~~Nil~~
11	~~-do-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister (see23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Sister, Bridie O'Sullivan, -do-~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~									5	~~-~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue.~~	~~Nil~~
12	Father, James Flynn. Ballymahon, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Philip Flynn, 103-E-123 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	blue.	Nil
13	Mother, Mrs. C. Upton, Carrickturk, Ballylanders,	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Dan. Sheehan, 166 Columbus Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	grey.	Nil
14	Father, Ml. O'Brien, (Limerick. Ballydehob, Co. Cork.	Cal.	SanFrancisco	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Jerh. O'Regan, 51, Pearl St, SanFrancisco.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	black	grey.	Nil
15																											
16	~~Sister, Annie Dwyer, Gelbree, Eyrie, Cork.~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit.~~	~~No~~	~~Brother (see23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	Brother, Wm. Dwyer, 3519-Fourth Ave, Detroit.	No	Permt	Yes									5	8	fresh	fair	grey.	Nil
17	Father, Thos. Feeney, Lara, Ballymos, Galway.	N.Y.	New Rochell	Yes	Father (see17)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mary Feeney, 3 Willow Drive, New Rochelle, (N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	black	blue.	Nil
18	Mother, Mrs. Mary Donovan, Barnahown, Araglin, Cork.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Patk. Donovan, 853 Lawler St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	grey.	Nil
19	Father, Thos. Nolan, Rathmiles, Portarlington,	Ohio.	Cleveland	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Edward Fitzgerald, 1433-W-52nd St, Cleveland.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	brown	brown.	Nil
20	Father, Thos. Horgan, (Leix. Knockanish, Tralee, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Annie Horgan, 140-W-82nd St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	hazel.	Nil
21	Father, Ml. Cannon, Drumindoo, Westport, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Margt. O'Donnell, 313-W- 47th St, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
22	Father, Patk. Connealy, Arm, Kilkeevan, Castlerea,	N.J.	Harrison	Yes	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, John Connealy, 618-N-5th St, Harrison, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
23	Mother, Mrs. M. McGrath, Ballysimon, Cooneyhenan,	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Nora McGrath, 20-E-106th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	grey.	Nil
24	~~Father, Jesse Craig, Abbeytown, Ballisodare, Sligo.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New Rochelle~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister (see23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Sister, Mrs. T. Payne, 18 Spruce St, New Rochelle,~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~									5	~~-~~	~~fresh~~	~~black~~	~~brown.~~	~~Nil~~
25	Father, Pat Doherty, Tullaroe, Guerrin P.O. Clare,	N.Y.	Scarsdale	Yes	(see23)	$25	No	-	-	Mrs. Anna Kastbery, (N.Y Garden & Manaroneck Rd, (Scarsdale.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
26	Father, Thos. Mahoney, Market St, Ennis, Clare.	Pa.	Knoxville	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Jane Scale, 214 Moore Ave, Knoxville, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	~~-~~	fair	brown	grey.	Nil
27	~~Mother, Mrs. Mary Donovan, Barnahown, Araglin, Fermoy, (Cork.~~	~~Ills.~~	~~Chicago.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Brother (see23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Brother, Patk. Donovan, 853 Lawler St, Chicago, Ill.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~									5	8½	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
28	Father, Patk. Hallerton, Raith, Aghamore, Ballyhaunis,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1923, 1926,	N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. McDonagh, 754-32nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	grey.	Nil
29	Father, Joseph Lee, (Mayo. Maumeen, Lettermore, Galway.	Pa.	Pittsburgh.	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Frank Lee, 1027-Bedford Ave, Pittsburgh,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	grey.	Nil
30	Father, Francis Shield, Scramogue, Longford.	Conn.	New Haven.	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. T. Shield, (Pa. 177 Erie St, New Haven, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	brown.	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Brothers Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL; do
(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Brothers

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

P Murray

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C S Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

C S Harris

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q.Y.Z.

ALIEN PASSENGER'S POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 5th. August, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Butler ✓	John	24	-	M	S	Plasterer	Yes	English 1-5617	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland 08-13	Dungarvan	329510	Washington 330920	5/12/27 ✓	U.S.A. 99	Brooklyn.
2		Duggan ✓	Patrick	35	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English 1-9118	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland 08-13	Bartlemy	341238	Washington 340166	14/2/28 ✓	U.S.A. 99	Hartford.
3			Lines 3 to 30 BLANK																	
4			Edwardstone,					Complete 10s P.M. Dublin Post												
5								Purser												
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			73																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 2 Q2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

163

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 AUG. 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he (or she) read and write (or is alien under 16 years of age and not required by statute to read)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, T. Butler, Church St, Dungarvan, W'ford.	NY.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Dec 15 1926 1928	Brooklyn.	Resident returning, 391 Hicks St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	grey.	Nil
2	Mother, Margaret Duggan, Bartlemy. Co. Cork.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Apl. 1923. Feb. 1928	Hartford	Resident returning, 111 Montford St, Hartford, (Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	SLIGHT HERNIA	No	5	9	fair	black	blue.	Nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Parker Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Parker
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O. S. Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, Cunard, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O S Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 14 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2 Tourist 98

TO REGISTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA", Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 5th. August, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McCarthy	Denis	32		M	S	Labr.	Yes	1-5617 English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cork	394787	397.014 Washington	June 20/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
2		Keogh	Bridget	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	1-0628 English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Meynagh	377828	377.190 -do-	May 18/28	U.S.A.	Lawrence-ville.
3		Brady	Mary Ande	24		F	S	Domst.	Yes	1-0628 English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kilakeen	380808	376.045 -do-	May 23/28	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
4		Kearney	Michael	27		M	M	Marble Fitter	Yes	1-5617 English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Midleton	380362	367579 -do-	May 22/28	U.S.A.	Hartford.
5		Kearney	Catherine	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	1-5617 English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Aglish	24	4-B Cobh	Jul 31/28	U.S.A.	Hartford.
6	[illegible]	Kearney	Marie		9	F	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Hartford.		X U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Hartford.
7																				
8								LINES 7 TO 30 BLANK												
9																				
10																				
11								PURSER												
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 11 Cer Admin Insp

08-13 Ireland

Ap 538695

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—698

Tourist
List N.Y. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 AUG 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing certain purpose in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See question 26.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or induced, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MRS E EGAN AUNT							Dec. 1922. Jun. 1928		c/o Sis Miss Nora Sullivan																	
1	Glasheen Road, Cork.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	Yes	6/3/28	Brooklyn	Resident returning, 68 Cranberry St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
	MOTHER							Mar. 1920		Resident returning, (Visit Lawrence																	
2	Husband, ~~Lawrence Keogh,~~ KILKEEN CO CORK. E BRADY	Pa.	Lawrenceville	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	June 1928.	919 McCandless Ave, Lawrence-		No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fair	grey	brown.	Nil
								Apl. 1922.		Brother, James Brady (Ville, Pittsburgh.																	
3	Killaken, Co. Cavan.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Jun. 1928		-do-	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fresh	brown	brown.	Nil
								Oct. 1921.		Resident returning,																	
4	Father, Michael Kearney, Sel Lymartin, Dungourney, Cork.	Conn.	Hartford.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Jun. 1928.		40 Redding St, Hartford, Conn.	No	Perm t	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	ruddy	black	brown.	Nil
	Father-in-Law,							Return 5/26/25																			
5	-do-	Conn.	Hartford.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	-do-		-do-	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
	Grandfather,																										
6	-do-	Conn.	Hartford.	Yes	Father	$-	Yes	U.S.C.		-do-	NO	PERMT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NIL
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Brotherton Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Brotherton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1[illegible]8 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Names and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed [illegible] 14–216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. "SCYTHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SIFFORD	ANNIE	26	-	F	S	CLOVER S.C.			S.A. SIEFORD CLOVER S.C.
2	SMITH	MARY	39	-	F	S	PRATTVILLE, ALA.	1ST APRIL 1889		MRS. ADA SMITH PRATTVILLE, ALA.
3	COWAN	JOHN	70	-	M	M			DISTRICT COURT OF PRINGHAM IND: PP 544672	WIFE, MRS. COWAN, MAIN ST. PAULLINA IA.
4	CONNOLLY	THOMAS	62	-	M	M			SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORKCITY PP 537908	2947 BAMBRIDGE AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
5	CONNOLLY	CATHERINE	59	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE PP 537908	-DO-
6	CONNOLLY	HELEN T.	20	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY	12.6.1906		-DO-
7	McARDLE	JOHN	58	-	M	M			SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK CITY PP 525611	11232 THIRIOT AVE. BRONX N.Y.
8	HILL	WILLIAM H.	76	-	M	S	MORRISTOWN PA.	13.12.1851		HOME 1102 WEST 8TH ST. WILMINGTON, DEL.
9	ENG	WALTER	47	-	M	S			DISTRICT COURT OF MINNEAPOLIS MINN: 16TH SEPT : 1920	4121 OAKLAND AVENUE MINNEAPOLIS MINN:
10	PECK	DOROTHY	30	-	F	S	LEICESTER NY	23.3.1898		HAUGHTON NY.
11	GAMBLE	ANNIE	51	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE PP 553105	112- 10TH STREET ASPINALL PA:
12	SEIFFERT	ANNIE	26	-	F	S	CLOVER SC	16.8.1901		CLOVER.S.C.

LINE 1 & 8, SIFFORD ANNIE, HILL WILLIAM DISEMBARKED AT Boston.
LINES 13 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

Complete & Healthy Sept 25 Acc

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 499 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14–214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. "SCYTHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 AUG 1928, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BELL	WILLIAM Y.	49		M	M		pp 12751 United States District Court of OAKLAND Cal. 1917	4156 GREENWOOD AV. OAKLAND CAL.
2	BELL	LILIAN	45		F	M		By marriage pp 12751	-DO-
3	BELL	NORMAN	7		M	S	BERKELEY, CAL. 15th April 1921		-DO-
4	ROSS	DAVID			M	S			Yale College, CT.
5	ASHFORD	ALBERT	22		M	S	New York City 22.2.1905		199 - East Eleventh Street, New York City.
6	MARSH	JOSEPH	37		M	S		19TH MARCH, 1928 SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
7	JOHNSON	EUPHEMIA	62		F	S	BURLINGTON N.J.		LITTLETON, COLO.
8	SAYLE	ELIZABETH	63		F	W		By marriage pp 510708 [redacted] Marriage 510779	220 LOCUST ST. MOMENCE, ILL.
9	CRENNELL	LOUISA	38		F	M			3124 CLINTON AV. BERWYN ILL.
10	CRENNELL	WILLIAM	11		M	S	MOMENCE ILL. 13th May 1917		-DO-
11	NICHOLS	MAUDE	36		F	S	NORTH ADAMS, MASS. 25TH AUG. 1891		2818 WINSBORO AV. CINCINNATI O. 1181 - East 99 Cleveland Ohio.
12	COLBURN	AMY	42		F	M		By Marriage pp 520196	PAULSBORO N.J.
13	KEMP	MARY E.	49		F	M		By Marriage pp 519338 [redacted]	3410 N.WATER ST.PHILADELPHIA PA.
14	BUTTERWORTH	LUCY A.	49		F	M	M 538427	5TH JAN 1920 U.S.District Court PHILADELPHIA PA.	3417 DAWSON ST. PITTSBURGH PA.
15	HALE	GEORGE	36		M	M		8TH JAN. 1918 District Court U S D.C. PIGGSBURGH.PA.	-DO-
16	HALE	MARY	34		F	M	pp 557258	By Marriage 30TH MAY 1918 Court of Common Pleas PATERSON N.J.	76 BUFFALO AV. PATERSON N.J.
17	WATT	JAMES W.	39		M	S	M 557774	20TH AUGUST 1925 PATERSON N.J. Court of Common Pleas	-DO-
18	WATT	THOMAS	35		M	S		By Marriage 2-2-26 570885	327 E. 36TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
19	KING	MARY	60		F	S		19TH OCT. 1888 U.S. CIRCUIT COURT, BOSTON MASS.	7818 FT. HAMILTON PKWAY. BROOKLYN N.Y.
20	BURNS	ANNA			F	M			-DO-
21	BURNS	MAE			F	S	BOSTON MASS. 29TH DEC. 1890		
22	BRIDGE	ANNIE	50		F	M	M 536115	BY MARRIAGE 19 901864 U S Supreme Court ROCHESTER N.Y. 1917	100 HERMAN ST. HARTFORD CONN. 142 CAROLINE ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.
23	VESSEY	ARTHUR	50		M	M			-DO-
24	VESSEY	HATTIE E.	50		F	M	M 580797 M 564071 M 603426	By Marriage MARCH 1918 U S District Court NEW YORK N.Y.	164 E. 33RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
25	BEATTIE	WILLIAM	38		M	S		9TH NOV 1917 BRONX SUPREME COURT.	701 E. 189TH ST. BRONX N.Y.
26	THOMSON	THOMAS	44		M	M		Supreme Court NEW YORK N.Y. 1923	218-22 94TH RD. QUEENS VILLAGE, L.I.N.Y.
27	HUGHES	THOMAS	37		M	S			110 KINGS MT.ST. CLOVER S.C.
28	PATTERSON	WILLIAM S.	46		M	M	WINSTON N.C. 16TH MAY 1882		
29	PATTERSON	ROSA W.	48		F	M	NR. DAVIDSON N.C. 3RD MARCH 1880	By Marriage 1930 19 860636	-DO- HUSBAND MR.H.GAUNT, CUMBERLAND AV. MIDDLESBORO KY.
30	GAUNT	AGNES	58		F	M			

Lines 4, David Ross did not embark. Lines 20 & 21 Anna & Mae Burns duplicated sheet 27 lines 7 and 8.
Lines 4, 7, 11 Sarah Joseph, Johnson Euphemia, Nichols Maude landed Boston.

Edward and Mary complete 9 [illegible] Ten Pound Deposit

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "SCYTHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 AUG 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WEBB	HENRY	75	-	M	M		Ppt 602704	PITTSBURG PA. Central Court 1868	Home 29 HILLSIDE ST. FIFTH WARD CITY, PITTSBURG PA.
2	KERSHAW	THOMAS W.	17	-	M	S	WILLINGFORD CONN. 4TH DEC. 1910 Birth Cert Seen			GR.FATHER, MR.GEO.KERSHAW, BOX 22 NTH.FARM N.ELM ST. WALLINGFORD CONN
3	FOX	KATHERINE	48	-	F	S		Passpt 555690	By perentage. father	ST. LUKES HOSPITAL, W.113TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
4	MORRISON	JENNIE	54	-	F	M		" 560811	JULY 1922. CITY HALL, NORWICH, CT.	Home STATE HOSPITAL, NORWICH, CONN.
5	KEITH	JOHN	62	-	M	M		" 585257	MAY 1921 WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. County Court	Home WARREN AV. HAWTHORNE, N.Y.
6	BANKS	JOHN F.	65	-	M	M		" 566978	27TH JULY 1906 DISTRICT COURT OF UTICA	Home 821 CHESTNUT ST. UTICA N.Y.
7	BANKS	ALICE	63	-	F	M		" 566978	BY MARRIAGE	-DO-
8	KELLY	JANE	55	-	F	M		" 581055	BY MARRIAGE	MR. J.KELLY, Husband 1935 E.9TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	BEST	HERBERT C.	48	-	M	S		" 548363	SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN Decemr 1918	-DO-
10	REID	THOMAS	62	-	M	S		" 598260	16TH APRIL, 1900 NEWARK, N.J. Central Court	SON, JOHN R. REID, 10 BOTLER PLACE, ARLINGTON N.J
11	MASON	FLORENCE	58	-	F	W		" 330269	BY MARRIAGE	C/O MRS. COLMAN, BROWN ST. NORRISTOWN, PA.
12	VAUGHAN	HENRY A.	59	-	M	S		" 606430	NEWARK N.J. Court Central 1893	Home 72 BLUKER ST. NEWARK N.J.
13	GARDNER	MINNIE	46	-	F	M	Belfonte Pa 1882 March 24th	" 607720		HOME. 74 BLEEKER ST. NEWARK N.J.
14	~~ENG.~~	~~WALTER~~	~~47~~	-	M	S			~~MINNEAPOLIS MONN. 1916~~	~~4121 OAKLAND AVE. MINNEAPOLIS.~~
15	SPAETH	ANNIE	35	-	F	M		" 545590	BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND. JACOB SPAETH. 405 138 ST. COLLEGE POINT, L.I.
16	SPAETH	JACOB	10	-	M	S	NEW YORK August 12th 1918	" 545590		Father -DO-
17	SPAETH	VIOLA	9	-	F	S	DO. October 9th 1919	" 545590		Father -DO-
18	NORMAN	JOSEPH	77	-	M	W		H# 57w165	St Cleiresville County Court Ohio 1888	Home National Bank Bridgeport Ohio
19	STALLINGS	BEECHER W	39	-	M	M		" 497231	New York Central Court 1920	Home. Perico. Texas.
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line 14 Walter Eng. NOT EMBARKED
Line 19 Beecher Stallings transferred from Alien sheet 2 line 5
Lines 20 to 30 BLANK

Purser

Complete 9 27 Am & Bendidus fs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 499 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist

Number N.Y. 97

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 97 SCYTHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of [redacted], 1928

W. & A. Ltd. 169

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sugrue	Michael	31	-	M	S		Passport No.524686 iisued 11/4/28.	170-W- 107th St,New York.
2	Egan	Mary	53	-	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 13/4/1875. 58990		237 Dean St,Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	Farrell	Mary	42	-	F	S		Supreme Court,N.Y. June 1925.	-do-
4	McGann	James	49	-	M	M		United States District Court of New York City. 1927	1011 E. 225 St, Bronx,N.Y.
5	McGann	Mary	54	-	F	M		By Marriage FP 516072	-do-
6	Harte	John	39	-	M	S		Passport No. 541545 issued 28/4/28.	379-Ford St, Bronx, N.Y.
7	Barns	Anna	63	-	F	M		By Marriage Passport No. 528653 issued 16/4/28.	7818-4th Hamilton Park City, (Brooklyn,NY.
8	Barns	Mary	38	-	F	S	Boston, Mass. 29/12/1890		-do-
9	Kearns	William	30	-	M	S	Chicago, Ills. 3/8/1898.		7533 Rhodes Ave,Chicago.Ill.
10	Kearney	Michael	27	-	M	M			40 Reddington St. Hartford.Conn.
11	Kearney	Catherine	28	-	F	M			-do-
12	Kearney	Marie	3	-	F	S	Hartford, Conn. Aug 8th. 1927.		-do-
13	O'Connell	Mary	50	-	F	S		Supreme Court of New York City 1922	165 Audubon Avenue New York City
14	O'Leary	Michael	55	-	M	M		District Court of Worcester Mass 17.10.1901	167 Camp Street Boston Mass.
15			Lines 10, 11, 12, Michael, Catherine & Marie Kearney duplicated sheet 68 lines 4 5 & 6						
16			Lines 15 to 30 Blank						
17			Edward [illegible] Purser					E. Henry, Insp. Aug 4 1928	
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Q1

U. S. Form 430 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number NY 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S C Y T H I A" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 5th. August, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 AUG 1928, 1928

W. & s. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mangan	Michael	46	-	M	M		Ppt 504190	Circuit Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ills. 4/11/1920.	Home 26 Ewing Ave, Chicago.
2	Mangan	Catherine	45	-	F	M		" "	By marriage -do-	-do-
3	Mangan	Catherine	5	-	F	S	Chicago 20th February 1923	" "		-do-
4	Losack	George	38	-	M	S	Jersey City, N.J. 1889.	" 548684		D.L.I.W.Railroad, Pier 13, N.River, (NY.
5	~~Gamble~~	~~Annie~~	~~50~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~Court of Common Pleas, Pittsburgh, 1907.~~	~~112-10th St, Aspinwall, Pa.~~
6	Gilmartin	Thomas	45	-	M	M		Ppt 577190	Chicago Districtcourt 1916	1936 Harrison St, Chicago, Ill.
7	Gilmartin	Margaret	14	-	F	S	Chicago September 24th 1914	" "		-do-
8	McMahon	Nellie	33	-	F	M		" 592143	By Marriage	119-Summer St, Orange, N.J.
9	McMahon	Samuel	5	-	M	S	Orange New Jersey Jan. 11th 1923	Ppt 592143		-do-
10	Powers	Martin	35	-	M	M		" 591079	District Court, Chicago, Dec. 1927.	4939 Cortez St, Chicago, Ill
11	Kearney	William	49	-	M	M		" 592348	Supreme Court, N.Y. 1/3/1909.	584-10th.St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Gibbons	James	45	-	M	M		" 608094	Supreme Court, White Plains N.Y. 1914.	Boston Port Rural, Mamoroneck, NY.
13	Gibbons	Mary	38	-	F	M	Mamoroneck, N.Y. 28/11/1890.	" "		-do-
14	Gibbons	Joseph	17	-	M	S	Mamoroneck, N.Y. 23/11/1911.	" "		-do-
15	Reilly	John	64	-	M	S	Pauling Ill November 18th 1863	Ppt 8336	Passport No. 8338 issued 5/7/28.	720-E-Water St, Pontiac, Ill.
16	Quinn	James	69	-	M	M		" 8337	Pontiac R I 1885 Passport No. 8337 issued July 5th. 1928.	507, W.Henry St, Pontiac, Ills.
17	Keiley	John	35	-	M	S		" 587200	Circuit Court, Chicago, 1888.	1454 W.Montrose St, Chicago, Ills.
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line 5 Annie Gamble NOT EMBARKED
Lines 18 to 30 BLANK

[signature]
Purser

D. Henry, Mgr. Aug. 14. 1928.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
54—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 171 No. 1

S. S. SCYTHIA CUNARD arrived AUG. 14, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Aug. Erdman

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35m	1	PLOTCHAK Guiroh	4	1/6		RUS HEB ACL 4:00	RYAN	8/15	107	Ec				8/15	131	Ec	11[5]							6	—	6
35f		Beila																								
6m		Zelik																								
9m		Solomon																								
8f		Rosa																								
8/12f		Sahra																								

SYTHIA

8-14 Maravi

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

AUGUST 18th, 1928, 192

I, master of the PANAMAN (Nationality.) S. S. M A R A V I

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th, 1928, 192, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 2-N.R., and is expected to sail August 18th, 1928, for Cuba, Jamaica & Colombian ports via ~~United States port of~~ direct to Cuba. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

172

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

RECEIVED
AUG 18 1928
RECORD DIVISION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1.	JULIO FERNANDEZ	42	Spanish			
2.	WILLIAM MEIKLE	24	British			
3.	HENRY GARDNER	21	do			
4.	RAUL GUERRERO	26	Portuguese			
5.	ROBERT GEHM	19	U.S.A.			
6.	PAUL SILIS	26	Russian(Latvia)			
7.	Gregory Nikonishin	26	do			
8.	JOSE ALVAREZ	31	Spanish			
9.	PETER DRUMMOND ✓	44	British			
10.	FRED ANTROBUS	28	do			
11.	BERNARD HARTWAY	34	Dutch			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G E Adams
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1913

18	GRANT		ALEXANDER	2nd. do	March 21	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	British	5'11"	185	"
19	BROWN		EDWARD	3rd. do	" 21	"	"	"	45	M	English	do	5'6"	145	"
20	SIMS		ANDREW	4th. do	June 22	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	do	5'7"	145	"
21	MOHAN	✓	JAMES	Donkeyman	March 21	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	do	5'9"	200	"
22	DE CASTRO	✓	ALBINO	OILER	July 20	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	"
23	PAZ	✓	JUAN	do	May 25	"	"	"	34	M	do	do	5'6"	140	"
24	VILA	✓	AUGUSTINE	do	May 24	"	"	"	35	M	do	do	5'5"	135	"
25	BERNES	✓	EDWARD	Fireman	March 21	"	"	"	26	M	Scand'vn	Norweg'n	5'8"	160	"
26	AGNUS		JOSE	do	April 26	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	150	"
27	CAMANO	✓	MANUEL	do	July 21	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5'9"	165	"
28	VASQUEZ		ANTONIO	Wiper	May 24	"	"	"	21	M	Sp-Amer	Salvador	5'5"	135	"
29	ATTILIO		MANUEL	do	July 21	"	"	"	22	M	Italian	Italian	5'7"	140	"
30	MARTIN		ARTHUR	Chf.Steward	June 21	"	"	"	40	M	English	U.S.CITIZEN	5'7"	140	"

Crew 37
Aliens 24

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners THE BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14—1913

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SIGNED ON ARTICLE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. J. SIVERTSEN	23	Danish	New York July 20th,1928
2. D. FENDER	18	U.S.A.	do " 20th,1928
3. L. POLHEMUS	20	do	do " 19th,1928
4. C. PADDON	22	do	do " 19th,1928
5. R. TORRES	26	Mexican	do " 21st,1928
6. A. DE CASTRO	27	Spanish	do " 20th,1928
7. G. CARPENTER	34	U.S.A.	do June 21st,1928
8. A. MARTIN	40	do	do " 21st,1928
9. C. DAHLGARD	31	do	do apr. 25th,1928
10. W. CONELJO	23	Spanish	do June 21st,1928

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1618

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

No. on list																
18	GRANT	ALEXANDER	2nd. do	March 21	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	British	5'11"	185	"		
19	BROWN	EDWARD	3rd. do	" 21	"	"	"	45	M	English	do	5'6"	145	"		
20	SIMS	ANDREW	4th. do	June 22	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	do	5'7"	145	"		
21	MOHAN	JAMES	Donkeyman	March 21	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	do	5'9"	200	"		
22	DE CASTRO	ALBINO	OILER	July 20	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	"		
23	PAZ	JUAN	do	May 25	"	"	"	34	M	do	do	5'6"	140	"		
24	VILA	AUGUSTINE	do	May 24	"	"	"	35	M	do	do	5'5"	135	"		
25	BERNES	EDWARD	Fireman	March 21	"	"	"	26	M	Scand'vn	Norweg'n	5'8"	160	"		
26	AGNUS	JOSE	do	April 26	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	150	"		
27	CAMANO	MANUEL	do	July 21	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5'9"	165	"		
28	VASQUEZ	ANTONIO	Wiper	May 24	"	"	"	21	M	Sp-Amer	Salvador	5'5"	135	"		
29	ATTILIO	MANUEL	do	July 21	"	"	"	22	M	Italian	Italian	5'7"	140	"		
30	MARTIN	ARTHUR	Chf.Steward	June 21	"	"	"	40	M	English	U.S.CITIZEN	5'7"	140	"		

Crew 31
Aliens 24

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners THE BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

14—1640

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

At Antonio Aug. 8/28

Vessel S. S. MARAVI., arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 1928, from the port of ~~KINGSTON~~, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ADAMS	GORDON E.			MASTER		NewYork	Paid Off.	Yes	37	M	English	British	6		None
2	DAHLGARD	CHRISTIAN			1st.Officer	Apr. 26	do	"	"	31	M	Scand'vn	N.S.CITIZEN.	5'10"	155	"
3	SKARI	KOLB			2nd.do	June 23	"	"	"	32	M	do	U.S.CITIZEN.	5'5"	140	"
4	CARPENTER	GEORGE			3rd.do	" 23	"	"	"	34	M	Greek	U.S.CITIZEN.	5'5"	145	"
5	KARHU	FILEMON			Carpenter	" 23	"	"	"	52	M	Finnish	Finlander	5'11"	175	"
6	CURRIE	JOHN			Boatswain	April 26	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5'10"	165	"
FIRST 7	ANDREASEN	DANIEL			A.B.Seaman	July 20	"	"	"	28	M	Scand'vn	Danish	5'4"	140	"
FIRST 8	BERNSTEIN	CARL			do	" 20	"	"	"	31	M	German	German	5'6"	150	"
FIRST 9	~~AZZIPARDI~~	JOSEPH			do	" 19	"	"	"	36	M	Maltese	British	5'5"	155	" Left in Kingston / 4/8 Advance master
10	CONELJO	WALTER			do	June 21	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	135	"
FIRST 11	PADDON	CECIL			do	July 19	"	"	"	22	M		U.S.CITIZEN.	5'8"	160	"
FIRST 12	SIVERTSEN	JOHN			Ord.Seaman	" 20	"	"	"	25	M	Scand'vn	Danish	5'8"	165	"
FIRST 13	FERDON ~~FERDEN~~	DONALD			do	" 20	"	"	"	18	M		U. S.CITIZEN.	5'10"	160	"
14	JONES	ROYS			Chf.Radio	April 26	"	"	"	21	M		U.S.CITIZEN.	6'	155	"
15	MACMULLEN	DENTON			2nd.Radio	June 22	"	"	"	23	M		U.S.CITIZEN.	5'11"	150	"
16	BEATON	JOHN			PURSER	April 26	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	U.S.CITIZEN.	5'7"	135	"
17	McAULEY	THOMAS			Chf.Engineer	June 23	"	"	"	49	M	Irish	U.S.CITIZEN.	5'6"	160	"
18	GRANT	ALEXANDER			2nd. do	March 21	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	British	5'11"	185	"
19	BROWN	EDWARD			3rd. do	" 21	"	"	"	45	M	English	do	5'6"	145	"
20	SIMS	ANDREW			4th. do	June 22	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	do	5'7"	145	"
21	MOHAN	JAMES			Donkeyman	March 21	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	do	5'9"	200	"
FIRST 22	DE CASTRO	ALBINO			OILER	July 20	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	"
23	PAZ	JUAN			do	May 25	"	"	"	34	M	do	do	5'6"	140	"
24	VILA	AUGUSTINE			do	May 24	"	"	"	35	M	do	do	5'3"	135	"
25	BERNES	EDWARD			Fireman	March 21	"	"	"	26	M	Scand'vn	Norweg'n	5'8"	160	"
26	AGNUS	JOSE			do	April 26	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	150	"
27	CAMANO	MANUEL			do	July 21	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5'9"	165	"
28	VASQUEZ	ANTONIO			Wiper	May 24	"	"	"	21	M	Sp-Amer	Salvador	5'5"	135	"
29	ATTILIO	MANUEL			do	July 21	"	"	"	22	M	Italian	Italian	5'7"	140	"
30	MARTIN	ARTHUR			Chf.Steward	June 21	"	"	"	40	M	English	U.S.CITIZEN.	5'7"	140	"

Crew 30
Aliens 24

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners THE BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Henry m. Sisk
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S S Marari, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G E Adams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this Aug 1 day of 14th, 1928

Henry M. Lenok
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. T 7 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

174

Vessel M. S. MARAVI, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 1928, from the port of ~~KINGSTON~~, JAMAICA

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	CONSTANTINE	JOHN			Chf.Cook	March 23	NewYork	Paid Off	Yes	63	M	Af-black	British	5'6"	140	None
	2	JOHNSON	THORP			2nd.do	" 21	"	"	"	30	M	Af-black	do	5'8"	160	"
	3	VALENCIA	FREDERICK			Saloonman	April 25	"	"	"	31	M	English	do	5'9"	160	"
FIRST	4	POLHEMUS	LEON			Messman	July 20	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN.		5'6"	145	"
	5	HAGAR	ROGER			do	June 23	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CTTIZEN		5'8"	160	"
FIRST	6	LINNAN	THOMAS			do	July 19	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6"	150	"
	7	HARRISON	LEONARD			Cookswaite	March 22	"	"	"	27	M	Af-black	British	5'7"	155	"
FIRST	8	TORRES	RAFAEL			F.M.Mess	July 21	"	"	"	26	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'4"	135	"
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

American Consulate. No. 767

at Santiago de Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN Cleared customs duty paid 38

For the journey to the United States,

via Kingston, Jr.

Henry Wilson
Vice Consul.

Date JUL 28 1928

Seal and

JUL 28 1928

$2
PER STAMP

Kenyon M. Swick
Insptr

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners THE BALBOA SHIPPING CO, INC

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. E. ADAMS MASTER, of the S.S. M A R A V I, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G E Adams.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

Henry M. Lenk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

74—1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	~~Slovak~~.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 17 1928
BILL No. 1 MSS79 BILL

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. C. Keys, Surgeon of the S.S. Carrillo, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1 (one) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Laws of New York
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 (two) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. C. Keys
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1928

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	ACT OF FEB. 5, 1917 U. S. A. RES.	TRANSIT WITHOUT VISAS	UNDER 16 ACCOMP.		PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	17	1		6	1	27				4		56
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	17	1		6	1	27				4		56

Carrillo

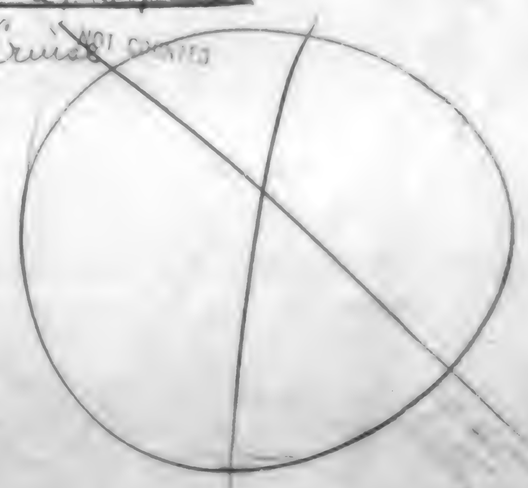
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	29	27	56
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	29	27	56
Total			

2 City Cruise NOT COUNTED



175

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'CARRILLO' . Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA, AUGUST 9TH 1928., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		PASSENGERS FROM SANTIAGO CUBA TO NEW YORK, N.Y. (contd).																		
1		URBINA	VICTOR	18	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Non-Quota #13	Antilla Cuba	July 23-1928	CUBA	PRESTON
2	TEMP. STAY	VOURVOULIAS	LEANDRO	34	-	M	M	Banker	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Temp. Visitor #19	Santiago Cuba	Aug 7-1928	CUBA	MANZANILLO
3	TEMP. STAY	VOURVOULIAS	ATHINA	23	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pereanz	"	"	"	Cuba	Manzanillo
4	UNDER 16	VOURVOULIAS	JASON	-	10	M	S	Infant	No	-	No	Greek	Greek	Cuba	Santiago	"	"	"	Cuba	Manzanillo
5	TEMP. STAY	MC MILLAN	HELEN A.	35	-	F	S	Newspaper Writer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Petrolia Ont				Canada	Toronto
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., AUGUST 14TH 1928., *19*

176

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother							NY																			
1	Preston Cuba	Mass	Boston	No	Father	More	Yes	1922	NY	Burdetts College Boston Mass.	Yes	2Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
	National City Bank																										
2	Manzanillo Cuba	Cuba	Santiago	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1925	Chicago	National City Bank 55 Wall st. N.Y.C.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
3	do. do.	Cuba	Santiago	Yes	Husband	More	No			as above with Husband	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
4	do. do.	Cuba	Santiago	Yes	Father	More	No			as above with Parents	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
	Father Jas. McMillan							July	19 to																		
5	London Ontario Canada	Can.	Toronto	No	Self	More	Yes	July	21 NY	Intransit to Canada	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. G. Scofield Master, of the American s.s. Carrillo, from New York N.Y., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 (two) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. G. Scofield

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. C. Keys, Surgeon of the s.s. Carrillo, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1 (one) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Laws of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,2 (two) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Keys
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

177

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—421

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'CARRILLO' Passengers sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS GUAT, AUGUST 5TH 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
		PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO BARRIOS GUAT TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING AUGUST 5TH 1928.																		
1		ALVAREZ	MARGARITA	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Guatemalan	Spanish-American	Guatemala	Petzicia	Non-Quota #31	Guatemala City	August 3rd 1928	Guatemala	City
2		ASSARDO	OSCAR	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Guatemalan	Spanish-American	Guatemala	Guat City	Non-Quota #21	Guatemala City	July 31-1928	Guatemala	City
3		DE VRIES	DORA	38		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Dutch	Holland	Holland	Maastricht	Temp-Visitor #24	Guatemala City	July 28-1928	Guatemala	City
4	TRANSIT	HESSE	OTTO	54		M	M	Broker	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Temp-Visitor #26	Guatemala City	Aug 2-1928	Guatemala	City
5		PRETI	JOSE	50		M	M	Commercial	Yes	Spanish Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bologna	Temp-Visitor #28	Guatemala City	Aug 3-1928	Guatemala	City
6		PRETI	CRISTINA	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Italian	Spanish-American	Guatemala	Guat City	Non-Quota #27	Guatemala City	Aug 3-1928	Guatemala	City
7	UNDER 16	PRETI	ESTELA	8	10	F	S	None	-	-	-	Italian	Spanish-American	Guatemala	Guat City	Non-Quota #29	Guatemala City	Aug 3-1928	Guatemala	City
8	UNDER 16	PRETI	CRISTINA	6	11	F	S	None	-	-	-	Italian	Spanish-American	Guatemala	Guat City	Non-Quota #30	Guatemala City	Aug 3-1928	Guatemala	City
9	UNDER 16	PRETI	MARIO	9	3	M	S	Student	-	-	-	Italian	Spanish-American	Guatemala	Guat City	Non-Quota #28	Guatemala City	Aug 3-1928	Guatemala	City
10																				
11																				
12		PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JA TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING AUGUST 6TH 1928.																		
13		ABRAHAMS	EULALIE	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Jamaica	St. Mary	British Passport #107448	Kingston Ja.	July 31-1928	Jamaica	Pt. Antonio
14		MICHAELS	MARIE	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Trelawney	Re-Entry Permit #243300	Washington D.C.	Feb-11-1928	New York	N.Y.
15		MOLINA	JOSE FERNANDEZ	33		M	S	Agriculture	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentine	Spanish-American	Argentine	Olabarria	Non-Quota #12	Antilla Cuba	July 21-1928	Cuba	Oriente
16		MOSSMAN	JEAN A.	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Santa Cruz	Re-Entry Permit #332363	Washington D.C.	Dec 6-1927	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
17		MIGUEL	ORTIZ FERNANDEZ	44		M	S	Agriculture	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentine	Spanish-American	Argentine	Olabarria	Non-Quota #11	Antilla Cuba	July 21-1928	Cuba	Oriente
18		SILVERA	HILDA	45		F	S	none	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Jamaica	Pt. Andrews	British Passport #107435	Kingston Ja.	July 27-1928	Jamaica	Kingston
19		SILVERA	VIOLET	28		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Jamaica	St. Mary	British Passport #107436	Kingston Ja.	July 27-1928	Jamaica	Kingston
20		WHEATLEY	ICILDA	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	West-Indian	Jamaica	Mandeville	Re-Entry Permit #337479	Washington D.C.	Jan 27-1928	New York	N.Y.C.
21																				
22																				
23		PASSENGERS FROM SANTIAGO CUBA TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING AUGUST 9TH 1928.																		
24	TEMP. STAY	LAY	PEDRO	49		M	M	Vice-President	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago				Cuba	Santiago
25	TEMP. STAY	DE LA TORRE	EMILIA	24		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago				Cuba	Santiago
26		ARRON G.	JOSE	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Cuban	Cuba	Holguin	Non-Quota #14	Santiago Cuba	Aug-8-1928	Cuba	Mayari
27		HADDAD	ELIAS	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Syrian	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Non-Quota #9	Santiago Cuba	July 24-1928	Cuba	Santiago
28		OSERO A.	DOMINGO	24		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Non-Quota #13	Santiago Cuba	June 6-1928	Cuba	Guantanamo
29		RICARDO	FEDERICO	17		M	S		Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Non-Quota #15	Santiago Cuba	Aug 8-1928	Cuba	Guantanamo
30	TEMP. STAY	URBINA	ANTONIO	48		M	M	Asst. Manager	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Haiti	Pto. Prince	Non-Quota #10	Antilla Cuba	July 23-1928	Cuba	Preston

LINE # 10 & 11 - 21 & 22 OPEN. S. J. Zuhar Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 14TH 1928., *19*

178

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country (temporarily) in which he was a citizen or subject	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If "yes," explain fully	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend Jese Ernesto Guatemala City Guat	N.Y.	New York	Yes	MrPreti	More	No			Travelling with Mr.Preti No on List 5	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	Father Vicente Assardo Guatemala City Guat	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Father	More	No			Uncle Jose Maria Villafranca 1740 No 13th St. Phila Pa.	Yes	6 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
3	Friend P. Neumann Dutch-Consul Guat City	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Boarding House - 153 W. 95th St. N.Y.C. (Bus. Address - 18 Exchange Pl. N.Y.C.) ASTOR HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
4	Friend Maximo Stahl Guatemala City	Ger.	Hamburg	Yes	Self	More	No			Intransit to Germany Hotel Pennsylvania N.Y.C.	Yes	8 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Lt	Br	None
5	Brother Huberto Preti Guatemala City Guat	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	More	No			Sons 1483 Bedford Ave B'Klyn NY	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	None
6	do. do.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	More	No			as above with Husband	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	None
7	do. do.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	More	No			as above with Parents	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Br	Br	None
8	do. do.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	More	No			as above with Parents	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
9	do. do.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	More	No			as above with Parents	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Fr	Br	Br	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13	Husband C.V. Abrahams Port Antonio Ja.	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Husband	More	Yes	1910 to 1915	N.Y.	Friend Miss R. Samson 507 W. 158th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	3months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	None
14	Daughter Mrs. Bourke Kencott Kingston Ja.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1921 to 1927	N.Y.	Son Aubrey V. Michaels 515 W. 124th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
15	Father Jose Fernando (Buenos Aires Arg) [illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	More	No			Friend Valentino Aguirre 82 Bank St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Reside Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
16	Husband M. B. Mossman 515 W. 124th St. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	More	Yes	1921 to 1927	N.Y.	Husband M. B. Mossman 515 W. 124th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Reside Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	None
17	Father Fernandez Buenos Aires Arg.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	More	No			Friend Valentino Aguirre 82 Bank St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Reside Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
18	Friend E.L. Silvera Pembroke Hall Kingston Ja	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1912	N.Y.	Friend Miss Rose Samson 507 W. 158th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	3months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br	Br	Br	None
19	E.L. Silvera Pembroke Hall KingstonJa	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Self	More	No			Friend Miss Rose Samson 507 W. 158th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	3months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br	Br	Br	None
20	Mother Mrs. B.M.Kirkpatrick Mandeville Jamaica	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	More	Yes	Resident from 1923 to1928	N.Y.	Husband John Wheatley 140 W. 144th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Reside Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br.	Bk.	Bk.	None
21																											
22																											
23																											
24	Ron Bacardi Company Santiago Cuba	Cuba	Santiago	Yes	Self	More	Yes	Nov 1927	N.Y.	Mr. W. Dorion 527 Riverside Drive NYC	Yes	3months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	None
25	Ramon Bustillon Bacardi Co Santiago Cuba	Cuba	Santiago	Yes	Self	More	Yes	Nov 1927	N.Y.	Mr. W. Dorion 527 Riverside Drive NYC	Yes	3months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
26	Father S. Arron Mayari Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	More	No			Roberto Arron 562 W. 148th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Reside Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
27	Father Abraham Beirut Syria	W.Va	Clothier	No	Self	More	No			Cousin George Haddad Clothier W. Va.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
28	Father Domingo Otero Cuantanamo Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	More	No			Friend Federico Pintado 180 W. 112th St. N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
29	Father Federico Cuantanamo Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	More	No			Aunt Mrs. Ines Castruchi 101 W 89th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
30	Wife Alega Preston Cuba	Cuba	Preston	No	Self	More	Yes	3 months 1926	NY	Daughter Miss Urbina Waltham Mass.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L.G. Scofield *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master, *of the* American S.S. Carrillo, *from* New York N.Y., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 (two) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L.G. Scofield

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* August, *19* 28

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S. S. 'Carrillo' Sailing from New York N.Y., July 21st, 192[8], Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. August 14th 1928, 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK SAILING JULY 21ST 1928.								
NO COUNTED	MARTHENS	GRANT	45	-	M	M	June 30th 1883 New York City		676 Patterson Blvd Dayton Ohio
NOT COUNTED	MARTHENS	ELIZABETH	68	-	F	W	February 18th 1860 Cincinnati Ohio		Dayton Ohio
3									
4									
5	PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO BARRIOS GUAT TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING AUGUST 5TH 1928.								
6	SMITH	ELIZABETH	40	-	F	S	August 4th 1888 Scotland Neck N.C.		Scotland Neck N.C.
7	WRIGHT	ELLIOTT	26	-	M	S	January 1st 1902 Keene N.H.		Keene N.H.
8									
9									
10	PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING AUGUST 8TH 1928.								
11	CUSHMAN	MABEL	45	-	F	M	July 15th 1883 Holyoke Mass		12 Abbot St. Dorchester Mass
12	CUSHMAN	CONSTANCE	15	-	F	S	February 12th 1913 Lynn Mass		do. do.
13	MOSSMAN	DENNIS	1	7	M	S	January 9th 1927 New York N.Y.		515 W. 124th St. N.Y.C.
14	MOSSMAN	ALAN	3	8	M	S	February 6th 1925 New York N.Y.		do. do.
15	ROEMER	CHARLES	67	-	M	M	February 5th 1861 Utica N.Y.		6 Carlile Ave Utica N.Y.
16	ROEMER	MINNIE	57	-	F	M	January 26th 1871 Syracuse N.Y.		do. do.
17	WHEATLEY	VIOLET	1	5	F	S	March 17th 1927 New York N.Y.		140 W. 144th St. N.Y.C.
18	WHEATLEY	CHARLES	2	7	M	S	January 10th 1926 New York N.Y.		do. do.
19									
20									
21	PASSENGERS FROM SANTIAGO CUBA TO NEW YORK N.Y. SAILING AUGUST 9TH 1928.								
22	AUSTIN	CHESTER	29	-	M	M	July 28th 1899 Leeds Maine		Greene Maine
23	AUSTIN	ALICE	33	-	F	M	December 11th 1894 Great Pond Maine		Greene Maine
24	BATES	RAYMOND	31	-	M	S	December 31st 1896 Meridon Mass		1 Bayview Ave Swampscott Mass
25	BURGESS	JEROME	30	-	M	M	September 2nd 1897 Salema Kansas		1138 S. Maple Carthage Mo.
26	CAILLOUETTE	ANN	25	-	F	S	March 10th 1903 Newton N.H.		Plaistow N.H.
27	DANTEL	WILLIAM	41	-	M	S	March 26th 1884 Danville Ill.		905 Brown St. LaFayette Ind.
28	DIEBOLD	CLAYTON	38	-	M	M	April 5th 1890 Marion Ohio		Maryville Pa.
29	HAFFORD	WILTON	38	-	M	M	February 4th 1890 Milton Oregon		Wareham Mass.
30	HAFFORD	ISOLINA	45	-	F	M	October 30th 1883 Fort Wayne Ind.		do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. 'CARRILLO' - sailing from Santiago de Cuba, August 9th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York N.Y. August 14th 1928, 19

W. A. S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM SANTIAGO CUBA TO NEW YORK (contd).								
1	HAFFORD	LAURA	-	7	F	S	~~December 30th 1927 Oriente Cuba~~	Born of American Parentage	Wareham Mass.
2	HAFFORD	JOSEPH	5	4	M	S	~~March 22nd 1923~~	Born in Guaro Ote. Cuba of American Parentage	do.
3	HAFFORD	MARY	7	2	F	S	~~May 30th 1921~~	Born in Guaro Ote. Cuba of American Parentage	do.
4	KEMPTER	RICHARD	24	-	Mo	S	September 11th 1903 Chambersburg Pa		Chambersburg Pa.
5	MERRIMAN	DORIS	24	-	F	S	July 21st 1904 Blackinton Mass		Blackinton Mass.
6	SPARKS	MAE	26	-	F	M	August 15th 1901 Frankfort Ind		Frankfort Ind.
7	TOUPIN	ADOLPHE	36	-	M	M	April 13th 1892 Lowell Mass		72 Austin St. Lowell Mass
8	TOUPIN	IRENE	24	-	F	M	June 18th 1904 Lowell Mass		do. do.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 181

S. S. CARRILLO UNITED FRUIT arrived AUG. 14, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Aug. Erdman Sept Erdman

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38f	1 DE VRIES Dora	3	3	HOLL	DOUBT TEMP STAY 1.00	WALSH	8/14	5	188								No					Aug	17	17	18
																	9/24 Pandemic	215				Sept	29	28	28

CARRILLO 8/24/28

67 - 3045 57 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act ... [illegible] ... nality. ... Names.

SEE PREVIOUS PAGE.

(1) No. on list															
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. E. Scofield
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2618

8-14 Carrillo

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

182

PORT OF New York N.Y.
August 18th 1928, 192

I, master of the ~~L.E. Scofield~~ (Nationality.) U.S. S.S. 'Carrillo' from port of Santiago Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ~~87~~ ~~86~~ 87 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged ~~87~~ ~~86~~ 87 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 87 — Total crew this date 1 87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th 1928, 192, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 16 E.River, and is expected to sail August 18th, 1928, for Cuba-Jamaica-&Central American Ports ~~the United States ports of~~ direct to Cuba. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N O N E			

U.S. 1928 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED

16—1612

18	SEROUS	CONSTANTINE			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M	INDIAN	DUTCH	5-9	NONE
19	YUHAS	STUART			PURSER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.C.		NONE
20	HILL	CHARLES			ASST PURSER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	24	M	U S CITIZEN		5-11	NONE
21	BOOTH	RAYMOND			CH RADIO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	28	M	U S CITIZEN		5-10	NONE
22	REMES	EUELL			2ND RADIO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9	NONE
23	KEYES	ROBERT			DOCTOR	7-18-28	do	do	yes	32	M	U S CITIZEN		5-11	NONE
24	ELDER	JOHN			CH ENGINEER	7-21-28	do	do	yes	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9	NONE
25	HOPSTETTER	HANS			1ST ASST DO	7-21-28	do	do	yes	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9	NONE
26	MAGNUSSON	ANTON			2ND ASST DO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	35	M	U S CITIZEN			NONE
27	STEVENSON	CLINTON			3RD ASST DO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN			NONE
28	HAUGH	GEORGE			JR ENGINEER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN			NONE
29	~~COLLZO~~	~~JOE~~			DONKEYMAN	7-18-28	do	do	yes	26	M	SPANISH	[illegible]		NONE
30	MENDEZ	ALBERT			STOREKEEPER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M	ARGENTINE	[illegible]	5-7	NONE

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

W. F. Swaine
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N O N E				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
AS PER ATTACHED LIST			July 19th 1928 At New York
Daniel Mejia	30	Colombian	August 5th-At Puerto Barrios

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	arrival at a
SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.			
As per attached list			

14—1613

Required

No. on list																
1	SCH															
2	CHR															
3	CHI															
4	EVA															
5	ELL															
6	OGE															
7	BAR															
8	NIC															
9	MAV															
10	SER															
11	WIL															
12	VAN															
13	HAY															
14	MAR															
15	LA C															
16	HIL															
17	DE I															
18	SEROUS	CONSTANTINE			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	5-9		NONE
19	YUHAS	STUART			PURSER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.C.			NONE
20	HILL	CHARLES			ASST PURSER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	24	M	U S CITIZEN		5-11		NONE
21	BOOTH	RAYMOND			CH RADIO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	28	M	U S CITIZEN		5-10		NONE
	REYES	EUELL			2ND RADIO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9		NONE
23	KEYES	ROBERT			DOCTOR	7-18-28	do	do	yes	32	M	U S CITIZEN		5-11		NONE
24	ELDER	JOHN			CH ENGINEER	7-21-28	do	do	yes	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9		NONE
	HOPSTETTER	HANS			1ST ASST DO	7-21-28	do	do	yes	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9		NONE
	MAGNUSSON	ANTON			2ND ASST DO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	35	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
	STEVENSON	CLINTON			3RD ASST DO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
28	HAUGH	GEORGE			JR ENGINEER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
29	COLLZO	JOE			DONKEYMAN	7-18-28	do	do	yes	26	M	SPANISH				NONE
	LENDEZ	ALBERT			STOREKEEPER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M	ARGENTINE		5-7		NONE

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DECK DEPARTMENT

1	LOUIS	SCHOFIELD	MASTER	48	AMERICAN	
2	CARL	CHRISTIANSEN	1ST OFFICER	32	do	
3	ARCHIE	CHURCH	2ND OFFICER	27	do	
4	CHARLES	EVANS	3RD OFFICER	29	do	
5	RONALD	ELLIS	CARPENTER	54	BRITISH	
6	CYPRINO	OGEIDO	BOATSWAIN	54	do	
7	ROLF	BARTH	QUARTERMASTER	21	AMERICAN	
8	LUIS	NICOLAS	do	31	do	
9	GEORGE	MAVROLEON	do	28	ITALIAN	
10	CONSTANTIN	SERBERIS	A B SEAMAN	31	DUTCH	
11	SIMON	WILLIAMSON	do	23	BRITISH	
12	WILLIAM	VAN KWARTEL	do	47	AMERICAN	
13	CASTOR	HAWKINS	do	26	COLOMBIAN	
14	CHARLES	MARTAMA	do	24	DUTCH	
15	GABRIEL	LA CRUZ	do	40	do	
16	LOUIS	MILARIAS	ORD SEAMAN	26	do	
17	ANTONIO	DE LA CRUZ	do	29	ARGENTINE	
18	CONSTANTINE	CYRUS	do	25	DUTCH	
19	STUART	YUHAS	PURSER	23	AMERICAN	
20	CHARLES	HILL	ASST PURSER	24	do	
21	RAYMOND	BOOTH	CH RADIO OPER	28	do	
22	EUELL	REYES	2ND RADO OPER	23	do	
23	ROBERT	KEYES	DOCTOR	32	do	

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1	JOHN	ELDER	CH ENGINEER	36	BRITISH	
2	HANS	HOPSTETTER	1ST ASST do	36	SWISS	
3	ANTON	MAGUNSSON	2ND ASST do	34	AMERICAN	
4	CLINTON	STEVENSON	3RD ASST do	27	do	
5	GEORGE	HAUGH	JUNIOR do	27	do	
6	JOE	COLLZO	DONKEYMAN	26	SPANISH	
7	ALBERT	MENDEZ	STOREKEEPER	25	ARGENTINE	
8	JOHN	GANTES	OILER	35	SPANISH	
9	JOSE	LINARES	do	48	do	
10	JOHN	FERRERIE	do	23	do	
11	JUAN	ALONZO	FIREMAN	54	do	
12	RAMON	LOPEZ	do	52	do	
13	MANUEL	MOIMEZ	do	47	do	
14	ANTONIO	RIPOLL	WIPER	27	PERUVIAN	
15	ROSELIO	CASAL	do	43	SPANISH	
16	ALEX	LONGAIR	CH REFG ENGNR	31	BRITISH	
17	ROBERT	MAILLIE	2ND do do	38	do	
18	MAURIUS	THISTED	3RD do do	30	DANISH	
19	JOSE	VASQUEZ	OILER	35	SPANISH	
20	JUAN	CARTELLE	do	29	do	
21	GUILLERMO	ALEMAN	do	34	do	

E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

DECK DEPARTMENT

1	LOUIS	SCOFIELD	300.00	MASTER	42	AMERICAN	
2	ARCHIE	CHURCH	180.	1ST OFFICER	27	DO	
3	CHARLES	EVANS	150.	2ND OFFICER	29	DO	
4	JAMES	FLEMING	135.	3RD OFFICER	38	DO	
5	RONALD	ELLIS	90.	CARPENTER	35	BRITISH	
6	CYPRINO	OGEIDO	65.	BOATSWAIN	54	DO	
7	ROLF	BARTH	60.	QUARTERMASTER	21	AMERICAN	
8	GOERGE	MAVROLEON	60.	DO	28	DO	
9	ATHANAS	KAPAUTSOS	60.	DO	27	GREEK	
10	WILLIAM	VANKWARTEL	55.	A.B. SEAMAN	47	AMERICAN	
11	GABRIEL	LA CRUZ	55.	DO	40	DUTCH	
12	SIMON	WILLIAMSON	55.	DO	23	BRITISH	
13	CASTOR	HAWKINS	55.	DO	26	COLOMBIAN	
14	CORNELIUS	MARTHA	55.	DO	24	DUTCH	
15	CONSTANTIN	SERBERIS	55.	DO	31	DO	
16	LUIS	MILARIAS	40.	ORD. SEAMAN	26	DO	
17	CONSTANTIN	SEROUS	40.	DO	25	DO	
18	ANTONIO	DE LA CRUZ	40.	DO	29	ARGENTINE	
19	STUART	YUHAS	150.	PURSER	23	AMERICAN	
20	CHARLES	HILL	90.	ASST PURSER	24	DO	
21	RAYMOND	BOOTH	105.	SR RADIO OPER	29	AMERICAN	
22	EUELL	REEVES	85.	JR RADIO OPER	23	DO	
23	Leonard	ENGLISH	150.	DOCTOR	46	AMERICAN	

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1	JOHN	ELDER	285.	CH ENGINEER	36	AMERICAN	
2	HANS	HOPSTETTER	180.	1ST ASST DO	35	DO	
3	GOERGE	STRANSEN	150.	2ND ASST DO	27	DO	
4	CLINTON	STEVENSON	135.	3RD ASST DO	27	AMERICAN	
5	GEORGE	HAUGH	90.	JUNIOR DO	27	DO	
6	MANUEL	MOINUZ	65.	DONKEYMAN	47	SPANISH	
7	ALBERT	MENDEZ	65.	STOREKEEPER	25	ARGENTINE	
8	ANTONIO	VENTUNERA	65.	OILER	42	SPANISH	
9	AMBROSIA	ESPYEL	65.	DO	26	MEXICAN	
10	JOSE	ALLEJUE	65.	DO	24	SPANISH	
11	JUAN	ALONZO	60.	FIREMAN	54	DO	
12	RAMON	LOPEZ	60.	DO	52	DO	
13	ROSELIO	CASAL	60.	DO	43	DO	
14	JULIO	LOPEZ	50.	WIPER	25	DO	
15	CARLOS	ANTIPARA	50.	DO	22	ECUADOR	
16	ALEX	LONGAIR	157.50	CH REFG ENGINEER	30	BRITISH	
17	RAYMOND	MOLLETT	150.00	2nd DO DO	31	DO	
18	MARIUS	THISTED	90.	3rd DO DO	30	DANISH	
19	JOSE	VASQUEZ	65.	REFRIG OILER	28	SPANISH	
20	DANIEL	MEJIA	55.	DO DO	30	DO	
21	MANUEL	LAMIS	65.	DO DO	52	AMERICAN	

18	SEROUS	CONSTANTINE			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	5-9		NONE
19	YUHAS	STUART			PURSER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.C.			NONE
20	HILL	CHARLES			ASST PURSER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	24	M	U S CITIZEN		5-11		NONE
21	BOOTH	RAYMOND			CH RADIO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	28	M	U S CITIZEN		5-10		NONE
	REMES	EUELL			2ND RADIO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9		NONE
23	KEYES	ROBERT			DOCTOR	7-18-28	do	do	yes	32	M	U S CITIZEN		5-11		NONE
24	ELDER	JOHN			CH ENGINEIR	7-21-28	do	do	yes	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9		NONE
	HOPSTETTER	HANS			1ST ASST DO	7-21-28	do	do	yes	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9		NONE
	MAGNUSSON	ANTON			2ND ASST DO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	35	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
27	STEVENSON	CLINTON			3RD ASST DO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
28	HAUGH	GEORGE			JR ENGINEER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
29	COLLZO	JOE			DONKEYMAN	7-18-28	do	do	yes	26	M	SPANISH				NONE
	MENDEZ	ALBERT			STOREKEEPER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M	ARGENTINE		5-7		NONE

ITED FRUIT COMPANY

UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	ARTHUR	MARTIN	150.	CHIEF STEWARD	40	AMERICAN
2	JOHN	DOOLEY	90.	2ND STEWARD	44	BRITISH
3	ROSE	KAVANAUGH	45.	STEWARDESS	57	AMERICAN
4	OSWALD	HARMON	140.	CHIEF COOK	48	BRITISH
5	CLARENCE	JOSEPHS	95.	2ND COOK	52	AMERICAN
6	EUSTACE	KENNEDY	80.	FRY COOK	34	BRITISH
7	BISMARK	DERBY	75.	LARDER COOK	34	BRITISH
8	CECIL	SHAND	75.	SHIPS COOK	38	DO
9	BARTOLE	AGUILAR	55.	VEG COOK	24	PANAMANIAN
10	ALFONSO	MARKS	40.	COOKS MATE	21	BRITISH
11	JAMES	TUCKER	40.	DO	25	DO
12	HAROLD	HARPER	40.	DO	29	DO
13	ROBERT	WALLACE	40.	ENDMAN	35	BRITISH
14	MORRIS	FEDER	115.	BAKER	35	BRITISH
15	KENNETH	WILLIAMS	65.	2ND BAKER	21	AMERICAN
16	JOHN	SUTHERLAND	85.	BUTCHER	54	DO
17	ALFRED	NELSON	60.	PANTRYMAN	22	PANAMANIAN
18	CHARLES	RUSSELL	60.	STOREKEEPER	35	DO
19	WILLIAM	TREEN	75.	BARMAN	35	BRITISH
20	CHARLES	EDWARDS	70.	PRINTER	35	DO
21	BERESFORD	WALKER	100.	LINENKEEPER	35	DO
22	ALEX	JOHNSTON	45.	DECK STEWARD	38	DO
23	EDWARD	SOLOMON	40.	MESSMAN	35	DO
24	ARTHUR	RANDALL	60.	SALOON STEWARD	41	DO
25	GLENROY	ATKINSON	45.	ASST STEWARD	21	AMERICAN
26	SAUL	JONES	45.	DO	21	DO
27	CYRIL	SAMPSON	45.	DO	35	BRITISH
28	JOHN	MARQUIS	45.	DO	32	DO
29	WILLIAM	HAMILTON	45.	DO	35	PANAMANIAN
30	WILLIAM	BLUNTT	45.	DO	46	AMERICAN
31	JACOBUS	DUFFIS	45.	DO	21	COLOMBIAN
32	WILLIAM	MATTIS	45.	DO	24	PANAMANIAN
33	LOUIS	HAYNES	45.	DO	28	AMERICAN
34	SAMUEL	MACHRAL	45.	DO	25	BRITISH
35	LESTER	THOMAS	45.	DO	22	AMERICAN
36	HAROLD	BUCHANAN	45.	DO	34	PANAMANIAN
37	ROBERT	BRADSHAW	45.	DO	28	BRITISH
38	PETER	KELLIS	45.	DO	25	AMERICAN
39	PERCY	HENRY	85.	DO	24	DO
40	REB	RUIZ	45.	DO	25	DO
41	CECIL	[illegible]	[illegible]	DO	29	DO
42	ANTONIO	RIPOLL	40.	FIREMENS MESS	20	SPANISH
43	VICTOR	GINELLI	.01	BARBER	36	AMERICAN

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1613

...HE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

	Name.		Age.	Nationality.			
1	PATRICK	KENNEDY		CHIEF STEWARD	45	BRITISH
2	JOHN	DOOLEY		2nd STEWARD	44	do
3	ROSE	KAVANAUGH		STEWARDESS	57	AMERICAN
4	OSWALD	HARMON		CHIEF COOK	38	BRITISH
5	CLARENCE	JOSEPHS		2nd COOK	335	do
6	EUSTACE	KENNEDY		FRY COOK	34	do
7	BISMARK	DERBY		LARDERCOOK	34	do
8	CECIL	SHAND		SHIPS COOK	38	do
9	ALFRED	NELSON		VEG COOK	22	PANAMANIAN
10	JAMES	TUCKER		COOKS MATE	25	BRITISH
11	ALFONSO	MARKS		do	21	do
12	IVAN	KIRKPATRICK			17	BRITISH
13	HENRY	HUDSON		ENDMAN	21	PANAMANIAN
14	MORRIS	FEDER		CHIEF BAKER	35	BRITISH
15	KENNETH	WILLIAMS		2nd BAKER	21	do
16	JOHN	SUTHERLAND		BUTCHER	52	AMERICAN
17	BERESFORD	WALKER		LINENKEEPER	35	BRITISH
18	JAMES	THOMPSON		PANTRYMAN	21	AMERICAN
19	CHARLES	RUSSELL		STOREKEEPER	35	PANAMANIAN
20	WILLIAM	TREEN		BARMAN	35	BRITISH
21	CHARLES	EDWARDS		PRINTER	35	do
22	ALEX	REID		DECK STEWARD	38	do
23	EDWARD	SOLOMON		MESSMAN	35	do
24	ARTHUR	RANDALL		SALOON STEWARD	41	do
25	GLENROY	ATKINSON		ASST STEWARD	20	AMERICAN
26	SAUL	JONES		do	21	do
27	WILLIAM	BLUNTT		do	45	do
28	ARNOLD	HURST		do	37	do
29	PERCY	HENRY		do	24	do
30	WILLIAM	MATTIS		do	25	PANAMANAIN
31	JACOBUS	DUFFIS		do	21	COLOMBIAN
32	ISAAC	GOBERN		do	24	BRITISH
33	JOHN	MARQUIS		do	34	do
34	BEN	RUIZ		do	25	AMERICAN
35	FORD	GREEN		do	30	do
36	HAROLD	BUCHANAN		do	34	PANAMANIAN
37	ROBERT	BRADSHAW		do	28	BRITISH
38	PETER	KELLIS		do	25	AMERICAN
39	EDWIN	GRIFFITH		do	36	BRITISH
40	MANUEL	RODRIGUEZ		do	32	COLOMBIAN
41	BENJAMIN	BAKER		do	25	AMERICAN
42	VICTOR	PATSONE		FIREMEN'S M.B.	38	SPANISH
43	ADOLF	KAIM		BARBER	47	AMERICAN

16—1613

17	DE LA [illegible]			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	5-9		NONE
18	SEHOR [illegible]			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M					NONE
19	YUHAS	STUART		PURSER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.C.			NONE
20	HILL	CHARLES		ASST PURSER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	24	M	U S CITIZEN		5-11		NONE
21	BOOTH	RAYMOND		CH RADIO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	26	M	U S CITIZEN		5-10		NONE
22	REMES	EUELL		2ND RADIO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9		NONE
23	KEYES	ROBERT		DOCTOR	7-18-28	do	do	yes	32	M	U S CITIZEN		5-11		NONE
24	ELDER	JOHN		CH ENGINEER	7-21-28	do	do	yes	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9		NONE
25	HOPSTETTER	HANS		1ST ASST DO	7-21-28	do	do	yes	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5-9		NONE
26	MAGNUSSON	ANTON		2ND ASST DO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	35	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
27	STEVENSON	CLINTON		3RD ASST DO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
28	HAUGH	GEORGE		JR ENGINEER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
29	COLLZO	JOE		DONKEYMAN	7-18-28	do	do	yes	26	M	SPANISH				NONE
30	MENDEZ	ALBERT		STOREKEEPER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M	ARGENTINE				NONE

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

J. Ewalsh
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

67 - 70 4 S C.
57 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. CARRILLO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 14, 19 28, *from the port of* SANTIAGO DE CUBA 8/9/28

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Id. [illegible]	(4) Length of [illegible] at sea	(5) [illegible] ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHOFIELD	LOUIS			MASTER	6-18-28	NEW YORK	BOTH	yes	48	M	U S CITIZEN	/			NONE
2	CHRISTIANSEN	CARL			1ST OFFICER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	32	M	do	/			NONE
3	CHURCH	ARCHIE			2ND OFFICER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	do	/			NONE
4	EVANS	CHARLES			3RD OFFICER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	29	M	do	/			NONE
5	ELLIS	RONALD			CARPENTER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	33	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-9	10	NONE
6	OGEINO	CYPRINO			BOATSWAIN	7-18-28	do	do	yes	34	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	5-8	8	NONE
7	BARTH	ROLF			QUARTERMAST	7-18-28	do	do	yes	21	M	U S CITIZEN	/			NONE
8	NICOLAS	LOUIS			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	31	M	U S CITIZEN	/			NONE
9	MAVROLEEN	GEORGE			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	7	NONE
10	SERBERIE	CONSTANTINE			A. B. SEAMA	7-18-28	do	do	yes	31	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	5-8		NONE
11	WILLIAMSON	SIMON			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	2[illegible]	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
12	VAN KWARTEL	WILLIAM			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	41	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	5-9		NONE
13	HAWKINS	CASTOR			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIAN	5-7		NONE
14	MARTAHA	Cornelius CHARLES			do	7-21-28	do	do	yes	24	M	WEST INDIAN	DURCH	5-9		NONE
15	LA CRUZ	GABRIEL			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	26	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	5-8		NONE
16	HILARIAS	LOUIS			ORD SEAMAN	7-18-28	do	do	yes	31	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	5-7		NONE
17	DE LA CRUZ	ANTONIO			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	29	M	ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE	5-5		NONE
18	SEROUS	CONSTANTINE			do	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	5-9		NONE
19	YUHAS	STUART			PURSER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.C.			NONE
20	HILL	CHARLES			ASST PURSER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	24	M	U S CITIZEN	/	5-11		NONE
21	BOOTH	RAYMOND			CH RADIO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	28	M	U S CITIZEN	/	5-10		NONE
[illegible]	REMES	EUELL			2ND RADIO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	23	M	U S CITIZEN	/	5-9		NONE
23	KEYES	ROBERT			DOCTOR	7-18-28	do	do	yes	32	M	U S CITIZEN	/	5-11		NONE
24	ELDER	JOHN			CH ENGINEER	7-21-28	do	do	yes	36	M	U S CITIZEN	/	5-9		NONE
[illegible]	HOPSTETTER	HANS			1ST ASST DO	7-21-28	do	do	yes	36	M	U S CITIZEN	/	5-9		NONE
[illegible]	MAGNUSSON	ANTON			2ND ASST DO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	35	M	U S CITIZEN	/			NONE
[illegible]	STEVENSON	CLINTON			3RD ASST DO	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN	/			NONE
28	HAUGH	GEORGE			JR ENGINEER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN	/			NONE
29	GOLLZO	JOE			DONKEYMAN	7-18-28	do	do	yes	26	M	SPANISH	[illegible]			NONE
[illegible]	[illegible]NDEZ	ALBERT			STOREKEEPER	7-18-28	do	do	yes	25	M	ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE	[illegible]7		NONE

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

W. F. Evatt
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 653) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

188

Vessel S S CARRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 14, 1928, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GANTES	JOHN	✓		OILER	7-18-28	NEW YORK	BOTH	Yes	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8		NONE
2	FERERIE	JOHN	✓		do	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-8		NONE
3	LINARES	JOSE	✓		do	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	46	M	do	do	5-6		NONE
4	ALONZO	JUAN	✓		Fireman	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	do	5-5		NONE
5	LOPEZ	RAMON	✓		do	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	42	M	do	do	566		NONE
6	MOINEZ	MANUEL	✓		do	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	47	M	do	do	-7		NONE
7	RIPOLLE	ANTONIO	✓		WIPER	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	18	M	do	do	5-6		NONE
8	CASAL	ROSELIO	✓		do	7-19-28	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	do	5-7		NONE
9	LONGAIR	ALEX	✓		CH REFRIG ENG	7-21-28	do	do	Yes	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8		NONE
10	BAILLIE	ROBERT	✓		2ND DO	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	38	M	U S CITIZEN	✓			NONE
11	TWISTED	MAURIUS	✓		2ND DO	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	30	M	DANISH	DANISH	5-9		NONE
12	VASQUEZ	JOSE	✓		REFG OILER	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7		NONE
13	CARTELLE	JUAN	✓		do	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-8		NONE
14	ALEMAN	GUILLERMO	✓		do	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	27	M	PERUVIAN	PERUVIAN	5-5		NONE
15	KENNEDY	PATRICK	✓		CH STEWARD	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	43	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6		NONE
16	DOOLEY	JOHN	✓		2ND DO	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
17	KAVANAUGH	ROSE	✓		STEWARDESS	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	57	F	U S CITIZEN	✓			NONE
18	MARRON	OSWALD	✓		CHIEF COOK	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	33	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-9		NONE
19	JOSEPHS	CLARENCE	✓		2ND COOK	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	32	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5-8		NONE
20	KENNEDY	EUSTACE	✓		FRY COOK	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	34	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
21	DERBY	BISMARK	✓		LARDER COOK	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	38	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
22	SWAND	CECIL	✓		SHIPS COOK	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	32	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
23	NELSON	ALFRED	✓		VEG COOK	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	21	M	PANAMA	PANAMANIAN	508		NONE
24	TUCKER	JAMES	✓		COOKS MATE	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	25	M	WEST INDIAN	BRIT SH	5-9		NONE
25	MARCES	ALFONSO	✓		do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	21	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-8		NONE
26	KIRKPATRICK	IVAN	✓		do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	18	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
27	FRADEL	MORRIS	✓		CHIEF BAKER	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	35	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-5		NONE
28	WILLIAMS	KENNETH	✓		2ND BAKER	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	26	M	BERMUDA	BRITISH	5-8		NONE
29	HUDSON	HENRY	✓		ENDMAN	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	21	M	PANAMA	PANAMANIAN	5-7		NONE
30	SUTHERLAND	JOHN	✓		BUTCHER	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	57	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-8		NONE

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

139

Vessel S S CARRILLO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 14, 19 28, *from the port of* SANTIAGO, CUBA

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	THOMPSON	JAMES			PANTRYMAN	7-20-28	NEW YORK	BOTH	Yes	21	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
	2	RUSSELL	CHARLES			STOREKEEPER	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	36	M	PANAMANIAN	PANAMANIAN	5-5		NONE
	3	TREEN	WILLIAM			BARMAN	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9		NONE
	4	EDWARDS	CHARLES			PRINTER	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	32	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-9		NONE
	5	WALKER	BERESFORD			LINENKEEPER	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	21	M	AMERICAN	U S C	5-5		NONE
	6	REID	ALEX			DECK STEWARD	7-19-28	do	do	Yes	28	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-9		NONE
	7	SOLOMON	EDWARD			MESSMAN	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	26	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
	8	RANDALL	ARTHUR			SALOON STEW	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	26	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
	9	ATKINSON	GLENROY			ASST STEWARD	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	20	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
	10	JONES	SAUL			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	21	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
	11	BLUNTT	WILLIAM			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	43	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
	12	HURST	ARNOLD			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	37	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
	13	HENRY	PERCY			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	24	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
	14	MATTIS	WILLIAM			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	23	M	PANAMANIAN	PANAMANIAN	5-7		NONE
	15	DUFFISS	JACOBUS			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	19	M	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIAN	5-6		NONE
	16	GOEEPN	ISAAC	VL 683/342	25-M-685 - 9/10/43	do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	24	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-9		NONE
	17	MARQUIS	JOHN			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	32	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-6		NONE
FIRST	18	REUM	BEN			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	23	M	U S CITIZEN		5-7		NONE
FIRST	19	GREEN	FORD			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	32	M	INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
	20	BUCHANNON	HAROLD			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	34	M	PANAMA	PANAMANIAN	5-8		NONE
	21	BRADSHAW	ROBERT			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	32	M	west INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
	22	ELLIS	PETER			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	23	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
FIRST	23	GRIFFITH	EDWIN			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	20	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-8		NONE
	24	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	29	M	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIAN	5-7		NONE
FIRST	25	BAKER	BENJAMIN			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
	26	PADRONE	VICTOR			do	7-20-28	do	do	Yes	33	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5-7		NONE
	27	KAIN	ADOLF			do	7-18-28	do	do	Yes	47	M	U S CITIZEN				NONE
	28																
	29																
	30																

American Consulate. No.
at Santiago de Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN [illegible]
For the journey to the United States,
via [illegible]
[illegible] (Consul) in charge
Date July 26, 1928

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... L. SCHOFIELD, MASTER ....., *of the* ..... AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CANADA ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

L. Schofield
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* Aug, *19*24

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Carrillo, arriving at Newyork, 8/14/28, 19__, from the port of Santiago de Cuba 8/9/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 1	MEJIA	DANIEL	No.		WIPER	1928 AUG 5	BARRIOS	BOTH	YES	38	M	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIAN	5-8		NONE
2	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Barrios (City) Guatemala (Country)				American Consulate, No. ____ at Santiago de Cuba (City) (Country)			(Closed with 87) Newark Sept.					Resident foreign			
3	For the journey to the United States				SEEN For the journey to the United States, Direct											
4	[AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE, PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA]				[CONSULATE OF GUATEMALA, SANTIAGO DE CUBA]											
5	Xm (Consul) Aug 7 28				Harry W. Story, Vice Consul at Santiago de Cuba											
6	(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date thereof or the passport must continue to be valid for that period.)				Date AUG - 9 1928											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Carrillo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. P. Scotia
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug., 1928

M Ewalch
Immigrant Inspector.

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 3

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Paid in 28

1102

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. ASTREA Sailing from MARACAIBO, 1st August, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 12, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WILSON.	ROBERT H	38	-	M	M	CHATTANOOGA, INN. JAN 10/1890	27 Feb 24 Sv Charles E Hughes	701 Westhope St COMPTON, CALIF. U.S.A.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Drake Dept

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

201

covers
New York
Paid in U.S.G
1102

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. BILLED AUG 17 1920

Aug 8 - 1164 - 56

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin 1 1

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total 1 1

201

covers

New York

Paid in U.S.G

1102

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Required

ASTREA

No. (1)

2 Vl

3 Ku

4 Sc

5 Co

6 Va

7 Ha

8 Gy

9 Co

10 Pa

11 Sa

12 Oo

13 Pa

14 Wy

15 Ni

16 An

17 Si

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED AUG 22 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

8-14 Astrea

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

17th August, 1928

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. ASTREA

from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th August, 1928, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 9 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 17th August, 1928, for Inagua (Bahamas)

via United States port of NewYork First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 192

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED AUG 22 1928 RECORD DIVISION

14-1613

18	Hernandez	William	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	158
19	Jacobina	Timoteo	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	160
20	Jansen	Jose	✓	10	"	"	24-7,28	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	158
21	Jansen	Nicolas	✓	22	"	Oiler	10-5,28	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	160
22	Krans	Jacobus	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	158
23	De Lima	Pablo	✓	7	"	"	18-5,28	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	156
24	[illegible]	Willem L	✓	3	"	Fireman	10-5,28	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	158
25	Patina	Gironimo	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	156
26	Denneboom	Herman	✓	8	"	"	18-5,28	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	162
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Visa for 26 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 998
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
AUG 1 - 1928
Maracaibo, Venezuela

1 Extra Dup
Crew 30
All aliens

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Owners R. N. S. C.
Local Agents Funch Edye
14-1649

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

(1) AG
No. 1

AG
REA

AUG 14 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1613

17	Sille	Hector	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7 166
18	Hernandez	William	✓	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7 158
19	Jacobina	Timoteo	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9 160
20	Jansen	Jose	✓	10	"	"	24-7,28	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8 158
21	Jansen	Nicolas	✓	22	"	Oiler	10-5,28	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6 160
22	Krans	Jacobus	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7 158
23	De Lima	Pablo	✓	7	"	"	18-5,28	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8 156
24	[illegible]	Willem L	✓	3	"	Fireman	10-5,28	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8 158
25	Palma	Gironimo	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8 156
26	Dermoboom	Herman	✓	8	"	"	18-5,28	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9 162
27																
28																
29																
30																

Visa for 26 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 998
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
AUG 1 - 1928

1 Extra Dup
Cert 30
All alien

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Owners R. N. S. C.
Local Agents French Edye
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Curacao - Aug 5 1928

Vessel ASTREA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 14, 1928, from the port of MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA Aug 11 1928

ASTREA AUG 14 1928

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) Mental marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Keuff	Hendrik J	✓	24 year	Master	10-5,28	Curacao	no	yes	43	m	Dutch	Holland	6-0	176		
2	Vliek	Pieter C	✓	16 ,,	Ch.Off.	,,	,,	,,	,,	31	,,	,,	,,	5-6	172		
3	Kuyper,	Albert	✓	9 ,,	2d Off.	,,	,,	,,	,,	29	,,	,,	,,	6-2	174		
4	Schoemaker	Christiaan	✓	5 ,,	3d Off.	,,	,,	,,	,,	24	,,	,,	,,	5-9	166		
5	Cornelissen	Jacobus G	✓	1 ,,	Apprentice	,,	,,	,,	,,	20	,,	,,	,,	5-8	166		
6	Van Oosten	Johan J	✓	9 ,,	Ch.Engeneer	,,	,,	,,	,,	28	,,	,,	,,	5-7	180		
7	Hnnkoop	Hendrik	✓	5 ,,	2d ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	25	,,	,,	,,	5-6	172		
8	Gyswyt	Jan J	✓	19 ,,	Ch.Steward	18-5,28	,,	,,	,,	35	,,	,,	,,	5-7	158		
~~9~~	~~Conrado~~	~~Theodoro~~	~~✓~~		Cook	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	W Ind	,,					
10	Parcial	Leon	✓	3 ,,	2d Cook	24-7-28	,,	,,	,,	20	,,	,,	,,	5.6	160		
11	Salome	Jacob	✓	12 ,,	Steward	24-7,28	,,	,,	,,	26	,,	,,	,,	5-6	162		
12	Oostburg	Hendrik	✓	9 ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	27	,,	,,	,,	5-7	160		
13	Parcial	Emilio	✓	3 ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	20	,,	,,	,,	5-6	162		
14	Wyman	David	✓	20 ,,	Boatswain	10-5,28	,,	,,	,,	36	,,	,,	,,	5-8	164		
15	Niehorst	Costantyn	✓	16 ,,	Carpenter	,,	,,	,,	,,	41	,,	,,	,,	5-9	167		
16	Archangel	Ruperdo	✓	20 ,,	Sailor	,,	,,	,,	,,	33	,,	,,	,,	6-0	170		
17	Sille	Hector	✓	8 ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	23	,,	,,	,,	5-7	166		
18	Hernandez	William	✓	5 ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	20	,,	,,	,,	5-7	158		
19	Jacobina	Timoteo	✓	12 ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	32	,,	,,	,,	5-9	160		
20	Jansen	Jose	✓	10 ,,	,,	24-7,28	,,	,,	,,	27	,,	,,	,,	5-8	158		
21	Jansen	Nicolas	✓	22 ,,	Oiler	10-5,28	,,	,,	,,	37	,,	,,	,,	5-6	160		
22	Krans	Jacobus	✓	6 ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	24	,,	,,	,,	5-7	158		
23	De Lima	Pablo	✓	7 ,,	,,	18-5,28	,,	,,	,,	23	,,	,,	,,	5-8	156		
24	[illegible]	Willem L	✓	3 ,,	Fireman	10-5,28	,,	,,	,,	23	,,	,,	,,	5-8	158		
25	Parina	Gironimo	✓	13 ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	47	,,	,,	,,	5-8	156		
26	Denneboom	Herman	✓	8 ,,	,,	18-5,28	,,	,,	,,	28	,,	,,	,,	5-9	162		
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Visa for 26 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 998
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
AUG 1 - 1928

1 Extra Dup Crew 30 all aliens

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Owners R. N. S. C.
Local Agents Funch Edye

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hendrik J. Heuff Master, of the Dutch S.S. Astrea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H Heuff
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1928.

E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration pector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. nen an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, signee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all ns employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively pped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, signee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally nded from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the parture of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for ch alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted arance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while emains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such estion upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel iving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical atment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such n from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof o fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- ected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to tain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien man in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- nt of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from y place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to tain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ASTREA", arriving at New York, Aug. 1928, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I. Aug 5, 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LA HEY	JACOBUS		4 year	3e Engineer	5-8-28	Curacao	NO	yes	22	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	176	
2	SNELDERS	JOHANNES		1½ "	4e Engineer	5-8-28	"	NO	yes	21	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
3	ENGELHART	ALBERTO		4½ "	Sailor's boy	5-8-28	"	NO	yes	22	M	West-Indian	"	5'7"	160	
4	PIETERNELLA	NICOLAAS		9 "	COOK	5-8-28	"	NO	yes	44	M	" "	"	5'6"	155	
5	MARTYN	JOHAN		17 "	Servant	5-8-28	"	NO	yes	35	M	" "	"	5'9"	161	
6	American Consulate.	No. 192														
7	at Curacao, West Indies.															
8	(City)	(Country)														
9	SEEN															
10	For the journey to the United States,															
11	via direct															
12	Thomas L. Potter															
13	(Consul)															
14	Date AUG - 5 1928															
15	Seal and Fee Stamp	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)														
16	1 (No.) Seamen Dis.	5 (No.) Shipped	AUG - 5 1928 (Date)													
17	Service No. 969															
18	¢ fee prescribed.															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line ... Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Owners ... R. N. S. S. Co.
Local Agents ... French Edye

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hendrik J. Heuff — Master, of the Dutch S.S. Astrea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

2

H Heuff
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1928.

J Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MUNROE & CO.
BROKERS
Sold by
CO., NEW YORK

RECEIVED
OCT 5 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ..... NEW YORK .....

OCT 4 - 1928 19

I, master of the ..... Br. S.S. "Les Le Blanc" .....
(Nationality)

from port of Bridgewater, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 6 ..... Number of seamen deserted ..... 2 .....

Number of seamen discharged ..... — ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... — .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 2 ..... Total crew this date ..... 6 .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... 8/14 ....., 19 26, consigned to ..... WILMARTIN & CO. ..... ; is now lying at ..... City Island ....., and is expected to sail ..... OCT 4-1928 ....., 19 , for ..... Yarmouth, N.S. .....

via United States port of ..... NY ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was ..... NY .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

195

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Chas. Thibault	22	Canadian	6/8/28 - Weymouth, N.S.
Louis Thibodeau	28	"	8/14/28 - Bridgewater, N.S.

[CONTINUED OVER]

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1940

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

MUNROE & CO.
BROKERS

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

AT THIS PO

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Wm. White	46	Canadian			
Wm Black	21	Jr B.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. Doucette
Master.

[OVER]

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1900

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WM. MUNROE & CO.
SHIP BROKERS
114 STATE ST.
BOSTON, - - - MASS.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br Schmer Les LeBlanc, arriving at Lewis Wharf, Mass, 8/13/1928, from the port of Bridgewater N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
												French	British			
1	Doucette	Dosithe			Master	June 16/28	Weymouth	Yes	Yes	62	Male	"	"	5.5	170	
2	Romain	Leo			Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	American	5.9	160	
3	Saulnier	Charley			cook	"	"	"	Yes	67	"	"	British	5.5	150	
4	Thibeault	Charley			Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.2	180	
5	Thibodeau	Camille			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	155	
6	Thibodeau	Louis			"	July 31/28	Bridgewater	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	170	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8/14/28
V. E. Laurence

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Br Sch, of the Leo Le Blanc, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Doucette
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Augt, 1924

F. E. Laurence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 197

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Jean Weems, arriving at ~~Baltimore~~ New York, ~~July~~ Aug 14/28, 1928, from the port of ~~Cienfuegos~~ Havana Cuba July 27/28

JEAN WEEMS AUG 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
								Yes at Baltimore								
1	McShaw	Thomas F.		12	Master	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	No	yes	32	m	White	American	5.6	140	Scar on left fore arm
2	Jarrett	Lawton		18	1st Mate	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	No	yes	33	m	White	American	6.0	165	Tatto left fore arm
3	Foley	Timothy		40	2nd Mate	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	56	m	White	U.S.	5.3	135	Tatto left fore arm
4	Landin	William C.		20	3rd Mate	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	35	m.	White	American	5.8	118	None
5	Heffnin	Edward R.		4	A.B.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	19	m	White	American	5.6	160	None
6	Moore	Lewis G.		5	A.B.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	22	m	White	American	5.9	180	Tatto Left fore arm
7	Forbes	William J.		3	A.B.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	20	m	White	American	5.6	116	None.
8	Treakle	William W.		18	A.B.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	33	m.	White	American	5.8	180	Tatto on left fore arm
9	Tragesser	Francis J.		1	O.S.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	20	m	White	American	5.5	155	None.
10	Haselden	Dudley H.		1	O.S.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	18	m.	White	American	5.6	116	None.
11	Hutchins	James S.		26	Chief Eng.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	46	m	White	American	5.7	157	Tatto Left fore Arm.
12	McKay	William W.		25	1st Asst. Eng.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	47	m	White	American	5.9	160	None.
13	West	Charles H.		20	2nd Asst. Eng.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	42	m	White	American	5.6	138	Blind in right eye.
14	Segalos	John.		35	3rd Asst. Eng.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	51	m	White	M.B. ~~Steward~~	5.10	150	Tatto left fore arm
15	Frazer	Joss		18	Oiler	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	28	m.	White	Spain	5.7	137	Tatto Left fore arm
16	Anderson	Eric		8	Oiler	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	24	m	White	Sweden 1st Pa	5.9	162	None.
17	Echandia	Arisco		40	Oiler	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	52	m.	White	Spain 1st Pa	5.10	150	Scar over right eye
18	Esmil	Alli		18	Fireman	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	29	m.	Col.	Egypt.	5.6	127	Scar over right eye.
19	Hampton	Geo		17	Fireman	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	31	m.	Col.	B.W.I.	5.6	158	Scar under right eye.
20	Mattox	Emanuel		13	Fireman	July 20, 28,	Balto. Md.	"	yes	33	m.	Col.	B.W.I.	5.8	185	None
21	Hampton	John.		25	Fireman	July 20, 28,	Balto. Md.	"	yes	46	m.	Col.	American	5.7	172	Middle finger left hand off
22	Nottage	Thomas		21	Fireman	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	42	m	Col.	American	5.8	164	None
23	Smith	James.		25	Fireman	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	33	m.	Col.	American	5.8	170	None
24	Hill	James.		19	C.P.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	33	m.	Col.	American	5.10	178	None.
25	Happy	Jacob.		2	C.P.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	44	m.	Col.	American	5.9	130	Scar on left fore arm
26	Smith	Ernest.		37	Steward	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	53	m.	Col.	American	5.10	180	None
27	Smith	Henry.		2	M.M.	July 20, 28	Balto. Md.	"	yes	28	m.	Col.	American	5.6	140	None
28	Laylock	Joseph.		6	M.B.	July 20, 28,	Balto. Md.	"	yes	32	m.	Col.	American	5.5	128	None
29								Henry M. Lusk					Crew 28			
30								Supt.					Aliens 6			

Line Baltimore & Carolina S.S. Co.
Owners Baltimore & Carolina S.S. Co.
Local Agents
16—1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. McShaw Master, of the Van Weems, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas F. McShaw
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1928

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE JUL 31 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Henry I Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Cuban Ports
Henry I Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
CLOSED WITH Twenty-Eight (28) Sts
SERVICE No

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

Form 689

RECEIVED
AUG 18 1928
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE · CHIEF CLERK · PORT OF ENTRY
AUG 18 1928

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, wher and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Aug. 19

I, master of the Amer. S. S. Grand Canyon
(Nationality)
from port of Las Piedras, Venez., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 Total crew this date 33 including master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 13, 1928, consigned to Gulf Oil Co.; is now lying at Pier 2, Bayonne, and is expected to sail Abt. Aug. 16, 1928, for Las Piedras, Venez.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

198

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	Laurence	Charles	✓		2nd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotland	"	5-9	150
19	Beaupre	Charles W.	✓		3rd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	"	5-7	150
20	Menefee	Charles T.	✓		Pumps	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	146
21	Ellis	Wm.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	160
22	Ackerman	Wilber E.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	140
23	Brennan	Jas.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	England	England	5-9	160
24	Karstens	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Germany	Germany	5-9	154
25	Pesland	Wm.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Sweden	Sweden	5-7	150
26	Bennett	Howell	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	140
27	Howe	Ewald	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Germany	Germany	5-7	150
28	Maenheimo	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Finland	Finland	5-9	160
29	Kabasik	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160
30	Raanes	Erik	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Norway	Norway	5-8	165

(1) No. on list

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Line Oil Transport Co.
Owners Oil Transport Co. of Baltimore.
Local Agents Gulf Oil Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATION

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Fabian ✓	23	Russian	7-26-28 N.Y.
Fred Vollbrecht ✓	24	German	" " " "
John E. Hedlund ✓	32	Swedish	" " " "
Thomas Belland ✓	20	Norway	" " " "
Anton Nygaard ✓	28	"	" " " "
Fred A. Pehlsen ✓	28	Denmark	" " " "
John Hoydahl ✓	21	Norway	" " " "
Olaf Balstad ✓	25	"	" " " "
Auker Johansen ✓	25	"	" " " "
Jas. Brennan ✓	34	English	" " " "
John Karstens ✓	30	German	" " " "
Wm Fosland ✓	45	Swedish	" " " "
Ewald Howe ✓	26	German	" " " "
Albert Maenheimo	40	Finland	" " " "
Erik Raanes ✓	38	Norway	" " " "
Edward Schubert ✓	44	German	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Johann Mang	29	Russia	Jas Brennan	34	Eng.
Hilmar Sorensen	27	Norway			
Enrico Moreno	28	Italy			
Fred Vollbrecht	25	Germany			
Hans Hansen	34	Norway			U.S. citizen
Karl V. Rivier	39	Switzerland (Nat.)			
John Karstens	30	Germany			
Wm Fooland	45	Sweden			
J. Caminetta	31	Argentine			
Lee Kaan	32	China			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Seth Thaas
Master.

[OVER]

Vessel

(1) No. on list															
18	Laurence	Charles	✓	2nd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotland	"	5-9	150
19	Beaupre	Charles W.	✓	3rd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	"	5-7	150
20	Menefee	Charles T.	✓	Pumps	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	146
21	Ellis	Wm.	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	160
22	Ackerman	Wilber E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	140
23	Brennan	Jas.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	England	England	5-9	160
24	Karstens	John	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Germany	Germany	5-9	154
25	Fosland	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Sweden	Sweden	5-7	150
26	Bennett	Howell	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	140
27	Howe	Ewald	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Germany	Germany	5-7	150
28	Maenheimo	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Finland	Finland	5-9	160
29	Rabasik	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160
30	Raanes	Erik	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Norway	Norway	5-8	165

Line Oil Transport Co.
Owners Oil Transport Co. of Baltimore.
Local Agents Gulf Oil Co.

Robert Gray Clerk 35 Kentucky
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by McClean &Co. New York.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.CECIL COUNTY, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 14th, 1928, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela. Aug 5 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Chase	Seth	✓		Master	7/26/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	170	
2	Lowery	Elmer F.	✓		Chief Off.	" "	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	150	
3	Fredericks	Herman J.	✓		2nd Off.	" "	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	140	
4	Helman	Wm.	✓		3rd Off	" "	"	"	"	40	M	Esthonia	U.S.	5-5	160	
5	Wessell	Herman	✓		Radio	" "	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	150	
6	Fabian	John	✓		Bos.	" "	"	"	"	25	M	Russia	Russia	5-9	160	
7	Bailey	Letcher	✓		A B	" "	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	152	
8	Vollbrecht	Fred	✓		A B	" "	"	"	"	24	M	Germany	Germany	5-9	161	
9	Hedlund	John E.	✓		A B	" "	"	"	"	32	M	Sweden	Sweden	5-6	155	
10	Belland	Thomas	✓		A B	" "	"	"	"	20	M	Norway	Norway	5-7	155	
11	Nygaard	Anton	✓		A B	" "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	145	
12	Petersen	Fred A.	✓		A B	" "	"	"	"	28	M	Denmark	Denmark	5-6	154	
13	Heydahl	John	✓		O S	" "	"	"	"	21	M	Norway	Norway	5-9	170	
14	Balstad	Olaf	✓		O S	" "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	165	
15	Johansen	Anker	✓		O S	" "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	150	
16	Woellner	Henry	✓		Chief Engr.	" "	"	"	"	56	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	170	
17	McKeown	Jos.F.	✓		1st Asst Eng.	" "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	180	
18	Laurence	Charles	✓		2nd Asst Eng.	" "	"	"	"	24	M	Scotland	"	5-9	150	
19	Beaupre	Charles W.	✓		3rd Asst Eng.	" "	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	"	5-7	150	
20	Menefee	Charles T.	✓		Pumps	" "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	145	
21	Ellis	Wm.	✓		Oiler	" "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	160	
22	Ackerman	Wilber E.	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	140	
23	Brennan	Jas.	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M	England	England	5-9	160	
24	Karstens	John	✓		Fireman	" "	"	"	"	30	M	Germany	Germany	5-9	154	
25	Fosland	Wm.	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	44 45	M	Sweden	Sweden	5-7	150	
26	Bennett	Howell	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	140	
27	Howe	Ewald	✓		Wiper	" "	"	"	"	26	M	Germany	Germany	5-7	150	
28	Maenheimo	Albert	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	40	M	Finland	Finland	5-9	160	
29	Kubasik	Louis	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160	
30	Raanes	Erik	✓		Steward	" "	"	"	"	38	M	Norway	Norway	5-8	165	

Line Oil Transport Co.

Owners Oil Transport Co. of Baltimore.

Local Agents Gulf Oil Co.

E Burke Insp Crew 35 Kearney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cecil County, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 19 [illegible]

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should he made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co. New York.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Aug 5 28

Vessel S.S.Cecil County, arriving at New York, August ~~20th~~ 14th, 1928, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schubert	Edward	✓		Chief Cook	7/26/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	M	German	German	5-7	165	
2	Hunter	Sam	✓		2nd cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Canada	U.S.	5-9	160	
3	Elliott	James E.	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.	"	5-7	150	
4	Steward	Clifford E.	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	130	
5	Meyers	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	140	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Edwards Dept

(16 Aliens)

Line: Oil Transport Co.
Owners: Oil Transport of Baltimore
Local Agents: Gulf Oil Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-14-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ciel County, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 24

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 1 0 1925

MANIFEST NO. 176889 FILED AUG

Cards Punched 8/25/25
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/25/25
Cards Checked 8/25/25
Clerk

201

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. Mosley, Surgeon of the S. S. Yoro Employed by the General Steam Co., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Mosley
M.D.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of August, 1925

at Kingston Jamaica

George A. Kelly
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AUG 8 15 - 58

This manifest covers twenty-one (21) passengers for New York on S. S. Yoro
Fee $2.00 Paid in U.S.G. Service No. 1102

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

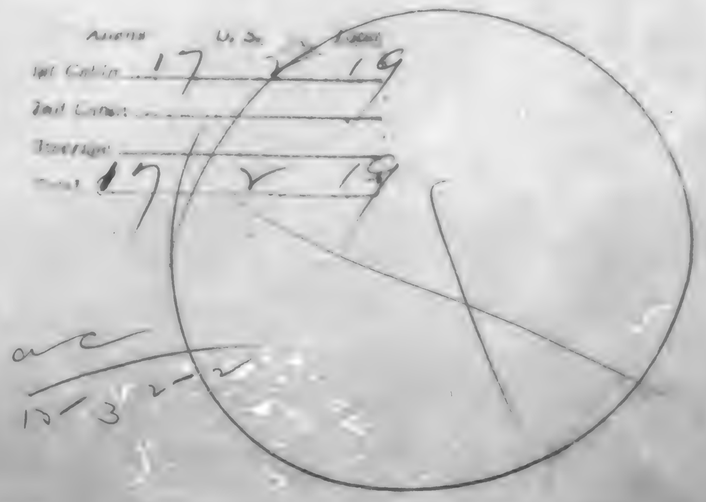
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTED				ALIENS LANDED						NUMBER EXAMINED
		S. I.	U. S.	Immune	In Transit							
1st Cabin	17					✓						19
2nd Cabin												
Steerage												
TOTAL	17					✓						19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—620



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORO". Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO. JA., AUGUST 10th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SARGOOD	AMY MARIE L	29	2	F	S	SEAMSTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WHITE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	RETURN TICKET #3158: ISSUED NEW YORK PREVIOUSLY LEGALLY ADMITTED SEE INCOME TAX RETURN DATED MAY 28 1928				N.Y.C.	NEW YORK
2		MEEKS	VIVIENNE	19	8	F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WESTINDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS.				JA.	KINGSTON.
3		SHERLOCK	MAE L.	32	7	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WESTINDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #376219	WASHINGTON D.C.	16/5/28.		N.Y.C.	NEW YORK
4	U.S.M.	SHERLOCK	MARJORIE C	6	5	F	S	NIL	NO	NO	NO	AMERICAN	WESTINDIAN	NEW YORK	N.Y. CITY	GOING WITH MOTHER.				N.Y.C.	NEW YORK
5		DICKS	HORACE DE VALOI	13	3	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WESTINDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	NON QUOTA VISA #11	KINGSTON. JA.	6/8/28.		JA.	KINGSTON
6		DICKS	VERNON LESLIE	11	4	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WESTINDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	#12	KINGSTON. JA.	6/8/28.		JA.	KINGSTON.
7		THOMPSON	IVY ROSE	24	6	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WESTINDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	RE ENTRY PERMIT #390071	WASHINGTON DC.	9/6/28.		N.Y.C.	NEW YORK
8	U.S.M.	THOMPSON	CARMEN G.	2	6	F	S	NIL	NO	NO	NO	AMERICAN	WESTINDIAN	NEW YORK	N.Y. CITY	GOING WITH MOTHER				N.Y.C.	NEW YORK
9		GUNTER	ANABELLA	22	11	F	M	TYPE SETTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#370939	WASHINGTON DC.	5/5/28		N.Y.C.	NEW YORK
10		SMITH	BEATRICE LOUISE	27	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#370940	WASHINGTON DC.	5/5/28.		N.Y.C.	NEW YORK
11		HENRIQUES	CATHERINE	43	4	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#365601	WASHINGTON DC.	26/4/28		N.Y.C.	NEW YORK
12		SOARES	EVA ANN	28	-	F	M	SEAMSTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WESTINDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#345572	WASHINGTON DC.	3/3/28		N.Y.C.	NEW YORK
13		BECKFORD	SAMUEL ALEXANDER	42	6	M	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	WESTMORELD	#370035	WASHINGTON DC.	4/5/28		PA.	PHILADELPHIA
14		TUCKER	ELEISE ADEZ	22	11	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WESTINDIAN	JAMAICA	ST.CATHERINE	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MTHS.				JA.	KINGSTON
15		WRIGHT	CARMENIA AMANDA	30	0	F	S	SEAMSTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	Re-ENTRY PERMIT #33783	WASHINGTON D.C.	11/5/28		N.Y.C.	NEW YORK
~~16~~		~~GADISHAW~~	~~ERNEST ALEXANDER~~	~~30~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CIVIL SERVANT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~WESTINDIAN~~	~~JAMAICA~~	~~KINGSTON~~	~~ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS.~~				~~JA.~~	~~ST.ANDREW~~
17		GRANT	CLARENCE E.	13	8	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	CANALZONE	GATUN	NON QUOTA VISA #10	KINGSTON. JA.	3/8/28.		JA.	KINGSTON
18		CAMBRIDGE	ETHELINE V.	32	-	F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST.ELIZABETH	# 14 NON QUOTA VISA	KINGSTON JAMAICA	9/8/28		JA.	KINGSTON
19		BROWN	EVA M.	47	5	F	M	GENTLE-WOMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS				JA.	KINGSTON
20		HINDS	KATHLEEN MAUD	34		F	S	EMBROIDERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	PORT MARIA	----------DO----------				JA.	KINGSTON
~~21~~		~~HOPWOOD~~	~~NEVILLE~~	~~30~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MECHANIC~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~WEST INDIAN~~	~~JAMAICA~~	~~TRELAWNY~~	RE-ENTRY PERMIT # 31[illegible]	~~WASHINGTON D.C.~~	~~3/11/1927~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
22																					
23																					
24		No.16 & 21 Mr.Gadishaw Ernest Alexander and Mr. Hopwood Neville fail join																			
25		the ship in Port Antonio.																			
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. U.S.A., AUGUST 15th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or to abide permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are his passage or attendance, or maintenance for care and treatment of him, being paid by corporation or society? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See text of question 28 on last page of this manifest)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																Hair	Eyes	
																						Feet	Inches				
1	BROTHER - A. H. SARGOOD 104 TOWER ST. KINGSTON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7 YS.	N.Y.	FRIEND - MRS. JOHN DAVIS. 167-33-109th AVE. JA. LI.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER - W. N. MEEKS 41 ORANGE ST. KINGSTON.	JA.	KINGSTON	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER - ASTON MEEKS 244 W 112th ST. N.Y.CITY	NO	6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	MOTHER - ANNIE DE MERCADO 1 BINDLOSS LANE KGN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7YS.	N.Y.	HUSBAND - ALEXANDER SHERLOCK 668 DAWSON ST. BRONX. NY.	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	GRANDMOTHER - DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	YES	1928	N.Y.	FATHER - DO	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
5	GRANDFATHER - J.M. SICARD 21 PORTLAND RD. KGN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER - MRS. I. E. DICKS 105 AUDUBON AVE. N.Y.CITY	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0½	DARK	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	SISTER - MURIEL AIKEN 30 WINDWARD RD. KINGSTON	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	HUSBAND - HUGH THOMPSON 306 W 146 ST. N.Y. CITY	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	BRN	BRN	BLK	MOLE ON RT. SIDE NOSE
8	AUNT - DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	YES	1928	N.Y.	FATHER -DO	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
9	MOTHER - ALICE REID ALLIGATOR POND.P.O.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	7 YS.	N.Y.	HUSBAND - CLARENCE GUNTER 266 W 129 ST. N.Y.CITY	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK	MOLE ON RT SIDE NECK
10	-do-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HUSBAND - CLEMENT SMITH 379 W 127 ST. N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	MOTHER - SARAH RICHMOND CROSS KEYS P.O.	N.Y.	BRKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7 YS.	N.Y.	HUSBAND - MORTIMER HENRIQUES 190 LEFFERTS PLACE.BRKLYN.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLK	BLK	BRN	NONE
12	FATHER - B. T. BROWN 16 ARUNDEL ST.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	5 YS.	N.Y.	HUSBAND - BERTRAM SOARES 39W 112th ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	OLD	BLK	BRN	NONE
13	COUSIN - JOHN SMITH 15 LOVE LANE KINGSTON	PA.	PHILA.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7 YS.	PA.	WIFE - DAISY M. BESKFORD SWARTHMORE. PHILA	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BLK	BLK	BRN	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
14	GRANDMOTHER - [illegible] 2 HITCHEN ST. A. TOWN	JA.	KINGSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921	N.Y.	MOTHER - MRS. G. V. MCRAE 2394 - 7th AVE. N.Y.CITY	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	BLK	MOLE ON CHIN
15	MOTHER - RHODA WRIGHT CROSS KEYS P.O.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	BROTHER - ADRIAN WRIGHT 3 FRANKLIN ST, MAMARONECK N.Y.	NO	PERM	UNDECIDED	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLK	BLK	BLK	MOLE NEAR LEFT EYE
16	FRIEND - V. L. CAPPE KENCOT. ST. ANDREW	JA.	KINGSTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO - ON VACATION	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRN	BRN	DK BRN	NONE
17	GRANDMOTHER - ANN GRANT INVERNESS. P.O.	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	FATHER - WILLIAM J GRANT 49 HAMMOND ST. BOSTON MASS	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
18	MOTHER - ELIZABETH JONES ST ELIZABETH. JA.	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923		HUSBAND - DAVID CAMBRIDGE 1015 ROGERS AVE. BRKLYN.NY	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
19	FATHER - THOMAS BARRETT 5 BEESTIN ST. KINGSTON	JA.	KINGSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921	N.Y.	DAUGHTER - MRS M.A.B.MC QUEEN 125 W 144th ST. N.Y.C.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK	BLK	GRY	NONE
20	MOTHER - REBECCA HINDS 125 EAST ST. KINGSTON	JA.	KINGSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921	N.Y.	COUSIN - DO	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
21	BROTHR - ALEXR.HOPWOOD 7 LISSART RD. KINGSTON	N.Y	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	11YS.	N.Y.	BROTHER - STAFFORD HOPWOOD 9133 32nd AVE. JACKSON HGTS. L.I.	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	RDY	BRN	BRN	NONE
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Fr Vapr, from Port Said, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A D'Arcy
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1922

at Aug

Wm H Murphy
Immigration Officer.

16—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required u

Vessel

(1)
No.

Family

1 D'Arcy
2 Strickl
3 Porter
4 Paissa
5 Mc.Kin
6 Jackso
7 Mc.Feg
8 O'Brie
9 Buchme
0 anders
11 Curtin
12 Billi
13 Franci
14 Trotm
15 Smith
16 Mc.Do
17 Kerr

1928

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Eng. Dept.					
Stanislaus Backhouse	43	British			
Wong Goe	50	Chinese			
Choi Chee	48	"			
Chong Hing	40	"			
Low Shing	30	"			
Chow Tom	27	"			
Sham Took	38	"			
Ah Yow	37	"			
Steward Dept.					
Christopher Lopez	27	British			

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1218

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

AUG 21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 17th., 1928

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. YORO
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15th., 1928, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corporation; is now lying at Pier 12 E. R., and is expected to sail August 17th. 5PM. 1928, for Kingston - Jamaica - via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 203

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1218

18	Henry		Stephen		"	May 31st	P.anto	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-0
19	Davidson		Austin		"	July 12	Kingston	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5
20	Francis		Conrad		"	July 12	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10
	Johnson		Frederick		"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9
	Chin	# 1	Gum		Fireman	March 27	NewYork	"	"	32	"	Chinese	American	5-6
25	Chin	# 2	Wo		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Chinese	5-6
24	Chong	# 3	Kong		"	May 25th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6
	Don	# 4	Mo		"	July 20	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7
26	Chin	# 5	Hoy		"	March 27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5
	.h	# 6	Chuck		"	August 2	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7
28	Wong	# 7	Choy		"	March 27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5
29	Mon	# 8	Yow		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5
30	Lai	# 9	Yee		"	April 10	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8

Vaccaro Line
Owners Am.Fruit & Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russ
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

Vess

M. Y.

Sheet No. 1

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Eng. Dept.			
Thomas O'Brien	29	British	New York March 27th. 1928
Chin Gum	32	American	New York March 27th. 1928
Chong Kong	35	Chinese	New York May 25th. 1928
Don Mo	40	"	New York July 20th. 1928
Ah Chuck	33	"	New York August 2nd. 1928
Wong Choy	42	"	New York March 27th. 1928
Mon You	42	"	New York March 27th. 1928
Lai Yea	26	"	New York April 10th. 1928
Stew. Dept.			
Prestridge Leo	21	Panamaian	New York August 2nd. 1928

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—3013

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1013

18	Henry	Stephen			"	May 31st	P.Anto	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-0
19	Davidson	Austin			"	July 12	Kingston	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5
20	Francis	Conrad			"	July 12	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10
	Johnson	Frederick			"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9
	Chin # 1	Gum			Fireman	March 27	NewYork	"	"	32	"	Chinese	American	5-6
	Chin # 2	Wo			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Chinese	5-6
	Chong # 3	Kong			"	May 25th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6
	Don # 4	Mo			"	July 20	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7
	Chin # 5	Hoy			"	March 27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5
	Ah # 6	Chuck			"	August 2	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7
	Wong # 7	Choy			"	March 27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5
	Mon # 8	Yow			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5
	Lai # 9	Yea			"	April 10	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8

Vaccaro Line

Agents Am.Fruit & Steamship Corp.

Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. [illegible]
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required [illegible]

Vessel [illegible]

1928

		Family
(1)		
No.		
1	D'Arcy	
2	Strick	
3	Porter	
4	Paissa	
5	Mc.Kin	
6	Jackso	
7	Mc.Feg	
8	O'Brie	
9	Buchme	
10	Anderi	
11	Curtin	
12	Billi	
13	Franc	
14	Trotm	
15	Smith	
16	Mc.Do	
17	Kerr	
18	Henry	Stephen
19	Davidson	Austin
20	Francis	Conrad
	Johnson	Frederick
	Chin # 1	Gum
	Chin # 2	Wo
	Chong # 3	Kong
	Don # 4	Mo
	Chin # 5	Hoy
	Ah # 6	Chuck
	Wong # 7	Choy
	Mon # 8	Yow
	Lai # 9	Yee

			"	May 31st	P.anto	"	"	52	"	"	6-0
			"	July 12	Kingston	"	"	22	"	"	5-5
			"	July 12	"	"	"	18	"	"	5-10
			"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	5-9
			Fireman	March 27	NewYork	"	"	32	"	Chinese	American 5-6
			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Chinese 5-6
			"	May 25th	"	"	"	35	"	"	" 5-6
			"	July 20	"	"	"	40	"	"	" 5-7
			"	March 27	"	"	"	32	"	"	" 5-5
			"	August 2	"	"	"	33	"	"	" 5-7
			"	March 27	"	"	"	42	"	"	" 5-5
			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	" 5-5
			"	April 10	"	"	"	26	"	"	" 5-8

[illegible] Line
[illegible].Fruit & Steamship Corp.
[illegible] Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
WONG GOE	50	Chinese			
CHOI CHEE	48	"			
CHONG HING	40	"			
LOW SHING	30	"			
CHOW TOM	27	"			
SHM TOCK	38	"			
AH YOU	37	"			

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. D'Arcy
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1928

Form [illegible]

Sheet No. 1.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 17th., 1928

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. Y O R O
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 9 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 9

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15th., 1928, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corporation; is now lying at pier 12 E. R., and is expected to sail August 17th. 5PM., 1928 for Kingston - Jamaica - via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

204

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1928

AUG 17 1928
CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE
ELLIS ISLAND
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and ... ing, 13 Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. DE...

(1)

No.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
CHIN GUM	32	..merican	New York, March 27th. 1928
CHONG KONG	35	Chinese	New York, May 25th. 1928
DON MO	40	"	New York, July 20th. 1928
AH CHUCK	33	"	New York, ..ugust 2nd. 1928
WONG CHOY	42	"	New York, March 27th, 1928
MON YOU	42	"	New York , March 27th. 1928
LAI YEA	26	"	New York, ..pril 10th. 1928.

14—1820

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 Crew

Sheet No. 1

205

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S." YORO ", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 15th, *19* 28, *from the port of* KINGSTON * JAMAICA *

8/15/28

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D'Arcy	Mark		✓	Master	July 6th.	NewYork	NO	Yes	41	M	Australian	British	6-1		
2	Strickland	George		✓	1 Officer	March 27.	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-11		
3	Porter	Zacharie		✓	2 "	May 26th	"	"	"	47	"	Canadian	"	5-11½		
4	Paissani	Quintilio		✓	3 "	March 27	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italian	5-7		
5	Mc.Kinley	Isaac		✓	1 Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	British	5-10		
6	Jackson	Charles		✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Australian	American	5-6		
7	Mc.Feggan	Robert A.		✓	3 "	May 25th.	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	British	5-10		
8	O'Brien	Thomas		✓	4 "	March 27.	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	British	5-10		
9	Buchmeier	George H.		✓	1 Radio Op.	July 6th	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5-8		
10	Anderson	Anton B.		✓	2 "	July 20th.	"	"	"	18	"	Scandinav.	American	5-8		
11	Curtin	John		✓	Boatswain	August8	Kingston	"	"	36	"	Irish	American	5-8		
12	Billinghurst	Frank		✓	Carpenter	July 6th.	NewYork	"	"	34	"	Afr.Bl.	British	5-6		
13	Francis	Roderick		✓	Quarterm.	May 17	P.Anto	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8		
14	Trotman	Dixie		✓	"	March 27	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5		
15	Smith	Edward		✓	watchman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6		
16	Mc.Dougal	James		✓	sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6		
17	Kerr	Isaac		✓	"	August 8th	Kingst.	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-2		
18	Henry	Stephen		✓	"	May 31st	P.Anto	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-0		
19	Davidson	Austin		✓	"	July 12	Kingston	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5		
20	Francis	Conrad		✓	"	July 12	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10		
21	Johnson	Frederick		✓	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9		
22	Chin # 1	Gum		✓	Fireman	March 27	NewYork	"	"	32	"	Chinese	American	5-6		
23	Chin # 2	Wo		✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	Chinese	5-6		
24	Chong # 3	Kong		✓	"	May 25th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6		
25	Don # 4	Mo		✓	"	July 20	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7		
26	Chin # 5	Hoy		✓	"	March 27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5		
27	Ah # 6	Chuck		✓	"	August 8	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7		
28	Wong # 7	Choy		✓	"	March 27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5		
29	Mon # 8	Yow		✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5		
30	Lai # 9	Yee		✓	"	April 10	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8		

Vaccaro Line
Owners Am.Fruit & Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, first or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel S.S."YORO", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 15th., 1928, *from the port of* KINGSTON * JAMAICA *

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schotlich	Emilio		✓	1 Steward	March 27	NewYork	No	Yes	40	M.	Italian	Italian	5-10		
2	Franceschini	Angelo	✓	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8		
3	Davis	John	✓	✓	1 Cook	July 6th.	"	"	"	45	"	W. Ind.	British	5-8		
4	Hart	Ellis	✓	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Afr. Bl.	"	5-8		
5	Tennyson	wiltred		✓	waiter	May 24th	Kingston	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7		
6	Holmes	Cyril		✓	"	July 19th	NewYork	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8		
7	Clarke	Charles		✓	"	July 20th	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7		
8	Prestwidge	Leo		✓	"	August 2nd	"	"	"	21	"	Panama	Panamanian	5-6		
9	White	Uriack		✓	"	August 9th			n	29		Afr. Bl.	British	5-9		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. 1154
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Jamaican Antigua
George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)
Date AUG 9 1928
(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] months from this date, provided the [illegible] continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Closed with thirty-nine (39)

Line Yoco re Line
Owners Am.Fruit & Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-24

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nosl [illegible] 2 Shorty, of the S/S Yara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1924

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 176905 FILED

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S S WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Van Renken Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK

G D B Robinson

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named hereon noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Wall Am. 4-15-28

S.S. Western World

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX 3									
		S. I.	U. S. relatives	Temp. Stay	In Transit						
1st CABIN	20				4	67	8			2	101
2nd CABIN	7				7	31					
STEERAGE	43	3			9	5			5		65
TOTAL	70	3			20/103	8			7		211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U. S.	
1st Cabin 34	67	101
2nd Cabin 10	31	41
Steerage 60	5	65
Total 108	103	211

1 Returning Resident

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD. *Passengers sailing from* PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD, AUG 10, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANGUS	WILLIAM MC M	30		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	SANCHIE	TEMP VIS 1085	PORT OF SPAIN	AUG 8 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
2		SILVA	MANOEL J DA	62		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENG PORT	YES	GR BRIT	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	MADEIRA	1076	DO	AUG 7 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
3		SILVA VL133/959	ADELINA I DE	35		F	S	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	PORTUGUESE	B W I	TRINIDAD	1074	DO	AUG 7 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
4	TRANSIT	CIPRIANI	ANDRE J	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	NEG FR	YES	GR BRIT	ITALIAN(N)	B W I	TRINIDAD	TRANSIT 9	DO	JULY 23 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
5																				
6		LINES 5 TO 30 INCL NOT USED																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

208

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 15, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming in pursuance of any advertisement, printed, or published, in labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FR> MR E H CANNING									FATHER> DAVID 3817 KIETH AV																	
1	QUEENS PARK W PORT OF SP	TRINIDAD P OF SP		NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	KINGS BRIDGE N Y	MES	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE
	FR> J F HUGGINS									FR> H PINTO 838 1ST ST																	
2	ST ANNIS PORT OF SPAIN	EUROPE		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925	NYC	WEEHAWKEN N J	YES	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	GRA	BR	NONE
																											Temporary admission cancelled 8/5/29 File No. 9-9133/359
3	DO	TRINIDAD P OF SP		NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1923	NYC	DO	YES	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BR	BR	NONE
	FR> MR ROBERT SELLIER									FR> MRS LANG 1808 ST CATHERINE ST																	
4	131 HENRY ST PORT OF SP	CANADA	MONTREAL	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	MONTREAL CANADA	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BR	BR	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS MASTER, of the S S WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 19 28

at NEW YORK

G.D. Bushman

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hoan Renken Stam, Surgeon of the S/S Western World sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tenn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hoan Renken Stam M D

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Augt, 1928

at New york

G D Bushman

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD. Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL, AUGUST 1, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	MENEZES	GODOFREDO	53		M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENG PORT	YES	BRAZIL	SP/AMER	BRAZIL	SERGIPE	1346	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 31 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
2	DIPLOMAT	MENEZES	MARIA	53		F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENG PORT	YES	BRAZIL	SP/AMER	BRAZIL	SERGIPE	1346	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 31 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
3	DIPLOMAT	GOODWIN	WILFRED T	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KENT	224	WELLINGTON N Z	MAY 5 1928	N Z	WELLINGTON
4	DIPLOMAT	KERTI	HENRIK	44		M	M	FINANCIER	YES	ENG PORT	YES	BRAZIL	GERMAN AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA SALZBURG	SALZBURG	1324	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 25 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
5	TRANSIT	GUICHARD	MARIA J	29		F	S	ARTIST	YES	FR ENG	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PLEVRUITI ILE ET VILAINE	TEM VIS 1251	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 13 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
6		PEREIRA	HENRIQUE DE B	40		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	PORT	YES	BRAZIL	SP/AMER	BRAZIL	RIO DE J	1318	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 23 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
7		PINEO	CHARLES C	44		M	M	BANKER	YES	ENG PORT	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	N SCOTIA	CANARD N S	APP 383617 PER 381099	WASH D C	MAY 8 1928	N J	ELIZABETH
8		PINEO	ELIZABETH Q	40		F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENG PORT	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	U S A	BELFAST/ME	APP 383618 PER 386988	WASH D C	JUNE 6 1928	N J	ELIZABETH
9		PINEO	KATHERINE E	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENG PORT	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	PORTO RICO	MAYAGUEZ	APP 383619 PER 386987	WASH D C	JUNE 6 1928	N J	ELIZABETH
10	UNDER 16	PINEO	CHARLES C JR	12		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	APP 383620 PER 379722	WASH D C	JUNE 6 1928	N J	ELIZABETH
11		PINEO	ADELAIDE Q	4		F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U S CIT	ENGLISH	U S A	ELIZABETH N J	AUGUST 16 1924				
12		LARVIN	NORAH	22		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TAMWORTH	APP 383622 PER 379722	WASH D C	MAY 22 1928	N J	ELIZABETH
13																				
14		FROM BAHIA ON AUGUST 3 1928																		
15		SOMMER	FREDERICO	22		M	S	LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT	YES	ENG PORT	YES	BRAZIL	SP/AMER	ITALY	ANGRI	NON QUOTA 9	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 13 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
16		GIRARDIN	HENRY W	25		M	S	DRAUGHTSMAN	YES	GERM PORT	YES	BRAZIL	GERMAN	BRAZIL	RIO DE J	160	RIO DE JANEIRO	APRIL 20 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
17																				
18		LINES 13/14 AND 17 TO 30 NOT USED																		
19																				
20		PURSER																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

210

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 15, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he comes temporarily in laboring pursuit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, when, and by whom supported? If so, when, and by whom supported? If so, when, and by whom supported? If

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Simmons, of the SS "Western World", from New York; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Thos Simmons
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

at New York.

A D Bushman
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc.; polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S S WESTERN WORLD, SAILONG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H van Renken Stam
M D

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK

C.D. 73 U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD . Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG , JULY 26 , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROSENSTEIN	FANNY	21		F	S	MAID	YES	SPAN RUSS	YES	ARGENTINE	RUSSIAN	09-96 ARGENTINE	B/AIRES	NON QUOTA 11	BUENOS AIRES	JULY 11 1928	ARG 96	B AIRES
2		PRYCE	GWENDOLINE	23		F	S	NONE	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	ARGENTINE	ENGLISH	09-96 ARGENTINE	B/AIRES	2	DO	JULY 2 1928	ARG 96	B AIRES
3		MARANTE	FEDERICO BURES	43		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN ENG	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	08-34 SPAIN	BARCELONA	21	DO	JULY 24 1928	ARG 96	U S A NEW YORK CITY
4		JOSIAS	ROSA J M DE	27		F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENG RUSS	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	06-32 RUSSIA	HERSON	325	DO	JUNE 9 1928	ARG 96	B AIRES
5	DIPLOMAT	GRACIDAS	CARLOS L	40		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	SP/AMER	01-82 MEXICO	TULUCA	DIPLOMATIC 176	DO	JULY 25 1928	ARG	B AIRES
6	DIPLOMAT	GRACIDAS	JOVITA S DE	34		F	M	H WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	SP/AMER	01-82 MEXICO	MEX CITY	176	DO	JULY 25 1928	ARG	B AIRES
7	DIPLOMAT	GRACIDAS	CARLOS H	6		M	S	CHILD	NO	SPANISH	NO	MEXICO	SP/AMER	01-82 MEXICO	TAMPICO	176	DO	JULY 25 1928	ARG	B AIRES
8		HORLICK	HARRY	31		M	S	MUSICIAN	YES	ENG SPAN TURKISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	08-32 RUSSIA	KONOPOP	APP 397761 PER 397966	WASH D C		U S A	NEW YORK CITY
9	DIPLOMAT	NORIEGA	ENRIQUE	37		M	C	JORNALIST	YES	SPAN ENG	YES	ARGENTINE	SP/AMER	01-96 ARGENTINE	RAMALL	GOVT OFF 28	BUENOS AIRES	JULY 24 1928	ARG	B AIRES
10		ZENO	LELIO O	38		M	M	SURGEON	YES	SPAN ENG	YES	ARGENTINE	SP/AMER	02- ARGENTINE	ARROYO SECO	TEM VIS SANTA FE 1	ROSARIO ARG	JULY 16 1928	ARG	ROSARIO
11		ZENO	CRISTINA MONSERRAT	29		F	M	H WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SP/AMER	03-96 ARGENTINE	ROSARIO	2	ROSARIO ARG	JULY 16 1928	ARG	ROSARIO
12		WESTON	NORMAN A	38		M	M	EXECUTIVE	YES	SPAN ENG	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	03-13 ENGLAND	BARNETT	16	BUENOS AIRES	JULY 18 1928	ARG	B AIRES
13		HOLMES	MORDANT T	41		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN ENG	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	04-88 CANADA	BROCKVILLE ONTARIO	26	BUENOS AIRES	JULY 24 1928	ARG	B AIRES
14		HOLMES	OLGA A E	40		F	M	H WIFE	YES	SPAN ENG	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	02-08 DENMARK CANADA	COPENHAGEN	27	BUENOS AIRES	JULY 24 1928	ARG	B AIRES
15																				
16		FROM SANTOS BRAZIL ON JULY 31 1928												02-11		TEMP VIS			92	
17		VERDIER	JEAN BERTRAND	57		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FR PORT	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	6	SAO PAULO	JULY 23 1928	BRAZIL	S PAULO
18		PAWSON	FREDERICK	41		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	NEG PORT	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	DERBYSHIRE	9	SANTOS	JULY 30 1928	BRAZIL	S PAULO
19																				
20		FROM RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL ON AUGUST 1 1928																		
21		LINES 15 /16 AND 19 TO 30 NOT USED																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

87

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 15, 1928

212

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he primarily come for any of the purposes specified? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER> MATIAS									BROTHER> MARIO																	
1	LAVALLE 2074 B AIRES	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	2816 HEATH AVE N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
	MOTHER> SADIE PRYCE									SISTER> MRS H SINCLAIR																	
2	ENTRE RIOS 181 B AIRES	MICH	STURGIS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	609 S CLAY ST STURGIS MICH	NO	INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BR	NONE
	FR> FRANCISCO MAYORGA	N Y								WIFE DOLORES 592 PROSPECT PL																	
3	FLORIDA E CORRIENTES B AIRES		NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926/28	NYC	BROOKLYN NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BR	NONE
	MOTHER> EUFEMIA MARIECH	N Y								TRAVELLING WITH HUSBAND																	
4	SAN EDUARDO 3031 FLORES B AIRES		NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	HERMAN JOSIAS U S CIT	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
5	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT																										
6	DO																										
7	DO																										
										MOTHER> MINNIE HORLICK	NO																
8	SEE COLUMN 23	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NYC	4315 SKILLMAN AV SUNNYSIDE L I		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
	WIFE> MRS L NORIEGA									FRIEND> ENRIQUE BALBRAN	YES																
9	BARR BONORINO F 58 B AIRES	ARG	B AIRES	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925	NYC	NEW YORK CITY <ARGENTINE CONSUL>	6 MO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BR	BR	NONE
	FR> DR CARNES PARAGUAY 40									FR> ROYAL WHITMAN 71 PARK																	
10	ROSARIO ARG	FR	PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	NYC	LANE NEW YORK CITY	YES	4 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
11	DO	FR	PARIS	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	YES	4 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
	FR> MR GEORGE WOLF									FR> GEORGE WHITE																	
12	INGENIERO HUERGO 1167 B AIRES		EUROPE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927	NYC	19 W 44 ST N Y C	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
	FR> MR A C HILLEGAS									FR> E POSSELT 43 MADISON AV																	
13	46 RECONQUISTA B AIRES	ARG	B AIRES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N Y C	NEW YORK CITY	YES	4 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE
14	DO	ARG	B AIRES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	YES	4 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE
15																											
16																											
	FR> A E FOUGLET									DURANT MOTORS,																	
17	SAO PAULO BRAZIL	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	NYC	ELIZABETH N J	YES	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	GRA	BR	NONE
	FR> MR J A DONOHUE									FR> MR C R OSBORNE GEN																	
18	GEN MOTORS SAO PAULO BRAZIL	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	NYC	MOTORS NEW YORK CITY	YES	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS MASTER, of the S S WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1918

at

G.D Buchanan

Immigration Officer.

16—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

S. S. WESTERN WORLD Sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG, JULY 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 15, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DELANEY	DENNIS J	29		M	S	WATERVLIET N Y SEPT 25 1899	U S SEA POST SERVICE	616 W 135 ST NEW YORK CITY
2	DOOLITTLE	JAMES H	32		M	M	ALMEDA CALIF DEC 14 1896		WRIGHT FIELD DAYTON OHIO
3	RAGALS	WILLIAM C	29		M	M	NEW YORK CITY DEC 10 1898		149 FRANKLIN ST NEW YORK CITY
4	RAGALS	FRANCES S	22		F	M	SWOYERSVILLE PA JAN 30 1906		DO DO
5	WRIGHT	HUBERT C	32		M	M	CHICAGO ILL JULY 1 1896		C/O GENERAL MOTORS EXPORT CORPN
6	WOODFORD	CARRIE B	61		F	S	BROOKLYN N Y JULY 18 1867		641 ST MARKS AV BROOKLYN NY
7	LEE	HELEN E H	39		F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA DEC 12 1888		120 WEST MINER ST WESTCHESTER PA
8	LEE	MARJORIE	15		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA AUG 21 1912		DO DO
9	LEE	WALLACE R (JR)	14		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA FEB 20 1914		DO DO
10	WALLACH	ROSE SLAVITT	32		F	M	NEWARK N J MAR 21 1896		430 WILLIAM ST E ORANGE N J
11	OPPER	ESTHER	60		F	M	AUSTRIA	NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE	1522 EDDINGTON RD CLEVELAND OHIO
12	GRIMM	BERTRAND M	45		M	M	FRIENDLY W VA DEC 29 1882		FRIENDLY W VA
13	FERGUSON	VICTOR D	42		M	M	HILLSDALE MICH JULY 1 1886		245 SHAWNEE SOUTH EDEN SHAWNEE/ OKLA
14	BARR	WILLIAM A	46		M	M	REDWING MINN NOV 21 1881		C/O SWIFT AND CO CHICAGO ILL
15	JOSEAS	HERMAN	28		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA MAY 15 1900		515 W 187 ST NEW YORK CITY
16	COGGESHALL	THOMAS	36		M	M	AUBURN R I NOV 6 1891		100 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
17	COGGESHALL	CHARLOTTE N	39		F	M	CHICAGO ILL MAY 9 1889		DO DO
18	HAUSHEER	WALTER	34		M	M	DIXON ILL JAN 17 1894		181 MARINE AV BROOKLYN N Y
19	HAUSHEER	HELEN M	29		F	M	CANTON OHIO AUG 1 1899		DO DO
20	HAUSHEER	WALTER T	6	5	M	S	PARAMARIBO D G FEB 22 1922	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
21	HAUSHEER	RICHARD CHAS	4		M	S	TRINIDAD B W I JULY 25 1924	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
22	HAUSHEER	BERNARD	2	10	M	S	BALTIMORE MD AUG 16 1926		DO DO
23	MERRITT	MAXWELL M	33		M	S	LYNN MASS DEC 19 1894		40 OCEAN AVE LYNN MASS
24	FULTON	WILLIAM W P	28		M	S	STEWARD VA NOV 27 1899		STEWARD VA
25	GRESHAM	CHRISTINE L	34		F	W	JACKSON TENN JUNE 12 1894		JACKSON TENN
26	GRESHAM	V LAMAR	14		M	S	VICKSBURG MISS JULY 30 1914		DO DO
27	GRESHAM	LUCILLE	12		F	S	VICKSBURG MISS JUNE 17 1916		DO DO
28	GRESHAM	THOMAS A	7	6	M	S	BUENOS AIRES ARG MAR 31 1921	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
29	GRESHAM	A CHRISTINE	3	10	F	S	BUENOS AIRES ARG OCT 9 1924	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

214

S. S. WESTERN WORLD *Sailing from* MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY, JULY 27, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK AUGUST 15, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HERON	EUGENE F	39		M	M	KANE ILL	OCT 8 1889	#61 Complete	EAST ST LOUIS MO
2	HERON	EDITH B	37		F	M	SHAWNEETOWN ILL	JULY 24 1891	" "	DO DO
3	HERON	DORIS L	14		F	S	EAST ST LOUIS MO	MAY 15 1914	" "	DO DO
4	HERON	WALDO G	8	11	M	S	EAST ST LOUIS MO	SEPT 7 1919	" "	DO DO
5	HERON	JOHN A	3	7	M	S	MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	DEC 3 1924	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
6	HERON	ADDIE	69		F M	W	KANE ILL	SEPT 21 1858	#62 " "	DO DO
7	WEST	WREN	49		M	M	SPRING VALLEY MINN	SEPT 12 1878	3940571	101 N GRAVES ST MC KINNEY TEXAS
8	WEST	MARTHE B	49		F	M	LILLE FRANCE	APR 25 1879	NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE	DO DO
9										
10	FROM SANTOS BRAZIL ON JULY 31 1928									
11	DE BEECH	ALBERT V	33		M	M	NEW BEDFORD MASS	SEPT 21 1894	[illegible]	357 BAY ST TORONTO CANADA
12	BUTLER	LOUIS C	31		M	S	COHOES N Y	FEB 19 1897	1-10652	C/O GENERAL MOTORS EXPORT CORPN NYC
13	GRIMES	CHARLES F (JR)	19		M	S	ST LOUIS MO	OCT 4 1908	2357	778 SO BLUFF ST JANESVILLE WIS
14	GROTTKE	EDWIN R	29		M	S	CHICAGO ILL	MAY 6 1899	1112	517 MARENGO AV FOREST PARK ILL
15	STAMM	CLARENCE H	30		M	M	APPLETON CITY MO	OCT 2 1897	123	6742 NORMAL BLVD CHICAGO ILL
16	WILSON	JOSEPH B	41		M	M	ROCK ISLAND ILL	MAR 4 1887	45	902 S MAPLE ST ALEDO ILL
17										
18	LINES 9/10 AND 17 TO 30 INCL NOT USED									
19										
20	PURSER									
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

215

S. S. WESTERN WORLD sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL AUGUST 1ST , 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y AUGUST 15TH , 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATIVED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MEHRTENS	JOHN E	49		M	M	NEW YORK CITY N Y JUNE 5 1879		SCOTT AND BOWEN BLOOMFIELD NEW JERSEY
2	MEHRTENS	SOVIE B	39		F	M	LONDON ONTARIO CANADA FEB 2 1889	BY MARRIAGE OF 1910	DO DO
3	MEHRTENS	INGA B	11		F	S	TORONTO CANADA DEC 14 1916	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
4	MEHRTENS	JOHN P	9		M	S	TORONTO CANADA JULY 4 1919	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
5	WILSON	LAURA	28		F	S	NEW YORK CITY N Y JULY 7 1900		3510 6TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY
6	HILL	EMILY V	67		F	M	BOSTON MASS JULY 18 1865		LONGWOOD TOWERS BROOKLINE MASS
7	HILL	KATHERINE F	35		F	S	NEW YORK CITY NOV 15 1892		DO DO
8	MUSSEN	JAMES W	27		M	S	LOCKPORT NEW JERSEY JULY 10 1901		26 HAZELTINE AVENUE BUFFALO N Y
9	BERGHOLD	WILLIAM F	22		M	S	NEW YORK CITY N Y NOV 15 1905		41 PROSPECT ST WHITE PLAINS N Y
10	WADE	LEIGH	31		M	S	CASSOPOLIS MICHIGAN FEB 2 1897		ARMY AND NAVY CLUB 30 WEST 44TH ST NEW YORK CITY
11	SMITH	J ALLAN	56		M	M	WILLOUGHBY OHIO JUNE 10 1872		129 DEWITT ST SYRACUSE N Y
12	SMITH	MAY	51		F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO NOV 24 1876		DO DO
13	SMITH	WILBUR	23		M	S	NEWTON MASS JAN 25 1905		DO DO
14	BOILLIN	LOUISE	35		F	S	CLARKSVILLE TENN AUG 28 1892		750 FRANKLIN ST CLARKSVILLE TENN
15	BOILLIN	ANNE	33		F	S	CLARKSVILLE TENN JAN 4 1895		DO DO
16									
17	FROM PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD ON AUG 10 1928								
18	WARREN	LEILAR T	27		F	M	TEXACANA ARK AUG 21 1901		609 WALL ST FREEPORT LA
19	WARREN	HOWARD M		11	M	S	SHREVEPORT LA AUG 31 1927		DO DO
20	KUDLICH	HERMAN F JR	38		M	S	NEW YORK CITY OCT 15 1889		104 W 87 ST NEW YORK CITY
21	DENNISON	LEONIDAS R	43		M	M	YOSEMITE VALLEY CAL FEB 3 1885		1024 UNION ST ALEMEDA CALIF
22	SOLOMON	GABRIEL	22		M	S	BROOKLYN N Y JUNE 7 1906		1304 27 AVE SAN FRANCISCO CALIF
23	ROUNTREE	CLARA P	22		F	M	CROCKETT TEXAS JAN 15 1906		LAKE CHARLES LA
24	ROUNTREE	GLENN A		8	M	S	TRINIDAD B W I NOV 23 1927	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
25	HESS	WILLIAM J	58		M	M	NEW LEXINGTON OHIO MAR 17 1870		901 4TH ST MARIETTA OHIO
26	ZEAMER	JAY	48		M	M	CARLYLE PENNA AUG 13 1880		56 RIDGE ST ORANGE N J
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 16, 17, 27 & 30 not used

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

216

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S S WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Van Renken Stam
M D

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 19 28

at NEW YORK

G D Bushman
Immigrant
(Signature and title of Immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD, Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG, JULY 26, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SINCLAIR	HUNTLEY M	29		M	S	PROFESSOR	YES	FR ENG GERMAN	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	CANADA	OLIVERS FERRY (TRANSIT)	04-80				
2	TRANSIT	O HAGEN	THOMAS	69		M	S	JORNALIST	YES	ENG SP IT	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	04-80	BUENOS AIRES	JUNE 24 1928	CANADA	TORONTO
3		SCHOLES	FRANCISCO C	37		M	S	BUSINESS REP	YES	ENG SP FR	YES	ARGENTINE	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE	B AIRES	08 96 NON QUOTA 15	BUENOS AIRES	JULY 23 1928	PORTO RICO	SAN JUAN
4																				
5		FROM PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD ON AUG 10 1928																		
6		BUTTS	VERA A	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	W INDIAN	B W I	TRINIDAD	30-85 QUOTA 26142	PORT OF SPAIN	JULY 5 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
7		BOLAND	MAY A	34		F	S	STENOGRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	W INDIAN	B W I	TRINIDAD	30-85 ARIMA 33683	DO	APRIL 27 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
8		VANCROSSON	MIRIAM A	62		F	W	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	W INDIAN	B W I	TRINIDAD	03-85 ARIMA TEMP VIS 1010	DO	JULY 21 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
9		FIELD	EDGAR C	30		M	S	CASHIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	W INDIAN	B W I	TRINIDAD	04-85 1083	DO	AUG 8 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
10	TRANSIT	FERNANDES	GABRIEL	18		M	S	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	04-93 TRANSIT 4	DO	JULY 14 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
11		LOPES	JOHN F	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	04-93 3	DO	JULY 12 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
12		RYAN	MARIE [redacted]	25		F	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	AFRICAN	B W I	TRINIDAD	04-83 14	DO	AUG 8 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
13	TRANSIT	LO CHOW	ALFRED	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	04-44 NO PASSPORT			TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
14	TRANSIT	LO CHOW	JOSEPH	1	10	M	S	CHILD	NO	NONE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	B W I	TRINIDAD	04-85 NO PASSPORT			TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
15		BUTTS	ADELLA	27		F	S	SEAMSTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	W INDIAN	B W I	DEMERARA TRINIDAD	08-85 PER 365038 APP 365275	WASH D C	APRIL 25 1928	U S A	NEW YORK CITY
16		BARTHOLOMEW	ADA L	35		F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR BRIT	W INDIAN	B W I	TRINIDAD	08-85 PER 336033 APP 336122	WASH D C	JAN 17 1928	U S A	NEW YORK CITY
17	U.S.N.	BARTHOLOMEW	OLYMPIA	1	0	F	S	CHILD	NO	NONE	NO	U S A	W INDIAN	U S A	NEW YORK CITY	AUG 5 1927				
18																				
19		LINES 4/5 AND 28 TO 30 INCL NOT USED																		
20																				
21																				
22		PURSER																		
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

91

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

217

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 15, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by public funds	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any order, admission, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SEE COLUMN 23	CANADA	CORNWALL	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927 ST LOUIS 1928 MICH 1927		FR> ADRIAN BENDER CORNWALL ONTARIO CAN	IN TRANSIT	2 mos		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
2	FR> MR E L MC CALL RECONQUISTA 46 B AIRES	CANADA	TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928 MICH		432 JARVIS ST TORONTO	IN TRANSIT	6 mos		NO	NO	NO	NO N	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRA	BLU	NONE
3	FATHER> CHARLES RECONQUISTA 212 B AIRES	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	June 1926 1928 N Y		FR> MR HONECKER/SINGER SEWING MACHINE CO 149 BWAY NYC	YES	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
4																											
5																											
6	MOTHER> GEORGIANA BUTTS 10 BADEN POWELL ST WOODBROOK	N Y	NEW YORK TRINIDAD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	AUNT> ANN NEICHER 51 W 139 ST NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
7	BROTHER> X E BOLAND 6 HENRY ST PORT OF SPAIN	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1924 NYC		FR> LAURA CORRIE 208 W 119 ST NEW YORK CITY	NO	INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
8	SON> HAROLD 31 BORDE ST PORT OF SPAIN	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SON	YES	NO	XX	XX	SON> WALTER 301 W 118 ST NEW YORK CITY	YES	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
9	MOTHER> CHARLOTTE 11 HERMITAGE RD P OF SP	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	BROTHER> DONALD 2323 7 AV NEW YORK CITY	YES	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE
10	MOTHER> MRS D M 15 NORTH ST GEORGETOWN B G	CANADA	MONTREAL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	BRO IN LAW> MR V DA SILVA MONTREAL CANADA		IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BR	BR	NONE
11	12 STONE ST PORT OF SPAIN	CANADA	MONTREAL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	BROTHER> D LOPES 5424 DUROCHER ST MONTREAL CAN	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE
12	FATHER> WILLIAM M LANDEAU 31 ROSALINO ST WOODBROOK TRIN	BAHAMAS		NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	HUSBAND> HALLAN <ELEUTHERA> BAHAMAS B W I		IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
13	FR> LEE LUM AND CO PORT OF SPAIN	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	NONE		IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YEL	BLK	BR	NONE
14	DO	CHINA	CANTON	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	XX	XX	NONE		IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	2	YEL	BLK	BR	NONE
15	MOTHER> GEORGIANA BUTTS 10 BADEN POWELL WOODBROOK	N Y TRINIDAD	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 1928 N Y C		AUNT> ANN NEICHER 51 W 139 ST NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
16	MO IN LAW> MRS BARTHOLOMEW 6 REGAL ST PORT OF SPAIN	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1928 N Y C		HUSBAND> SYDNEY 1962 7TH AV NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
17	GRANDMOTHER> DO	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	YES	BORN NYC		FATHER> DO												1	4	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 8/15/29 File No. 9314/36

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS S IMMONS MASTER, of the S S WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK

J D Bushman

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 530A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

218

S. S. ~~MEXXX~~ WESTERN WORLD sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG, JULY 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 15, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HEWITT	EVERETT J	35		M	S	MILTON IND	JAN 17 1893	613022	COMMODORE HOTEL
2	ADAMS	WILLIAM L	53		M	M	AUDENREID PA	DEC 6 1874	601846	HOLLYWOOD FLA
3	ROEDER	EMILIE K	67		F	S	NEW YORK N Y	NOV 1 1860	574282	2345 GRANDVIEW AV CLEVELAND O
4	MARTIN	WILLIAM J	48		M	M	LONDON CANADA	JAN 6 1864	574203 BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	1218 CHESNUT ST PHILA PA
5	HARNDEN	BESSIE A	52		F	S	ALLIGERVILLE N Y	MAY 5 1876	556577	27 MADISON ST BROOKLYN NY
6	BECK	MARGUERITE T	48		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	MAY 5 1880	580152	287 NEW YORK AV BROOKLYN N Y
7	SHREWSBURY	KATHARINE	55		F	S	BATES CITY MO	FEB 17 1873	574946	3530 ASKEW AV KANSAS CITY MO
8	SCANNELL	AGNES V	45		F	S	WORCESTER MASS	OCT 28 1882	585227	63 RODGEWOOD ST ALLSTON MASS
9	TERHUNE	MARY	34		F	S	MOBERLY MO	JULY 6 1894	572401	1309 E ELM ST NEW ALBANY IND
10	KELLER	WALLACE H	30		M	S	ALLENTOWN PA	FEB 3 1898	559761	1651 TURNER ST ALLENTOWN PA
11	BECKWITH	ADA B	42		F	S	CLEVELAND OHIO	FEB 27 1886	570020	1626 ELBERON AV E CLEVELAND OHIO
12	GOETZ	RUTH E	24		F	S	ST LOUIS MO	APR 6 1904	574015	5242 DEVONSHIRE AV ST LOUIS MO
13	GOETZ	MILDRED E	21		F	S	ST LOUIS MO	NOV 12 1906	570245	5242 DEVONSHIRE AV ST LOUIS MO
14	CRAWFORD	MARIE	36		F	S	LAMONI IOWA	AUG 7 1892	574563	715 W 12 ST TOPEKA KANSAS
15	MC CALL	M ETHEL	36		F	S	LIBERTY TOWNSHIP WIS	NOV 1 1891	559084	506 B ST ROCK SPRINGS WYOMONG
16	HONECKER	ELIZABETH	46		F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO	DEC 7 1881	386127	1273 WEST 102 ST CLEVELAND OHIO
17	[illegible]	LYDA	47		F	S	EELSBURY MO	APR 4 1881	402717	USONA HOTEL ST LOUIS MO
18	CORY	HARRIET S	45		F	M	VACAVILLE CALIF	MAY 14 1883	585302	543 ROSEDALE AV ST LOUIS MO
19	BIRD	LAURA A	59		F	S	ST LOUIS MO	MARCH 15 1869	574576	2807 RUSSELL BLVD ST LOUIS MO
20	VOYCE	EMILIA S	57		F	W	ST LOUIS MO	JUNE 30 1874	603715	3225 ARSENAL ST ST LOUIS MO
21	HUNT	MARY C	38		F	W	BROOKLYN N Y	JUNE 17 1890	571895	33 RIDGE ROAD RUTHERFORD N J
22	REINHARDT	CHARLES E	33		M	S	WELLINGTON KANSAS	MAY 30 1895		RAMONS OKLA
23										
24	FROM SANTOS BRAZIL ON JULY 31 1928									
25	SANTANA	CHARLES R	35		M	S	SAO PAULO BRAZIL	DEC 9 1892	579754	4734 N MARSHALL ST PHILA PA
26	THOMASSON	DAVID	27		M	S	HENDERSON KY	JAN 2 1901	753 S	HENDERSON KY
27	FROM RIO DE JANEIRO ON AUGUST 1 1928									
28	BELL	JOHN A	37		M	S	CHAMPAIGN ILL	DEC 6 1894	582205	MIAMI FLA
29	CALLAHAN	MARGARET	24		F	S	CHICAGO ILL	MAY 29 1904	5[illegible]759	4816 KENWOOD AV CHICAGO ILL
30	PLATT	COVENTRY	28		F	S	LIMA OHIO	MAY 23 1900	5[illegible]800	1366 E 57 ST CHICAGO ILL
31	WARHAFT	MORIS	20		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	JULY 14 1908		1069 TIFFANY ST NEW YORK CITY

Lines 23, 24, 27 not used

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

219

S. S. WESTERN WORLD sailing from PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD, AUG 10, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 15, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOYD	CLARENCE J	50		M	M	MUNCIE INDIANA OCT 10 ~~XXXX~~ 1877	29390	301 HIGHLAND AVE MUNCIE IND
2	BOYD	MARIE	48		F	M	BLOOMFIELD IOWA JUNE 20 1880	"	DO DO
3									
4	LINES 3 TO 30 INCL NOT USED								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER

93

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

219

S. S. WESTERN WORLD sailing from PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD, AUG 10, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 15, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOYD	CLARENCE J	50		M	M	MUNCIE INDIANA OCT 10 XXXX 1877	293490	301 HIGHLAND AVE MUNCIE IND
2	BOYD	MARIE	48		F	M	BLOOMFIELD IOWA JUNE 20 1880	"	DO DO
3									
4	LINES 3 TO 30 INCL NOT USED								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

220

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S S WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Van Renken Stam M D

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK

G. D. Bushman

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 30013
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of Stowaway Passengers

S. S. WESTERN WORLD sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL, AUGUST 1 1928, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 1		STOWAWAY																		
1		BRUNOW	FRITZ	21		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	GERM	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANOVER	QUOTA 1571	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 2 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 2 to 30 not used

AUG 16 1928

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

3

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

221

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 15, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform work of any kind, and if so, what kind or class of work is he best fitted to perform?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came temporarily (or abiding permanently) in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NONE	MASS	LAWRENCE	NO	SELF	30	NO	XX	XX	FR KARL BOHMEIER 56 SPRUCE ST LAWRENCE MASS	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS MASTER, of the S S WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1918
at NEW YORK

G D Bostwick
Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

222

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S S WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Van Renken Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK

G.D Bushman
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—688

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD. Passengers sailing from SANTOS BRAZIL, JULY 31, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		NON IMMIGRANT /TEMP VISITOR/																		
1		ZULLI	JOAO	45		M	M	CLERK	YES	PORT ITAL	YES	ITALY	S ITALIAN	ITALY	NAPLES	TEMP VIS 5	SAO PAULO	JULY 16 1928	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
2																				
3		FROM RIO DE JANEIRO ON AUGUST 1 1928																		
4	TRANSIT	HANCHAR	JOAO	41		M	M	BROKER	YES	PORT POLISH	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	GALICIA	NS 8	SAO PAULO	JULY 28 1928	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
5																				
6		Lines 2, 3, 5 & 30 not used																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

223

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 15, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read (readmit of the letter), or can not read (readmit of the letter), or requested by alien? If so, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or is an importer, or contract laborer, or has been such	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FR> JOAO LORENZO VIGARIO 10 SAO PAULO	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> A ZAHLIMENS 4 CALOIN ST ASHTABULA OHIO	YES	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRA	BR	NONE
2																											
3																											
4	FR> GABRIEL MOYA BANJAMIN DE OLIVEIRA 8 SAO	BRAZIL	PAULO SAO PAULO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> GEORGE SERDYNS 18 NATIONAL AV GRAND RAPIDS	YES	MICH 6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BR	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS MASTER, of the S S WESTERN WORLDX, from NEW YORK; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Thos Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK

G D Bushman

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

224

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S S WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Van Renken Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 19 28

at NEW YORK CITY

G D Bushman
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD. Passengers sailing from SANTOS BRAZIL, JULY 31, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		QUOTA												30-	12	QUOTA			92	
1		VOLLAND	ERWIN A	28		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSLINGEN	2089	SANTOS BRAZIL	JULY 27 1928	BRAZIL	ST CATHERINA
2		HERMENAU	EMILIE Auguste Volland	35		F	M	H WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSLINGEN	2085	SANTOS BRAZIL	JULY 27 1928	BRAZIL	ST CATHERINA
3	UNDER 16	HERMENAU	WALDEMAR	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSLINGEN	2086	SANTOS BRAZIL	JULY 27 1928	BRAZIL	ST CATHERINA
4	UNDER 16	HERMENAU	HERMAN	8		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GUMMERSLACH	2087	SANTOS BRAZIL	JULY 27 1928	BRAZIL	ST CATHERINA
5	UNDER 16	HERMENAU	PAUL	6		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GUMMERSLACH	2088	SANTOS BRAZIL	JULY 27 1928	BRAZIL	ST CATHETINA
6		RAHM	FRITZ W	34		M	M	SHOEMAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GUNZEN	2081	SANTOS BRAZIL	JULY 26 1928	BRAZIL	ST CATHERINA
7		RAHM	ELSA Toni wife	39		F	M	H WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ZWOTA	2082	SANTOS BRAZIL	JULY 26 1928	BRAZIL	ST CATHERINA
8		SEAMANN	MARTHA E niece	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GUNZEN	2083	SANTOS BRAZIL	JULY 26 1928	BRAZIL	ST CATHERINA
9		SEELIG	JOHN A	46		M	M	FARM LABORER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KITSINGEN	2084	SANTOS BRAZIL	JULY 26 1928	BRAZIL	ST CATHERINA
10		WERNER	JOSEF	28		M	S	MINER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALPATSZHKAU	2221	SAO PAULO BRAZIL	JULY 17 1928	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
11																				
12		NON QUOTA														NON QUOTA				
13		NASTRO	ERGINO	29	H	M	M	PLUMBER	YES	PORT	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	16	SAO PAULO BRAZIL	JULY 25 1928	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
14		NASTRO	BEATRIZ	30		F	M	H WIFE	YES	PORT	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	AGUIAR DA BEIRA	17	SAO PAULO BRAZIL	JULY 25 1928	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
15																				
16		FROM RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL ON AUGUST 1 1928																		
17		QUOTA														QUOTA				
18		VAHLE	JOSEF	28		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	GERM	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FURSTENBERG	1589	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 25 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
19		NOVO	JOAO N R	44		M	S	CLERK	YES	PORT	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	SOZA VAGOS	1429	RIO DE JANEIRO	JUNE 20 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
20		SCHATTKA	LEOPOLD	37		M	M	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	PORT GERM	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BOTTROP	1576	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 10 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
21		SCHATTKA	MAGDALENA wife	34		F	M	H WIFE	YES	PORT GERM	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RHEYDT	1577	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 10 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
22		BEINHAUER	FRED	35		M	S	WINDOW DRESSER	YES	SLOVAKIAN ENGLISH	YES	C SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	C SLOVAKIA	SKRIPOV	1746	RIO DE JANEIRO	AUG 1 1928	U S A	CHICAGO
23		WIDRINE	ARTHUR wife Emilie	34		M	M	UPHOLSTERER	YES	GERMAN PORT	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	1585	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 19 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
24		WIDRINE	FRIEDA	32		F	M	H WIFE	YES	GERM PORT	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	1586	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 19 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
25		WALTER	ALBERT	27		M	S	FARM LABORER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MARMIOLILIA	1582	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 11 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
26																				
27		NON QUOTA														NON QUOTA				
28		KARTIN	ISRAEL W	37		M	S	GOLDSMITH	YES	POLISH PORT	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	STRZELIS KANOWC	12	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 19 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
29		WIDRINE	EDGAR	1	2	M	S	CHILD	NO XXX	NONE	NO	BRAZIL	GERMAN	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	13	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 19 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
30		Lines 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 26, 27, + 30 not used																		

AUG 16 1928

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—69

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 15, 19 28

225

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes / No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates after, etc. (See footnote on page for full text of question 28)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates after, etc. (See footnote on page for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any order, admission, permit, or advertisement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FR> AUGUST MALONCHIE LAGES ST CATHERINA BRAZIL	N J	PATTERSON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	BRO ON LAW> PAUL HERMENAU 67 7TH AV PATTERSON N J	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
2	DO	N J	PATTERSON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	HUSBAND> DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
3	DO	N J	PATTERSON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	FATHER> DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BR	BR	NONE
4	DO	N J	PATTERSON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	FATHER> DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
5	DO	N J	PATTERSON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	FATHER> DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	0	FR	BR	BR	NONE
6	FR> ADOLFO ECKMANN ST CATHERINA BRAZIL	N J	WEST NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	COUSIN> CLEMENS SCHILLER 405 MURPHY PL WEST N Y NJ	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BR	NONE
7	DO	N J	WEST NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	GRA	NONE
8	DO	N J	WEST NEW YORK	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> ALBERT SCHMIDT DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BR	NONE
9	WIFE> ANNA ST CATHERINA BRAZIL	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	1767 PARK AV N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GRA	BR	NONE
10	NONE	MICH	SAGINAW	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	COUSIN> FERDINAND WOLF 309 EDDY ST SAGINAW ST	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
11																											
12																											
13	FR> SOMTE CARNEVALE SESARIO ALVIN 34 S PAULO	CONN	TORRINGTON	NO	SELF	25	NO	XX	XX	COUSON> ANTONIO REIS 99 HIGH ST TORRINGTON CONN	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SAL	BR	BR	SCAR BETWEEN EYEBROWS
14	DO	CONN	TORRINGTON	NO	HUSBAND	25	NO	XX	XX	DO	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	SAL	BR	BR	NONE
15																											
16																											
17																											
18	FR> CLEMENS SCHWEING PRIOR HUELO 212 RIO DE J	N J	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> OTTO BERGER C/O SEAMANS HOUSE HOBOKEN N J	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	SCAR ON L INDEX FINGER
19	FR> ALBERTO LEITE MARQUEZ DE SAYINCHEZ 273 RIO	NJ	NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> MANOEL COUTO 100 FERRY ST NEWARK N J	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE
20	FR> JOSE VIRTZ BOMBERTEAU 71 RIO DE J	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	COUBIN> W BUUDAU 238 E 84 ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BR	BR	NONE
21	DO	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR	SCAR BACK OF LEFT THUMB
22	FR> P BIENOLD RIA CHUELO 212 RIO DE J	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	CHICAGO 1928	FR> WILLIAM F WATTS 1053 N EARLOW AV CHICAGO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
23	FR> MAX BERGER LA ALRIO ESCUMA 227 RIO DE J	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> WILLIAM WINTER 313 E 83 ST NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
24	DO	NY	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BR	NONE
25	FR> HEINRICH HINDEN RUA DOS PRAZERES 29 RIO DE	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	NONE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BR	SCAR L SIDE FOREHEAD
26																											
27																											
28	FR> PEDRO SCHOIR VISCHOU DE ITOWNEA 51 RIO	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	25	NO	XX	XX	FATHER> PINKAS 222 RIVINGTON ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BR	BR	NONE
29	FR> MAX BERGER LA ALRIO ESCUMA 29 RIO	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> WILLIAM WINTER 313 E 83 ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	0	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—1000

Registry Div.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS MASTER, of the S S WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Thos Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK

G.D Bostwick

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

226

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Henken Flam, Surgeon of the 35 Western Mail Sterling Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Johan Henken Flam M D

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1928

at New York

G D Bushman Insp,
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG, JULY 26, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		TRANSIT																		
1		PLEBST ✓	EMMA	31		F	M	H WIFE	YES	GERM ENG	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	TERNITZ	TRANSIT NI 4	BUENOS AIRES ARG	JULY 24 1928	ARG	BELGRANO
2																				
3		FROM MONTEVIDEO ON JULY 27 1928																		
4		ZANNI ✓	MARIO	37		M	S	BRICKLAYER	YES	ENG ITAL	YES	ITALY	N ITALY	ITALY	PALMENTA	NI 13 ✓	MONTEVIDEO	JULY 26 1928	URU	MONTEVIDEO
5																				
6		FROM RIO DE JANEIRO ON AUGUST 1 1928																		
7		RUBENZ ✓	ARNALDO	25		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	PORT	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	PORTOALEGRE 5	NI ✓	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 26 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
8		OESER ✓	JOSEF	51		M	M	FARMER	YES	GERM SLOVAK	YES	C/SLOVAK	SLOVAKIAN	C SLOVAKIA	HEINERSDORF 5	NI ✓	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 31 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
9		OESER ✓	ALOISIA	48		F	M	H WIFE	YES	GERM SLOVAK	YES	C/SLOVAK	SLOVAKIAN	C/SLOVAKIA	HEINERSDORF 5	✓	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 31 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
10		OESER ✓	MARIA	21		F	S	H WIFE	YES	GERM SLOVAK	YES	C/SLOVAK	SLOVAKIAN	C/SLOVAKIA	HEINERSDORF 7	✓	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 31 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
11		OESER ✓	IDA	18		F	S	H WIFE	YES	GERM SLOVAK	YES	C/SLOVAK	SLOVAKIAN	C/SLOVAKIA	HEINERSDORF 6	✓	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 31 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
12		OESER ✓	OTTO	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM SLOVAK	YES	C/SLOVAK	SLOVAKIAN	C/SLOVAKIA	HEINERSDORF 5	✓	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 31 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
13		OESER ✓	LOUISE	8		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM SLOVAK	YES	C/SLOVAK	SLOVAKIAN	C/SLOVAKIA	HEINERSDORF 5	✓	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 31 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
14		OESER ✓	JOSE	25		M	S	FARMER	YES	GERM PORT	YES	BRAZIL	SLOVAKIAN	BRAZIL	ST CATHERINA 8	✓	RIO DE JANEIRO	JULY 31 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
15																				
16		Lines 2, 3, 5, 6, 15 to 30 Inst. mail																		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 15, 19 28

227

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (a) come or (b) continue because of contract or agreement (express or implied, by parol or in writing), to perform labor in the United States, or (c) has he been induced, solicited, or assisted by any person or corporation to come to the United States, or (d) is he coming by reason of any relation, personal service agreement, or promise to render personal service in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See general instruction 10)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	FR> ELIESE HEGGLIN									HUSBAND> GEORGE																	
1	CONESA 2056 BELGRANO ARG	CAN	ONTARIO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	303 YORK ST HAMILTON ONT	NO	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
2																											
3																											
4	WIFE> HERMINIA [illegible] GUIMES 4359 MONTEVIDEO	CAN	ONTARIO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	BRO> FRANCISCO PENISULA ONTARIO CANADA	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BR	BR	NONE
5																											
6																											
7	NONE	MEXICO	SAN ANTONIO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> ANTON BUTHER SAN ANTONIO MEX	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE
8	FR> P BIENOLD RIO CHUELO 212 RIO DE JANEIRO	CAN	ALBERTA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> JOSEF KORSCH LEFT BRIDGE ALBERTA CANADA	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BR	NONE
9	DO	CAN	ALBERTA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
10	DO	CAN	ALBERTA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
11	DO	CAN	ALBERTA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
12	DO	CAN	ALBERTA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
13	DO	CAN	ALBERTA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	XXX	XX	DO	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
14	DO	CAN	ALBERTA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Simmons, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the SS Wolai, Wolf from New York; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

at New York

G D Bushman

Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

228

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hoda Benken Ham, Surgeon of the S. Western Word, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tenn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 118 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hoda Benken Ham M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Augt, 1908

at New York

G. D. Bushman
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG, JULY 26, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		RE ENTRY																		
1		MELSINKER	ROSA	32		F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENG RUS SP	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ODESSA	PER 330901 APP 332020	WASH D C	DEC 8 1927	U S A	NEW YORK CITY
2		MELSINKER	SARAH	11		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	ARGENTINA	RUSSIAN	ARGENTINA	B AIRES	PER 330962 APP 332019	WASH D C	DEC 8 1927	U S A	NEW YORK CITY
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 3 to 30 Inst made

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

229

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 15, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after complying temporarily with the laws relating thereto	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (a person or alien) own, or is he buying (or rent or lease), or occupy a home, or has he a farm, or is he employed by others? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BRO> FRANCISCO MEDREDO RIVERA 620 B AIRES ARG	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1927	NYC	HUSBAND> MARCUB 25 PITT STREET NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BR	BR	NONE
2	DO	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1923 1927	NYC	FATHER> DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DK	BR	BR	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Simmons, of the SS Western World, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1928
at New York

G D Bushman
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

230

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joan Renker Stam, Surgeon of the S. Western World, sailing thereunto (State whether employed, "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tenn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joan Renker Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1928

at New York

O. D. Bergman
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG, JULY 26, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		QUOTA						FARM						20-12		QUOTA			96	
1		SCHWARZ	KARL W	38		M	M	LABORER	YES	GERM SP	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FELBACK	990	BUENOS AIRES	JULY 18 1928	ARG	B AIRES
2		SCHWARZ	ELSA M wife	33		F	M	H WIFE	YES	GERM SP	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FELBACK	991	DO	JULY 18 1928	ARG	B AIRES
3		EDOM	GOTTHARD	46		M	M	BLACKSMITH	YES	GERM	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUMICH ELNICK	998	DO	JULY 19 1928	ARG	B AIRES
4		EDOM	EMMA wife	39		F	M	H WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIRCHHAIN	999	DO	JULY 19 1928	ARG	B AIRES
5		EDOM	HELLMUT son	17		M	S	WAITER	YES	GERMAN SP	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	1000	DO	JULY 19 1928	ARG	B AIRES
6		WAGNER	JOHANN	35		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	REUTERN	994	DO	JULY 16 1928	ARG	B AIRES
7		LORENZ	JOHANNES	47		M	S	MASON	YES	GERM SP	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LUDRIGSHAFEN	995	DO	JUNE 18 1928	ARG	B AIRES
8		BEHNCKE	HERMANN	38		M	M	PAINTER	YES	GERM SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	984	DO	JULY 17 1928	ARG	B AIRES
9		BEHNCKE	ELSA wife	32		F	M	H WIFE	YES	GERM SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	985	DO	JULY 17 1928	ARG	B AIRES
10		ELING	ANTON	29		M	S	FARM LABORER	YES	GERM SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SPITHOF	977	DO	JULY 16 1928	ARG	B AIRES
11		BEERSCH	MARIA	45		F	W	NURSE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALLMAN SWEILER	1015	DO	JULY 21 1928	ARG	B AIRES
12		FRUTH	JOSEF	24		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	GERM SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SANHAR LANDEN	997	DO	JULY 19 1928	ARG	B AIRES
13		GRABINGER	PAUL A	46		M	M	PLUMBER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WURZBURG	1012	DO	JULY 20 1928	ARG	B AIRES
14		GRABINGER	PAULINE E wife	42		F	M	H WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WURCHWITZ	1013	DO	JULY 20 1928	ARG	B AIRES
15		HOHLFELD	WILLY K	28		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEUPOLSHAIM	987	DO	JULY 17 1928	ARG	B AIRES
16	ADMITTED	KARL	KATHARINA	49		F	W	H WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FAHRNDORF	1010	DO	JULY 20 1928	ARG	B AIRES
17		HESS	WALDEMAR	32		M	S	GLAZIER	YES	GERM SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROSSEN GOTTERN	989	DO	JULY 18 1928	ARG	B AIRES
18		OSSELER	GUSTAV A	36		M	M	COOK	YES	GERMAN SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	EHINGEN	996	DO	JULY 19 1928	ARG	B AIRES
19		BÄR	FRIEDERICH	25		M	S	PLUMBER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DELITZSCH	979	DO	JULY 16 1928	ARG	B AIRES
20																				
21		NON QUOTA												25-29		NON QUOTA			96	
22	ADMITTED	WIENER	NACHMANN	31		M	M	SHOEMAKER	YES	GER SP POL	YES	ARGENTINA POLISH		POLAND	MEBIGANOW	330	BUENOS AIRES	JUNE 20 1928	ARG	B AIRES
23		KRAUS	FEWEL MATTY	35		M	M	WAITER	YES	POL SPAN	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	ZOLKIEV	326	DO	JUNE 13 1928	ARG	B AIRES
24		TERRIBLE	ITALO M J	28		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPAN ITAL	YES	ARGENTINA N ITALY		ARGENTINA	B AIRES	331	DO	JUNE 21 1928	ARG	B AIRES
25		FOPPIANO	DANIEL F	42		M	M	MECHANICAL DENTIST	YES	SPAN FR IT	YES	ARGENTINA N ITALY		ARGENTINA	B AIRES	16	DO	JUNE 23 1928	U S A	NEW YORK
26																				
27		Lines 20, 21 and 26 to 30 not used																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

ON HOSPITAL DISCHARGE

AUG 25 1928

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 15, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			See footnote	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FR> RODOLFO DIK 25 DE MAYO 366 B AIRES	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> FRANZ KEUERBEBER 237 E 131 ST NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	GRA	NONE
2	DO	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BR	BR	NONE
3	FR> WILHELM KRUGER MOLDES 1916 B AIRES ARG	N J	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> F KASE 246 GARDEN ST HOBOKEN N J	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLU	GRA	NONE
4	DO	N J	HOBOKEN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	GRA	NONE
5	DO	N J	HOBOKEN	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	GRA	NONE
6	FR> HANS SCHULTZ SUPARI 3058 B AIRES	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> KARL EICHNER 2323 N SECOND ST PHILA PA	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
7	FR> FRANZ SAUERBECK LAVALLE 526 B AIRES	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> EMA ERLA CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
8	FR> FRITZ SCHWARTZ NAVARRE 3302 B AIRES			NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> HENRY KROPPELIN 5736 WARWICK AVE CHICAGO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BR	NONE
9	DO			NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	GRA	NONE
10	FR> CARLOS VOLLMUKT PASEON COLON 1127 B AIRES	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	BRO> FRITZ ELING 330 W 23 ST NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLD	GRA	NONE
11	FR> MRS RUPP ZAPIOLA 1364 B AIRES ARG	NY	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> MRS KREBE 215 RICHARD AV GLENDALE L I	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	GRA	NONE
12	FR> S HAGEL MOLDES 1055 B AIRES ARG	NJ	JERSEY CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> FRIEDERICH RIEDE 584 LIBERTY AV J CITY NJ	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLD	BR	NONE
13	FR> WOLLIAM ROHMS MARTINEZ F C C A ARG	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> JOSEF WINTERHALTER 16 FIRST AV NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	MD	5	9	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
14	DO	NY	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
15	FR> FRITZ GORLACH SAENZ PENA 2 B AIRES ARG	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> FRANZ KEUERBEBER 237 E 131ST NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
16	FR> WALLI ROELECK ESPERANZA 755 B AIRES ARG			NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> THEA LEIMINGER 878 UNIVERSITY AV PALO ALTO		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLD	GRA	NONE
17	FR> SIEGFRIED STEYLER LARSTELO 318 B AIRES ARG	NJ	JERSEY CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> FRIEDRICH RIEDE 584 LIBERTY AV J CITY NJ	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	BR	NONE
18	NONE			YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	NONE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
19	FR> ERNEST HOLLAND CONGALLO 641 B AIRES ARG	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> E HERDEGEN 42 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
20																											
21																											
22	FR> MIGUEL EISENBERG RONDEAU 3573 B AIRES ARG	N Y	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> MISS CLARA AXEL 246 SCICKLE ST BROOKLYN N Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BR	NONE
23	FR> HERMAN ARTIG POSTENI 436 B AIRES ARG	N Y	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	WIFE> YETTA 147 DUMONT AV BROOKLYN	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	RED	GRA	NONE
24	FATHER> JULIO SAN JUAN 1837 B AIRES	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	NONE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BR	BR	NONE
25	FATHER> FORTUNATO DONASETTI 135 B AIRES	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923, NYC		FR> L CARAMELLA 512 W 151 ST NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLD	BR	NONE
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Simmons, of the SS Western World, from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928
at New York

G D Beshmen
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—214

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

232

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN WORLD sailing from BUENOS AIRES, JULY 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 15, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LOPEZ	HENRY O	33		M	M	MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO APRIL 11 1895		503 W 111 ST NEW YORK CITY
2	KACENELENBAGEN	FRIEDA	27		F	M	LYRARDOW POLAND DEC 10 1901	SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN NY FEB 8 1927	2246 SICKLE ST BROOKLYN NY
3	MAJZEL	STEFAN	29		M	M	BEACON N Y DEC 13 1898		54 JAMES ST NEW YORK CITY
4	GIACOMELLI	CARLOS	25		M	S	COMONA ITALY DEC 8 1903	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	304 E 24 ST NEW YORK CITY
5									
6	FROM RIO DE JANEIRO ON AUGUST 1 1928								
7	SAVIO	AUGUST	45		M	W	NEW YORK CITY SEPT 18 1882		316 E 25 ST NEW YORK CITY
8									
9	Lines 5, 6, 7 to 30 not used								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1.30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

233

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. WESTERN WORLD LUNSON arrived AUG. 15, 1928., 192 , M., , from Aug Erdman

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper	
49f	1	KARL	Katharina	2:45	10	16		1	TO CALL	S.D. N.C.W.S. (c/o Jens Kaan) Jersey City N.J.	Ryan	8/16	20	1	1	1	4
44f	2	BLERSCH	Maria	2:45	10	11		1	TO CALL		Ryan	8/16	20	1	1	1	4
32m	3	HESS	Waldemar	3:00	10	17		1	TO HOSP ON ARR. Ref 8/17/28 T.20	Fwd. Fredk. Heidl, 584 Liberty St.	Ryan	8/14	10				4
29m	4	NASTRO	Ergino	3:00	13	13/14		2	# 1 TO HOSP ON ARR.	K.K. D/L. H. Kuz, 95 High St. Torrington, Conn.	John	8/20	10	5	6	5	4
30f			Beatriz						Ref 8/20/28 9.20	"	"	"					4

LK

5

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 234

S. S. WESTERN WORLD MUNSON arrived AUG. 15, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Aug. Eastman

G	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
								8/15	35	149	8/16	170	765							Alien Landed 8/30/28-1st Insp.	9/14/28/31st			5	5	5 4
C	21m	1 BRUHOW Fritz	15	1	1	GER STOW LPC	2:30 FLAHN							8/16	178	765 10 1st								1	—	1 4
	47m	2 LORENZ Johannes	10	7	1	GER LPC	3:00 FLAHN																			
	31m	3 WIEBER Hachman	10	22	1	ARG HEB LPC PH D VISA	3:00 FLAHN	8/15	74	765				8/16	96	765 9 45								1	—	1 4
	497	4 Karl Katharine	10	11	1	per LPC I. T. D. 8/16/28	1st Ryan							8/16	51	Jack 3 42								1	1	1 4

C

C

4

WESTERN WORLD

Prin... U. S...

...Street, N. Y.

...SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER LIST ATTACHED.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N Y
August 25th 1928, 192

I, master of the American S. S. WESTERN WORLD
from port of New York (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 185 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 185 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 190 — Total crew this date 190 Incl Master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15th 1928, 192, consigned to Munson Steamship Lines; is now lying at Hoboken N J, and is expected to sail August 25th, 1928, for South American Ports.
via United States port of New York First port of entry in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where crew were signed on.
None	--	--	-----

RECEIVED
AUG 28 1928
RECORD DIVISION

235

AUG 28 1928
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE · ELLIS ISLAND · CHIEF CLERK

14-1613

(1) No. on list

No.													
1	SI												
2	WI												
3	KI												
4	GO												
5	PR												
6	LO												
7	SI												
8	ST												
9	LO												
10	SM												
11	WA												
12	GU												
13	CA												
14	WR												
15	WH												
16	AN												
17	WI			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/11
18	KELLY	MATTHEW W		ABLE SEAMAN	6/29/28	DO	DO	YES	44	M	IRISH	DO	5/6
19	BARTLETT	CHARLES		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/11
20	BAZEN	PIETER		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DUTCH	DO	5/7
21	CASAL	EMILIO		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7
22	ABELLA	EMILIO		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7
23	HOLLIS	PAUL		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5/8
24	SAUNDERS	DAVE		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8
25	LETT	DALMER D		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7
26	RIECHERT	WILLY		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8
27	AQUILAR	JULIO		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7
28	REDELA	RAYMOND		DO	6/28/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5/11
29	BARTHOLDI	WILLIAM		ORDINARY SEMAN	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO ENGLISH	DO	5/5
30	CAMPOS	MANUEL		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew list 1193 - 71 aliens

LIST OF MEN

	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
none	--	--	-- --	-- --

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per form #680 on file at the Immigration Department			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per form #680 on file at the Immigration Department		

14-1613

(1) No. on list

C-15 Western Worlds

18	KELLY	MATTHEW W	ABLE SEAMAN	6/29/28	DO	DO	YES	44	M	IRISH	DO	5/6
19	BARTLETT	CHARLES	DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/11
20	BAZEN	PIETER	DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DUTCH	DO	5/7
21	CASAL	EMILIO	DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7
22	ABELLA	EMILIO	DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7
23	HOLLIS	PAUL	DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5/6
24	SAUNDERS	DAVE	DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8
25	LETT	DALMER D	DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7
26	RIECHERT	WILLY	DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8
27	AQUILAR	JULIO	DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7
28	REDELA	RAYMOND	DO	6/28/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5/11
	BARTHOLDI	WILLIAM	ORDINARY SEMAN	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO ENGLISH	DO	5/5
	CAMPOS	MANUEL	DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7

Line [illegible] STEAMSHIP CO.

Owners [illegible] STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents [illegible] STEAMSHIP CO.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew list - 119 - 71 aliens

Sh

LIST OF

	NAME OF SEAMAN	Age.	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen, or Subject of—	Age
			Western World Com. 5/15/28		
2	Laurence King	21	New Foundland Nat	US	32
3	Robert Goodwin,	3	Maine	"	34
4	Daniel F Gillespie	4	N.Y.	"	40
5	David A Prebble	5	Mass	"	21
6	J.E. Kinnemore	6	Conn	"	27
7	Charles H Love	7	Mass	"	32
8	John Stepikin	8	Russia	Russ.	25
9	Patrick J Newhouse	9	Ill.	US	42
10	John James Lorraine	10	Calif	US	36
11	Hans Wagner	11	Germany	Germany	25
12	M Justo	12	Spain	Spain	40
13	Jose Coubeiro	13	"	"	40
14	Arthur Wreindlik	14	Russia	Russia	37
15	Leo Martin	15	NJ	US	24
16	William Richards	16	Mich	US	35
17	Robert Anderman	17	Maine	US	21
18	Willy Riechert	18	Germany Nat	US	22
19	Hans Samen	19	Sweden "	US	25
20	Emil Gons	20	Germany "	US	
21	Peter J Mayen	21	Holland "	US	24
22	John F Allen	22	Ga. "	US	22
23	William Morgan	23	Ill.	US	27
24	Jose Aguilar	24	Mex	Mex	24
25	Delmar D Lett	25	Ind	US	27
26	Emelio Rendon	26	Mex Nat	US	25
27	Emelio Abella	27	Spain	Spain	27
28	David Gomez,	28	Spain Nat.	US	27
29	Pascual Rebiro	29	Spain	Spain	45
30	Emelio Casal	30	Spain	"	29
31	Herbert Marx	31	Germany	Germ	2 3
32	William Bartholdi	32	N J	US	30
33	Everett Hooper,	33	Ga.	U.S.	18
34	Ben McDermott	34	Mo.	"	20
35	Edward Horrigan	35	Fla.	"	19
36	Norman W Hamilton,	36	N Y	"	20
37	Morris Connoly	37	N Y	"	21
38	William P Grant,	38	Ohio	"	29
39	James Phillips	39	Md	"	29
40	John P Kiernan	40	Ire.	Brit	33
41	Hendrick Van Rahm Stam	41	Holland Nat.	U.S.	45
42	Charles R Stewart	42	Mass	"	37
43	Edward F. Rocks,	43	Mass	"	23
44	Manuel D Martion	44	Italy	Ital	31
45	Bennie Cornfield	45	Poland	Polish	29
46	Frank Cabral	46	Portugal	Portgl	24
47	Charles B Smyth	47	Ill	US	36
		48			

Sickness.		

Crew list - 119 Total - 71 aliens

Sheet

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				

14-1613

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				

(1) No. on list

1	SI
2	WI
3	KI
4	GO
5	PR
6	LO
7	SI
8	ST
9	LO
10	SM
11	WA
12	GU
13	CA
14	WR
15	WH
16	AN
17	WI
18	KELLY
19	BARTLETT
20	BAZEN
21	CASAL
22	ABELLA
23	HOLLIS
24	SAUNDERS
25	LETT
26	RIECHERT
27	AQUILAR
28	BEDELA
29	BARTHOLDI
30	CAMPOS

C-15 Western World

(GE)

28 DO
28 DO
28 DO
28 DO
28 DO
28 DO
28 DO
28 DO
28 DO
28 DO
28 DO
28 DO

Master of the said American ..... Master of the said American .....

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

a true copy of the List of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

them. ..... Master. ..... Master.

Port of ..... Port of .....

, 19...., before me. , 19...., before me.

day of ..... day of .....

Deputy Collector. Deputy Collector.

....

....

*..... ....

Crew ~~44~~ 119 + 2 = 121 aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF [illegible]

	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
none	--	--	--	--

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per form #680 on file at the Immigr		

14-1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per form #680 on file at the Immigration Department		

(1) No. on list							
1	SIN						
2	WIL						
3	KIN						
4	GOO						
5	PRE						
6	LOV						
7	SIN						
8	STE						
9	LOR						
10	SMY						
11	WAG						
12	GUS						
13	CAM						
14	WRE						
15	WHI						
16	AND						
17	WIL						
18	KELLY	MATTHEW W					
19	BARTLETT	CHARLES					
20	BAZEN	PIETER					
21	CASAL ✓	EMILIO					
22	ABELLA	EMILIO					
23	HOLLIS	PAUL					
24	SAUNDERS	DAVE					
25	LETT	DALMER D					
26	RIECHERT	WILLY					
27	AQUILAR	JULIO					
28	BEDELA	RAYMOND					
29	BARTHOLDI	WILLIAM					
30	CAMPOS	MANUEL					

Line PHILOON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners PHILOON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents PHILOON STEAMSHIP LINE

14—1249

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE
1	Charles Kennecke	201	Germany Nat.	U.S.	35
2	Frank Ginks,	202	England, "	"	48
3	Jose Mascara,	203	Spain	Spain	32
4	Peter Gordon	204	Scotland	Scot	37
5	Gus Erickson	205	Sweden	U.S	44
6	Sydney Campbell	206	Mich,	"	32
7		207			
8	Charles Hongaard	208	Denmark Nat	"	43
9	Otto Bayer, ✓	209	Germany	Germ	31
10	Howard Stockley	210	England	Brit	38
11	Margaret Moylan	211	Calif.	U.S.	47
12	Bertha Burridge, ✓	212	Belgium	Belg	33
13	Fred Paul,	213	N Y	U.S	23
14	John Brick	214	Russia,	Russ.	40
15	A. Schmidt,	215	Switz. Nat.	U.S.	50
16	Donald Gonzales	216	Spain "	"	32
17	Jose Torjo	217	Spain	Spain	34
18	Manuel Gongeriss	218	"	"	29
19	Enrique Rodriguez	219	"	"	36
20	Francisco Alverez,	220	"	"	37
21	August Sander,	221	Germany	Germ.	28
22	Albert Schubert,	222	"	"	33
23	Jose Gonzales,	223	Spain Nat.	U.S.	30
24	Arthur Peden	224	Norway "	"	32
25	Angelo Menendez,	225	Spain	Spain	25
26	Russell Hoffman	226	Kansas	US	39
27	Sam Baricio ✓	227	Austria	Aust	27
28		228			
29	Jose Echeveria,	229	P. Rico	U.S.	23
30	Antonio Dias	230	Spain	Spain	26
31	Jos Sampson,	231	Spain	"	26
32	Manuel Lemos,	232	Spain	"	25
33		233			
34	Antonio Alvarez	234	Spain	Spain	30
35	Domingo Hernandez,	235	Cuba,	Cuban	24
36	Maurice Chico	236	Greece	Greek	28
37	Albert Brito	237	Portugal, Nat.	U.S.	38
38	Albert Campbell,	238	Spain, Nat'l.	U.S.	33
39	Walter French,	239	Newfld,	Brit.	25
40	Barney Sullivan,	240	Maryland	U.S.	46
41	James Riley	241	N.J.	"	38
42	Siegfried Poulson,	242	Denmark,	Dane	24
43	Charles Banger,	243	N.Y.	U.S.	32
44	Edward Langher,	244	N.Y.	U.S.	30
45	Albert Hybart,	245	Wales,	Brit.	34
46	Max Viejo	246	Spain Nat.	U.S.	36
47	Martin Smojver,	247	Italy	Ital	39
48	Albert Pay	248	England	Brit	40
49	Alex Catoni,	249	France Nat	U.S.	39
50	Jose Arufe,	250	Spain	Spain	36
51	Joe W. Johnson,	251	Australia, Nat	U.S.	45
52	Patrick J Keegan	252	Ireland "	"	49
53	Leo Rilber	253	N.Y.	"	23
54	Jobr Camcela,	254	Cuba Nat.	"	37
55	Lester Tice,	255	N.Y.	"	35
56	Bernardo Fernandez	256	Spain	Spain	34
57	George Martinez	257	P. Rico	U.S.	32
58	Joseph Cook	258	Pa.	U.S.	25
59	Rafeal Cadalgo	259	P. Rico	"	24
60	Manuel Fernandez,	260		"	24
61	Clifford Chaer,	261	Alas	"	24
62	Stewart Hayden,	262	Ill	"	29
63	Harry Newman,	263	N.Y.	"	26

238

M	IRISH	DO	5/6			
M	ENGLISH	DO	5/11			
M	DUTCH	DO	5/7			
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7			
M	DO	DO	5/7			
M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5/6			
M	DO	DO	5/8			
M	DO	DO	5/7			
M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8			
M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7			
M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5/11			
M	DO ENGLISH	DO	5/5			
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7			

...t of races on back hereof.
...—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), ...ed (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew list - 1192 pages - 71 aliens

Sheet

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS

	Age.	Nationality.	When
none	--	--	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per form 680 on file at the Immigra		

14-1613

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE
		39			
64	Luis Miraguira	264	Mexico	Mex	21
65	Charles Andrade	264 40	Spain	Spain	31
66	Charles J Pryce	266	England	Brit	49
67	J. Englander	267	C.Slovakia	C.Slva	23
68	Juan Gomez	268 41	Spain	Spain	31
69	Theo Papas	269	Greece	Greece	38
70	V.Rebhahn	270 42	Germany	Germany	23
71	E.Stephenson	271	"	"	25
72	Eusebio Bilbao	272 43	Spain	Spain	30
73		273			
74		274 44			
75		275			
76	F.Lopez	276	Spain	Spain	22
77	F.Pereiras	277 45			23
78	Luis Rivera	278	P.Rico	U.S.	22
79	Enrique Gonzalez	279 46	Spain	Spain	36
80	Oscar Cubanas	280	Cuba	Cuba	30
81	Feiro Noguerales	281	Spain	Spain	35
82	Fred Rider	282 47	N.Y.	U.S.	20
83	Joe Bergeron	283	Louisiana	"	21
84		284 48			
85	Adolph Young	285	Germany	Germany	36
86	Ned Killala	286 49	Ohio	U.S.	24
87	Joseph Thomas	287	Ill	"	25
88	Albert Young	288 50	Germany	Germany	20
89	Ezekiel Astrakan	289 51	Russia	U.S.	40
90		290			
		52			
		53			
		54			
		55			
		56			

Nationality.

on file at the Immigration Department

1	SIM		M	IRISH	DO	5/6
2	WIL		M	ENGLISH	DO	5/11
3	KIN		M	DUTCH	DO	5/7
4	GOO		M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7
5	PRE		M	DO	DO	5/7
6	LOV		M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5/6
7	SIM		M	DO	DO	5/8
8	STE		M	DO	DO	5/7
9	LOR		M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8
10	SMY		M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7
11	WAG		M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5/11
12	GUS		M	DO	DO	5/5
13	CAM		M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7
14	WRE					
15	WHI					
16	AND					
17	WIL					
18	KELLY	MATTHEW W				
19	BARTLETT	CHARLES				
20	BAZEN	PIETER				
21	CASAL	EMILIO				
22	ABELLA	EMILIO				
23	HOLLIS	PAUL				
24	SAUNDERS	DAVE				
25	LETT	DALMER D				
26	RIECHERT	WILLY				
	AQUILAR	JULIO				
	BEDELA	RAYMOND				
	BARTHOLDI	WILLIAM				
	CAMPOS	MANUEL				

(1) No. on list

C - 15 W eastern Works

WST

Master of the said American ..... Master.

..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains a true, full, and perfect account of all persons on board of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I have been able to ascertain the same.

Port of ..... Deputy Collector.

..... 19....., before me.

day of .....

m to this .....

Immigrant Inspector.

a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... whereof ..... of ..... e original on file in this Office.

Line [illegible] STEAMSHIP LINE

Owners [illegible] STEAMSHIP LINE

Local Agents [illegible] STEAMSHIP

14—1240

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 44 - 119 U.S. - 71 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

S U P

Required under [illegible] Congress of February 5, 1917 [illegible] representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 241

Vessel US M

No. on list	Name	Family name	Age	Nationality	When and	Signed on	Sickness
1	SIMMONS						
2	WILKE						
3	KING						
4	GOODMAN						
5	PREBLE						
6	LOVE						
7	SIMMONS						
8	STEPIKIN						
9	LORRAINE						
10	SMYTH						
11	WAGNER						
12	GUSTO						
13	CAMBEIRO						
14	WREINDLIK						
15	WHITE						
16	ANDERSON						
17	WILLIAMS						
18	KELLY						
19	BARTLETT						
20	BAZEN	PIETER		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO
21	CASAL	EMILIO		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO
22	ABELLA	EMILIO		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO
23	HOLLIS	PAUL		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO
24	SAUNDERS	DAVE		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO
25	LETT	DALMER D		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO
26	RIECHERT	WILLY		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO
27	AQUILAR	JULIO		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO
28	BEDELA	RAYMOND		DO	6/28/28	DO	DO
29	BARTHOLDI	WILLIAM		ORDINARY SEMAN	6/27/28	DO	DO
30	CAMPOS	MANUEL		DO	6/27/28	DO	DO

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
none	--	--

As per form #680 on file at the Immigration

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	
				ENGINE DEP
#2	William Downs	102	MASS	U.S 32
#32	Carleton Knight	132	N.Y.	" 21
#33	John L. Davies	133	N.Y.	" 25
54	Charles Hyatt	154	Miss	" 21
				239
				STEWARD D
#7		207		
#28	Aquillino Villa,	228	Spain Nat.	U. S. 32
#33	Marulcio Lorna	233	" 1st Pprs	Spain 25
#73	Francisco Valerdo	273	P. Rico	U.S. 24
#74	Alfred Schudenger	274	Germany	Germ 28
#76	Charles Runkel	276	New York	U.S. 21
#84	Cyril McCarthy	284	Pa.	" 22
#90	Charlotte Howard	290	Eng. Nat.	" 42
#91	John Brown	291	N.J.	" 38
#94	Charles Webber	294	Ct.	" 22

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Name. | Nationality.

As per form [illegible] file at the Immigration Department

Line [illegible] STEAMSHIP LINE

Owners [illegible] STEAMSHIP LINE

Local Agents [illegible] STEAMSHIP

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew list - 119 W.St. - 71 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

S J P

Required under ... Congress of February 5, 1917 ... entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 241

Vessel US M...

(1) No. on List	NAME Family name											
1	SIMMONS											
2	WILKE											
3	KING											
4	GOODMAN											
5	PREBLE											
6	LOVE											
7	SIMMONS											
8	STEPIKIN											
9	LORRAINE											
10	SMYTH											
11	WAGNER											
12	GUSTO											
13	CAMBEIRO											
14	WREINDLIK											
15	WHITE											
16	ANDERSON											
17	WILLIAMS											
18	KELLY											
19	BARTLETT											
20	BAZEN	PIETER			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DUTCH	DO	5/7
21	CASAL	EMILIO			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7
22	ABELLA	EMILIO			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7
23	HOLLIS	PAUL			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5/6
24	SAUNDERS	DAVE			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8
25	LETT	DALMER D			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7
26	RIECHERT	WILLY			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8
27	AQUILAR	JULIO			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7
28	BEDELA	RAYMOND			DO	6/28/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5/11
29	BARTHOLDI	WILLIAM			ORDINARY SEMAN	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO ENGLISH	DO	5/5
30	CAMPOS	MANUEL			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7

Line ... STEAMSH...

Owners ... STEAMSH...

Local Agents ...

14-1249 ... STEAMSH...

Master.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per form #680 on file at the Immigr...		

	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
none	---	--	- -	- -

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
54	As per form #680 on file at the Immigration Department		
55			
56			

I, ... Master of the said American ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains ... together with the places of their birth and residence, as ... Port of ..., 19..., before me.

... day of ... Deputy Collector.

... List of the Crew of the American ..., whereof ... on file in this Office.

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE) 14-1613

Crew list - 11 Aliens
8-15 Western World

...R MANIFEST OF ALI...

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	...ation.	...tionality.
Eugene J.Brown	22	U.S.		
Cecil S.Brown	21	U.S.		

RECORD DIVISION
SEP 29 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos Simmons
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Printed & Sold by A. ... Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

240

Port of NEW YORK
25th August, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. WESTERN WORLD
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

(2)

Total crew at time of arrival 185 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 185 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 199 — Total crew this date 199

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th August, 1928, consigned to MUNSON STEAMSHIP COMPANY; is now lying at Port of New York, and is expected to sail 25th August, 1928, for Ports on East Coast of South America.
via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was -

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
FAILED TO JOIN:			
Maurice Chico ✓	28	Greek	New York, Aug. 22nd, 1928.
Alfred Schweiger, ✓	28	Germany,	do 25th, 1928

14-1613

19	BARTLETT	CHARLES			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/11
20	BAZEN	PIETER			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DUTCH	DO	5/7
21	CASAL ✓	EMILIO			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7
22	ABELLA	EMILIO			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7
23	HOLLIS	PAUL			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5/6
24	SAUNDERS	DAVE			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8
25	LETT	DALMER D			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7
26	RIECHERT	WILLY			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8
	AQUILAR	JULIO			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7
28	REDELA	RAYMOND			DO	6/26/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5/11
	BARTHOLDI	WILLIAM		ORDINARY SEMAN		6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO ENGLISH	DO	5/5
	CAMPOS	MANUEL			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents MUNSON STEAMSHIP CO.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

...continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Crew list - 119 U.S. - 71 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

S J F DB

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States from a foreign port shall report and deliver a list or manifest of such aliens employed on such vessel, which list or manifest shall be prepared as to each alien by the master of the vessel before the vessel departs from any foreign port or place. 241

Vessel US MS WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 14TH, 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SIMMONS	THOMAS			MASTER	6/27/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	DUTCH	AMERICAN	6/0		
2	WILKE	RUSSELL B			CH OFFICER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	6/2		
3	KING	LAURENCE A			1ST OFFICER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/10		
4	GOODMAN	ROBERT F			2ND OFFICER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/8		
5	PREBLE	DONALD			3RD OFFICER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/10		
6	LOVE	CHARLES H			JR OFFICER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5		
7	SIMMONS	JOHN M			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	45	M	DUTCH	DO	5/5		
8	STEPIKIN	JOHN			Q/MASTER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/6		
9	LORRAINE	JOHN JAMES			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5/9		
10	SMYTH	THOMAS B			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/9		
11	WAGNER	HANS			CARPENTER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9		
12	GUSTO	MANUEL			BOSUN	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/10		
13	CAMBEIRO	JOSE			BOSUN MATE	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6		
14	WREINDLIK	ARTHUR			STOREKEEPER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/9		
WST 15	WHITE	CHARLEY			M/A/ARMS	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5/8		
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/8		
17	WILLIAMS	VICTOR			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/11		
18	KELLY	MATTHEW W			ABLE SEAMAN	6/29/28	DO	DO	YES	44	M	IRISH	DO	5/6		
19	BARTLETT	CHARLES			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/11		
20	BAZEN	PIETER			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DUTCH	DO	5/7		
21	CASAL	EMILIO			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
22	ABELLA	EMILIO			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7		
23	HOLLIS	PAUL			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5/6		
24	SAUNDERS	DAVE			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8		
25	LETT	DALMER D			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7		
26	RIECHERT	WILLY			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8		
27	AQUILAR	JULIO			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7		
28	REDELA	RAYMOND			DO	6/28/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5/11		
29	BARTHOLDI	WILLIAM			ORDINARY SEMAN	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO ENGLISH	DO	5/5		
30	CAMPOS	MANUEL			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		

IC - 15 W eastern World

Arr. Montevideo

Line [illegible] STEAMSHIP LINE

Owners [illegible] STEAMSHIP [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible] STEAMSHIP CO.

14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—43560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by [illegible] Co., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
For U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, *arriving at,* NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 15TH, *1928, from the ports of* EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST	1	GRABLE	LEN			CADET	6/27/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	U S A	6/2		
FIRST	2	UBBEN	RICHARD T			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/11		
FIRST	3	RAY	THOMAS B			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/10		
FIRST	4	HAMM	FRED J			DO	6/30/28	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	6/1		
FIRST	5	RITTER	WILLIAM L			PURSER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/9		
	6	RICE	NORMAN S			ASST PURSER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/9		
	7	HAYNES	JAMES F			FT CLERK	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7		
	8	VAN RENKEN STAM	HENDRIK			SURGEON	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	44	M	DUTCH	DO	5/10		
	9	STEWART	CHARLES R			CH RADIO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/9		
	10	ROCKS	EDWARDF F			2ND RADIO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6		
FIRST	11	TREACY	DENIS J			3RD RADIO	6/30/28	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/10		
FIRST	12	CORNFIELD	BENY			MESSBOY	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	HEBREW	POLAND	5/7		
FIRST	13	BAER	ARTHUR			DO	6/28/28	DO	DO	YES	18	M	DO	U S A	5/8		
FIRST	14	BLAKEMORE	JOHN H			JR OFFICER	6/30/28	DO	DO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/10		
FIRST	15	DOYLE	PATRICK J			ABLE SEAMAN	6/29/28	DO	DO	YES	21	M	IRISH	DO	5/10		
FIRST	16	ROGERS	ROBERT J			DO	6/29/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/8		
FIRST	17	MARTAIN	LEORAY			DO	6/29/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/8		
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Fillipino Steward

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents ~~MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE~~

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, *arriving at,* NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 15TH, 19 28, *from the ports of* EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	DOWNS	WILLIAM S			CH ENGINEER	6/27/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/9		
	2	SMITH	WILLIAM J			1ST ASST ENG	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/9		
FIRST	3	ANDREWS	JOHN			2ND ASST ENG	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7		
	4	QUINN	HOWARD			2ND ASST ENG	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/11		
FIRST	5	YOUNG	JAMES			3RD ASST ENG	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6		
	6	HAMELINK	TOM			JR ENGINEER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	FRENCH	BELGIUM	5/8		
FIRST	7	FRANCISCO	GLYNN L			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	SPANISH	U S A	5/9		
	8	FERNANDEZ	LUIS			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6		
	9	REIGHART	ELWIN L			CH REFRIG	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	34	CM	ENGLISH	DO	5/9		
	10	BUSHNELL	AUGUSTUS			2ND DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	DO	5/10		
	11	DOWLING	WALDRON			3RD DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/5		
	12	DREBERT	EARL C			CH ELECT	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/11		
	13	HUNTER	THOMAS E			1ST ASST ELECT	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6		
FIRST	14	CONNORS	DANIEL			2ND ASST DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	IRISH	DO	5/9		
	15	ROSIER	CHARLES F			PLUMBER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/6		
	16	ANDERSON	CARL			2ND DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9		
FIRST	17	BARRETT	LOUIS			MACHINIST	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/7		
	18	SANCHES	LOUIS			DO MATE	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	19	GONSALES	LUIS			BOILERMAKER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	U S A	5/7		
	20	ARNDT	LEO			STOREKEEPER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	39	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/11		
	21	PHILLIPS	JAMES			YEOMAN	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/6		
FIRST	22	SILVA	LOUIS			WATER TENDER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	PORTUGUESE	U S A	5/10		
FIRST	23	TARNAOFF	LEON			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	RUSSIAN	DO	5/9		
FIRST	24	ADAMS	JOSEPH P			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/7		
	25	STELLA	SALVATORE			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	54	M	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	5/7		
	26	NIEVES	THOMAS			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPANISH	U S A	5/7		
FIRST	27	TIGNER	LEE C			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/6		
FIRST	28	PIATROWSKI	JACOB			OILER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	41	M	POLISH	DO	5/7		
FIRST	29	SPEVACEK	ED			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/11		
	30	BARROWS	ISAAC			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5/5		

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Owners MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Local Agents MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

14—1240

R. A. Young

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 15TH, 1928, *from the port of* EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	SCUKITSCH	FRANK			OILER	6/27/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	5/7		
FIRST	2	CORDOBES	ARMANDO			DO	6/28/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	SPANISH	U S A	5/7		
FIRST	3	HERSHEY	LADD			DO	6/30/28	DO	DO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/9		
	4	HONTIVERAS	SALVADOR F			FOREMAN	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	E INDIAN	U S A	5/6		
	5	GLORE	FERNANDO			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	U S A	5/5		
	6	KAILAN	FRANK			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	47	M	DO	U S A	5/6		
FIRST	7	DOS SANTOS	LAURINDO 605/431			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	SP/AMER	BRAZIL	5/6		
	8	SANTOS	JOSE			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	DO	U S A	5/8		
FIRST	9	HENSBY	ALEXANDER L			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/9		
FIRST	10	WATSON	JOHN M			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/8		
	11	IGLESIAS	VINCENT			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
	12	MARTINEZ	MANUEL			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	NO	29	M	SPANISH	U S A	5/7		
	13	CARBALLIDO	MANUEL			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		
	14	PETERS	NICOLAS			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	GREEK	GR BRIT	5/7		
	15	ALABA	LUCAS G			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	E/INDIAN	U S A	5/6		
	16	HEREDIA	JOSE B			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	17	DE LEON	MACARIO			WIPER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	E/INDIAN	U S A	5/5		
	18	CARPIO	SALVADOR			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	U S A	5/6		
FIRST	19	HONTIVEROS	RAMON			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	U S A	5/5		
	20	PONAY	GEORGE R			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DO	U S A	5/6		
FIRST	21	MEIRILLO	JOAQUIM			MESSBOY	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SP/AMER	BRAZIL	5/6		
FIRST	22	MILLS	FRANK			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/6		
	23	HILL	GEORGE W			3RD ASST ELEC	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/8		
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Waiting Pass.

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, *arriving at,* NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 15TH, *1928, from the port of* EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHANDOLPH	ANTON			CH STEWARD	6/27/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	SCANDINAV	U S A	5/5		
2	GRIEVES ERIKSEN	ROBERT			2ND DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	DO	5/9		
3	MOSQUERA	JOE			2ND CABIN DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
4	OGANDO	AVELINO			3RD STEWARD	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	39	M	DO	U S A	5/6		
5	ERICKSON	GUS			SALOON DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	43	M	SCANDINAV	DO	5/6		
6	DOLAN	PAT			WAITER	6/30/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	IRISH	DO	5/7		
~~7~~	~~AMELA~~	~~JULIAN~~			~~DECK STEWARD~~	~~6/27/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5/7~~		Deserted at B. A.
8	HOUGAARD	CHARLES E			BARMAN	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	43	M	SCANDINAV	DO	5/6		
9	BEYER	OTTO			ASST BARMAN	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7		
10	STOCKLEY	HERBERT G			HOSP STEWARD	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5/10		
11	MOYLAN	MARY F			STEWARDESS	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	47	F	DO	U S A	5/8		
12	BERRIDGE	BERTHA			DO	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	32	F	FRENCH	BELGIUM	5/7		
13	ROBERTS	BYRON M			PRINTER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	GR BRIT	5/6		
14	ERICK	JOHN			JOINER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/7		
15	SCHMIDT	ALFRED			CH COOK	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	50	M	GERMAN	U S A	5/7		
16	GONZALEZ	DARIO			2ND COOK	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
17	FORJA	JOSE			3RD COOK	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7		
18	CRUGERIAS	MANUEL			CREW COOK	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5		
19	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE			2ND CLASS COOK	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8		
20	ABURY	FRANCISCO			VEG COOK	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6		
21	SANDER	AUGUST			CH BAKER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9		
22	SCHUBERT	ALBERT			2ND BAKER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6		
23	GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO			3RD BAKER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	U S A	5/6		
24	PEDERSEN	ARTHUR			BUTCHER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	42	M	SCANDINAV	DO	5/6		
25	ROSSMANN	HERMANN			2ND BUTCHER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7		
26	HOFFMAN	RUSSELL H			STOREKEEPER	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	SCANDINAV	U S A	5/9		
27	BURICIE	SAM			CH PANTRY	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	NORTH ITALIAN	AUSTRIA	5/7		
28	VILLA	AQUILINO			2ND PANTRY	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	SPANISH	U S A	5/8		
29	SCHAVARRIO	JOSE			3RD PANTRY	6/29/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/7		
30	SANCHEZ	RICHARD			STGE PANTRY	6/27/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	SPAIN	5/7		

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Owners MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Local Agents MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 15TH, *1928, from the port of* EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
							1928										
FIRST	1	MACEIRAS	JOHN			SCULLERY	6/27	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
	2	GUTEIREZ	BERNARD			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
FIRST	3	BERNA	MAURICIO			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	4	MENENDEZ	ANGEL			DISHES	6/27	DO	DO	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	5	NAQUEROLES	PEDRO			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	6	CLANCY	WILLIAM P			LINENKEEPER	6/27	DO	DO	YES	24	M	IRISH	U S A	5/7		
	7	DE BRITO	ALBERT			WATCHMAN	6/27	DO	DO	YES	38	M	PORTUGUESE	U S A	5/7		
	8	FRENCH	ALEXANDER			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	25	M	FRENCH	N/FOUNDLAND	5/7		
FIRST	9	SNYDER	HAROLD			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	U S A	5/8		
	10	SULLIVAN	BARNEY			JANITOR	6/27	DO	DO	YES	42	M	IRISH	U S A	5/7		
	11	FERNANDEZ	JOAQUIM			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	36	M	SPANISH	U S A	5/6		
	12	POULSON	SIEGFRID			CH LAUNDRY	6/30	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U S A	5/9		
FIRST	13	LANGMER	CHARLES			2ND DO	6/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/8		
FIRST	14	NEUBAUER	ARTHUR			3RD DO	6/28	DO	DO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5		
	15	HYBART	ARTHUR L			YEOMAN	6/27	DO	DO	YES	34	M	WELSH	GR BRIT	5/8		
	16	CATONI	ALEXANDER			WAITER	6/27	DO	DO	YES	59	M	FRENCH	U S A	5/8		
	17	~~SCOTT~~	~~JOHN C~~			~~DO~~	~~6/27~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~SP AMER~~	~~U S A~~	~~5/9~~		
	18	JENSEN	PETER			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	40	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U S A	5/7		
	19	MC GUIRE	PATRICK J			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	40	M	IRISH	U S A	5/6		
	20	IGOE	WILLIAM			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/11		
FIRST	21	VIEJO	MAX			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	38	M	SPANISH	U S A	5/7		
	22	CAMPBELL	SYDNEY			DECK STEWARD	6/27	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/6		
	23	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL			WAITER	6/27	DO	DO	YES	23	M	SP AMER	U S A	5/7		
	24	HANSEN	WILLIAM			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	38	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/9		
	25	SMOJVER	MAURICE			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	39	M	NORTH ITALIAN	ITALY	5/9		
	26	PAY	ALBERT			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5/7		
	27	CREE	STANLEY			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	6/0		
	28	HOLDFORD	WALTER			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5/7		
	29	CHICO	MAURICE			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	28	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/5		
	30	ENGLANDER	JOSEPH			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	23	M	SLOVAK	C SLOVAKIA	5/7		

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, *arriving at,* NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 15TH, 19 28, *from the port of* EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
							1928										
	1	ANDRADE	CARLOS			WAITER	6/27	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
	2	ARUFE	JOSE			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6		
	3	FACIO	OSCAR			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	GR BRIT	5/6		
	4	GOMEZ	JOSE			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	SPAIN	5/7		
FIRST	5	PRYCE	CHARLES J			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5/9		
FIRST	6	LLORENS	JAMES			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
FIRST	7	PAPAS	~~JAMES~~ THEODORE			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	32	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/7		
	8	BILBAO	ENSIBIO			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
FIRST	9	REBBHAN	VINCENT			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7		
FIRST	10	STEPHENSON	HENRY			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/8		
FIRST	11	WOOD	HARRY			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/7		
	12	SOUTO	FRANK			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	13	DIAZ	ANTONIO			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8		
~~FIRST~~	~~14~~	~~SAUPE~~	ERICK			DO	~~6/29~~	DO	DO	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8		
FIRST	15	PAUL	GORDON			DO	6/30	DO	DO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/9		
FIRST	16	DONNELLY	JAMES			MESSMAN	6/27	DO	DO	YES	18	M	IRISH	DO	5/8		
	17	NEWMAN	HARRY			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/7		
	18	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	19	GONZALEZ	MANRIQUE			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6		
	20	YATES	DORSEY			UTILITY	6/27	DO	DO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5/9		
	21	WURSTER	WALTER			BELLBOY	6/27	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/7		
FIRST	22	STANSFIELD	JACK			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/5		
FIRST	23	SCHULZE	CURT			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	DO	5/8		
FIRST	24	BASSETT	WILLIAM E			CH MUSICIAN	6/27	DO	DO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/7		
	25	KILLALA	NED			MUSICIAN	6/27	DO	DO	YES	24	M	IRISH	DO	5/7		
	26	THOMAS	JOSEPH			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/7		
FIRST	27	DE SANTIS	JOSEPH			DO	6/27	DO	DO	YES	26	M	NORTH ITALIAN	ITALY	5/9		
	28	~~EZEKI~~ ASTRAHAN	EZEKIEL			BARBER	6/27	DO	DO	YES	40	M	RUSSIAN	U S A	5/8		
	29	HOWARD	CHARLOTTE			MANICURIST	6/27	DO	DO	YES	42	F	ENGLISH	DO	5/7		
FIRST	30	MUGICA	LUIS			MESSMAN	6/29	DO	DO	YES	21	M	SPANISH	MEXICO	5/7		

Line: MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Owners: MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Local Agents: MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

Original Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
at Rio de Janeiro Brazil
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the passage to the United States
via Brazilian & River Plate Pkt. Corp.
Theo A. Xanthaky
Vice Cons. July 13 1928

Seal and Fee Stamp

THIS LIST OF 7 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 190 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (FOLLOWING MASTER)

Theo A. Xanthaky
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

12
6
012

Printed on ... by ... Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. D... Form ... DEPARTMENT OF ... IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 15TH, 1928, from the ports of EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	~~HARNED~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~Wiperkanny~~	~~7/11/28~~	~~SANTOS~~	~~PAID OFF~~	~~YES~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~5-7~~		
2	Alden	John Thomas			A.B.	B.Aires	July 26/28	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	American	U S A	5-7		
3	Gheer	Clarence E			Workaway	BAires	July 26/28	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	American	U S A	5-7		
4								Working Ship.								
5					Supplementary 2 (two) crew											
6					187 (or eighty seven) all told.											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN
FOR THE ... OF THE UNITED STATES
VIA East Coast South America
JUL 26 1928
Lloyd M. Yates
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.
27 JUL 1928
SEEN
For the journey to United States
via pnb
R. Stewart
Vice Consul of the
United States of America.
No. 2
No fee prescribed.

Additional supplementary 1 (one) crew

MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Line
Owners MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, of the S.S. WESTERN WORLD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of AUGUST, 1948

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel "WESTERN WORLD", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., , 1928, from the port of SANTOS, BRAZIL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sanches	Louis			Machinist mate	July 31, 1928	Santos, Brazil	Paid off	Yes	34	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5/7		
2	Butler	George L.			Waiter	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	English	American	5/9		
3	Bonturi	Bruno			Messman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	Italian	American	5/7		
4	Mitchell	L.			O. S.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	23	-do-	English	American	5/7		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	ESENWEIN	WILLIAM			WORKAWAY	AUG. 2	RIO	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8		
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 94
Santos, Brasil,
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Rio de Janeiro, Bahia and Trinidad
Vice Consul
Date July 31, 1928.

No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 9 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 189 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

Supplementary Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Bahia, Trinidad
Vice Consul
Date
Fee

THIS LIST IN 9 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 190 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-28 C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS – MASTER, of the S.S. WESTERN WORLD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thos Simmons
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of AUG., 1928

G B Nolimson
Immigrant Inspector.

5 0 0

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8-15 Terne

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 669-6-27

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Frank Pedersen	22	Nor			
Oscar Nordnes	27	"			
Johan Heloik	26	"			
Fygvald Sömme	26	"			
Olaf Andreassen	28	"			
Sigfred Thorvaldsen	25	"			
Anton Nygaard	20	"			
Johann Kristoffersen	18	"			
Ragnar Roed	19	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Gjörset
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
AUG 25 1928
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Aug. 25th, 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. _____ (Nationality.)
from port of Campbellton N.B., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 15th, 1928, consigned to Columbus Line Inc.; is now lying at 75. N.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 25, 1928, for Dominican Rep. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 250

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE · PORT OF NEW YORK · AUG 25 1928

14-1613

18													To Resh Foreign
19	Andersen	Aksel	/	15	"	1/6/28	Norfolk	yes	.	31	.	.	"		Do
20	Johansen	Kristian	/	13	"	1/6/28	Norfolk	yes	.	33	.	.	"		To Resh Foreign
21	Andersen	Rubin	/	11	"	7/6/28	Balto	yes	.	33	.	.	"		Do
22	Nielsen	Aage	/	16	"	1/6/28	Norfolk	yes	.	31	.	.	Dane		Do
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2
at Campbellton N.B. Canada
(City) (Country)
SEE for 22 persons including Master.
Direct.
Date Aug. 10, 1928
This validation of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
No. 669
$2.00 U.S. currency

Crew 22 all aliens.

Line Columbus Line Inc.
Owners Bergen Lloyd, Bergen, Norway
Local Agents Bennett, Hoos & Co. Inc.
25 B'way N.Y.C.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/15/1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Required us

Nor.

TERNE

AUG 10 1928

(1) Mens. No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18 Stromme Kristian / 10 — 1/6/28 Norfolk yes . 30 . . . Fo Resh Foreign
19 Andersen Aksel / 15 — 1/6/28 Norfolk yes . 31 . . . Do
20 Johansen Kristian / 13 — 1/6/28 Norfolk yes . 33 . . . Fo Resh Foreign
21 Andersen Rubin / 11 — 7/6/28 Balto yes . 33 . . . Do
22 Nielsen Aage / 16 — 1/6/28 Norfolk yes . 31 . . . Dane Do
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Crew 22 all aliens.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2
at Campbellton N.B. Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN for 22 persons including Master.
Consular Agency to the United States
Direct.
U.S. Consular Agent
Date Aug. 10 1928
The validity of this visa requires its delivery within four months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
No. 699
$2.00 U.S. Currency

Line Columbus Line Inc.
Owners Bergen Lloyd, Bergen, Norway
Local Agents Bennett, Hoolahan & Co. Inc. 25 Broadway N.Y.C.
16—1540

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/5/1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LEB 10

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paul Pedersen ✓	25	Nor.	June 5th 28. Balto
Henrik Leo —	22	Sweden	—"—
Aage Nielsen ✓	30	Dane	June 1st 28. Norfolk Va
Kristian Stromme ✓	30	Nor.	—"—
Aksel Andersen ✓	31	Nor.	—"—
Kristian Johansen ✓	33	Nor.	—"—
Ruben Andersen ✓	33	Nor.	June 7th 28. Balto
Jens Nordness ✓	19	Nor.	— 5th 28. —"—
Rudolf Davidsen ✓	24	Nor.	Apr. 24th 28. Newyork

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paul Pedersen	22	Nor	

14-1613

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

251

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Nor. Vessel S.S. TERNE, arriving at Newyork, August 15. 1928, from the port of Campbellton N.B. Aug 10, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Björset	Caspar			Master	26/9/24	Norw.	no	yes	39	M	Scand	Nor.			
2	Meyer	Harald			1st off.	13/6/27	NY	no	"	32	"	"	"			
3	Valseth	Jacob			2nd "	18/7/27	NY	no	"	28	"	"	"			
4	Solnördal	Ole			1st Eng	19/6/26	Halifax	no	"	30	"	"	"			
5	Gulbrandsen	Thorleif			2nd "	17/8/26	N.News	no	"	37	"	"	"			
6	Jacobsen	Harry			3rd "	7/6/28	Balto	no	"	25	"	"	"			
7	Grimsland	Andreas			Steward	19/4/26	N.News	no	"	36	"	"	"			
8	Thorbjörnsen	Thorolf		4	Cook	4/5/28	Boston	no	"	25	"	"	"			
9	Nordnes	Jens		3	Mess	5/6/28	Balto	yes	"	21	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
10	Larsen	Lauritz		16	Sailor	14/6/27	NY	no	"	33	"	"	"			
11	Madsen	Ragnvald		2½	"	24/4/28	NY	no	"	22	"	"	"			
12	Davidsen	Rudolf		6	"	24/4/28	NY	yes	"	24	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
13	Pedersen	Paul		8	"	5/6/28	Balto	no	"	25	"	"	"			
14	Leo	Henrik		3	"	5/6/28	Balto	yes	"	20	"	"	Swede			To Reship Foreign
15	Aksø	Harald		12	"	1/6/28	Norfolk	no	yes	30	"	"	Nor.			
16	Straus	Aksel		27	Donkeyman	24/4/28	NY	no	"	50	"	"	"			
17	Jensen	Jens		10	Fireman	9/3/28	Belmar	no	"	27	"	"	"			
18	Strömme	Kristian		10	"	1/6/28	Norfolk	yes	"	30	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
19	Andersen	Aksel		15	"	1/6/28	Norfolk	yes	"	31	"	"	"			Do
20	Johansen	Kristian		13	"	1/6/28	Norfolk	yes	"	33	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
21	Andersen	Rubin		11	"	7/6/28	Balto	yes	"	33	"	"	"			Do
22	Nielsen	Aage		16	"	1/6/28	Norfolk	yes	"	31	"	"	Dane			Do
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2
at Campbellton N.B. Canada
(City) (County)
SEES for 22 persons including Master.
Direct.
Vice Consul
Date Aug. 10 1928
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
No. 699
$2.00 U.S. Currency

Crew 22 all aliens.

Line Columbus Line Inc.
Owners Bergen Lloyd, Bergen, Norway
Local Agents Bennett, Hoos & Co. Inc.
25 B'way N.Y.C.

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/15/1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

S. S. TERNE

I, C. Björoet, Master, of the Nor. S. S. TERNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. Björoet
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

Michael Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section [illegible] of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-26

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. F Jorgensen	24	Norwegian			
Bernhard Sele	22				
Karl Olsen	30				
Reidar Hendriksen	29				
Karl Knutsen	25				
Karl Asbjornsen	28				
Olaf Knutsen	18				

RECEIVED
AUG 24 1928
REGISTER DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Vedö
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

8/15 Rollhavn

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

August 17th, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Solhavn
(Nationality.)
from port of Cheticamp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15, 1928 consigned to Atlantic Gypsum Co.; is now lying at OAK POINT, N.Y., and is expected to sail August 17, 1928. for Walton Canada via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

252

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 28 1928
ALIEN SEAMEN · ELLIS ISLAND · CHIEF CLERK'S · IMMIGRATION

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-26

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

Requi

Norsk Ve

AUG 15 1928

No. on list														
(1)														
1														
2														
3	Jes													
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18	Rhjaanes	Andreas	✓	4	— " —	"	"	No	-	25	"	"	-	5'8	162	
19	Forland	Hans	✓	7	- " —	25/4 28	Phila	Nor	-	31	"	"	-	5'8	150	Reship Foreign
20	Henriksen	Rudolf	✓	3	Fireman	"	"	"	-	26	"	"	Swedish	5'9	155	Reship Foreign
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8/15/28
F. E. Lawrence

NATIONAL BOARD OF MARINE UNDERWRITERS
CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
AUG 11 1928
Cheticamp, N. S.

Line Atlantic Gypsum Prod. Co
Owners J. A. Knutsen Haugesund.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. ...
Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT ...
IMMIGRATION ...

Require...

Vess...

(1) No. on list																			
1																			
2																			
3	Jes...																		
4	H...																		
5	Ka...																		
6	Co...																		
7	La...																		
8	S...																		
9	...																		
10	...																		
11	...																		
12	...																		
13	...																		
14	...																		
15	...																		
16	...																		
17	Skjelbred	Karl	✓	10	fireman					No	25				58	162			
18	Hjaanes	Andreas	✓	4	—"—	"	"			No	25				58	162			
19	Forland	Hans	✓	7	—"—	20/4/28	Phila			No	31				58	150	Reship	Foreign	
20	Henrickson	Rudolf	✓	3	Trimmer	"	"			No	26			Swedish	54	155	Reship	Foreign	
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

8/15/28
F. E. Lawrence

NATIONAL REVENUE SERVICE
CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
AUG 11 1928
Cheticamp, N. S.

Line Atlantic Gypsum Prod. Co
Owners J. A. Knudsen Haugesund.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nils Jespersen ✓	27	Norwegian	Norway February 19. 27
Matias B Kvalvik ✓	24	"	" " " "
Tones Larsen ✓	22	"	" " " "
Konrad Tomassen	26	"	" " " "
Mons Nedrevaag ✓	20	"	" " " "
Karl Skjelbred ✓	29	"	" " " "
Hans Forland ✓	31	"	" " " "
Rudolf Hendriksen ✓	27	Swedish	Philadelphia April 20. 28
			" " " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 41 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 548
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

253

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Nor. S/S Vessel "Solhavn" "City Island", arriving at, New York, Aug. 15, 1928, from the port of Chelicamp. C. B.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Vedo	John		26	Master	12/2/27	Hangesund	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandin	Norw.	6'0	210	None
2	Larsen	Georg		16	Chief Mate	"	"	"	-	30	"	-	"	5'9	162	"
3	Jespersen	Nils		11	2nd do	"	"	Yes	-	27	"	"	"	5'9	150	Reship Foreign
4	Hansen	Ole		16	Sailor	"	"	No	-	34	"	"	"	5'4	147	
5	Kvalvik	Mathias		7	—"	"	"	Yes	-	24	"	"	"	5'6	170	Reship Foreign
6	Sörum	Ole		2	—"	"	"	No	-	21	"	"	"	5'6	154	
7	Larsen	Tomes		2	—"	"	"	Yes	-	24	"	"	"	5'9	165	Reship Foreign
8	Saloen	Ole		1	—"	"	"	No	-	22	"	"	"	5'7	155	"
9	Grames	Otto		1	—"	"	"	"	-	20	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
10	Birkeland	Michal		1	—"	"	"	"	-	21	"	"	"	5'4	160	"
11	Haugse	Knut		16	Steward	"	"	"	-	43	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
12	Thomassen	Konrad		4	Cook	"	"	Yes	-	26	"	"	"	5'7	135	Reship Foreign
13	Nedrevaagen	Mons		1	Messboy	"	"	Yes	-	20	"	"	"	5'7	145	Reship Foreign
14	Nilsen	Ole		24	Chief Engineer	"	"	No	-	43	"	"	"	5'9	185	"
15	Sundfor	Knut		20	2nd do	"	"	"	-	37	"	"	"	5'9	182	"
16	Sakkestad	Nils		20	Donkeyman	"	"	"	-	37	"	"	"	5'8	145	"
17	Skjelbred	Karl	VL 511/503	10	Fireman	"	"	Yes	-	29	"	"	"	5'7	163	Reship foreign
18	Hjaanes	Andreas		4	—"	"	"	No	-	25	"	"	"	5'8	162	
19	Forland	Hans		7	—"	20/4/28	Phila	Yes	-	31	"	"	"	5'8	150	Reship Foreign
20	Henriksen	Rudolf		3	Trimmer	"	"	"	-	26	"	"	Swedish	5'9	155	Reship Foreign
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8/15/28
F. E. Lawrence

NATIONAL BUREAU OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
AUG 11 1928
Chelicamp, N. S.

AUG 15 1928

Line Atlantic Gypsum Prod. Co
Owners J. A. Knutsen Haugesund.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34-4360

8-15-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Nor. M. Lakhane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John Vadi
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1928

F. C. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

254

ARR. OR ARRIVAL
SAIL. No. 176888 SAILED AUG 18 1928

Cards Issued 8/17/28 18
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/24/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* August, *19* 28

at N.Y.

Examined 8-15-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEMANDED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Naval	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN	3				3	1						10
2nd CABIN					9							9
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	3				12	1						19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	ALIENS	U.S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	6	1	10
2nd Cabin	9		9
Steerage			
Total	15	1	19

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	1	2
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				2
Total		1	1	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA". Passengers sailing from FREDERIKSTED, St Croix, August 9th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	SMITH	James W.	57	8	M	S	Planter	yes	English	yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	County Caven	Form 546 #40560	St Croix, V. I.	1928 20th July	St Croix	Frederik-sted
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Declared Exempt Imp. 9-30 Am.

131

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y., August 15th, 1898

255

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he prima or otherwise, or healthless for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily exercising labor permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	William Beatty (Friend) Estate "Whim"	St Croix	Frederiksted	no	self	yes	yes	1893 1894	N. Y.	Bruno Benziger (Friend) 26 Old Slip, New York	no	About 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	*	Ruddy	Lt Brown	blue gray	Freckles on face & hands
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

L. C. Hunsicker
Master

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sea Shell #2

I, J. A. Henrikson, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S Matura, from St. Croix V. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Henrikson Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

at .....

E. Hegarty

Immigration Officer.

14—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DUPLICATE.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

256

I, E N Dawdent, Surgeon of the S/S "Matina", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1928

at Trinidad, B W I

Service No 1949

Alfred Dumont

BRITISH CONSULATE — THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

$3.00 head tax paid by $2.00 ... stamps on the original — Copy of this document.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA" Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I., 4TH AUGUST, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	33/837	GREEN	CHARLES	33	-	M	S	HOTEL MANAGER	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NON IMMIG 1064	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	2. 8. 28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
2	33/838	DAVIDSON	EDMUND GERALD	42	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SOUTH AFRICA	CAPE COLONY	TRAN. CERT. 13	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	3. 8. 28	VENEZUELA	CIUDAD BOLIVAR
3	33/839	MC SWINEY	ELSA DOROTHY	28	-	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	GERMAN	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	TRAN. CERT.	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	2. 8. 28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
4		MC DONALD	ROBERT Leslie	11	-	M	S	SCHOOL BOY	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	SCOTCH	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	PERMIT 367324	WASHINGTON D.C.	28. 4. 28	U.S.A.	DETROIT
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

03-15 04-67 04-85 08-85

Left Port of Spain Tuesday 9.30 a.m.

132

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

257

Arriving at Port of NY, August 15th, 1926

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether an polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily sojourning in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MR A.M. BARCLAY(FRIEND) FORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	YS	SELF	YS	YS	1926	NEW YORK	MR JAMES F.BUTLER(FRIEND) 34 WHITEHALL ST.NEW YORK	NO	2 WEEKS	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	MR ROBERTSON (FRIEND) ROYAL BANK OF C.CD.BOLIVAR	CANADA	VANCOUVER	NO	CAN.ORIN GOLD MINE	YS	YS	1916	NEW YORK	CANADIAN ORINOCO GOLDMINES LTD. VANCOUVER, CANADA	NO	4 DAYS	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
3	MRS V. CRETEAU (MOTHER) SAN FERNANDO, TRINIDAD	CANADA	QUEBEC	NO	HUSBAND	YS	NO	--	--	MR R. McSWINEY (HUSBAND) SHAWNIGAN FALLS,QUEBEC	NO	IN TRANSIT 3 days	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
4	MR A. DE SILVA (UNCLE) PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	MICH	DETROIT	NO	MOTHER	YS	YS	9 YRS	DETROIT	MR J.McDONALD (FATHER) 1568 JAY ST.DETROIT,MICH.	NO	PERMANENTLY	YS	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

J. V. Thomsen
Master

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~Edgar Nicholas Darrafeu~~ J. A. Hunnikson, of the S/S Madura, from St. Croix; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-2-3 (One) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

~~Edgar Nicholas Darrafeu~~ J. A. Hunnikson

~~E. N. Darrafeu~~ J. A. Hunnikson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

All Erasures were made before I attached my signature

J. A. Hunnikson Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L Clavier, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 400 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

258

L. Clavier L.R.C.S

Sworn to before me this 31st. day of July, 19 28. 31/7/28

at Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.

Harold Brown

American Consul.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BRITISH GUIANA

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE 31 JUL 1928 FEE STAMP

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish..
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—699

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA". Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA, B.G., 31ST. JULY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SPELLEN	Ada Mehetabel Elizabeth	55	-	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	Coloured	B.Guiana	Georgetown	03-93 Non-Immigrant Temporary Visitor Visa No.8	Georgetown, BG.	25/7/1928.	B.Guiana	Georgetown
2		HASTAINE	Ella Emmeline Grace	61	-	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	White	B.Guiana	Georgetown	03-93 Non-Immigrant Temporary Visitor Visa No.10	Georgetown, BG.	27/7/1928.	B.Guiana	Georgetown
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Signed: J. Reynolds Insp. 30 Gen.

193

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—[illegible]

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

259

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., 15th AUGUST, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country of which he is a citizen or subject after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Son)David Spellen, 187 Waterloo St. Georgetown BG.	~~Br.~~ Brooklyn		Yes	Son	Yes	No			Temporary admission extended until 9/15/29 File No. 9914/17 (ON A VISIT TO SON) (Son)Claude H.Spellen, 383 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Clrd	Gry/Blk	Drk Brn	None
2	(Cousin)L.D.Cleare Jr, 64 Middle St. Georgetown BG.	~~L.I.~~ Long Island		Yes	Self		No			(ON A VISIT TO NIECE & HUSBAND) (DAUGHTER) Niece)Mrs Valentine, 1795 11Xth Rd. Long Island.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Nat	Grey	Brn	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

J. A. Henriksen
Master

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

See Sheet #2

I, J. A. Thuriksen, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S Matura, from Georgetown, Demerara do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Thuriksen Master

____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

at ____

E. Hopson

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

260

S. S. "M A T U R A" *Sailing from* PORT OF SPAIN, T INIDAD, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* N.Y., 10th August 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BERRY	IDA M.	37	-	F	M	12TH NOV. 1890 ARROYO GRANDE, CALIF.		ARROYO GRANDE, CALIFORNIA
2	BERRY husb	ARTHUR R.	40	-	M	M	4TH JAN, 1888 COOPERS TOWN. PENN.		ARROYO GRANDE, CALIFORNIA
3	MC DONALD	ELLEN LOUISA	55	-	F	M		UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, EASTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN 14TH MAY, 1928	1568 JAY STREET DETROIT, MICHIGAN, U.S.A.
4	BETTS	A.W.	43	-	M	M	26TH JUNE, 1885. TROY, NEW YORK.		1808 BEVERLY RD, NEW YORK.
5							J. Esprit Insp. of Com.		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12			UTAH						
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28								J. A. Stevenson	
29								Master	
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

14—608

261

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MATURA" Sailing from FREDERIKSTED, St Croix, August 9th, 1928, Arriving at Port of Key. West, August, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ELZEY	Elizabeth	45	1	F	M	22nd July 1883, Frederiksted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	174 West 136th St, N.Y.City
2							Ellis Island Dep. 9 Am.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 (5)

C. C. Harrison
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

DUPLICATE.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

262

I, E N Dewsent, Surgeon of the S/S Matura, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1928

at Trinidad, B.W.I

Service No. 1070

Fee $2.00 U. S. Gold, equal to $2.00 paid by affixing stamps to the original Copy of this document.

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRINIDAD, BRITISH WEST INDIES

Jefferson Dumont

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA" Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I., 4TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MANN	JAMES TANG	35	-	M	M	SHOP-KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRIN-IDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
2	TRANSIT	SING	HUGH TANG	39	-	M	M	SHOP-KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRIN-IDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
3	TRANSIT	TOW	TANG WING	40	-	M	S	SHOP-KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRIN-IDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
4	TRANSIT	ASOME	JAMES HENRY	30	-	M	S	SHOP-KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRIN-IDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
5	TRANSIT	ASOME	HUGH GREGORY	15	-	M	S	SCHOOL BOY	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	TUNAPUNA	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRIN-IDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
6	TRANSIT	AYOW	HENRY	32	-	M	S	SHOP-KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRIN-IDAD	SAN FERNANDO
7	TRANSIT	TING	SOO POO	62	-	M	M	SHOP-KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRIN-IDAD	SAN FERNANDO
8	TRANSIT	NAP	LEE	26	-	M	S	SHOP-KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRIN-IDAD	SAN FERNANDO
9	TRANSIT	CHEW	CHIN	46	-	M	M	SHOP-KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRIN-IDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. Kybank Insp.

Held and turned over J. Schadt Chinese Insp at 9 45 Am.

196

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

263

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Manila, August 16th, 1938

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether going to join husband in the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from and pre	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the labor for which he comes to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MR H.HO HING (FRIEND) 23 BELMONT VALLEY RD.TDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	YS	SELF	YS	NO	--	--	MR NG KAI (BROTHER-IN-LAW) 70 WING LAK ST.HONG KONG	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	MR H.HO HING (FRIEND) 23 BELMONT VALLEY RD.TDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	YS	SELF	YS	NO	--	--	MR NG KAI (FRIEND) 70 WING LAK ST.HONG KONG	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	MR H.TANG YING (COUSIN) GUAICO, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	CHI NA	HONG KONG	YS	SELF	YS	NO	--	--	MR NG KAI (FRIEND) 70 WING LAK ST.HONG KONG	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	MR WALTER ASOME (BROTHER) 55 CHARLOTTE ST. TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	YS	SELF	YS	NO	--	--	MR JAMES ASOME (FATHER) BANK OF CANTON BLDG. H.K.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	MR WALTER ASOME (BROTHER) 55 CHARLOTTE ST. TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	YS	BROTHER	YS	NO	--	--	MR JAMES ASOME (FATHER) BANK OF CANTON BLDG. H.K.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	MR JOHN HING (COUSIN) DIAMOND VILLAGE, SAN F'DO.	CHI NA	HONG KONG	YS	SELF	YS	NO	--	--	MR TAI ON CHAN (FRIEND) 73 CONNAUGHT RD.HONG KONG	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	MR HINKIE JOHNSON(FRIEND) 38 QUEEN ST,PORT OF SPAIN	CHI NA	HONG KONG	YS	SELF	YS	NO	--	--	MR TAI ON CHAN (FRIEND) 73 CONNAUGHT RD.HONG KONG	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	MR ROBERT LEE (FATHER) 75 HENRY ST. TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	YS	SELF	YS	NO	--	--	MR TAI ON CHAN (FRIEND) 73 CONNAUGHT RD.HONG KONG	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL	GY	BRN	NONE
9	MR SAM WO LEE (COUSIN) 74 CHARLOTTE ST,TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	YS	SELF	YS	NO	--	--	MRS CHIN NUI (WIFE) SHANJ JACK HOY CHAN,CANTON	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

J. R. Henrikson
Master.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A Sturrikson E.K. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Matura, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-2-5 Chinese number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A Sturrikson
E. Commanding Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1928

at N.Y.

E. Laporte
Immigration Officer.

16—680

All Erasures were made before I attached my signature
J. A Sturrikson. Master E.K.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MASTER AND CREW SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

ORIGINAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James Oswald	52	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. P. Henriksen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGE PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Sheet No. 3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
23 August, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Matura from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 58 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15 August, 1928, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 30 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 24 August, 1928, for Grenada Trinidad & Demerara via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

264

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas Darcie ✓	33	British	30 June 1928 at Trinidad

14-1613

18	Anderson	Edward		Deck Boy	28.7.28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	145
19	Christopher	George		Boy	4.8.28				24	M	"		5.6	137
20	Jones	Richard		W'Operator	7.8.28	New York	"	"	23	M	"		5.6	140
21	Norman	George H.L.		"	29.7.28	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5.6	140
22	Ferguson	Walter		4th Engineer	7.5.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.0	164
23	Mawdsley	George		2nd "	20.7.28	"	"	"	35	M	Welsh	"	5.6	155
24	Mc Nulty	Joseph		3rd "	7.5.28	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5.6	135
25	Simpkins	Wilfred		4th "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5.6	155
26	Austin	William		Oiler	6.5.28	Trinidad	"	"	27	M	English	"	5.6	145
27	Simon	James		"	29.7.28	"	"	"	42	M	African	"	5.7	190
28	Lovell	Alfred		"	6.5.28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	165
29	Johnsen	Joseph		Fireman	25.6.28	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.7	155
30	Arindell	Egbert		"	6.5.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	155
									28	M	"	"	5.5.	160

J. P. Henriksen Insp.

Line Trinidad Line
Owners Furness Withy & Co Ltd
Local Agents " " " "
14-1200 34 Whitehall Street, N.Y.City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. 689 ...

U. S. DEPAR... IMMIGR...

...ES IN CREW

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOS...AL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Ferguson ✓	35	British	1 May 1928. New York

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL Crew of 58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MATURA" (British), arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 15, 1928, from the port of DEMERARA. TRINIDAD. GRENADA. ST CROIX.

(1) NUMBER OF ALIENS IN CREW	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Henriksen	John			Master	7.5.28	New York	No	Yes	57	M	Russian	British	5.7	165	
2	Arrowsmith	Haswell			Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5.9	169	
3	Woodford	Charles			2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	165	
4	Carraghan	Thomas			3rd "	17.6.28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.10	165	
5	Rhoete	Joel			Carpenter	25.5.28	Trinidad	"	"	50	M	African	"	5.7	150	
6	Philip	Leopold			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	160	
7	Francis	Alexander			Q'Master	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.9	165	
8	Goodrow	Byron			"	10.5.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	160	
9	Darcie	Thomas			"	14.7.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	150	
10	Hoskins	Clement			"	6.5.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	160	
11	Negres	St Rose			Sailor	"	"	"	"	40	M	W.Indian	"	5.7	160	
12	~~Forrester~~	~~John~~			"	25.5.28	"	"	"	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~African~~	"	~~5.6~~	~~140~~	See Endorsement
13	Burke	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	165	
14	Hinkson	James			"	6.5.28	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	170	
15	Questel	Ereld			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	W.Indian	"	5.4	135	
16	Schneider	Clarence			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	African	"	5.5	140	
17	Ledee	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	145	
18	Andersen	Edward			Deck Boy	28.7.28	"	"	"	24	M	"		5.6	157	
19	Christopher	George			Sailor	4.6.28				~~28~~	~~M~~	"		~~5.6~~	~~160~~	
20	Jones	Richard			W'Operator	7.5.28	New York	"	"	39	M	English	British	5.6	140	
21	Herman	George H.L.			"	19.7.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.0	164	
22	Ferguson	Walter			Ch Engineer	7.5.28	"	"	"	55	M	Welsh	"	5.6	155	
23	Mawdsley	George			2nd "	20.7.28	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5.6	155	
24	Mc Nulty	Joseph			3rd "	7.5.28	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5.6	155	
25	Simpkins	Wilfred			4th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5.6	145	
26	Austin	William			Oiler	6.5.28	Trinidad	"	"	48	M	African	"	5.7	190	
27	Simon	James			"	29.7.28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	165	
28	Lovell	Alfred			"	6.5.28	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.7	155	
29	Johnsen	Joseph			Fireman	25.6.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	155	
30	Arindell	Egbert			"	6.5.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	160	

Immigrant Inspector.

Line Trinidad Line

Owners Furness Withy & Co Ltd

Local Agents " " " "

34-289 34 Whitehall Street, N.Y.City

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A Henrikson, of the S.S. "Nature", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henrikson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of August, 19 20

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

266

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S."Maturn" (British), arriving at, New York, August 15, 1928, from the port of DEMERARA. TRINIDAD. GRENADA. ST CROIX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Waterman	Preston			Fireman	25.6.28	Trinidad	No	Yes	34	M	African	British	5.9.	165	
2	Nurse	Lionel			"	9.4.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	140	
3	Greenridge	Arthur			"	6.3.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	140	
4	Clarke	Edwin			Trimmer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	135	
5	Fleming	Alfred			Fireman	18.5.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	148	
6	Dickson	George			Trimmer	6.3.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	145	
7	Albura	Beard (family name)			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	140	
8	Hunte	Dudley			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	140	
9	Simon	Gladstone			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	150	
10	Leacock	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	140	
11	Clark	Leonard			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	135	
12	Pawley	William			Ch Steward	24.5.28	New York	"	"	46	M	English	British	5.10	165	
13	Clarke	Randolph			2nd Steward	14.7.28	"	"	"	41	M	African	"	5.6	150	
14	Martin	Clara			Stewardess	7.5.28	"	"	"	35	F	English	"	5.1	130	
15	Francois	George			Pantryman	6.3.28	Trinidad	"	"	39	M	African	"	5.4	155	
16	Robinson	Martin			Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	155	
17	Clark	Elton			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	140	
18	Scott	William			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	W.Indian	"	5.7	150	
19	John	Thomas			"	29.7.28	"	"	"	32	M	African	"	5.6	134	
20	Greene	Fitz			"	6.3.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160	
21	Gibbs	James			"	24.6.28	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	155	
22	Huggins	Philip			"	6.3.28	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	160	
23	James	Leopold			"	29.7.28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	135	
24	Gibbs	Hubert			Mess Man	6.3.28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	135	
25	Jones	Clifford			Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	240	
26	Francois	Leslie			2nd Cook	9.4.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	165	
27	Tulley	James			3rd "	6.3.28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	145	
28	Mc Carty	Axel			Baker	17.6.28	New York	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.8	140	
29	Cummings	JAMES John			Boiler	5.3.28	Grenada	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.9	160	
30																

E. Lipomte Insp.

Line Trinidad Line

Owners Furness Withy & Co Ltd

Local Agents " " " "

14—1200 54 Whitehall Street N.Y. City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

8.-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A Henriksen, of the (British) S.S."Matura", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J A Henriksen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 28

E F Hunt
Immigrant Inspector.

2

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Wm. A. Gilmore
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I. No. 1267
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Grenada & St. Croix
Wm. A. Gilmore
Vice Consul
Date August 4, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for this period.)

St George's, Grenada, B.W.I.

This is to certify that No: 12, John Vanuiter, was left at Trinidad just prior to sailing on account of illness and that John Cummings has been substituted in his stead.

John McGilchrist
United States Consular Agent
8th August, 1928.

Service Number:- 84

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8-15 Mathilda

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 669-6-27

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Tore Andersen	21	Norwegian			
Emil Nilsen	27	-"-			
Alfred Bjorlo	22	-"-			
Niels Danfoman	21	Danish			
Anton Fredriksen	28	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jack Olsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
AUG 27 1928
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Aug. 24th, 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Mathilda from port of Christiansand, Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 15th, 1928, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at New York Creek, and is expected to sail today, 1928, for Norfolk. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

267

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

AUG 15 1928

MATHILDA

19	Bredalsdal	Harald	✓	177	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
20	Pettersen	Sigurd	✓		10	"	"	6/18	28	New York	Jus	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
21	Jensen	Peder	✓	276	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	180	
22	Olsen	Oskar	✓		19	"	"	6/20	28	Norfolk	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
23	Hilland	Jacob	✓	28 1/3	13	Trimmer	"	6/18	"	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
24	Knudsen	Bjarne	✓		18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	129	
25	Koskinen	Emil	✓		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Finland	5'7"	150	
26	Olsen	Chr.	✓	432	2	"	"	May 27	"	Bergen Nor.	Nor	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	151	
27	Johansen	Johan	✓		13	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
28	Svanson	Anton	✓		3	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
29	Gryttten	Einar	✓	82	2	Monkey	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
30	Kaldefoss	Gustav	✓		2	Galley boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
	Egge	Lars	✓		4	trimmer	Ship	July 6th		Oslo Nor.	Jus	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	178	

All alien members of crew to report

Line Munson S/S Line
Owners Jacob Christensen Esq.
Local Agents J. F. Winchester & Co.
14—1913 Munson Line

W. S. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

MATHILDA AUG 10 1928

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Sigurd Pettersen ✓	31	Norwegian	June 18th New York
Bjarne Knudsen ✓	26	"	" 18th "
Jacob Helland ✓	27	"	" 18th "
Emil Koskinen ✓	31	Finish	" 18th "
Oskar Olsen ✓	34	Norwegian	" 20th Norfolk.
Karl Hoelmes ✓	30	"	" 18th New York.

14-1413

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1413

No. on list																		
17	Pettersen	Sigurd	✓	431	0	Fireman	May 27	Norfolk Va.	Nor	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	150	
18	Olsen	Oskar	✓	433	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
19	Knudsen	Bjarne	✓	434	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
20	Pettersen	Sigurd	✓		10	"	6/18	28 New York	Nor	✓	✓	31	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
21	Jensen	Edv	✓	276	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
22	Olsen	Oskar	✓		19	"	6/20	28 Norfolk	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
23	Helland	Jacob	✓	38/13	13	Trimmer	6/18	" New York	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
24	Knudsen	Bjarne	✓		18	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	129	
25	Koskinen	Emil	✓		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Finland	5'7"	150	
26	Olsen	Alf	✓	432	2	"	May 27	Norfolk Va.	Nor	✓	✓	21	✓	"	Norwegian	5'9"	151	
27	Johansen	Ehne	✓		13	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	29	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	160	
28	Jacobsen	Anton	✓		3	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	✓	5'5"	145	
29	Engelsen	Einar	✓	82	2	Monkey	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	✓	5'5"	150	
30	Kaldefoss	Gustav	✓		2	Galley boy	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	✓	5'8"	145	
	Fjose	Lars	✓		4	Trimmer	May 27	Norfolk Va.	Nor	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	158	

All Alien members of Crew

Line Munson S/S Line

Owners Jacob Christensen Esq.

Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co.
14—1940 Munson Line

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 31 aliens pp. 19

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mathilda, arriving at New York, August 15, 1928, from the port of Gibraltar N.B. 8/10/28

MATHILDA AUG 15 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Olsen	Julius	✓		Capt.	May 27	Bergen Nor.	No	Yes	45	M.	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'8"	182 lbs	
2	Eriksen	Sulan	✓	10	Chief mate	6/18 28	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
3	Rivais	Sivert	✓ 95 e.	10	2nd "	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	192	
4	Havik	Magnus	✓	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
5	Erlandsen	Gulvand	✓	22	Bosswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	162	
6	Pedersen	Johannes	✓ 276	8	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
7	Engebrigtsen	Ingvald	✓ 19	15	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
8	Vorland	Peder	✓ 769	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
9	Andnes	Hans	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
10	Stensen	Sigfred	✓	4	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
11	Thuri	Jens	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
12	Hemmandsen	Kristen	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
13	Isaksen	Karl	✓ 52	16	Chief eng.	May 1922	Bergen Nor.	No	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	182	
14	Pedersen	Fiko	✓ 1235	12	2nd "	6/18 1928	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
15	Kristen	Hans	✓ 1582	6	3rd "	"	"	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
16	Johannsen	Sivert	✓ 1337	5	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
17	Kristoffersen	Arif	✓ 1421	3	Fireman	May 27	Bergen Nor.	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	136	
18	Stavanger	Nils	✓ 433	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
19	Vedalsdal	Harald	✓ 177	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
20	Pedersen	Sigurd	✓	10	"	6/18 28	New York	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
21	Jensen	Peder	✓ 276	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	180	
22	Olsen	Oskar	✓	19	"	6/20 28	Norfolk	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
23	Helland	Jacob	✓ 38/3	13	Trimmer	6/18 "	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
24	Knudsen	Bjarne	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	129	
25	Koskinen	Emil	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Finland	5'7"	150	
26	Olsen	Oly	✓ 432	2	"	May 27	Bergen Nor.	No	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	151	
27	Johansen	Lone	✓	13	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
28	Samson	Sulon	✓	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
29	Gryttten	Einar	✓ 82	2	Monkey	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
30	Kaldefoss	Gustav	✓	2	Galley boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
	Fjeld	Lars	✓	4	Trimmer	Age 34 Galley boy	Oslo Nor.	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	138	

All alien members of crew to remain on board

Line Munson S/S Line
Owners Jacob Christensen Esq.
Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co. Munson Line

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jul. Olsen, master, of the Mathilda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Jul Olsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1924

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6-9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J A Cowles	37	British			
H Larsen	36	German			
A Thomsenes	29	Norwegian			
J Atonicea	32	Portuguese			
S Ganaz	26	Spanish			
J Varnondez	29	Spanish			
M Casto	30	Portugal			
F Santos	36	Portugal			
J de Casto	28	Portugal			
M Lanza	34	Portugal			
A Joaquim	43	Portugal			
J Sufa	23	Brazilian			
E A Pitt	26	British			
L A Maron	48	French			

RECEIVED
AUG 14 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Belen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

8-15 Hearing

Form 598

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
August 20th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Mabey
from port of Loanda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 14 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 — Total crew at this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th, 1928 consigned to Munson Steam Ship Line; is now lying at Ons Slip N. River, and is expected to sail at Noon, 192, for Baltimore
United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y. to Maracaibo Cuba & Return to N.Y.

269

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

MABAY AUG 5 1928

19	Domingoneo	Frank		"	12	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	145	
20	Munndo	Manuel		"	10	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	150	
21	Yellowley	John		"	6	"	10/7/28	Philadelphia	paid off	"	42	"	"	English	5.7	150	To Relief Foreign
22	Belden	James		"	"	Steward	7/7/28	New York	YES	"	41	"	"	American	5.7	165	
23	Brown	Goarge		"	12	Cook	9/7/28	Philadelphia	paid off	"	37	"	"	Scotch	5.7	160	To Relief Foreign
24	Simons	Harchie		"	8	Mess Man	11/7/28	"	"	"	34	"	"	English	5.6	160	do
25	Cartwright	Thomas		"	6	WirelesOpor	10/8/28	Savannah	YES	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	155.	do
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Visa for 25 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 919
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
JUL 27 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Maracaibo, Venezuela

Crew 25
US 2
Aliens 23

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents Munson S/S Line.

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. 8/15/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FO
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATI

Require

(1)
No. on list

MABAY

AUG 5 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	R McGuffog ✓	42	British	
2	J V Belden ✓	41	American	
3	F Ohlberg ✓	46	Swede	
4	W Dowbis ✓	28	British	
5	H. O'Kane ✓	28	"	
6	H. Greshauser ✓	38	German	
7	L Santos ✓	22	Spanish	
8	W Fletcher ✓	33	British	
9	H. Jameson ✓	34	" "	
10	N Graham ✓	32	" "	
11	J Mllowley ✓	42	" "	
12	G Brown ✓	37	" "	
13	G Simons ✓	34	" "	
14	Fk Cartwright ✓	28	" "	
15				
16				
17				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

18	H...																
19	Domingoneo	Frank	/	"	12	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	155	
20	Munndo	Manuel	/	"	10	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	150	
21	Yellowley	John	/	"	6	"	10/7/28	Philadelphia	paid off	"	42	"	"	English	5.7	150	To Reship Foreign
22	Belden	James	/	"	"	Steward	7/7/28	New York	YES	"	41	"	"	American	5.7	165	
23	Brown	Goarge	/	"	12	Cook	9/7/28	Philadelphia	paid off	"	37	"	"	Scotch	5.7	160	To Reship Foreign
24	Simons	Harchie	/	"	8	Mess Man	11/7/28	"	"	"	34	"	"	English	5.6	160	to
25	Cartwright	Thomas	/	"	6	WirelesOpor	10/8/28	Savannah	YES	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	155.	do
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Visa for 25 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2149
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Robert Russell Consul
Jay Walker
Consul
JUL 27 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Maracaibo, Venezuela

Crew 25
US 2
alien 23

Line
Owners
Local Agents Munson S/S Line.

Michael J Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. 8/15/28.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

(1)
No. on list

MABAY
AUG 5 1928

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Kilgour	26	British			

RECEIVED
AUG 27 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. Behm
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

8-15 Maby
Form 6-6

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore
Aug 25th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Maby
from port of Toronto, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 22nd, 1928, consigned to Munson Steam Ship Line; is now lying at Pier 7 Canton, and is expected to sail Aug 25th, 1928, for Maracaibo via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was Porto Larofa to New York and to Baltimore

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

270

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

	Name																
18	H														5.5	155	
19	Domingoneo	Frank	"	12	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	145		
20	Munndo	Manuel	"	10	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	150		
21	Yellowley	John	"	6	"	10/7/28	Philadelphia	paid off	"	42	"	"	English	5.7	150	To Reship Foreign	
22	Belden	James	"	"	Steward	7/7/28	New York	YES	"	41	"	"	American	5.7	165		
23	Brown	Goarge	"	12	Cook	9/7/28	Philadelphia	paid off	"	37	"	"	Scotch	5.7	160	To Reship Foreign	
24	Simons	Harchie	"	9	Mess Man	11/7/28	"	"	"	34	"	"	English	5.6	160	do	
25	Cartwright	Thomas	"	6	WirelesOpor	10/8/28	Savannah	YES	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	165.	do	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Visa for 25 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 9449
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
JUL 27 1928

Crew 25
US 23
Alien 2

Line
Owners
Local Agents Munson S/S Line.
16—1260

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. 8/15/28.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Causen	36	German	8.17.28 New York

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

MABAY
AUG 5 1928

(1) No. on list																
16	Graham															
17	Ranna	Manuel	"	14	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	155	
18	Hernandez	John	"	10	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	145	
19	Domingoneo	Frank	"	12	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	150	
20	Munndo	Manuel	"	10	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	42	"	"	English	5.7	150	To Reship Foreign
21	Yellowley	John	"	16	"	10/7/28	Philadelphia	paid off	"	41	"	"	American	5.7	165	
22	Belden	James	"	"	Steward	7/7/28	New York	YES	"	37	"	"	Scotch	5.7	160	To Reship Foreign
23	Brown	Goarge	"	12	Cook	9/7/28	Philadelphia	paid off	"	34	"	"	English	5.6	160	do
24	Simons	Harchie	"	16	Mess Man	11/7/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	155.	do
25	Cartwright	Thomas	"	16	WirelesOpor	10/8/28	Savannah	YES	"							
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Visa for 25 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 940
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Consul of the United States of America
JUL 27 1928

Crew 25
US 23
alien 2

Line
Owners
Local Agents Munson S/S Line.

Michael J Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. 8/15/28.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

271

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mabay, arriving at ~~Philadelphia~~ New York, Pa. August 15th 1928, from the port of MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA July 28, 1928.

MABAY AUG 5 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Behm	Peter	None	No Record	Master	4/10/28	Savannah	No	Yes	56	M	Whit	British	5.6	145	
2	Mc Guffog	Robert	"	22	1° mate	7/7/28	New York	YES	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	194	To Ship Foreign
3	Johnsen	Aura	"	13	2° "	4/10/28	Savannah	No	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	5.7	145	
4	Ohtberg	Fred	"	18.	Bosw	11/7/28	Philadelphia	Paid off	"	46	"	"	Swed	6.	198	To Ship Foreign
5	Boledo	Vincen	"	"	A. B.	4/10/28	Savannah	No	"	49	"	"	Filopino	5.7	175	
6	Bertacchr	Armand	"	17	A. B.	7/7/28	New York	No	"	32	"	"	Italian	5.7	150	
7	Powrie	William	"	12	A. B.	7/7/28	"	Paid off	"	28	"	"	British	5.7	1405	To Ship Foreign
8	O'Kane	Henry	"	12	A. B.	7/7/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	140	Do
9	Groshousen	Mike	"	6	A. B.	7/10/28	Philadelphia	"	"	28	"	"	German	5.7	148	Do
10	Rowles	Thomas	"	"	1° Engr.	4/10/28	Savannah	No	"	50	"	"	British	5.9	198	
11	Wetjen	William	"	"	2° "	4/10/28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	165	
12	Mc'Love	William	"	"	3° "	4/10/28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	145	
13	Santos	Luis	"	5	Donkyman	7/7/28	New York	Paid off	"	22	"	"	Spanish	5.4	150	To Ship Foreign
14	Fletcher	William	"	19	Fireman	7/7/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	British	5.7	162	Do
15	Jameson	Thomas	"	15	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	160	Do
16	Graham	Henery	"	15	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	140	Do
17	Ranna	Manuel	"	14	"	7/7/28	"	No	"	30	"	"	Spanish	5.8	155	
18	Hernandez	John	"	10	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	155	
19	Domingoneo	Frank	"	12	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	145	
20	Munndo	Manuel	"	10	"	7/7/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	150	
21	Yellowley	John	"	6	"	10/7/28	Philadelphia	paid off	"	42	"	"	English	5.7	150	To Ship Foreign
22	Belden	James	"	"	Steward	7/7/28	New York	YES	"	41	"	"	American	5.7	165	
23	Brown	Goarge	"	12	Cook	9/7/28	Philadelphia	paid off	"	37	"	"	Scotch	5.7	160	To Ship Foreign
24	Simons	Harchie	"	8	Mess Man	11/7/28	"	"	"	34	"	"	English	5.6	160	Do
25	Cartwright	Thomas	"	6	WirelesOpor	10/8/28	Savannah	YES	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	155.	Do
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Visa for 25 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 749
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
this vessel
JUL 27 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE Caibo, Venezuela

Crew 25
US 2
Alien 23

Line
Owners
Local Agents Munson S/S Line.

Michael J. Burns 8/15/28.
US Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P Behm Master, of the British S.S. Mabay, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P Behm
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928

Michael J Sugrue
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Maracaibo 7/28
Pt Royal 7/31
Pt Tarafa 8/8.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Require

MONTOSO

(1) No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
first 7
first 8
9
10
first 11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. and New York

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Pederson	38	nat. U.S.			
B. Vinas	32	U.S/			
I. Risco	35	Spain			
A. Morselio	31	U.S.			
R. Santiago	43	Spain			
E. Lopez	40	"			
P. Vilos	41	"			
B.S. Youpey	29	P.I.			
I. Parina	33	Spain			
O. Alm	38	U.S.			
E.M. Herman	36	nat. U.S.			
E. Rodrigues	28	Spain			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Johnson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

8 - 15 Montoso

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
SEP 4 192
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New Orleans, La.,
August 31, 192 8.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTOSO
from port of Jobos P.R., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 19 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 28 1928, 192, consigned to Porto Rico S.S/Co., ; is now lying at Gov. Nicholls St., and is expected to sail August 31, 1928. for San Juan, P.R.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

272

Follcwing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		none	

14-1613

19	Costello	Jose	✓	16	"	"	19	" "	" "	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	150
20	RODrigues	Valentino	✓	16	Fireman	"	19	" "	" "	" no	36	"	"	"	5.8	160
21	Sanchez	Jose	✓	20	"	"	19	" "	" "	yes	43	"	"	"	5.9	180
22	Soto	Andre	✓	20	"	"	19	" "	" "	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	176
23	Daibes	Manuel	✓	19	"	"	19	" "	" "	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	165
24	VarO	Manuel	✓	16	"	"	19	" "	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	135
25	Riola	Ricardo	✓	6	"	"	19	" "	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	145
first 26	Martinez	Andre	✓	8	O/Passer	"	19	" "	" "	No	28	"	"	"	5.6	140
first 27	RODrigues	Enriques	✓	19	"	"	28	P.R.	" "	yes	32	"	"	"	5.8	150
first 28	Vaquera	Ignacious I	✓	14	"	August	6	P.R.	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	140
29	Nicholas	Mortimer A.	✓	20	Steward	July	19	H.O.	" "	"	53	"	B.W.I.	nat. U.S.C.	5.6	156
30	Knight	Henry	✓	20	Cook	"	19	" "	" "	"	46	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5.6	140

Line The New York and Porto Rico S.S. Co.,
Owners ditto do
Local Agents do
14—1240

Wm. S. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requir

MONTOSO

(1) No. on list

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	none			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	H.V.Schluter	39	nat. U.S.	July I9 at N.O.
2	Manuel Carballo	45	Spain	" I9 at N.O.
3	Thomas Cantisano	2I	P.R/	" I9 " " "
4	Eugenio Paz	4I	Spain	" I9 " N.O.
5	Juan A.Warner	24	Mexico	" I9 at N.O.
6	Florensia Para	27	Columbia	" I9 at N.O.
7	Eucebio Martinez	25	P.R.	" I9 at N.O.
8	Santiago Cardero	35	P.R.	August 6 at P.R.
	Pablo V.Gonsales	I8	P.R.	" 8 at P.R.
	Carston Anchor	45	nat. U.S.	July I9 at N.O.
	Wilson E.Chanova	34	U.S.	" I9 at N.O.
	Manuel Diebes	32	Spain	" I9 at N.O.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 33 18 aliens

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

273

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Montoso, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 15, 1928, from the port of Jobos, P.R./ 8/5/28

MONTOSO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Johnson	Petter		20	Master	July 19	H.O.	Paid off	yes	45	male	Sweden	nat. U.S.C.	5.7	170	
2	Harrison	George F.		20	1st.Mate	" 19	" "	" "	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	200	
3	Schluter	Hugo W.		10	2nd. "	" 19	"""	" "	"	39	"	Germany	nat.U.S.C.	5.11	165	
4	Alke	August		12	3rd. "	" 19	" "	" "	"	33	"	Russia	nat. U.S.C.	5.10	160	
5	Carballo	Manuel		20	Bosin	" 19	" "	" "	"	45	"	Spain	Spain	5.5	135	
6	Cantisano	Thomas		4	A.B.	" 19	" "	" "	"	21	"	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.5	136	
7	Paz	Eugenio		20	" "	" 19	"X"	" "	"	41	"	Spain	Spain	5.8	140	
8	Warner	Juan A.		7	" "	" 19	" "	" "	"	24	"	Mexico	Mexico	5.6	156	
9	Parra	Florencia		10	" "	" 19	" "	" "	"	27	"	Colombia	Colombia	5.9	155	
10	Martinez	Eucebio		8	" "	" 19	" "	" "	"	25	"	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.9	150	
11	Cardera	Santiago		4	" "	Aug. 16	P.R.	" "	"	35	"	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
12	Gonzalez	Pablo Vargas		1	" "	" 8	P.R/	" "	"	18	"	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.4	140	
13	Olsen	VictOr		20	Chief Eng.	July 19	H.O.	" "	"	35	"	Sweden	nat. U.S.C.	5.7	150	
14	Anchor	Carston		20	1st.Asst.	" 19	" "	" "	"	45	"	Norway	nat. U.S.C.	5.10	165	
15	Douglas	Daniel		20	2nd. "	" 19	" "	" "	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	170	
16	Chanova	Wilson R/		15	3rd. "	" 19	" "	" "	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S. A.	5.9	140	
17	Ivanoff	BOris		20	Oiler	" 19	" "	" "	"	48	"	Russia	Russia	5.5	170	
18	Bay	Francisco		20	"	" 19	" "	" "	"	37	"	Spain	Spain	5.5	135	
19	Costello	Jose		16	"	" 19	" "	" "	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	150	
20	ROdrigues	Valentino		16	Firemen	" 19	" "	" "	" no	36	"	"	"	5.8	160	
21	Sanches	Jose		20	"	" 19	" "	" "	yes	43	"	"	"	5.9	170	
22	Soto	Andre		20	"	" 19	" "	" "	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	176	
23	Daibes	Manuel		19	"	" 19	" "	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	165	
24	VarO	Manuel		16	"	" 19	" "	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	135	
25	Riela	Ricardo		6	"	" 19	" "	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	145	
26	Martinez	Andre		8	O/Passer	" 19	" "	" "	No	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	
27	ROdrigues	Enriques		19	"	" 28	P.R.	" "	yes	32	"	"	"	5.8	150	
28	Vaquera	Ignacious I		14	"	August 6	P.R.	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	140	
29	Nicholas	Mortimer A.		20	Steward	July 19	H.O.	" "	"	53	"	B.W.I.	nat. U.S.C.	5.6	156	
30	Knight	Henry		20	Cook	" 19	" "	" "	"	46	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5.6	140	

Line The New YOrk and Porto Rico S.S.Co.,

Owners ..... do

Local Agents ..... do

14—1200

Wm S Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Johnsen Master, of the S.S. Mantola, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Johnsen
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1928

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 274

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Montoso, *arriving at* New York, August 15, 1928, *from the port of* Johns, P/R. 8/8/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cherri	Alfonso		10	Messman	July 19	H.O.	paid off	yes	31	male	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5.6	140	
2	Tinsly	Earl		3	"	" 19	" "	" "	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	160	
3	Miller	George		3	"	" 19	"X"	" "	"	28	"	" " "	" " "	5.8	145	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm. H. Turner Insp.

Line The New York and Porto Rico S.S. Co.

Owners do

Local Agents do

16—1268

Immigrant Inspector.

18 aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I P. Johnsen Master, of the S.S. Montoso, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

2

P. Johnsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1924

W. S. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1569

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Iriah.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8-17 15 Lillian E. [illegible]

Form 659

Uns. & Co. 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 22527

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Benyn Bradford
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
AUG 8 1928
IMMIGRATION DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New york, Sept 7, 1928

I, master of the Amer Sch Lillian E. [illegible] Apple Ames Nova Scotia (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Canada

Total crew at time of arrival 6 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged [X] — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 5

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 16, 192 8, consigned to EMORY SEXTON & CO.; is now lying at New york, and is expected to sail Sept 8, 192 8, for Calais, Maine via Unites States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was Canada & New york

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

275

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Walter Webster	21	Canada	Lubec Me

8 AUG 1928 CHIEF

14—1613

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 88
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

U.S. ac

534 2208

(1)
No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

SEAMEN

15 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nolen Wilcox	21	Canada	Lubec, Maine	Tonsilitis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14–1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Unz & Co. 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 23637

Sheet No. .....

276

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Sch Vessel, Lillian E. Kerr, arriving at City Island New York Aug. 15th, 1928, from the port of Advocate Nova Scotia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bradford	Wm J.		4 yrs.	Male	June 25	Machias Me	Canada	yes	34	male	English White	U.S.A	5-7	130	
2	Bradford	Augusta		5 "	Cook	" 25	"	"	"	50	female	"	U.S.A.	5-5	132	
3	Satisfield	Lawson		5 "	Seaman	" 25	"	"	"	17	male	"	Canada	5-11	145	
4	Wilcox	Arlen		3 "	Seaman	" 18	"	"	"	21	male	"	"	5-10½	160	
5	Clorey	Harry		5 "	Seaman	July 11	Advocate	"	"	22	male	"	"	5-7	135	
6	Bradford	Eldon		2 "	Cabin Boy	June 25	Machias Me	"	yes	12	male	"	U.S.A	4-10	90	
7	Bradford	Phyllis		2 "	Asst. Steward	" 25	"	"	"	14	Female	"	U.S.A.	5-2	105	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8/15/28
F. E. Lawrence

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14-1240

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master *of the* U.S.S. Lillian E. Kerr, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Borgn Bradford
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* Aug *19*24

F. E. Kaufpfle
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Pedro Rodrigues	22	Ecuador			
Octavio Marin	26	do			
Elias Carbache	27	do			
Jorge Benadini	28	do			
Ramon Lopez	26	do			
Victor Barillo	31	do			
Enrique Viteri	22	do			
Carlos Marino	22	Colombia			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B J Hough
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1615

8-15 Almagro

Form 632

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
29th August, 1928, 192

I, master of the British S. S. ALMAGRO
from port of Guayaquil (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15th, 1928, consigned to Sanderson & Son, Inc.; is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken, and is expected to sail August 29th, 192, for Callao
via United States port of Newport News First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 277

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Domingo Guero	32	Colombian	26/6/28 Pto.Colombia
Pedro Diaz	31	Ecuadorian	9/5/28 Manta
Manuel Guerrero	19	do	15/4/28 Colon
Humberto Trivino	20	do	2/7/28 Colon
Juan Pico	20	do	2/7/28 Colon
Eduardo Bahamondes	25	Chilian	22/7/28 Guayaquil
Carlos Nunes	27	Ecuador	3/8/28 Colon

RECEIVED

AUG 15 1928

First

17	Guerrero	Manuel	2 yrs	U. S.	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5 8	139		
18	Diaz	Pedro	5 yrs	A. B.	9 May 1928	Manta	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5 8½	145		
19	Rivas	Pedro	20 yrs	Donkeyman	15 Apr 1928	Colon	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 10	168		
20	Velasco	Justino	10 yrs	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	Colombia	5 6	150	Paid off at Colombo	
21	Cabezas	Emilio	4 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5 4	137		
22	Abadilla	Pedro	8 yrs	do	do	do	No	No	24	M	do	do	5 6	147	Paid off at Colombo	
23	Villacrez	Manuel	14 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	Ecuador	5 9	170		
24	Nunez	Carlos	6 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5 5	154	Paid off at Colombo	
25	Izurieta	Carlos	7 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5 7½	156		
26	Ramirez	Luicio	3 yrs	Trimmer	12 June 1928	New York	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5 8	154		
27	Orellano	Gilberto	4 yrs	do	15 Apr 1928	Colon	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5 6	138		
28	Benavides	Cristobal	8 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5 7	144		
29	Perea	Ricardo	2 yrs	Ranch Boy	12 June 1928	New York	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5 8	136		
30	Yejado	Claudo	3 yrs	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5 5	125	Paid off at Colombo	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Sanderson & Son

Wm H Tuttle
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Jose Miguel Vera	24	Ecuador	2/7/28 Colon	Venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	Lucicio Ramirez	25	Ecuador	12/6/28 New York
2	Ricardo Perea	22	do	do do
3	Alberto Anseean	20	Colombia	do do
4	Tulio Cortez	22	do	do do
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(1) No. on list																	
18	Diaz	Pedro.	5 yrs	A. B.	9 May 1928	Manta	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5 8½	145			
19	Rivas	Pedro.	20 yrs	Donkeyman	15 Apr 1928	Colon	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 10	168			
20	Velasco	Justino.	10 yrs	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	Colombia	5 6	150	Paid off at Colombo		
21	Cabezas	Emilio	4 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5 4	137			
22	Abadilla	Pedro	8 yrs	do	do	do	No	No	24	M	do	do	5 6	147	Paid off at Colombo		
23	Villacrez	Manuel	14 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	Ecuador	5 9	170			
24	Nunez	Carlos	6 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5 5	154	Paid off at Colombo		
25	Izurieta	Carlos	7 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5 7½	156			
26	Ramirez	Lucicio	3 yrs	Fireman	12 June 1928	New York	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5 8	154			
27	Orellano	Gilberto	4 yrs	do	15 Apr 1928	Colon	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5 6	138			
28	Benavides	Cristobal	8 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5 7	144			
29	Perea	Ricardo	2 yrs	Ranch Boy	12 June 1928	New York	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5 8	136			
30	Yejado	Plando	3 yrs	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5 5	129	Paid off at Colombo		

Line

Owners

Local Agents Sanderson & Son

14—1260

Wm H Gurnee

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(5 sheets) Total crew 37 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALMAGRO, arriving at New York, 15 or August 1928, from the port of Puerto Colombia 8/6/28

278

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hough	Reuben		25 yrs	Master	2 June 1928	New York	No.	Yes	54	M.	Scotch	British	5' 8"	190	
2	Hockey	Philip		15 yrs	Mate	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	do	5' 11"	156	
3	Crabtree	Clifford		13 yrs	2° Mate	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5' 9"	144	
4	Menecht	Frank		8 yrs	3rd Mate	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5' 8"	140	
5	Roberts	Thomas		1 yr	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5' 8"	125	
6	Austin	William		6 yrs	Purser	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5' 7½"	139	
7	Stewart	William		27 yrs	1st Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Scotch	do	5' 9"	148	
8	Brady	Edward		8 yrs	2° do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5' 8"	168	
9	Edwards	John		7 yrs	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5' 11"	140	
10	Harrison	George		8 yrs	Chief Steward	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5' 9"	142	
First 11	Shillito	Henry		1 yr	Wireless Operator	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5' 10"	160	
12	Lucas	Jose		10 yrs	Boson	15 Apr 1928	Colon	No	Yes	26	M	Spanish American	Ecuador	5' 5"	154	
13	Alvarado	Luis		8 yrs	Q. M	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5' 7"	142	
14	Franco	Francisco		6 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5' 6"	129	
15	Echeverria	Carlos		9 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5' 6"	132	
16	Mayas	Segundo		10 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5' 8"	148	
17	Guerrero	Manuel		2 yrs	O. S.	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5' 8"	139	
18	Diaz	Pedro		5 yrs	A. B.	9 May 1928	Manta	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5' 8½"	145	
19	Rivas	Pedro		20 yrs	Donkeyman	15 Apr 1928	Colon	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5' 10"	168	
20	Velasco	Justino		10 yrs	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	Colombia	5' 6"	150	Paid off at Colombo
21	Cabezas	Emilio		4 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5' 4"	137	
22	Abadilla	Pedro		8 yrs	do	do	do	No	No	24	M	do	do	5' 6"	147	Paid off at Colombo
23	Villacrez	Manuel		14 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	Ecuador	5' 9"	170	
24	Nunez	Carlos		6 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5' 5"	154	Paid off at Colombo
25	Izurieta	Carlos		7 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5' 7½"	156	
26	Ramirez	Luicicio		3 yrs	Trimmer	12 June 1928	New York	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5' 8"	154	
27	Orellano	Gilberto		4 yrs	do	15 Apr 1928	Colon	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5' 6"	138	
..	Benavides	Cristobal		8 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5' 7"	144	
First ..	Perea	Ricardo		2 yrs	Ranch Boy	12 June 1928	New York	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5' 8"	136	
30	Yepado	Olando		3 yrs	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5' 5"	124	Paid off at Colombo

Line
Owners
Local Agents Sanderson & Son

Wm H Tuomey
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

R J Hough

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALMAGRO, arriving at Newyork, August 15, 1928, from the port of Puerto Colombia 8/6/28

279

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Cortez	Julio	✓	2 yrs	Steward	12th June 1928	Newyork	No.	Yes	22	M.	Spanish America	Colombia	5 8"	127	
	2	Mekerka	Rodolfo	✓	10 yrs	Cook	15th Apr 1928	Colon	No.	Yes	25	M.	do	Ecuador	5 10	140	
First	3	Anseeani	Alberto	✓	2 yrs	2d Cook	12th June 1928	Newyork	No.	Yes	20	M.	do	Colombia	5 6	138	
	4																
	5								Wm A Turner Insp								
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Barranquilla Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Alfred Thos. Brown
Consul
Date June 14, 1928
FEE $2.00
AMERICAN CONSULATE BARRANQUILLA COLOMBIA

Service No. 1158
See $2.00

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Almeyda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W J Hough
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1925

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 586) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION & LABOR

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALMAGRO, arriving at New York, August 15, 1928, from the port of Port Colombia 8/6/28

280

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Cuero	Domingo	✓	10 yrs	Fireman	26/6/28	Pto Colombia	No	No	32	M	Spanish American	Colombia	5' 10"	160	
First 2	Vera	Miguel	✓	3 yrs	AB	3/7/28	Colon	No	Yes	24	M	do	Ecuadorean	5' 6"	150	
First 3	Trivino	Humberto	✓	2 yrs	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5' 5"	130	
First 4	Lico	Juan	✓	2 yrs	Rank Boy	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5' 8"	136	
First 5	Abadia	Sergeo	✓	4 yrs	Trimmer	5/7/28	Buena-ventura	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5' 6"	130	
First 6	Murillo	Nemesio	✓	½ yr	Rank Boy	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	Colombia	5' 7"	134	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm S Turner Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GUAYAQUIL, EQUADOR.
(City) (Country)
SEEN No name
For the journey to the United States
via Panamá boat.
N. Allen Rodes
Vice Consul
Date JUL 21 1928
Seal of Consulate
Consular No. 344

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1928

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S Almagro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S Hough
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of aug, 1928

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 68
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

281

Vessel ALMACRO, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1928, from the port of Guayaquil 7/24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Bahamonde	Eduardo	VL26810	2yrs	Steward	25 July 1928	Guayaquil	No	Yes	25	M	Spanish American	Chile	5'8	168	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm B Turner Insp

American Consulate
at BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA.
(City) (Country)
SEEN for / supplementary entry
For the journey to the United States
via
Total 40.

C. Franklin Yeager
C. FRANKLIN YEAGER,
(Consul) VICE CONSUL.
Date JUL 30 1928

(This visa is void unless the bearer sails from a port in Colombia within four months from the date hereof. Void unless passport continues to be valid for the period of stay in the United States.)
Fee $ ..... U. S. gold, equivalent to ..... Colombian currency, paid by affixing stamps to the original copy of this document.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1500

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Almaco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R J Hough
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1928

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom any failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

282

Vessel ALMACRO, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1928, from the port of Cristobal 8/3/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nunez	Carlos.	✓	Hyo.	Fireman	7/8/28	~~Cuba~~ New York	Discharged	Yes	27	M	Spanish American	Ecuador	5'6	140	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm J Turner Insp

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date AUG 13 1928
SEEN
Dep. U.S. Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 41
(5 pages)

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1928

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-28

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, REUBEN J. HOUCH, of the S. ALMACRO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R J Houch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1925

Wm H Furnes
Immigrant Inspector.

Guayaquil 7/22/28
Machalilla 7/23/28
Manta 7/25/28
Esmeraldas 7/26/28
Buenaventura 8/2/28
Balboa Cristobal 8/3/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such aliens from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1869

4575

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9578

Aug 14-15-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of OCT 20 1943, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943
Date

Camera Operator

